

BBC ACORN

USER

A BETTER VIEW



Ultimate printer driver

READ ALL ABOUT IT
Poster designer

CHARACTER REFERENCE
Fonts explained

FAST AND FURIOUS
Arc Basic Compilers

EMULATING AUNTIE
The wanna-be Bees

BIG BANG

On screen fireworks



INTER DICTOR

It was getting hot, a couple of SAMS (*Surface to air missiles*) had taken out my escort. I'm on my own.

Going in low was my only chance, got to get under the radar cover. I banked right into the valley basin and started to follow the river, the target could only be minutes away.

BANG!!!

Explosion right in front of me, I yanked the stick hard right, I hadn't expected flak this low. I had to take out the *ack ack* guns. Weaving I flipped off the safety clip and squeezed the trigger.

All I could hear was the deafening roar of *30mm cannon fire*, I watched the tracer burn down to the ground and pop the *ack ack* like crackers. The bridge was getting closer, over or under? Over and radar would pick me up faster than I could say... Fast, Under and, well, I might not make it.

Some choice, I went under and... I made it, straight into a hail of cannonfire from an enemy patrol fighter, I pulled the stick all the way back, he

couldn't match my climb, before he knew it I had dropped on his tail and seconds later two of my *air to air missiles* had ripped him apart... Eat that sucker.

They were throwing everything they had at me now, I was on top of them, I went in on full throttle, they didn't know what hit them.

Five full passes, sure, I got bruised, but nothing compared to the carnage on the ground. Spires of smoke, earthshattering explosions. I had pumped everything I had into them, now I had to blast my way out.

Interdictor is the ultimate in realistic flight simulations. Giving you total control of a high performance modern jet fighter.

It runs on all Archimedes computers with at least 1 MB of memory including the A3000 BBC Micro. At your disposal is a breath taking array of graphics, faithful in almost every detail to a genuine combat mission.

Can you capture all the airfields, can you stop the supply trucks whilst utilising your flying skills in the air. It's up to you with *Interdictor*.

**ONLY THE REAL THING
IS BETTER**



CLARES
MICRO SUPPLIES

98 Middlewich Road, Rudheath, Northwich, CHESHIRE CW9 7DA.
Telephone: 0606 48511 Fax No: 0606 48512

"I HIT THEM AT
FULL THROTTLE..."



...NOW I'VE GOT TO
BLAST MY WAY OUT"

NEW PAYROLL

ARCHIMEDES

FLOPPY AND HARD DISC VERSION

£99.95 + P.P.

DISKS

1 MEG

3.5" FLOPPY

PAYROLL FEATURES

UPGRADES

£145.00

MULTI COMPANY CAPABILITIES: FULL BANKING FACILITY: GLOBAL EDITING: GIRO CREDIT SLIPPING: TAX AND N.I.C. CODES IMPLEMENTED: 15 RATES OF PAY: P60, P45 AND END OF YEAR RETURNS: Y.T.S. RATES: EMPLOYEE GROUPING A L: SSP AND SMP CONVERSANT: EDIT CHANGEABLE INFORMATION: SEPARATE SELECT HOLIDAY WEEKS: PAYSIP DESIGN: NONE STANDARD DEDUCTION CAPABILITY: AND MUCH MORE

BRANDED:
£8.25 for 10

UNBRANDED:
£7.25 for 10.

CARE MANAGEMENT COMPUTER SYSTEMS THE SIMPLE ALTERNATIVE TO THE DRUDGERY OF PAPERWORK. A WHOLE DAYS ADMINISTRATION IN EASY TO FOLLOW STEPS. STAFF ROTAS: DRUG STOCK CONTROL (AT POINT OF ADMINISTRATION): GENERAL STOCK CONTROL: MEAL AND PERSONNEL REGISTER ETC. ALL IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 1984 GOOD HOMES ACT PLUS INSTANT MANAGEMENT CONTROL SAVE TIME: MONEY AND SPACE.

THE EXTENSIVE SERVICE OFFERED BY CALDERGLEN INCLUDES: SEVEN DAYS TECHNICAL SERVICE SUPPORT.

IN HOUSE PROGRAMMERS

EXTENSIVELY EQUIPPED WORKSHOP/SHOWROOM (FOR HANDS ON EVALUATION)

FREE COMMISSIONING AND ON SITE TRAINING

NATIONAL DEALER NETWORK

COMPREHENSIVE PROGRAMS INCLUDE: HEALTHCARE ADMINISTRATION

BUSINESS ACCOUNTS

STOCK CONTROL

GARAGE RECALL

A FULL RANGE OF ACORN AND OTHER LEADING MANUFACTURERS EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE.

WHEN SERVICE COUNTS LET CALDERGLEN TAKE CARE OF ALL YOUR NEEDS AT VERY COMPETITIVE RATES.

LEASING AVAILABLE

MAIL ORDER: PAYMENT BY CREDIT CARD: HP CHEQUE OR CASH AVAILABLE

CARE

CARE PACKAGE

ARCHIMEDES 410/1 WITH 20 MEG HARDDISK, 14" COLOUR MONITOR, DOT MATRIX PRINTER AND CALDERGLEN'S CARE SUITE.

FREE MODEM WITH ORDERS PLACED BEFORE 1/12/89

PLEASE PHONE FOR QUOTATION ON LEASE RATES.

EDUCATION

CALDERGLEN OFFER A COMPLETE SERVICE FROM HANDS ON EVALUATION, TEACHER FAMILIARISATION AND GROUP TRAINING ON DAY, EVENING AND WEEKEND SESSIONS.

CALDERGLEN = SERVICE = SATISFACTION

THE PROFESSIONAL CHOICE

PRICES

BBC A3000	£649.00
(MONITOR STAND)	£24.95
ARCHIMEDES 410/1	£1,199.00
20 MEG HARDDISK	£199.00
40 MEG HARDDISK	£379.00
14" COLOUR MONITOR	£189.00
EIZO MULTISYNC HI-RES	£465.00

CALDERGLEN
COMPUTERS

CARING IS OUR BUSINESS

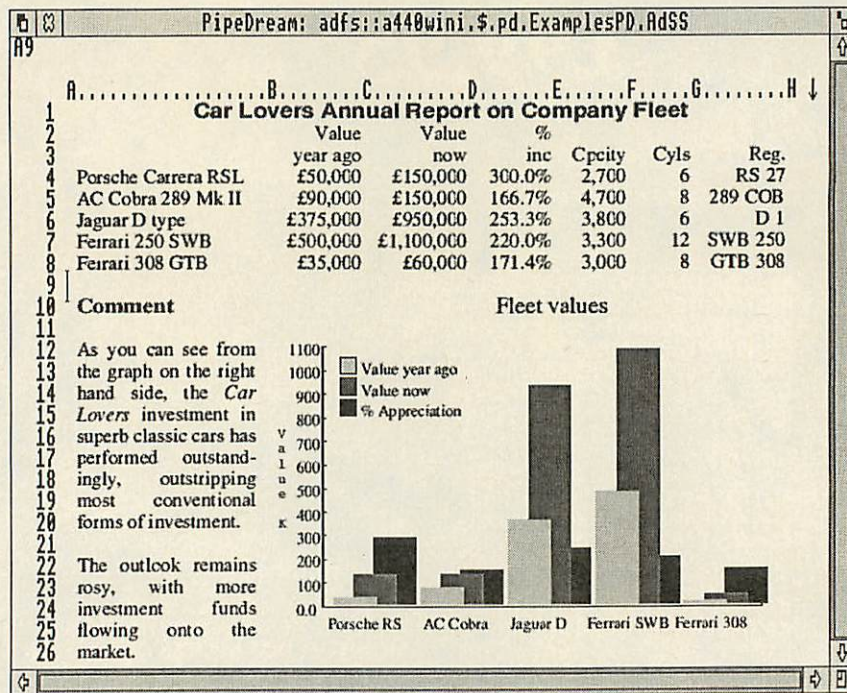
Healthcare Business Education

Tel: (sales) 0282 866481 (technical support) 0282 869338

Fax 0282 861726



PIPEDREAM 3



PipeDream 3 breaks down the barriers between word processor, spreadsheet and database. You can include numerical tables in your letters and reports, add paragraphs to your spreadsheets, and perform calculations within your databases.

Based on PipeDream 2, the best-selling integrated package for the Archimedes, PipeDream 3 has been completely re-written to take full advantage of RISC OS - if you can use RISC OS, you can use PipeDream 3. It is fully multi-tasking and multi-windowing, so you can work on many documents at once and instantly move information between them. And since PipeDream 3 can automatically load and save most popular file formats, including VIEW and First Word Plus, switching to it from other programs has never been easier.

Power, flexibility, speed, ease of use. PipeDream 3. Breaking down the barriers.

For a free brochure, see your Archimedes dealer, or phone us on 0954 211472 or return the coupon.

PipeDream 3 is for all Archimedes computers with RISC OS and 1Mbyte of RAM.

PipeDream 3 costs £147.00 +VAT.

Major features include:

- many documents loaded at once
- intuitive RISC OS user interface
- displaying and printing of pictures within text
- built-in 93,003 word spelling checker
- file compatibility with PC & Z88 PipeDream and BBC View Professional
- background recalculation
- keystroke compatibility with Z88 & PC PipeDream
- Z88 filing system
- automatic loading of VIEW, ViewSheet, Lotus, First Word Plus, Tab and CSV files
- automatic saving of VIEW, Lotus, Acorn DTP format, Tab and CSV files
- multi-field sorting
- use of all available fonts
- 62 spreadsheet functions
- external references for 3-D modelling
- macro file recorder
- slot protection

For a free brochure, complete and return this coupon
PipeDream 3 ☐ View Professional ☐

Name

Address

Post code

Colton Software, Broadway House, 149-151 St. Neots Road, Hardwick, Cambridge CB3 7QJ, England.

Fax: 0954 211607 Tel: 0954 211472

AU/11/89

All trademarks acknowledged. The chart in the screen shown above was produced by sending numbers from PipeDream 3 to Lingenuity's Presenter 2 and then loading the resulting graph back into PipeDream 3.

Colton Software, Broadway House, 149-151 St. Neots Road, Hardwick, Cambridge, CB3 7QJ, England.

Fax. 0954 211607 Tel. 0954 211472

BBC ACORN USER

ISSUE NO 88

NOVEMBER 1989

COVER



COVER FEATURE

Enjoy your very own fireworks display on the BBC micro or Archimedes

Cover illustration by Willie Ryan

FEATURES

THE BAU AWARDS 19

Your chance to nominate the winners in these new prestigious awards

MY TYPE 68

Graham Bell outlines the various types of fonts used on the BBC micro and the Archimedes and sees where they come from and where they're going to

BIG BANG 72



Light up the skies in your locality with the BBC Acorn User pyrotechnic extravaganza

PUT UP JOB 75

Richard Abbotts puts his writing on the wall with this poster design program for the Beeb

DRIVE 79



Colin Ferrington presents the ultimate View printer driver with customised on-screen highlights and awfully clever text formatting

SEEING DOUBLE 82

Neil Sykes continues his series on programming languages for Acorn machines with a look at those close cousins, C and BCPL

CASH CRISIS 86

Chris Drage and Nick Evans look at the future of school IT

SPREAD IT AROUND 88

Roger Carus explains how a spreadsheet should really be used

END USER 144

	700	750	800	850	900	950	1000
PRODUCT 1	1875	1825	1850	1895	1920	1915	1935
PRODUCT 2	1880	1885	1885	1895	1905	1910	1915
PRODUCT 3	1905	1910	1915	1920	1925	1930	1935
PRODUCT 4	1910	1915	1920	1925	1930	1935	1940
PRODUCT 5	1915	1920	1925	1930	1935	1940	1945
PRODUCT 6	1920	1925	1930	1935	1940	1945	1950
PRODUCT 7	1925	1930	1935	1940	1945	1950	1955
PRODUCT 8	1930	1935	1940	1945	1950	1955	1960
PRODUCT 9	1935	1940	1945	1950	1955	1960	1965
PRODUCT 10	1940	1945	1950	1955	1960	1965	1970
PRODUCT 11	1945	1950	1955	1960	1965	1970	1975
PRODUCT 12	1950	1955	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980
PRODUCT 13	1955	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985
PRODUCT 14	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990
PRODUCT 15	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1995
PRODUCT 16	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1995	2000
PRODUCT 17	1975	1980	1985	1990	1995	2000	2005
PRODUCT 18	1980	1985	1990	1995	2000	2005	2010
PRODUCT 19	1985	1990	1995	2000	2005	2010	2015
PRODUCT 20	1990	1995	2000	2005	2010	2015	2020
PRODUCT 21	1995	2000	2005	2010	2015	2020	2025
PRODUCT 22	2000	2005	2010	2015	2020	2025	2030
PRODUCT 23	2005	2010	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035
PRODUCT 24	2010	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040
PRODUCT 25	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045
PRODUCT 26	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050
PRODUCT 27	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055
PRODUCT 28	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
PRODUCT 29	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060	2065
PRODUCT 30	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060	2065	2070
PRODUCT 31	2045	2050	2055	2060	2065	2070	2075
PRODUCT 32	2050	2055	2060	2065	2070	2075	2080
PRODUCT 33	2055	2060	2065	2070	2075	2080	2085
PRODUCT 34	2060	2065	2070	2075	2080	2085	2090
PRODUCT 35	2065	2070	2075	2080	2085	2090	2095
PRODUCT 36	2070	2075	2080	2085	2090	2095	2100
PRODUCT 37	2075	2080	2085	2090	2095	2100	2105
PRODUCT 38	2080	2085	2090	2095	2100	2105	2110
PRODUCT 39	2085	2090	2095	2100	2105	2110	2115
PRODUCT 40	2090	2095	2100	2105	2110	2115	2120
PRODUCT 41	2095	2100	2105	2110	2115	2120	2125
PRODUCT 42	2100	2105	2110	2115	2120	2125	2130
PRODUCT 43	2105	2110	2115	2120	2125	2130	2135
PRODUCT 44	2110	2115	2120	2125	2130	2135	2140
PRODUCT 45	2115	2120	2125	2130	2135	2140	2145
PRODUCT 46	2120	2125	2130	2135	2140	2145	2150
PRODUCT 47	2125	2130	2135	2140	2145	2150	2155
PRODUCT 48	2130	2135	2140	2145	2150	2155	2160
PRODUCT 49	2135	2140	2145	2150	2155	2160	2165
PRODUCT 50	2140	2145	2150	2155	2160	2165	2170
PRODUCT 51	2145	2150	2155	2160	2165	2170	2175
PRODUCT 52	2150	2155	2160	2165	2170	2175	2180
PRODUCT 53	2155	2160	2165	2170	2175	2180	2185
PRODUCT 54	2160	2165	2170	2175	2180	2185	2190
PRODUCT 55	2165	2170	2175	2180	2185	2190	2195
PRODUCT 56	2170	2175	2180	2185	2190	2195	2200
PRODUCT 57	2175	2180	2185	2190	2195	2200	2205
PRODUCT 58	2180	2185	2190	2195	2200	2205	2210
PRODUCT 59	2185	2190	2195	2200	2205	2210	2215
PRODUCT 60	2190	2195	2200	2205	2210	2215	2220
PRODUCT 61	2195	2200	2205	2210	2215	2220	2225
PRODUCT 62	2200	2205	2210	2215	2220	2225	2230
PRODUCT 63	2205	2210	2215	2220	2225	2230	2235
PRODUCT 64	2210	2215	2220	2225	2230	2235	2240
PRODUCT 65	2215	2220	2225	2230	2235	2240	2245
PRODUCT 66	2220	2225	2230	2235	2240	2245	2250
PRODUCT 67	2225	2230	2235	2240	2245	2250	2255
PRODUCT 68	2230	2235	2240	2245	2250	2255	2260
PRODUCT 69	2235	2240	2245	2250	2255	2260	2265
PRODUCT 70	2240	2245	2250	2255	2260	2265	2270
PRODUCT 71	2245	2250	2255	2260	2265	2270	2275
PRODUCT 72	2250	2255	2260	2265	2270	2275	2280
PRODUCT 73	2255	2260	2265	2270	2275	2280	2285
PRODUCT 74	2260	2265	2270	2275	2280	2285	2290
PRODUCT 75	2265	2270	2275	2280	2285	2290	2295
PRODUCT 76	2270	2275	2280	2285	2290	2295	2300
PRODUCT 77	2275	2280	2285	2290	2295	2300	2305
PRODUCT 78	2280	2285	2290	2295	2300	2305	2310
PRODUCT 79	2285	2290	2295	2300	2305	2310	2315
PRODUCT 80	2290	2295	2300	2305	2310	2315	2320
PRODUCT 81	2295	2300	2305	2310	2315	2320	2325
PRODUCT 82	2300	2305	2310	2315	2320	2325	2330
PRODUCT 83	2305	2310	2315	2320	2325	2330	2335
PRODUCT 84	2310	2315	2320	2325	2330	2335	2340
PRODUCT 85	2315	2320	2325	2330	2335	2340	2345
PRODUCT 86	2320	2325	2330	2335	2340	2345	2350
PRODUCT 87	2325	2330	2335	2340	2345	2350	2355
PRODUCT 88	2330	2335	2340	2345	2350	2355	2360
PRODUCT 89	2335	2340	2345	2350	2355	2360	2365
PRODUCT 90	2340	2345	2350	2355	2360	2365	2370
PRODUCT 91	2345	2350	2355	2360	2365	2370	2375
PRODUCT 92	2350	2355	2360	2365	2370	2375	2380
PRODUCT 93	2355	2360	2365	2370	2375	2380	2385
PRODUCT 94	2360	2365	2370	2375	2380	2385	2390
PRODUCT 95	2365	2370	2375	2380	2385	2390	2395
PRODUCT 96	2370	2375	2380	2385	2390	2395	2400
PRODUCT 97	2375	2380	2385	2390	2395	2400	2405
PRODUCT 98	2380	2385	2390	2395	2400	2405	2410
PRODUCT 99	2385	2390	2395	2400	2405	2410	2415
PRODUCT 100	2390	2395	2400	2405	2410	2415	2420

Steve Mansfield starts off a new series with a visit to the Greenhill's photo library to see what they have made of a few Beebs and an Arc

REVIEWS

BUNCH OF FIVE 122



Malcolm Brown looks at five 24-pin dot-matrix printers that could grace your Beeb or Archimedes

BASIC ON SPEED 126

Dave Acton speeds up with the help of Silicon Vision's Riscbasic and ABC2 from Dabs

APING AUNTIE 128

Dave Futcher sees how close you can get to a BBC micro if all you have is a Macintosh, IBM PC, Nimbus or Amiga

CLOSE TO THE EDIT 133

Bernard Emblem gives the Advanced Basic Editor from Pres the once over with his Electron

PLOTTING ALONG 135

Dave Futcher opens the box of the latest presentation package from Minerva

GAMES 136

Sam Greenhill looks at the current games scene and orchestrates reviews of Pipeline, Arcade Soccer and All-in Boxing

MARVELLOUS MIDI 139

Rick Cocker casts an appreciative ear over Hybrid Technology's Music 2000 MIDI interface for the BBC micro

REGULARS

NEWS 7

NEXT MONTH 8

COMMS 15

EDUCATION 17

LETTERS 21

QUESTIONS & ANSWERS 22

ARC AGORA 30

Dave Acton presents many thoughts on prime numbers, predicting Easter, big text and even the European flag

HINTS AND TIPS 33

David Atherton unearths a bundle of Beeb help with an assembler label checker, deleted program recovery, a vector list, an add-on LISTIF and timing for long jobs

SUBSCRIPTIONS 95

YELLOW PAGES 97

SOFTWARE SHOWCASE 141

ADVERTISERS INDEX 143

OFFERS

ACORN MERCHANDISE 65

ARCCOMM 85

MONTHLY DISC 113

PLAY IT AGAIN SAM 114

ORDER FORMS 115

PRINTER 117

TRIVIAL PURSUITS 119



Editor Geoff Bains. Assistant Editor Pauline McLernon. Technical Editor Robert Miller. Editorial Assistant Christina Neal. News David Janda. Production Assistant Sally-Ann Sweeney. Art Editor Paul Holmes. Art Assistant Simon Rees. Ad Manager Roger Mullins. Sales Executives Richard Power, Duncan Pringle, Joseph Doherty. Ad Production Philip Booth. Production Manager Jennifer Jeffrey. Managing Editor Ellen Brush. Publisher Seamus Geoghegan. Publishing Director Michael Potter. Editorial Director Christopher Ward.

Published by Redwood Publishing, 20-26 Brunswick Place, London N1 6DJ. Tel: 01-490 1444. Telecom Gold 81: RED001. Micronet 919992492. Printed by Riverside Press, Gillingham. Typeset by S B Datagraphics Ltd, Colchester (An Ican Group Company). Colour by Trumps Studio, Ware, Herts. Distributed by BBC Magazines, 35 Marylebone High Street, London W1. ©Redwood Publishing 1989. All rights reserved. Acorn is a registered trademark of Acorn Computers Ltd. Redwood Publishing is a registered data user. ISSN 0263 7456.

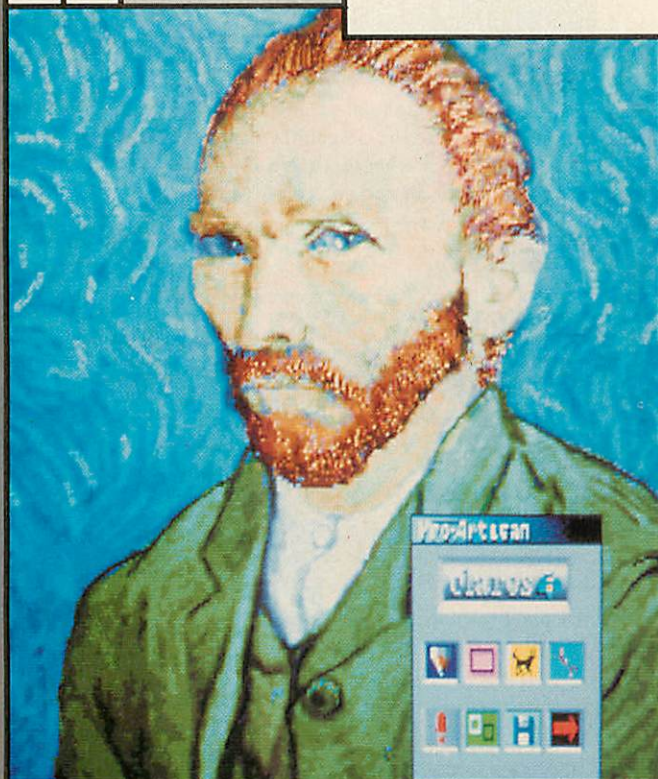


MEMBER OF THE PRESS

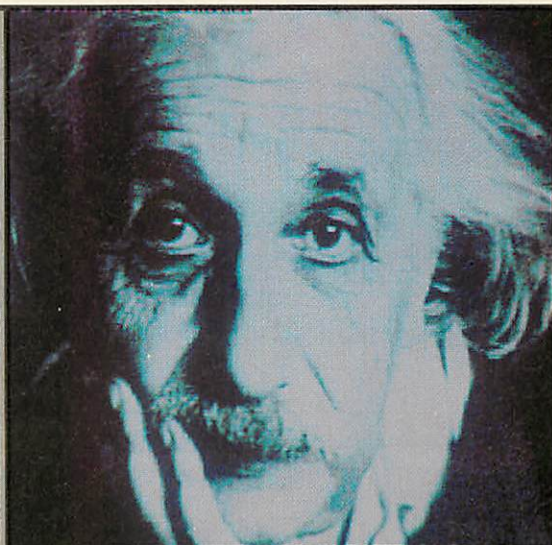


!32 BIT RISC PROCESSOR

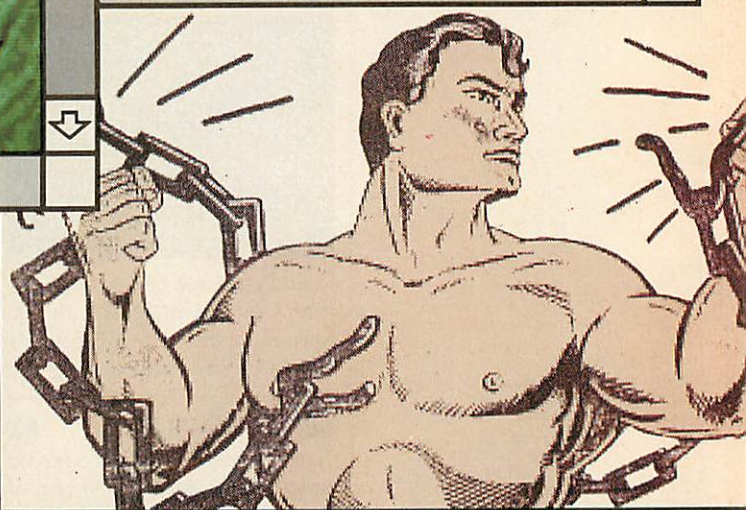
THE NEW BBC MICRO



!ARTISTIC



!INTELLIGENT



!POWERFUL

Acorn  Better solutions.

Those who 'know' about computers will be surprised and impressed at the talent and the versatility demonstrated by the A3000.

With Acorn's own advanced RISC chip technology the new BBC A3000 is capable of executing four million instructions per second.

This outstanding performance is captured through the window driven RISC OS multi-tasking operating system.

With its friendly graphical interface the

A3000 is also remarkably

easy to use. In terms of memory the A3000 delivers 1 Mbyte of RAM with the facility to expand to 2 Mbytes.



There is also full compatibility with Archimedes 300 and 400 machines and by the use of emulators you have access to BBC B and, optionally, MS DOS packages.

It all adds up to one of the most powerful, flexible and adaptable microcomputers you can buy.

For a demonstration, call the number below or send in the coupon.

The new BBC micro has arrived.



! CUT HERE

For further information about the A3000 computer system call this number anytime.

☐ **TELEPHONE 0800 678 888 (FREE CALL)**

or send in this FREEPOST coupon

To Acorn Computers Ltd., FREEPOST (TK960), Brentford, Middlesex TW8 8BR.

☐ Please organise a demonstration with my local dealer.

Please send me the A3000 information pack. I indicate below my area of interest.

☐ Business ☐ Healthcare ☐ Education ☐ Home use ☐ General interest

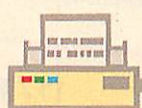
Name

Company/School/Establishment (if applicable)

Address

Post Code Tel No.

AU3/2





FREE **ON SITE** MAINTENANCE

with all
A3000's and Archimedes
FROM BEEBUG
the Archimedes Specialists

Special Offers

In addition to On-Site Maintenance, if you subscribe to BEEBUG or RISC User, (or take out a new subscription) and purchase an Acorn A3000 we will also supply: Fish, Pacmania, Printer Lead, 10 x 3.5" Discs and Lockable Disc Box. With an Archimedes purchase you can choose FREE goods to the values shown below:

	Colour System	Entry System
A410/1	£123	£110
A420/1	£180	£167
A440/1	£272	£259

0% Finance

As a licensed credit broker, Beebug can offer you 0% finance over 9 months or 13.75% flat rate (typical APR 28%) over 12, 24 or 36 months. Please phone to check the members special offers with 0% finance.

Speedy Service

We have a new showroom in St. Albans where you can see and try any of the systems. They are always on display and in stock. Our Mail Order Service is also very efficient, with over 80% of orders going out the same day. 48 hour fully insured delivery charges on complete system are just £7.00 and 24 hour delivery £11.50.

Technical Support

Unlike many dealers we don't lose interest as soon as you have made your purchase. You can always telephone our Technical Support Department or Showroom for some friendly and impartial advice.

Archimedes Magazine – RISC User

RISC User is the leading magazine dedicated solely to the Archimedes and A3000. For £14.50 a year (UK), you will receive this 56 page magazine packed full of useful information, news, reviews, programs, hints and tips etc; mailed directly to your home 10 times a year.

Ordering

All items are currently in stock. Prices are exclusive of VAT, please add 15%. We accept payment by cash, cheque, Visa, Access, Connect etc as well as official orders. You may order by phone, fax or letter. Alternatively please phone for more information.

COMPLETE CONFIDENCE

Quite simply this means that if your Archimedes goes wrong within the first year, an engineer will call at your premises within 24 hours to repair it. If it cannot be repaired, a replacement will normally be left.

NATIONWIDE COVERAGE

Beebug are using CRAY ELECTRONICS PLC to provide the maintenance cover which is available throughout the whole of mainland UK. Simply make one phone call and an engineer will call. There is no limit to the number of call-outs that you can make over the year.

ALL ARCHIMEDES & A3000

This service is included on all new A3000, A410, A420 and A440/1 systems sold by Beebug from September 10th 1989. It also covers the Acorn monitor if sold at the same time.

PRICES	BASE	COLOUR
A3000	649.00	869.00
A410/1	1199.00	1419.00
A420/1	1699.00	1919.00

GUARANTEE

As a BEEBUG customer you can rely on our guarantee of unbeatable service and support.

BEEBUG

117 Hatfield Road, St. Albans, Herts AL1 4JS.
Tel: 0727 40303 Fax: 0727 60263

NEWS

Show reports

Late Summer and Autumn have been busy times for Acorn, exhibiting at four shows in two months.

Acorn's stand located in the centre of the Personal Computer Show was the largest ever, with third party companies such as Beebug, Minerva and Computer Concepts demonstrating their wares.

The BBC A3000 and R410 Unix Workstation were on show together with the new floating point and SCSI expansion cards.



The Archimedes 400 series took centre stage on Acorn's stand at Milcomp 89. Westland System Assessment demonstrated Wift (Westland Indirect Fire Trainer) a package for instructing on artillery and mortar training.

Acorn also demonstrated its DTP package at the Desktop Publisher Show which was held in the London Arena between 4-6 October.

The Image Processing Show at Wembley (10-12 October) will see Acorn, together with a number of third party manufacturers demonstrating the graphical capabilities of the Archimedes 400 series.

Wild Vision will demonstrate its Genlock card and Hawk V10 image processing system which is aimed at scientific and industrial applications. A number of graphic based applications will also be demonstrated.

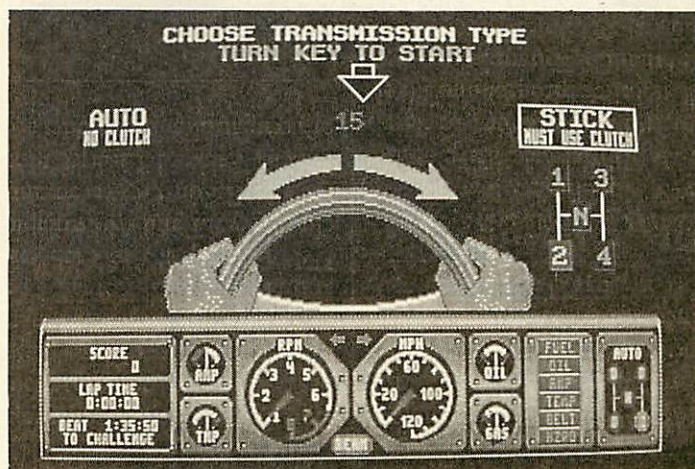
The games machine

The BBC A3000 looks set to take on the Commodore Amiga and Atari ST in the lucrative games market with the impending release of a host of mega games from major software companies.

To encourage games development for the A3000, Acorn held a conference in August attended by representatives from the top 30 software houses, including Ocean, Domark, US Gold, Grand Slam and Electronic Arts.

At the conference, Acorn executives briefed the delegates on the company's marketing strategy for the A3000 and revealed details of a new developers' package for the machine.

'The machine deserves only our highest profile titles' said Ocean's Gary Bracey. Steve Clark, technical manager for Virgin Mastertronic said 'we can't fault the A3000 - the



next stage will be to undertake a pilot project.'

Acorn is confident the A3000 will enjoy considerable support from the games industry and an impressive list of games for the A3000 is lining up: *Batman*, *The Untouchables* and possibly *Robocop* from Ocean. CDS is developing versions of *Collosus Chess*, *Collosus Bridge* and *Steve Davis Snooker* and Domark is releasing ver-

sions of *Hard Drivin'* and *Trivial Pursuit*.

BAU also understands conversions for the A3000 include *Robbery* from Anco, *Joan of Arc* from Rainbow Arts and *Outrun* from US Gold.

Cambridge International Software intend to release 20 games for the Arc by Christmas. Titles readily available now include both *Confusion* and *Alien-fighter*.

Dixons take on the A3000

Acorn has increased its Archimedes dealer network by persuading high-street retailer Dixons to stock the new BBC A3000.

The A3000 is the first 32-bit machine to be taken on by Dixons, and according to Acorn the agreement represents 'a renewed relationship' with the retail chain.

Dixons will be selling the A3000 in its top 20 business centre branches for the full retail price of £649 + VAT.

Dixons told BAU that the A3000 has been taken on for a trial period and if it is successful the A3000 may be placed in other stores throughout the

country at a later date.

Dixons took on the A3000 because of its strong educational links and will push the

machine as a low cost powerful DTP system.

Acorn is on (0223) 245200. Dixons is on 01-567 6611.



NEXT MONTH

```

Acorn User Archimedes 68000 Emulator

P <val> Pokes <val> to current address
D <val> Previous memory location
U <val> Next memory location
S E T H E N <val> Moves to memory location <val>
R <num> Set data reg <num> to a value
R <num> Set addr reg <num> to a value
C L E A R <val1>, <val2> Erases memory from <val1> to <val2>
D I S P <val> Shows contents of next <val> locs
S H O W R E G S Displays all 17 registers
E M U L A T E <val> Begin emulation from <val>
Q U I T Leaves Emulator

Or may be abbreviated to first letter

* SHOWREGS
AR0: &0 DR0: &931
AR1: &1B1982FF DR1: &45A71B
AR2: &15A DR2: &0
AR3: &85381 DR3: &DDA
AR4: &85382 DR4: &0
AR5: &160F DR5: &56A26E
AR6: &0 DR6: &0
AR7: &0 DR7: &B63E
SR: &0

Current Location: &0 Contents of CL: &64 Program Counter: &FFFF2BA8

```

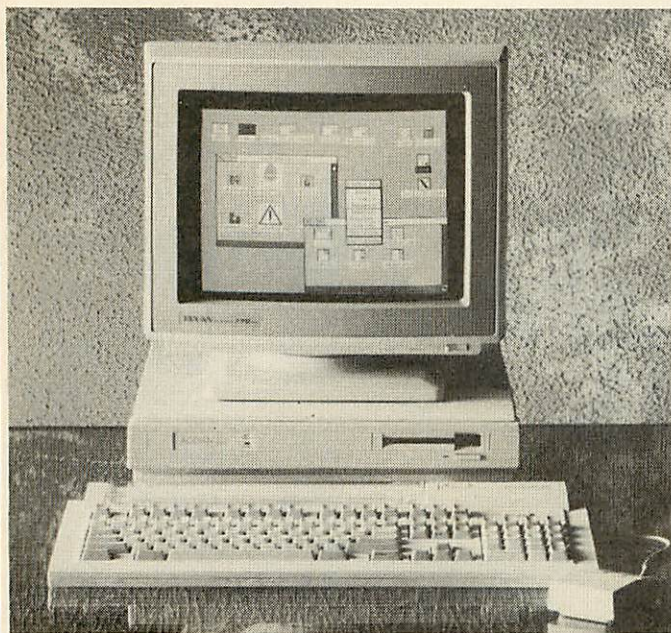
It's wrap up warm time again but rather than wear your copies of *BBC Acorn User* on the park bench this winter, get Auntie Agatha to knit you a warm woolly.

The December issue has the program to turn your Beeb screen into a knitting pattern even Auntie will understand.

Also, next month sees the Archimedes pretending to be what it's not. Readers just weaned off the ST or Amiga can run 68000 code from the safety of the nice friendly Arm in the Arc.

Plus there's everything you always wanted to know about Unix and the R140 but didn't know where to start asking.

And there are even more goodies to keep that warm glow inside. There's the low down on Forth, choosing the right spreadsheet, more 24-pin printers, a round-up review of Arc DTP software and more in the action packed December issue - out November 9th.



TRADE IN YOUR BBC B AGAINST ANY MICRO OF YOUR CHOICE

We will offer £125 or more for any working BBC B against the following micros:

Acorn Master 128	£454
Acorn A3000 (orders taken now)	from £649
Atari 520STFM	Powerpack £399
Atari 1040STFM	£499
Commodore Amiga A500	£399
Amstrad PCW's	from £401.35
Amstrad PC's	from £458.85



or any other popular micro
Retail shop open 6 days 9.30am-5.30pm

Portobello Trading Company
300-302 Portobello High Street
Edinburgh EH15 2AS
Tel: 031 657 3941 (3 lines)

See P141 for the new SOFTWARE SHOWCASE

POWERKEY

Are you physically disabled, but need to use the keyboard at a reasonable speed so that you can do real work? Powerkey is a flexible keyboard utility which speeds your programming and word processing. It allows every character on the keyboard to hold strings or groups of commands. These are accessible quickly and without the need to press simultaneously. A menu/driven editor lets you define and save files of definitions. Powerkey definitions work independently or interactively with the function key. A pop up reminder screen is always instantly available. The versatility of Powerkey will fulfill many different applications. It is simple enough to start using in ten minutes and powerful enough never to become limited.

B, B+ Master version £32, Econet version £40

Official orders welcome, otherwise please make cheques payable to

"Unusual Software"

38 Nuns Moor Road
Newcastle-upon-Tyne
NE4 7AX

Telesoftware on Sid

Telesoftware for the Acorn range of computers that was featured on the now closed telesoftware service on Ceefax has found a new home on Acorn's support information database (SID).

Phil Colmer, SID manager has been given the go ahead from the BBC to use programs that were on Ceefax. 'I am trying to get in contact with authors who have written software for Ceefax in the past in order to get their permission' said Colmer 'and I would like to hear from authors, but they should understand that we (Acorn) cannot pay for programs as Ceefax did.'

The weather pictures which were popular on Ceefax will not appear on SID as the Met office intends to charge for them. However, Colmer hopes that educational notes of some type will be available.

BBC Acorn User will also be providing SID with a range of programs for the BBC micro in the near future.

Phil Colmer can be contacted at Acorn on (0223) 245200.

Folio for the A3000

The UK's best selling software package for primary schools is being developed for the Archimedes A3000.

Folio has sold over 20,000 copies and is a structured writing environment designed to help pupils use language creatively.

Software house ESM, in conjunction with the original author, will incorporate several new features that will enable teachers to control the level of complexity presented to children for re-drafting and complex page layouts.

August appointments at Acorn

Acorn has appointed three new members to its management team. The posts filled in August were for finance director, sales manager and market development manager.

John Barr has been appointed to the newly created position of Finance Director. Prior to moving to Acorn, Barr spent 15 years with Rank Xerox where he held a number of posts in manufacturing and engineering. As financial con-

troller for Rank Xerox export operations business in the eastern bloc soared three-fold.

Chris Humphries has been appointed as Manager, Sales Sectors. Australian born Humphries has an educational background. Previous posts held in the UK include assistant director of the national council for educational technology, IT programme manager with the council for educational technology and

media resources officer with the ILEA.

Richard Summer has been appointed to the new position of International Market Development Manager. Summer will be responsible for overseas sales of Archimedes computers and Unix workstations. Summer has co-founded his own software house which developed and marketed software on both sides of the Atlantic.



The new Acorn men are, left to right, Richard Summer, John Barr and Chris Humphries

Unix add-ons

Principle Acorn distributor Hugh Symons has released a number of peripherals for the R140 Unix workstation.

Two free-standing fast, high capacity hard disc drives and a tape streamer for use with Acorn's SCSI interface and a 19in high resolution monitor have been released.

The disc drives and tape streamer are free standing units. Formatted disc capacities of 158 and 327Mb with respective access times of 16 and 18ms are quoted. The quarter-inch tape streamer has a 6.5Mb/min data transfer rate and operates at a speed of 90 inches per second with a capacity of 150Mb.

Symons has also released the Viking II 19in monochrome monitor. The unit features a resolution of 1152 + 900 and has a video bandwidth of 110MHz. Manufactured in the US the monitor has been specially engineered for workstation users.

A four-port RS232 expansion card will turn the R140 into a six-user machine. This will enable users to take advantage of already ported multi-user software including *Uniplex*, *Informix* and *Q-Office*.

An unlimited Unix user license is available for use with the card.

Contact Hugh Symons on (0202) 740853.

Adventure ends

Adventure game specialist Level 9 Computing has pulled out of the Acorn market with the release of its last adventure game *Scapeghost*.

Level 9's managing director Pete Austin told *BAU* 'it's not worth doing any more games for the Beeb and we don't have any plans for the Arc.'

A major US company has commissioned Level 9 to produce animated adventure/arcade games for the Amiga, ST, PC and Macintosh.

'People have been declaring the death of the adventure market for years, so *Scapeghost* is an appropriate final release. It comes from the grave and you play a ghost.'

Scapeghost costs £14.95. Level 9 is on (0703) 338969.

News in brief

■ Epson has released two low-end printers for the home market.

The LX400 9-pin and LQ-400 24-pin printers cost £199 and £299 respectively. Epson is on (0442) 61144.

■ US based Radius Inc is the first company other than Acorn to use the Arm chip.

The 10Mhz Arm is used in an add-on card for the Apple Macintosh which increases the speed of Quickdraw routines.

■ The *Wordpower* word-processor from Ian Copestake Software which has been available for five years now is now available as Shareware.

For £5, users receive a fully working version of the package which is available for the full Acorn range. More details on 051-648 6287.

■ Clares has released a set of four discs containing animations created using Clares *Render Bender*. At £10 each the discs are *Close Encounters*, *Toy Soldiers* and *Mirrors*.

Render Bender script files are included enabling users to see how the effects are achieved.

Clares can be contacted on (0606) 48511.

Apology

Apologies to Cumana for printing its telephone number incorrectly. The correct number is: (0483) 503121.

Diary Dates

7-8 November. *Working Together* conference. Part of the British Computer Society's 'Disability programme'. Tel: Graham Watson, 01-874 0637.

10-13 October. *DES '89 Exhibition*, NEC, Birmingham. Design and Engineering Show. Tel: Phil Valentine, 01-948 9938.

24-26 November. *The Computer Shopper Show*, Alexandra Palace, London. Tel: Database Exhibitions (0625) 878888.

Serious software from Silicon Vision

Silicon Vision Ltd is currently developing three professional packages for the Archimedes.

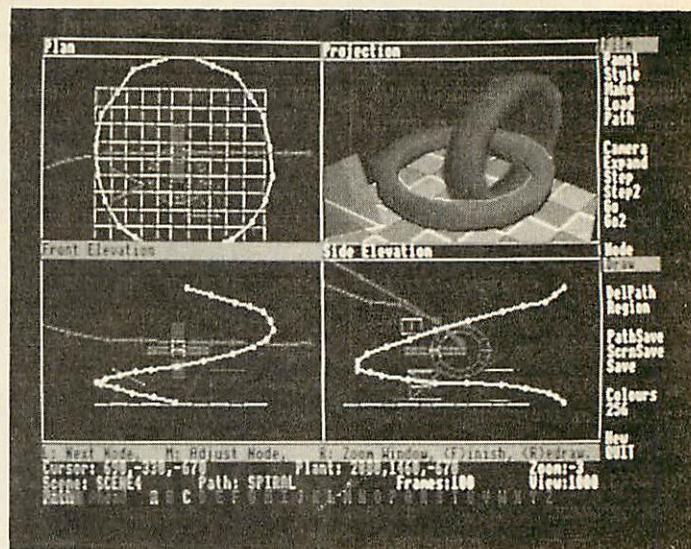
Robologo is an extension to the traditional Logo providing three-dimensional control of an articulated humanoid or an animal figure through the use of standard Logo language.

Two-dimensional turtle graphics and three-dimensional glider features normally associated with traditional Logo are also included.

The power of the Arm chip allows dynamic articulation of complex three-dimensional figures.

Billed as 'the ultimate PCB design package' Arc-PCB Professional follows earlier Arc-PCB package.

Features of the package include automatic routing, oval and circular pads with fully variable sizes, improved plot-



ter drivers and batch capability for printing.

Developed as a companion to *SolidCad* and *Realtime Solids Modeller*, *SolidsRender* provides ray tracing capabilities which take into account light sources, reflections, shadows,

transparencies, refractions and textures. *SolidsRender* can also integrate with the company's *FilmMaker* package allowing interactive design of animated sequences.

Silicon Vision can be contacted on 01-422 2274.

New fonts for Archie

Datathorn Business Systems has released two downloadable fonts for laser printers.

The fonts, Times Roman and Helvetica (in Roman 8 or UK Ascii) cost £30 each excluding VAT and are available for the Epson GQ-3500 and Hewlett Packard Laserjet Plus or compatibles. Both fonts are

available on disc for the BBC model B and Archimedes in 3.5 and 5.25in disc formats.

The company has also developed Sprint, a Risc OS compatible Arc rapid sprite dump for use with the Epson GQ series of laser printers.

Datathorn can be contacted on tel: 01-508 4904.

Arc Econet software

Software Solutions has released three Risc OS compatible Econet software products for the Archimedes.

The disc sharer allows the hard disc of one Arc to be accessed by 32 other Arc or BBC micro users.

The print spooler allows a printer to be accessed transparently from other micros without having to wait for a current print-run to be completed. Remote logon gives a user full password protected access to the hard or floppy disc drive of their Arc from any Econet station.

The licence for the disc sharer and spooler are £137.50 and £81.25 respectively, and a single user licence for remote logon is £38. (0954) 211760.

Helvetica 6 point Bold
 Helvetica 7 point Bold
 Helvetica 8 point Bold
 Helvetica 9 point Bold
 Helvetica 10 point Bold
 Helvetica 11 point Bold
 Helvetica 12 point Bold
 Helvetica 14 point Bold
 Helvetica 18 point Bold
 Helvetica 24 point Bold
 Helvetica 30 point Bold

Acorn Computers Ltd. is already established worldwide with its high performance quality computer systems and is the only company in Europe to have developed its own RISC processor. We are constantly striving to

improve existing products and have an impressive development programme for new products and new markets. As an Acorn user you may have the skills we need to ensure that our programme stays on course.

UNIX SALES PROFESSIONALS

Concentrating on the UNIX personal workstation markets, we seek additional members for our UNIX sales team to further the success of the R140. The successful candidates to join this team will have track records which demonstrate sales success with broad UNIX knowledge across hardware and software applications and networking.

Ref AU/DS/015

OFFICE AUTOMATION PROJECT LEADER

Responsible for the project management and development of internal office automation systems, you will assist with the overall IT strategy development.

Currently operating with a range of systems including Acorn, IBM, VAX and Sun-based systems, etc, you will have broadbased communications experience, capable of defining the complete specification for internal schemes ranging from word-processing and desktop publishing to fax and Electronic Mail. Additionally, you will be required to assess a range of software packages and experience of 'C' and Unix will be beneficial.

Ref AU/JM/013

SOFTWARE QUALITY ASSURANCE

Using the latest in state-of-the-art technology, you will be employing your sound programming skills, ideally gained with Unix, C, Pascal or Modula 2, to test and validate the software and firmware elements of all Acorn Products. There is much liaison with internal resources and third-party auditors and we seek applicants at engineer and senior engineer level who thrive in an environment working to high standards and tight deadlines.

Ref AU/AC/003

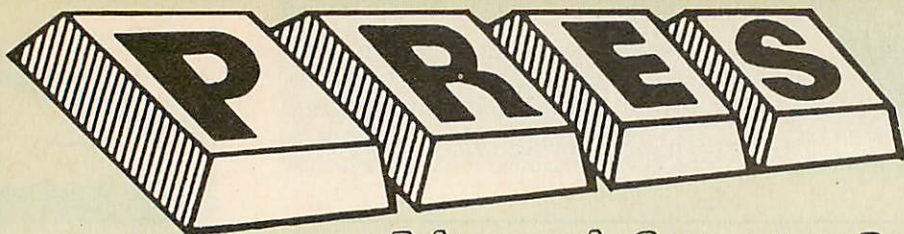
Unix is a trademark of AT & T

We offer sound career prospects, training to meet future needs, excellent salary packages and benefits which include assistance with relocation where appropriate. To apply for any of these positions, please

write with full career details to Mrs. Janet Henson-Webb our Senior Personnel Officer at Acorn Computers Limited, Fulbourn Road, Cherry Hinton, Cambridge CB1 4JN. Telephone: 0223 245200.

APPOINTMENTS

Acorn
The choice of experience.



TEL: 0276 72046
FAX: 0276 51427

Now available through PRES **Advanced Computer Products** range of software products

A3000

A3K1 . . . a free standing monitor plinth that allows the A3000 to move back and forth beneath the monitor, helps prevent accidental contact with reset key and is upgradable to . . .

A3K2 . . . provides the scope for up to two further floppy drives (3.5/5.25) AND a hard disc drive housed with style above the A3000 — no boxes hanging on the end of ribbon cables.

ALSO A3K3 . . . a specially designed case to house Podule/expansion cards. This case locates and is bolted to the back of the A3000 to ensure a safe and sturdy expansion. The bonus is that it will be expandable to take up to a further 4 smaller podules. Current development includes . . . ADC/DAC, SCS1, battery-backed RAM, midi, etc.

Also a user port, 1 MHz bus, also disc drive expansion board, with more planned.

ADVANCED CONTROL PANEL

(20) /M/B/E/C £30 ex VAT £34.50 inc VAT

ACP is a front end control panel language providing a sophisticated yet friendly interface between user and computer for access to Languages, MOS functions and the users own file utility etc. Main features include pull down windows, simple to change MOS configure, floating point calculator, file manager, SW ROM's facilities (16K EPROM & FULL MANUAL)

"Its very easy to create an entire customised front end for your own use." — *Acorn User, August 1987.*

"ACP is much better than any of the other front end systems I've seen." — *Acorn User, August 1987*

"I can recommend it to anyone who wants easy access to the Electron's functions." — *Electron User, August 1987.*

ACP's main features are:-

- * Pull down windows operate throughout
- * Floating point calculator
- * Users can create their own windows
- * File manager
- * Simple to change MOS-s configure options
- * Floating point calculator
- * Easy entry to other languages

ADVANCED ELECTRON DFS E88

(14) /E+ASR/ £17.38 ex VAT £19.99 inc VAT

An alternative to the DFS on rom for Plus 3 and ABR users. This optional alternative DFS is designed for use in Side-ways RAM (ABR) and allows the user to operate a disc filing system & E88 when using the Plus 3 (in ADFS page would normally be &1D88). The DFS is simply loaded using the software supplied with the ABR from disc. (3.5" ADFS disc + manual)

ADVANCED 1770 DFS

3 versions ADM/C(11) — ADB(12) ADE (13)
£30.00 ex VAT £34.50 inc VAT

ACP have totally re-written the Acorn 1770 DFS, enhancing existing features & adding new ones. The result is a very fast and powerful disc filing system with the ability to operate in double density occupying both sides of a disc (640K). Automatic file relocation, improved file handling, 62 file catalogue and Sways RAM can be used as a fast RAM DISC. (16K EPROM + comprehensive manual)

ADVANCED ELECTRON DFS

(05) /E/ £21.00 ex VAT £24.15 inc VAT

Electron & Plus 3 users. . . gain BBC compatibility by adding the Advanced Electron DFS (1770 DFS) this is the same disc filing system supplied with the BBC B+. Now you can produce and access (compatible) BBC disc based software. We can also supply 5.25" disc drives to add to your Plus 3 (inc. 2nd. drive adapter). *ACP has produced another superb ROM for the Electron*. . . Electron User Feb '86 (supplied on 16K EPROM + DFS MANUAL)

PRES — ADVANCED FILE MANAGER
M/B/E/C £25 ex VAT £28.75 inc VAT

MENU — allows browsing through the files and directories on a disc. Files are started from a menu of up to 7 options chosen for a selected ROM. Loaders are provided for Basic, The Basic Editor, View, ViewSheet, ViewStore, View Spell, Edit, Wordwise (+) and InterWord. This list can be expanded infinitely using an Acorn-approved OSWORD call . . . full details and example in the manual.

DELETE — allows files to be marked and then deleted with one keystroke.

RENAME — allows one or more files to be marked and then renamed using a wildcard name, ie one which varies with each file renamed. Thus you could rename s1, s2 and s3 to be s1 old, s2 old and s3 old in one operation . . . and that's only the beginning! As well as using the whole of the original name you can also pick out individual characters to form part of the new name.

COPY — the strongest feature of AFM. It is a two stage copy routine. With both source and target directories shown on screen the files to be copied are marked. Once all the files have been marked copying is started and the computer can be left to get on with it!

Large files can be split across several disks, and recombined. As much as possible of the computer's memory is used for copying files, including unused parts of shadow screen memory, sideways ram banks (inc. AP7), ram cartridges (inc. ABR (32K) and AQR (256K)), tube memory (up to 61K), B+ paged ram (12K) and unused parts of the Slogger Master Ramboard (Electron).

Comprehensive error trapping and recovery is provided, so a copying run will rarely have to be aborted unfinished! And there's much, much more. . .

ADVANCED DISC TOOLKIT

(01) /M/B/E/C £30 ex VAT £34.50 inc VAT

Any Acorn user including Master, BBC B+, Electron, DFS, 1770 DFS, ADFS, 2nd & co-processors A.C.P.'s BEST SELLING product containing over 30 commands inc.: - powerful memory & disc editor, search memory/disc/basic, catalogue/unplug ROMS, load/run programs below page, automatic menu, file transfer (inc. locked cassette files), ADFS utils etc, etc ("it's superb". . . Database Pubs. - "A top-class toolkit - I have no hesitation in recommending it. . . Acorn User Nov. 86) (16K EPROM & FULL MANUAL)

ADVANCED DISC INVESTIGATOR

(06) /M/B/E/C £25 ex VAT £28.75 inc VAT

A very powerful Disc utility for standard & non-standard discs. Backup most protected discs, edit any type of non-standard disc, check & repair faulty tracks, create new disc formats, copy 40 track discs to 80 track discs, verify two non-standard discs.

(*ADI features an extremely comprehensive sector editor, and one of the finest I've seen". . . Tubelink on Prestel)

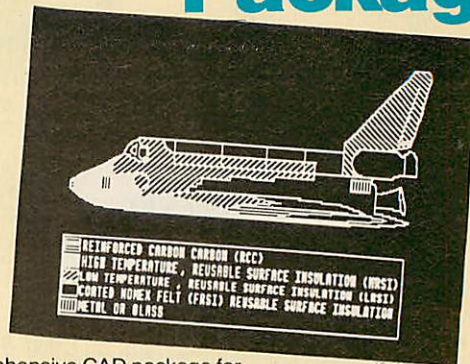
(supplied on 16K EPROM + manual)

Basic Booster ROM From BEEBUG

A selection of useful utilities to 'boost' the Basic in your computer and give more power to your programming. All items have been carefully selected among programs published in various issues of BEEBUG magazine, and are also available as a Rom image on disc.

- **Super Squeeze** a program compressor which can remove REMs, blank lines, spaces, and compress variable names.
- **Partial Renumber** A very useful utility which renumbers a selected block of lines. Ideal for adding extra lines to the middle of a lengthy program.
- **Smart Renumber** Renumber a program to a standard format with procedures starting at a particular line number.
- **Program Lister** List any program (including Archimedes Basic) direct from a file.
- **Textload and Textsave** Save and load a Basic program as text. Saves the hassle of using *SPOOL and *EXEC.
- **Resequencer** Rearrange the lines in a Basic program.

ASTAAD CAD Package



A comprehensive CAD package for the BBC Master and Compact offering:

- Free-hand drawing facility
- Technical design using geometric shapes
- STEAMS image manipulator
- Full mouse and joystick control
- Built-in printer dump
- Keystrips for ASTAAD and STEAMS
- 8 page manual covering the use of the system
- Sample picture files to experiment with

From
BEEBUG

JUST A FEW OF MANY...

This is just a sample of the many useful programs that subscribers have received free in BEEBUG magazine. Each issue is crammed full of:

- handy utilities
- useful applications
- hints and tips on programming
- communications
- tutorial articles on getting the most out of your computer
- reviews of all the latest products for your machine
- educational programs
- games



RECENT ITEMS MISSED BY NON-SUBSCRIBERS

Introducing Postscript
512 Forum
Understanding Floppy Discs
Investigating Teletext Mode
Mathematical Transformations
Aces High Game
The new A3000 BBC Microcomputer
Page Composition
Game Strategy
File Handling for All
Share Investor
DFS and ADFS Utilities

OTHER BENEFITS

When you subscribe to BEEBUG you get 10 magazines a year exclusively covering the BBC Micro and the Master series, and full of new ideas, stimulating articles and programs, mailed directly to your home, plus:

- free membership of our user group
- free help from our technical support team,
- showroom with friendly knowledgeable staff,
- swift mail-order service,
- significant discounts on our own software range and on a wide range of other products,
- trade-in service to upgrade your system.

SPECIAL OFFER

Subscribe now to BEEBUG and you can get the Basic Booster for only £6, and the ASTAAD package at the members price of only £9.95!

BEEBUG SUBSCRIPTION RATES (1 YEAR)

£14.50	UK, BFPO, Ch.I.
£20.00	Rest of Europe & Eire
£25.00	Middle East
£27.00	Americas & Africa
£29.00	Elsewhere

BEEBUG

117 Hatfield Road, St. Albans,
Herts AL1 4JS.

Tel: 0727 40303 Fax: 0727 60263

Please supply the Basic Booster ROM/disc and documentation for £6.00 + 60p p&p ☐
non-members' price £19.95 + 60p p&p ☐

Basic Booster Codes: ROM Code 1403A ☐ Disc Code 1402A ☐

Please supply the ASTAAD CAD package for the members' price of £9.95 + 60p p&p ☐
non-members' price £19.95 + 60p p&p ☐

ASTAAD Disc Codes: 80 track DFS - Code 1407A ☐ 3.5" ADFS - Code 1408A ☐

I would like to subscribe to BEEBUG Magazine and Support Group at £14.50 (UK) ☐

I enclose a cheque for £ (all cheques must be in pounds sterling, drawn on a UK bank) or,

Please debit my Access/Visa Account No.

Expiry date / / Signature

Name

Address

Postcode

AUN

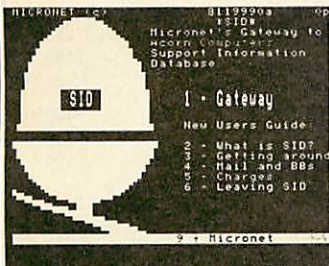
SID signs to Prestel

The good news for Acorn users subscribing to Prestel is that Acorn's Support Information Database (SID) is now accessible through Prestel via a gateway.

SID provides technical support in a viewdata format and application notes and programs as well as E-Mail and bulletin board facilities.

Areas within SID include a help section for new users, a news area, new product descriptions, price lists and news releases. Four magazines on the database cover games reviews, book reviews, communications and programming languages.

Accessing SID via Prestel is



easy. Simply keying *SID routes you to the gateway page. Once connected for the first time you are invited to fill in your name and address.

First impressions: compared to Prestel, SID is rather slow but you soon get used to that. The database itself is very well laid out with sensible routing.

Costs for Micronet users accessing SID via Prestel are 8p per min between 8am and 6pm, 2p per min between 6pm and midnight and 1p per min between midnight and 8am.

Non-Micronet users pay 11p before 6pm and 4p thereafter. These charges include the standard Prestel connect charges but not the call cost.

Direct dial access to SID is also available on (0223)



One day all living rooms will look this way. The two gentlemen pictured above are taking part in the first (and probably last) BT video conference with Hong Kong.

So excited with the momentous occasion were the boys in London, that they needed a name plate with 'LONDON' printed on it lest they should forget where they are in all the excitement of transatlantic comms.

243642 (three lines). Four Fasttrak lines are also available.

MODEM MAN

Many Beeb and Master 128 owners will remember The Voyager 7 and Enterprise modems from the now defunct Modem House.

This company was run by Keith John Rose who vanished from sight after the company went bust, owing money to suppliers and hopeful customers alike.

Rose has now popped up again – in court at Guildford, Surrey on 21 August charged with, of all things, blackmail and kidnap.

Rose was charged with threatening to kill Mr Victor Cracknell unless a one million pounds ransom was paid and demanding £142,000 with menaces from his millionaire father Mr Desmond Cracknell. Rose has since been remanded in custody.

More to the point for mo-

dem users, the Fraud Squad are now contacting Modem House customers still owed money or goods.

GUTTER PRESS

That bastion of truth *The News of the World* reported how a Micronet member was using Prestel to contact young children in order to have sex with them.

According to Micronet the 'Netter' was approached by a man via Prestel who said he was a procurer for an American pornographer. He attempted to persuade the Netter to help him procure children via the Prestel network for this purpose.

The Netter however refused, and it turns out the man was acting on behalf of *The News of the World*.

Needless to say, Prestel operator, Dialcom is not too happy with the said publication and is now considering what action to take.

■ Ever wanted to know how to kill a bulletin board? Leave on all the equipment overnight with no mains suppressor and wait for an electrical storm to zap your gear.

That's what happened to James Willmott who runs Odyssey BB which is now back on-line. Why not give it a ring on (0482) 870919 and say 'lightning' at 1200/75 and 300/300 baud.

■ Microlink is rather upset with Dialcom which operates Telecom Gold. Upon hearing that Microlink was to move to the new Istel network, Telecom Gold junk mailed quite a few Microlink users, enticing them to stay with Gold. This is a direct breach of Telecom Gold rules which state that no company or individual may junk mail!

Derek Meakin, boss of Microlink has reported the matter to OfTel – watch this space!

■ There appears to be a few bugs in the software on the Hi-Tek EC2400 modem which I've raved on about these past few months.

Contact Hi-Tek on (0733) 52440 (voice) to organise replacement Roms if the firmware in your modem is duff.

■ Telecom Gold is now providing Kermit as a file transfer protocol. Kermit may not be the fastest FTP there is but it's reliable and works transparently over 7 or 8-bit networks.

There are several public domain versions of Kermit available for the Acorn range of machines.

■ Talking of file transfer protocols, why are there no versions of iK-Ymodem-g or Zmodem for any of the Acorn range of machines? These protocols are far better than Xmodem and Kermit. Read about them on the World of Cryton on (0458) 47608, all speeds up to V22bis.

B&S COMPUTING (Nottm) Ltd.



258 Derby Road, Bramcote, Nottingham NG9 3JN
Telephone: (0602) 491202 Fax: (0602) 491322



ACORN APPROVED DEALER****CITIZEN SUPER DEALER****STAR REGISTERED DEALER

ARCHIMEDES COMPUTERS

(carriage free)

	Base	Mono	Colour	Multi-sync
A3000	£649	£709	£849	£1069
A310	£899	£959	£1099	£1319
410/1	£1199	£1259	£1399	£1619
420/1	£1699	£1759	£1899	£2119
440/1	£2499	£2559	£2699	£2919
PC Emulator (with system)				£60
A3000 Monitor Plinth (with system)				£29

OFFER 1

Buy your Archimedes on 0% finance. Please phone or write for full details.

or OFFER 2

Buy your Archimedes on **Low Cost** finance over 24 months at a flat rate of just 5% per annum (Typical APR 10.5%)

or OFFER 3

We will allow you 10% of the purchase price of your Archimedes towards any other Hardware or Software purchased from us at the same time.

Please note - Offers 1, 2 and 3 only apply when you purchase an Archimedes from us at the above prices.

ARCHIMEDES SOFTWARE

(carriage £1.50)

1st Word Plus		£69
System Delta Plus		£59
SigmaSheet, Gamma Plot	each	£59
Render Bender		£59
Artisan		£29
Atelier		£85
Auto Sketch		£69
ISO Pascal, Fortran 77	each	£95
Logistix		£95

(carriage £2.50)

Acorn Desk Top Publisher		£125
Ansi C (Release 3)		£125
Lisp, Assembler, Prolog X	each	£180
Pipe Dream (Version 3)		£135
Pro-Artisan		£135

ARCHIMEDES GAMES

(carriage £1.50)

Orion, Missile Command	each	£12
Freddys Folly, Alerion	each	£12
Jet Fighter, Hover Bod	each	£12
Word-up-Word Down		£15
Zarch, Repton 3, Ibix The Viking,		
Pacmania, Terramex	each	£15

ARCHIMEDES EXPANSION

(carriage £1.50)

1Mb RAM Upgrade (A3000)	£199
1Mb RAM Upgrade (400/1 Series)	£199
A3000 Serial Port Upgrade	£19
A3000 User/Midi Port Upgrade	£49

(carriage £6.00)

2nd 3.5" Drive (305 & 310)	£115
2nd 3.5" Drive (400/1 series)	£125

PRINTERS

(carriage £6.00)

Free printer lead and paper with all printers purchased (Please State Machine)

Citizen

120D	£124
Swift 24	£269

The Star 'Business Series'

LC10	£139
LC10 Colour	£179
LC10-II	£159
LC15	£279
LC24-10	£229
LC24-15	£349

The Star 'Professional Series'

FR10	£339
FR15	£439
XB24-10	£439
XB24-15	£349
FR/XB Colour Upgrade	£39

The Star 'Laser Series'

Laser 8	£1395
Laser 8 DB	£1895

The Star Professional Series and Laser Series come complete with one years on site warranty.

We stock a extensive range of ribbons and paper - Please phone us for details.

We often have available refurbished BBC Model B, B+, Master 128's and associated peripherals. Please phone our sales staff for full details and prices.

UK CUSTOMERS: Please add 15% VAT to all prices (INCLUDING CARRIAGE)

Government department and educational establishments official orders welcomed.

All Prices are correct at time of going to press and are subject to change without prior notification. All goods are subject to availability. Finance is subject to status. B&S Computing (Nottm) Ltd. are licensed credit brokers. Full written details are available on request.

BBC MASTER 128

(carriage £6.00)

Master 128 complete with View 3, View Sheet, DFS, ADFS, BASIC, The BASIC Editor and Terminal	£395
Master 65C102 Co-Processor	£115

Take advantage of our system prices which enable you to obtain a complete system at a reduced price. Please telephone us for full details.

MONITORS

(carriage £6.00)

Philips CM8833 (Colour)	£199
Taxan 770+ (Multi Sync)	£490
Philips BM7502 (Green mono)	£64

DISC DRIVES double sided 40/80T

(carriage £6.00)

Without Power Supply	
Single drive 5.25"	£90
Dual drive 5.25"	£180
with Power Supply	
Single drive 5.25"	£105
Dual drive 5.25"	£195
Dual drive in plinth 5.25"	£199

(carriage £1.50)

Acorn 1772 DFS kit (for BBC B)	£45
Acorn ADFS ROM (B+/B with 1770)	£25

DISCS AND DISC BOXES

(carriage £1.50)

B&S 5.25" 96 tpi Double sided	£10
B&S 3.5" 135 tpi Double sided	£13
(B&S Branded discs are supplied in plastic library cases)	
40 disc lockable box (3.5")	£7
50 disc lockable box (5.25")	£7
100 disc lockable box (3.5")	£9
100 disc lockable box (5.25")	£9

THIS ADVERT ONLY SHOWS A PART OF OUR EXTENSIVE RANGE. TO RECEIVE OUR CURRENT CATALOGUE OR DETAILS OF FINANCE, PACKAGES Etc, PLEASE RETURN THIS COUPON.

Name

Address

.....

.....

.....

Catalogue ☐ Finance ☐

Archimedes ☐ Master ☐

A brave newcomer

At a time when most of the news seems to be all about companies closing, reorganising, diversifying or being sold off, it is refreshing to find there are still people around who have faith in the educational software market.

Appian Way Software, run by former teacher Peter Britton, is producing a range of software for History and Religious Studies.

The materials have all been developed by practising teachers who have looked to areas of the curriculum where few resources are available.

Like most good CAL-style software, these programs rely heavily on the use of inter-linked classroom development work stimulated by the power of the software.

Although all of the programs have so far been text only, Appian now feels it is necessary to extend the appeal of the software by introducing graphics where relevant.

In the range of RE packages Appian has one developed in conjunction with the North of England Institute for Christian Education entitled *Making Choices*.

This deals with morals and ethical issues. The substantial *Palestine in the 1st Century* which runs to four discs was part-funded by the Scottish Education Department and is based around six journeys through Palestine by fictitious but authentic characters.

On the history side, *1066* and *The French Revolution* (topical, that one) provide a route into these topics which allows a degree of empathy with the historical situation.

For full details of all Appian Way publications, write to 34 Quebec Street, Langley Park, Durham DH7 9UU. Tel: 091-373 1389

'What is the difference between a pound coin and a computer program?' said one computer user to the other.

'Go on' said the other.

'Well, if we each have a pound coin in our pockets and I give you mine and you give me yours - how much do we have?'

'Nothing's changed - we've still a pound apiece' said the bemused friend.

'Fine. Now, if we both have a program. I give you mine and you give me yours, how many programs do we have?'

'Oh yes, I see' said the friend, the light dawning. 'We both have two!'

NOTES REPRIEVE

One of the biggest disappointments to educational users of the Ceefax telesoftware service, now demised, is the loss of the educational programme notes which used to be available for downloading from Ceefax to accompany the transmission of BBC TV educational programmes.

Fortunately, Acorn has taken over this part of the service and will be running an improved programme notes service in conjunction with the BBC using Acorn's own Support Information Database (SID) on-line Prestel type database system.

MESU HIDE AND SEEK

The much-maligned staff of the Microelectronics Education Support Unit (MESU) in Coventry are (not surprisingly) suffering something of an identity crisis.

News leaks out from the hallowed black portals of Sir Clive's former C5 manufacturing emporium on the Science Park of the University of Warwick that the organisation's recent change of name to the National Council for Educational Technology (NCET) was also accompanied by other hiatus.

Since many of the poor employees of this quango are on short term contracts there tends to be an air of 'look over

your shoulder' even at the best of times.

This has been accentuated by the fact that certain elements in NCET have been fighting tooth and nail to have the centre moved to Milton Keynes where, some unkind souls have pointed out, Dr Noel Thompson, the Director of NCET, happens to live.

Not unnaturally, the expatriate Yorkshiremen, Lancastrians (and yes, even those from south of Watford) who comprise the team of officers of NCET have been made less certain about the wisdom of upping sticks and moving from Coventry when Dr Thompson went against the wishes of the DES and instituted a review of possible sites for the centre with parameters drawn up by himself and the NCET board.

To say the least, the effect on morale of staff at NCET must have been significant, particularly when the consultant concerned narrowed the possibilities down to York, Coventry and Milton Keynes, of which the latter was the most expensive.

The potential move was only averted by the intervention of the NCET board in mid-July, who stated categorically that the centre would stay in Coventry.

The sigh of relief was audible, they say, from as far away as Milton Keynes.

Nick Evans

■ NCET continues to provide a wide range of useful materials for trainers and reference materials for schools and their IT Co-ordinators.

One of the latest is the Guide to Databases which lists over 100 pieces of software to do with information handling.

The work ranges from the simplest primary package to complex data systems.

The educational price for schools, and so on is £5.50. The full price is £8.

The guide is from MESU Publications, Hoddle Doyle Meadows Ltd, Old Mead Road, Elsenham, Bishops Stortford CM22 6JN

■ Morley's *Smart Rom* is one of those packages which most people wrongly think is only for the techie user.

For example, the ability to freeze a program at any point during its operation is handy for all types of classroom purpose - as users of Nidd Valley's Slomo have found.

Moreover, it is possible to dump the entire screen to a printer or a disc. This works in any mode and is compatible with Epson printers.

The user can also save the place that they have reached in their program and reinstate it at a later date.

All of this costs only £30 for a cartridge to fit in your Master. Details from Morley on 091-257 6355

■ More Key datafiles have just been released *Antarctica, Rocks and Minerals* and *Periodic Table* all exploit the power of the Key information handling software to allow mapping of data and powerful graphing.

What's more, all of these files come complete with teacher notes and pupil worksheets which may be integrated into topic work in the appropriate subjects.

Details from ITVA, 6 Paul Street, London.

The Hybrid Music System

"There is no comparable integrated music system for any micro."

The Guardian

"There is nothing to compare the system with. It has got to be one of the best and cheapest ways into computer music"

Micro User

"There is not another package which has this power and versatility. Compare the price and features with synthesisers and other computer-based systems – then go and buy one."

Micronet



MUSIC 5000 SYNTHESISER

The 5000 is a complete package for your BBC Micro, giving you the power to carry any piece of music from entry and arrangement to final performance with high-quality instruments and studio effects. Comprehensive software lets you enter music in conventional notation or easy shorthand, arrange phrases and parts in any combination, design instrument sounds and adjust instrumentation, volume, balance, and tempo while the music plays.

The software includes the AMPLE language, offering you unlimited scope for control of music and sound material, and opening the door to a wide community of users and experts exchanging music and advice through user groups, magazines and bulletin boards.

The 5000 package includes a 16-channel stereo synthesiser, software on ROM and disc (including many example pieces) and a 162-page illustrated User Guide, requiring only a 5-pin DIN lead to connect to your existing hi-fi. £140

ALSO AVAILABLE

AMPLE Nucleus Programmer Guide, music albums (15 titles), speakers, headphones, accessories.

Compatible with BBC Models B, B+, B+128K and Master 128, with 40/80-track disc drive. All prices exclude VAT.

HYBRID

Hybrid Technology Ltd, 273, The Science Park, Cambridge CB4 4WE
Tel. (0223) 420360

MUSIC 4000 KEYBOARD

Together with the 5000, the 4000 gives you a complete desktop music studio. Perform with any of the 100 supplied sounds or design your own, record with multi-tracking, edit and print-out in musical notation, and much more. £146.96

MUSIC 3000 EXPANDER

NEW!

The 3000 provides another 16 sound channels, expanding your system to a colossal 32. Use more instrument layers, more musical parts, more voices per part, more echo/reverb effects and more outputs – stereo or quad. £100

MUSIC 2000 INTERFACE

The 2000 links-in any synthesisers and drum machines equipped with MIDI, automatically slaving their sounds to your music. You may also write programs with 'common MIDI' or any manufacturers' own dialect. £140

MUSIC 1000 AMPLIFIER

An alternative to your hi-fi, the 1000 turns your system into a self-contained workstation, ideal for the study or classroom. Use it with speakers and up to three headphones, mixing-in the computer's own sound. £140

NEW SOFTWARE RELEASES

AMPLE Toolbox – professional text editor, graphics image designer, program compiler, sideways RAM module store and more. £34

Music albums – 'Shivering Again' by Michael Harbour, 'Electricity' by Russell Fray. £4.30 each

Please send me:

- full details and a FREE 20-minute audio demonstration cassette.
- Music 5000 Synthesiser package, UK cheque for £161 inc VAT enclosed (please allow 28 days for despatch).

☐

Name _____

☐

Address _____

Post code _____

VOTE NOW

1989/1990 BAU AWARDS

**Your chance to vote for all your Acorn favourites
and to win a free subscription**

With the wealth of excellent software and add-ons for the whole range of Acorn computers, we thought it was time the very best was suitably recognised.

Early next year *BAU* will be giving awards to the producers of the best software and hardware for the Acorn computer range. The winners will be announced in the magazine and the winning companies will each receive a prestigious certificate.

To choose the winners we need your help and below is the form for you to fill

in to nominate your favourite software and hardware.

For most of the form there are two categories for each award – for 8-bit micros (that is, the model B, Master 128, Master Compact and Electron) and for 32-bit micros (the Archimedes and A3000).

Please fill in your nominations for all the awards in one category. Don't flit around between them! If you use both 8-bit and 32-bit machines then please fill in both columns.

There are also two general awards and the votes from users of either Beebs or Archimedes carry equal weight for these.

To be certain your vote counts, please make sure your completed form (or a photocopy if you don't want to desecrate your favourite mag) arrives at the *BAU* offices as soon as possible. We have ten free one-year subscriptions to *BAU* for the first ten forms received.

Send your completed form to *BAU* Awards, Redwood Publishing, 20-26 Brunswick Place, London N1 6DJ.

1989/1990 BAU AWARDS

BBC B/ELECTRON/MASTER/COMPACT

ARCHIMEDES/A3000

Best Software:

Art/Graphics

Business

Music

Comms

Wordprocessing/DTP

Education

Best Arcade Game

Best Strategy Game

Best add-on/peripheral:

Printer

Modem

Music

Digitiser/Scanner

Most innovative:

hardware product

software product

Best advert in BAU in 1989

Best article/program in BAU in 1989

NAME AND ADDRESS

My computer is (please tick): A3000

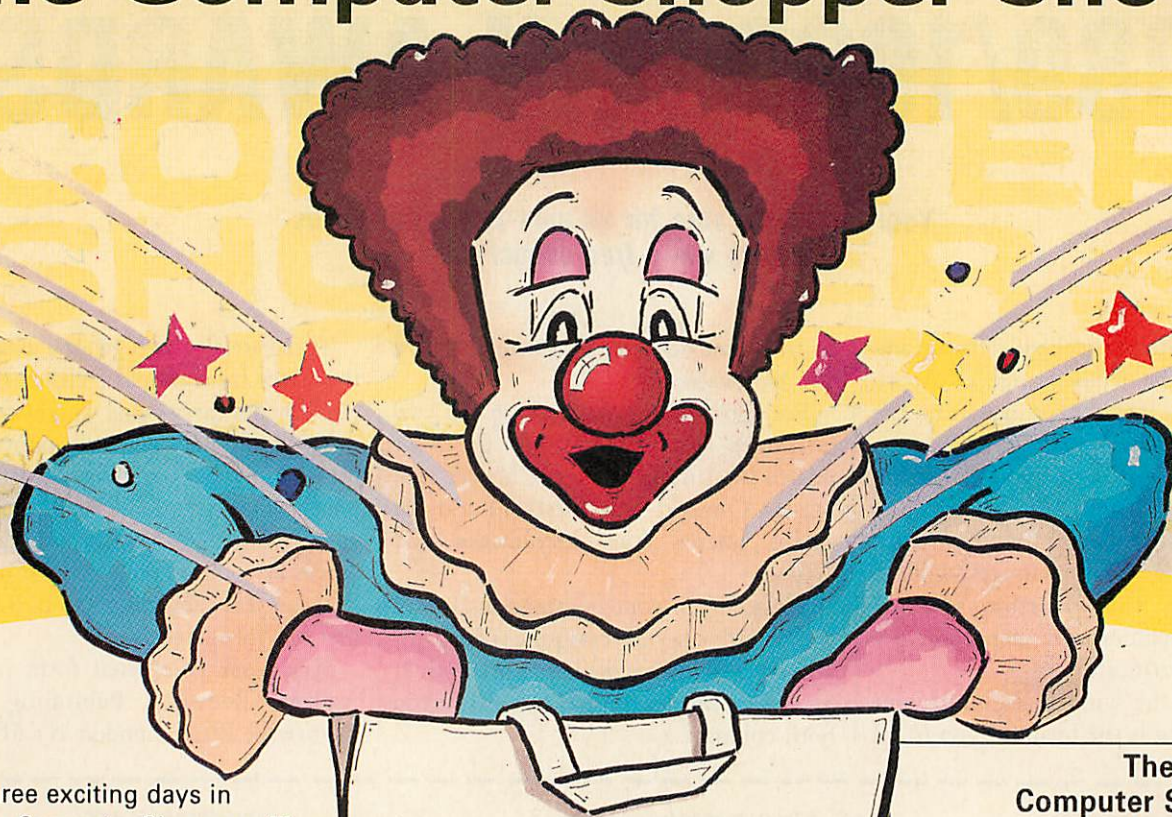
BBC B/B+

Master 128

Compact

Archimedes

Computer shopping is fun at the Computer Shopper Show!



Yes, for three exciting days in November, Computer Shopper will turn Alexandra Palace into the world's greatest computer show. Everything you need for business and leisure computing will be available under one roof – with experts to help you make the right choice!

The Computer Shopper Show is your chance to meet the dealers with the bargains, the manufacturers with the latest machines – and to take away the things you buy on the day!

Auctions, demonstrations, competitions... everything that you've ever wanted from an exhibition will be happening at the Computer Shopper Show – the only show for the direct buyer and the ultimate computer shopping experience!

And, with Computer Shopper you know you'll save money!

Why not start right here! By ordering your tickets in advance you will save £££s! Simply complete and return the coupon with your payment or telephone the Credit Card Hotline on 051-357 2961 to place your order.

The Computer Shopper Show

Alexandra Palace, London

10am-6pm Friday, November 24

10am-6pm Saturday, November 25

10am-4pm Sunday, November 26

COMPUTER SHOPPER SHOW '89
NOVEMBER 24-26, ALEXANDRA PALACE

SAVE £££s WHEN YOU BUY OUR TICKETS IN ADVANCE!

Yes! Please send me my tickets for the Computer Shopper Show! £

- ☐ Adult tickets at £3 (Save £1!) _____
☐ Under 16s tickets at £2 (Save £1!) _____
☐ Family tickets - admits up to 2 adults and 2 children - £9 (Save £5!) _____

TOTAL _____

I would like to pay by -

☐ Cheque made payable to Database Exhibitions Ltd

☐ Credit card ☐ Access ☐ Visa Expiry Date _____

No. _____

Signed _____

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

Please return your completed order form to -
 The Computer Shopper Show Ticket Office, Database Exhibitions Ltd, PO Box 2, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EA.

A835

- ★ Over 250 stands serving every major make and model – the ultimate computer hypermarket, packed with pre-Christmas bargains and offers.
- ★ Incorporates the Amstrad Computer Show, the Atari Computer Show, the Electron & BBC Micro User Show and much, much more!
- ★ On-site car parking for hundreds of cars – ideal for taking away your computer bargains on the day!
- ★ Excellent public transport network with courtesy coach link to the local British Rail station.
- ★ Special show features and entertainment to make your shopping experience fun!
- ★ Special discount tickets for under 16s and family groups.

Sponsored by **COMPUTER SHOPPER**

Organised by **DATABASE EXHIBITIONS**

Prestel or Microlink

To place your order by Prestel, Key +89, then 614568383. Microlink users should key 72MAG 001. Please quote your credit card numbers and your full name and address when you place your order.

TELEPHONE HOTLINE

Place your orders for tickets by calling

0 5 1 - 3 5 7 2 9 6 1

LETTERS

BBC Acorn User, 20-26 Brunswick Place, London N1 6DJ. BTG/TNS 81:RED001

NOT PORNOGRAPHY

I wish to complain about the news story 'Dirty Data' as published in the July issue of *BBC Acorn User* and to make some general comments on the content. I am the System Operator of one of the bulletin boards, *Heartbeat*, discussed in the story.

Heartbeat is mentioned in the same context as other boards run for entertainment, whereas we run a community service for the disabled where they may get help and advice. We believe your story could mislead the public and may put them off using what is an important form of communication for the disabled.

Further, the adult area on *Heartbeat*, which deals with the sexual problems of the disabled, is but a small part of the board and is closed to users unless they wish to use this area. To gain access, users must write to us stating their age, giving some proof of identity and promising to abide by our code of conduct.

We reject the statement that little or no check is made on users joining the adult area of the bulletin board. We check every application as carefully as we can before users are allowed to join. They must also pass through two 'pages' forming an electronic contract which states that the information they access is for private use only.

The story concludes with a Police statement implying that the boards mentioned were not legal or moral. In fact Superintendent Bennett was not aware of *Heartbeat* and was referring to the pornographic boards which had been brought to his attention.

In summary, I understand *BBC Acorn User's* concern about the potential abuse of bulletin boards, which we all condemn, and we endeavour to prevent with our system of written requests and contracts. However, in raising the issue, you have given totally the wrong idea about *Heartbeat* which implies the board is run for entertainment and contains pornographic material. We do not offer pornographic computer pictures, games or any similar material which pornographic bulletin boards might offer. The board simply has an area for disabled users to discuss freely any problems they may have.

We believe that in publishing the story you could damage the rights of the disabled to discuss their problems freely. I hope you will do your utmost to correct the misleading impression created.

Susan Wearing
Heartbeat

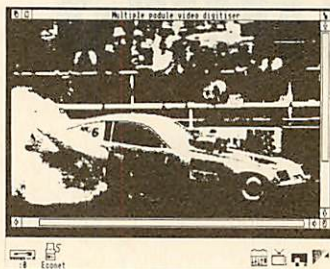
BAU, of course, supports every effort to help the disabled and we are indeed sorry for any damage to your cause resulting from this story being published.

Readers may contact the *Heartbeat* bulletin board at V21/V23 speeds on (0734) 352032

BRAIN TRANSPLANT

Your professional review of the Brainsoft Multi-pod board in the September issue of *BAU* pointed out some deficiencies of the product.

The ziz-zag pattern on grabbed video frames was due to interference with Risc OS interrupts. That has now been cured. In addition, the fault



with the contrast levels has also been solved.

Thank you for making the point that the digitiser makes an ideal 'scanner' with a second hand black and white camera (costing about £60). It has comparable resolution, 16 times more contrast and grabs pictures quicker than any scanner is capable of doing.

Lastly, the audio was criticised as being noisy. This is rather embarrassing — we failed to mention that a separate analogue ground is available on the 15-way socket. With the audio ground connected to this, the sampled sound is significantly clearer and distortion free.

Richard Brain
Brainsoft

Brainsoft has provided **BAU** with an updated board and software and we are happy to confirm these improvements. Digitised video pictures are much clearer (as the example shows) and the sound is now noise-free.

THE WRONG CHIP

The September 1989 issue of *BBC Acorn User* said in the Questions and Answers section that there is only one DFS now available for the model B and that Acorn no longer supplies its own version.

Acorn continues to sell large quantities of the 1770/1772 DFS upgrade for

the model B. The current version (ANB31) costs £49 plus VAT plus fitting.

This, and many other support products are listed in the June *Acorn Retail Price List*.

David Bell
Acorn

Quite right. What we meant to say was that Acorn no longer supplies the original 8271 type DFS for the model B. The 1770 version is now the standard type anyway. Sorry for that.

THE WRONG PRICE

The prices quoted for Beebug C and the Stand Alone Generator in the review in your September issue were totally incorrect.

Beebug C costs £59 (including VAT) and the Stand Alone Generator costs £19. Both are available together with a copy of *The C Programming Language* by Kernighan and Ritchie for £101.75.

John Wallace
Beebug

THE RIGHT STUFF

I have followed your series on the Apec Arc interfacing card with interest.

Do you intend to follow this up with further projects for this excellent board?

Bob Mason
Weymouth,
Dorset

We do intend to publish further projects for the Apec card in due course. Any ideas for suitable projects from our readers would be greatly appreciated.

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

If you have a problem with an Acorn micro, commercial software or a program you are trying to write then *BBC Acorn User* can help. The Post A Problem service guarantees to give you a personal answer within 10 working days for just £4.

Write out your problem with as much detail as possible and, if a program is involved, include a disc or cassette. Fill in the coupon at the bottom of this page and send it and your problem along with a cheque or postal order for £4 (including VAT) made out to Redwood Publishing. If you want recorded delivery add on the cost of this.

Please note that debugging readers' own programs or those from other magazines is a complex task and we cannot guarantee to give a full solution. Unless the problem can be spotted quickly, the Post A Problem service will only be able to make general comments. The service will answer the problem and return all material received within 10 working days of receipt. If we fail to match this promise then your cheque or postal order will be returned - you can't lose!

BBC ACORN USER READER SERVICE
20-26 Brunswick Place, London N1 6DJ.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

POSTCODE _____

DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER _____

I enclose a cheque/postal order for £4 made out to Redwood Publishing and an sae with my problem.

OFFICE USE ONLY Date in: _____

Date out: _____

Answered by: _____

Q I am a newcomer to programming in Basic but I want to write structured programs. I am confused about the difference between functions and procedures in BBC Basic. Can you explain?

A If you are going to use a structured approach to your programming then you need to use both procedures and functions.

Functions and procedures both work under the same principle. You identify some small routine or task within a program and you 'package it up' with a name. Then, whenever you need to use that routine you call it by name.

The real difference is that a function always returns an answer or a result and a procedure performs a task which may or may not produce any results.

Q I am an avid user of *First Word Plus* on my Archimedes 310. Are there any specialised dictionaries published for use with this wordprocessor?

A Yes, Science Frontiers of 7 Porthill Court, Aberdeen AB1 1DU publish a number of specialised supplementary dictionaries for *First Word Plus*. These cover computing terms, proper names and geographical locations. They also publish an 80,000 word main dictionary too.

Q I am confused about disc formats on the Archimedes. I understand there is more than one. What are they? Will my new BBC A3000 be able to read them all?

A There are certainly a number of different disc formats available for the Archimedes.

There is the L format for compatibility with the older

BBC machines running ADFS. This is a 640K format. The D format was introduced for the Archimedes only, with the Arthur Operating System. This formats discs to 800K.

Now with the release of Risc OS there is another Archimedes only format called the E format. This also holds 800K.

There is no need to panic about your Archimedes being able to understand all these formats. The formats are transparent to the user.

The computer knows what format each disc is and reads and writes to it accordingly.

Q I have an IBM PC and an Atari ST and would very much like to transfer files to my new Archimedes. I have heard the Archimedes can read these discs. I have tried but without any luck. What technique is needed to achieve this?

A The Atari uses an MS-Dos like disc format so you could transfer both your IBM PC discs and your Atari ones with the Archimedes PC emulator using the *GetFile* utility. However, this can be quite difficult with a system with only a single drive.

There is an easier way. The November 1988 issue of *BBC Acorn User* published a transfer program and plenty of guidance on its use in the *Arc Agora* section which enables the Archimedes to read non-standard discs. This should help show you the way!

Q I want to use my BBC model B to superimpose text over a television picture for adding subtitles. How can this be done?

A Computer text or graphics can be overlaid on to a video picture using a system called a genlock. This combines the two signals to produce one signal containing

both television and computer pictures and so keeping the computer in step with the video signal.

Several companies manufacture genlock interfaces (but they are expensive). I suggest you try Wild Vision at 6 Jesmond Place, Newcastle-upon-Tyne NE2 4PQ.

Q I am an ADFS user on my Master 128. Suddenly one of my text files has got an E attribute assigned to it. What is it? How did it get there and how can I get rid of it?

A The Acorn ADFS has the special E attribute to protect files so they can only be *RUN and not loaded or listed. Once the E attribute has been set, the file cannot be removed and neither can the attribute be altered!

However in the February 1988 issue of *Acorn User* in the *Acorn Forum* a short program included on the monthly disc is discussed. This program will remove the E attribute from all files in a specified directory, allowing you access to your files again and the possibility to delete them too.

Q I am having problems in printing pages of text with *Interword*. The first page is alright but by the time I have got to the third the printing is off the edge of the paper.

A It can be difficult to set the correct number of lines per page unless you understand it sufficiently.

Standard tractor feed paper is exactly 11 inches long, allowing 66 lines a page with the printer working at a standard six lines per inch. This is the default page length setting with *Interword*.

Cut sheet paper comes in a number of sizes. True A4 paper is 11.75 inches long and does

not hold an exact multiple of lines at six lines per inch. Setting the number of lines to 64 should be suitable for friction feed.

Foolscap paper is longer than A4 and is exactly 13 inches. This will hold 78 lines at six per inch so setting the number of lines per page to 72 should suit friction feed.

You may find Rob Pickering's book *Understanding Interword: Beginners Guide* helpful.

Q I am a teacher and use Logo a lot with my class. How can I print out screens they have created with Logotron Logo on our BBC Master in colour with the school's Integrex inkjet printer. Is there any software available to do this?

A Stour Software of 25 Stour Drive, Wareham, Dorset BH20 4EW publishes the *Master Use Module* which includes four screen dumps for use with the Integrex inkjet printer range. They are accessed by star commands while the Logo screen is displayed.

Q At the office we use the *EZ-Forms Lite* program with our IBM PC compatible to design forms. I have just purchased an Archimedes A3000 and wondered if there is a package I could use in the 'native' mode rather than run *EZ-Forms Lite* on the PC emulator.

A You could try *The Forms Manager* from Mewsoft, 11 Cressy Road, London NW3 INS for £27.90.

This is based on the highly successful *A4 Forms Designer* package for the BBC series but it has been considerably updated to include large fonts, standard sized text, lines, boxes and grids to design forms up to A4 in size. It is even possible to use *The Forms Manager* to produce personal organizer forms.

ACORN CUSTOMER HOTLINE

The Acorn Customer Support department has had a number of enquiries regarding the SCSI and Floating Point expansion cards for the Archimedes.

I will take this opportunity to clarify the situation regarding these expansions on the 300 series and 440 Arc.

The SCSI expansion card will work on the Archimedes 300 series and 400 series computers. The 440 and 300 series Archimedes (but not the 400/1) require the MEMC1A chip to use this expansion. This new memory controller chip is already fitted to the newer Arc 400/1 series and to the A3000.

If you own a 305/310 or a 440, you should specify to the dealer you will need a MEMC1A upgrade when you have the card fitted. The dealer will know how to obtain the upgrade and fit it.

The upgrade is supplied free of charge and fitted free when you purchase either the SCSI or Floating Point Expansion cards.

Only 1 MEMC1A upgrade is supplied per expansion card so if you wish to use the SCSI expansion on more than one computer, you must purchase further MEMC1A upgrades separately.

This chip also provides 300 series and 440 owners with the speed increase A3000 and 400/1 owners have.

Almost the same situation applies to the Floating Point unit but it should be noted the Floating Point card will only work on the 440 and 400/1 series Archimedes.

The Floating Point Unit also requires MEMC1A to run and the same situation applies here as with the SCSI.

■ The Master Compact is supplied as standard with a 3.5in disc drive. However, it is

possible to attach a 5.25in disc drive to the Compact via a ribbon cable.

Customer Services are able to supply a copy of the application note which details how to make your own cable.

You will then need either an 80 track or a 40/80 track 5.25in disc drive.

The most obvious reason for connecting 5.25in drive is to run BBC software on the machine. To read the majority of discs supplied for the BBC B you will need a DFS sideways Ram image.

The DFS sideways Ram image has been supplied on the Compact Welcome disc in the LIBRARY directory. The filename will be either DFSx,xx (x,xx is the three digit version number, such as 2,25) or DFSimage.

This can be loaded using the following. Insert the Welcome disc, type *MOUNT O * LIBRARY (to find out what the filename of the DFS image is). *SRLOAD filename 8000 6. This will load the DFS into sideways Ram at position 6 - this position can be changed if you wish.

Note that if you have had any of the internal links of your Master Compact moved (if Roms have been inserted into the machine) the sideways Ram banks may no longer be available. If the image does not show up on the Rom table, try loading the image into a different sideways Ram bank.

If that does not work then it is likely you will have to move links to load the image in. Consult the User Guide.

There is no guarantee all BBC software will work. You should contact the manufacturer of the software to check it will work before purchasing a 5.25in disc drive.

Peter Dunn

Designed, & typeset

Impression is more than a word processor, it can handle complete documents ranging from whole books, newsletters, or technical articles, to single page advertisements. It can handle all aspects of the final printed result - the text, line graphics, photographs, company logos etc. Yet it can still be used to bash out a single page of text as well as any 'simple' word processor. It is a document processor.



automatically as text flows out of a frame, ensuring that while text is being entered you do not have to worry about creating new frames or pages.

RISCOS

Impression is one of the first products to take full advantage of the new multi-tasking WIMP based operating system for the Archimedes. Because it uses the windowing/pointer/menu facilities the product is simple and intuitive to use - long gone are the days when users had to remember commands, or codes for each operation. Considerable design effort has been expended on making the program simple to learn and simple to use - only five main menu options control everything within Impression.

Impression has been optimised to ensure the fastest possible screen update and this, in conjunction with the very responsive windowing environment, ensures even the most experienced word processor user will gain considerable benefits from this form of control.

Frames

Impression is a frame based page layout system. All objects on the page are held within frames which may be positioned freely anywhere on the page. Frames can contain text or graphics, they may overlap, and may be transparent or have any coloured background. They can have a variety of borders displayed around them and may be arranged in columns to create multi-columned text. Text may be forced to automatically repel around any frame so enabling text to flow around graphics.

A text frame may be linked to any other text frame (even on subsequent pages) so text will automatically flow from frame to frame and page to page. Since Impression has been designed primarily as a word processor, it is important that users can enter text unhindered. Therefore frames and pages can be created

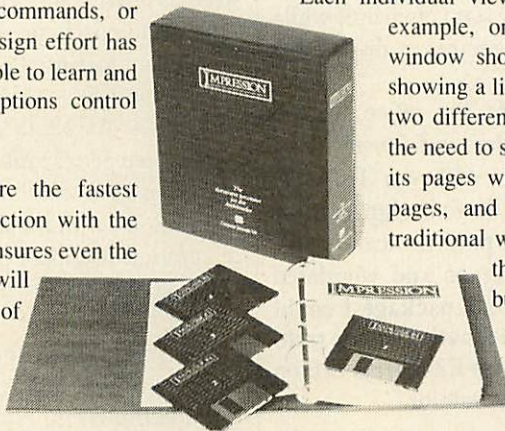
Graphics frames may contain any sprite (for example images from Scan-Light) or any Draw file. All graphic frames may have the picture scaled within the frame to any degree. In addition the aspect ratio of pictures can be controlled and even locked to any required value.

Windows

Impression can handle up to 16 documents in memory at any one time. Each document may be viewed in one or more windows. Each individual view may be scaled as required so that, for example, one view may be at 100% while another window shows the same document scaled to 20% so showing a live 'mini' view. This mechanism also allows two different parts of a document to be edited without the need to scroll between them. Impression can display its pages within the window as side-by-side left/right pages, and as vertically arranged pages in a more traditional word processor-like fashion. Not only does this present a far more WYSIWYG display but is also allows instant scrolling to any position in the document. There is no need to specifically turn over the page, thereby overcoming a limitation of traditional DTP systems. Since any window can be scaled to show a reduced view, this system also allows multiple page 'thumb-nail' views.

Spelling checker

Included with Impression is a 60,000 word spelling checker providing some of the most advanced spelling facilities. Check-as-you-type, multiple user dictionaries, ignore dictionary, crossword and anagram solving and an intelligent 'guess' feature are included. Other related dictionaries control automatic abbreviation expansion as you type, and a hyphenation exception dictionary provides precise hyphenation control over and above the normal automatic hyphenation.



arranged on

Styles

Like the most powerful word processors on the Mac, Impression supports a system of styles. Rather than having fixed text effects such as bold, underline etc, Impression allows the user to apply any user named style to any part of the text. This style may be defined and re-defined at any time to represent any combination of stylistic effects.

So, for example, one style, perhaps called 'heading' may specify text to be in a Times font, one inch high, in italics and centered. This style may then be applied to any region of text with one menu option (or just one key-press). A traditional word processor would require four separate operations to be applied for each heading (assuming it could do it at all).

Printing

Included are the latest RISCOS printer drivers for Epson compatible 9 and 24 pin printers, LaserJet compatible laser printers and ink-jet printers, and PostScript printers. These printer drivers ensure the output is to the maximum resolution the printer can manage so ensuring the print is to the highest quality possible. In addition Impression supports 'text mode' draft printing so text may be output as fast as possible using the printer's character set. The user therefore has a choice between fast text only printing or high quality text (any font, any size) and graphics printing.

Impression comes with a 'no quibble' money back guarantee when purchased direct from Computer Concepts.

This advert was designed, laid out and edited on Impression. All logos were created in Draw and imported into Impression frames. The pages were then 'printed' via the PostScript printer drivers to disc. This disc file was then sent directly to a Linotron phototypesetter, which output the final camera ready artwork. The studio photographs were pasted in separately.



Other features:

- Master pages for consistent document design.
- All measurements may be specified in inches, mm, cm, points picas, all to an accuracy of 1/72000ths of an inch.
- Ideal for a 1Mbyte machine - over 300K of free workspace!
- Fast automatic disc spooling of documents larger than memory, again making Impression ideal for the smaller machine.
- Print multiple pages per sheet, any scale and rotated.
- Includes Acorn's new outline font manager and outline fonts.
- Very fast graphic scale and PostScript graphics printing.
- Automatic index generation.
- Package includes 200 page manual (produced entirely with Impression), including tutorial, introduction and reference sections. Four discs include Impression, the printer drivers, the outline font manager and fonts, example document, Line-art examples, utility programs etc. An Independently produced guide book to typography and page design is also included.

Contact Computer Concepts for a more detailed brochure.

£149.00 +VAT (£171.35 inc)



Computer Concepts Ltd

Gaddesden Place, Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP2 6EX Tel (0442) 63933

We offer
a unique
inspection
copy service



V1.2
RISC OS
ONLY

"Leading edge technology ...
... everyone will program this way one day"

ARCHWAY 4GL lets YOU unleash the huge program power of RISC OS and the ARM easily and quickly. Build powerful multi-window applications with pop-up menus, icons, mouse control, etc. of a professional quality. Programs are fully RISC OS multi-tasking and appear on the icon bar. All using BBC BASIC.

ARCHWAY 4GL provides a total environment for program creation including tools, shell program with run-time code, extensive examples and a library of functions and procedures.

The family of tools runs from a single, multi-tasking main menu. Individual tools let you create multi-level menus, define and edit a wide range of window types, icons, mouse pointers and much more. ARCHWAY 4GL tools are extremely powerful but easy to use with cut, copy and paste, undo, on-line help at every step, and hard copy print-out facilities.

The shell is a ready-to-run RISC OS application in line with Acorn's guidelines. The shell uses a large body of run-time code. The run-time automatically handles windows, menus, icons, etc. so detailed knowledge of the WIMP manager is not needed. You extend and fine-tune the shell by adding menus and windows using the tools, and writing functions and procedures to carry out the tasks of your application.

An in-depth user guide takes you gently step-by-step through a progressive series of some 50 program building sessions from complete beginner to advanced level. All examples are on disc ready to run.

The complete system (V1.2) comes on 4*800k discs with a 500-page ring bound user guide. You need an Archimedes or A3000 with 1M or more of RAM and fitted with RISC OS. One disc drive is sufficient. There is no extra licence fee to distribute copies of the run-time in your programmes.



Cheques/POs/official orders or Access/Visa number and expiry date. 24-hour 'phone for Credit Card orders.



- ★ Create a new, ready-to-run shell application from the tools menu by a simple RISC OS file save operation. Now double-click SELECT on your new application. It loads and appears on the iconbar. Click MENU on its iconbar sprite. A menu with the standard 'Info' and 'Quit' items pops up. Click SELECT on the sprite and a main window appears complete with its own menu. This is your starting point.
- ★ Handle menus automatically with the run-time. Call BASIC functions direct from menus. Pop-up windows direct from menus. Chain menus together. Set-up menu fonts and colours. Shade and tick menu items. Accept user input into BASIC variables with writeable menu items.
- ★ Handle standard window types almost automatically with the run-time. eg warning messages, scrolling lists, displaying '!Edit', '!Paint' and '!Draw' files, file saving, window printing, radio button sets, etc.
- ★ Set-up the contents of more complex windows visually with WYSIWYG editors.
- ★ Place icons in windows to provide powerful but easy-to-program facilities. Pop-up menus from icons. Call BASIC functions direct from icons. Accept user input into BASIC variables with writeable icons. Display the contents of BASIC variables in icons.
- ★ Create a stack of windows easily from a single window. Ideal for databases, presentations, etc.
- ★ Re-use windows, menus, etc from existing ARCHWAY applications by using the librarian tool to drag copies into your application.

"You get an excellent piece of software which will make the mountain of programming needed to operate the WIMP environment into a molehill".
"...you can create a complex WIMP environment very quickly... I have had no end of use out of this easy-to-use package..."

—Archive, July 1989

Ask for our ARCHWAY 4GL catalogue. There is so much more to describe and all for little more than the cost of a Programmer's Reference Manual!

£99.95
incl. VAT & p/p

COMING SOON... ARCHWARE — a family of programs created using ARCHWAY 4GL. All high-performance and very attractively priced. Use them as they are or customise them to meet your exact needs with ARCHWAY. Extensive code documentation is included.



SIMTRON

Programs to
help you

4 CLARENCE DRIVE, EAST GRINSTEAD,
WEST SUSSEX RH19 4RZ Telephone (0342) 328188

MAIN MEDIA

DEPT AU, FREEPOST, ANDOVER
HANTS SP10 3BR

UNBRANDED LIFETIME GUARANTEE

QUANTITY		10	20	30	40	50	100
31/2" SS/DD	135TPI	£7.95	£15.50	£22.75	£29.50	£35.75	£69.95
31/2" DS/DD	135TPI	£8.50	£16.50	£23.95	£31.25	£37.95	£74.95
QUANTITY		25	50	100	250	500	
51/4" DS/DD	48TPI	£7.25	£13.95	£26.95	£64.95	£124.95	
51/4" DS/QD	96TPI	£7.95	£15.50	£29.95	£77.50	£139.95	

All 31/2" Disks come complete with labels. All 51/4" Disks supplied with Write Protect Tabs, labels and envelopes and come with our No Quibble Money Back or Replacement Guarantee.

DISKETTE STORAGE BOXES

		Price Each
50 x 51/4"	Hinged Lid Lockable	£5.50
100 x 51/4"	Hinged Lid Lockable	£7.50
140 x 51/4"	Hinged Lid Lockable	£9.50
50 x 31/2"	Hinged Lid Lockable	£5.50
100 x 31/2"	Hinged Lid Lockable	£7.50

DISK BOXES WITH DISKS

50 x 51/4"	Hinged Lid Lockable with	25 DS/DD	48TPI	£11.95
50 x 51/4"	Hinged Lid Lockable with	25 DS/QD	96TPI	£12.75
100 x 51/4"	Hinged Lid Lockable with	50 DS/QD	48TPI	£20.95
100 x 51/4"	Hinged Lid Lockable with	50 DS/QD	96TPI	£22.50
140 x 51/4"	Hinged Lid Lockable with	100 DS/DD	48TPI	£35.95
140 x 51/4"	Hinged Lid Lockable with	100 DS/QD	96TPI	£38.95
50 x 31/2"	Hinged Lid Lockable with	20 DS/DD	135TPI	£21.50
100 x 31/2"	Hinged Lid Lockable with	50 DS/DD	135TPI	£44.95

All prices include VAT and Carriage.

All Goods despatched within 24 hours subject to availability.

Cheques/P.O.'s to:



MAIN MEDIA, Dept AU
FREEPOST, ANDOVER, HANTS SP10 3BR

Telephone: 0264 333830 (24 hours) CREDIT CARD
HOTLINE



As sold out at
the BAU show!

Art Nouveau is a 256 colour art package developed by teachers in conjunction with graphic artists. This has resulted in a comprehensive package which meets all the demands of the professional artist yet remaining easy to use. The user manual has a tutorial section which provides step by step instructions giving an excellent introduction in the world of computer graphics to users of all ages.

A real find... **Definitely recommended**

Micronet, Feb 89

... a superb package ... an excellent buy

Archive, March 89

... a highly versatile and impressive package

... Art Nouveau is a good way to get the most

from the Archimedes ...

Popular Computing Weekly, March 89

... clearly a quality product ... a powerful

and versatile addition to the range of

art packages for the Archimedes at a

highly attractive price ...

Risc User, April 89

... ideal for the education market ...

Art Nouveau is difficult to fault ...

The Micro User, June 89

Art Nouveau beats all comers ... stands way
above anything available for the Arc. so far.

BBC Acorn User, August 89

Art Nouveau THE choice for schools, colleges and professional artists.

Order now our 24-HOUR ACCESS CREDIT CARD HOTLINE on (0698) 733775 or
send a cheque/postal order for £42.50 made payable to:

COMPUTER ASSISTED LEARNING LTD (Dept AU)
Strathclyde Business Centre
Princess Road
New Stevenson ML1 4JB



Please send S.A.E. for Further Details

Site licences available to Education Authorities

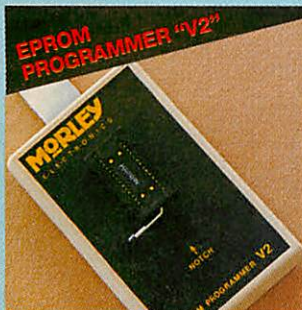


TURN YOUR BBC INTO A TELETEXT RECEIVER

- ☐ State-of-the-art unit.
- ☐ Digital tuning – no manual controls.
- ☐ ATS (Advanced Teletext Software) supplied on ROM.
- ☐ Comprehensive user guide.
- ☐ Easily programmed to allow interactive data processing.
- ☐ Allows standard Teletext pages to be saved and printed.
- ☐ Free use of automatically updated massive database.
- ☐ World's biggest selling adapter.

BBC/Master Compact £104 £120

RML Nimbus £104.20
Optional PSU £9.50



- ☐ Attractive state-of-the-art unit.
- ☐ Totally software controlled. Eprom creator utility also available.



- ☐ Programmes 27128/2764/27256 Eproms: 12 and 21 volt.
- ☐ Includes full ROM management software with numerous features.

£30

- ☐ Fast to install and operate.
- ☐ User-friendly menu driven software.
- ☐ Built-in features include:
 - Autosaves computer's entire memory.
 - Freeze program at any point.
 - Screen dump (any mode) to printer or disc.
 - Allows most protected software to be backed up including disc to tape and tape to disc.
 - Extensive range of useful FX calls.

£30

SOFTWARE ... SOFTWARE ... SOFTWARE ...

M/B SOFTWARE

- ☐ DESIGN 7+. Commonly accepted as the brand leader in Teletext screen programs £8.60
- ☐ DESFAX. Design and run your own Teletext information/display system £17.40
- ☐ MASTERFAX. Enhanced Desfax program on the Master or compact £26.00
- ☐ MASTERCOPY. A must for any Master or Compact owner. Allows simple, intelligent file transfer between ADFS and DFS systems. You'll wonder how you managed without it £11.20

MORLEY SOFTWARE

- ☐ The full range of Care Master Cartridges:
 - Dual 2 x 16k £9.00
 - Quad 4 x 16k £14.00
 - Duet 2 x 32k £12.00
 - 32k NON VOLATILE RAM Cartridge (ideal for Spellmaster Dictionary) £33

- ☐ Teletext utility disc. Includes auto downloader, screendump, etc. £5.20
- ☐ Eprom utility disc. Put all your favourite routines into sideways ROM, both basic and machine code £5.20

COMPUTER CONCEPTS

- ☐ Spellmaster £51.30
- ☐ Mega 3 £85.00
- ☐ Interword £49.00
- ☐ Interbase £60.00
- ☐ Intersheet £49.00

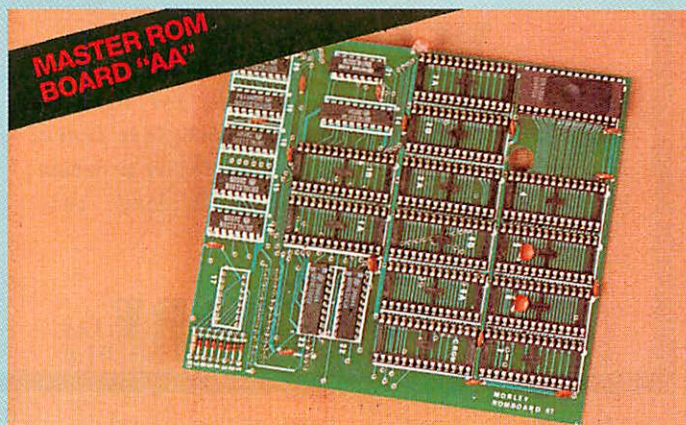
Plus full range.

CONSUMABLES

- ☐ 27128 Blank Eproms £4.20
- ☐ 5¼ Floppy Discs x10 £5.00
- ☐ 3½ Floppy Discs .. £10.00

ALSO AVAILABLE FROM ALL GOOD ACORN DEALERS

The Morley range includes a full range of Amstrad/IBM peripherals. Telephone for details.



THE ULTIMATE ADD-ON FOR ALL SERIOUS MASTER USERS

- ☐ No more need to switch your computer off to insert a cartridge containing a required ROM.
- ☐ Allows up to an additional 8x16k and 4x32k ROMs installed inside your computer still leaving your cartridge slots free.
- ☐ With 2 cartridges and a ROM board, a staggering 32 ROM images installed and accessible at any time..
- ☐ Master control ROM which includes a clever file transfer program allowing files to be transferred between DFS and ADFS formats or vice versa.

£40



THE BEST DISC DRIVES AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

- ☐ Completely compatible with BBCs, B+s and Masters fitted with ADFS.
- ☐ High output switched mode power supply.
- ☐ Free utility disc incl. Format; Verify; Archive and Park.
- ☐ Whisper quiet internal fan.

20meg £370 30meg £420
40meg £500

LIMITED STOCK
1 Meg Ram Disc £150

1Mb RAM Upgrade A3000.....£150
3Mb RAM Upgrade A3000.....£415
Teletext Adaptor for Archimedes.....£129
External 3.5" Disk Drive.....£125

TO ORDER ...

CARRIAGE: £1 on all orders; £3 on larger items (adapters).
VAT: UK customers please add 15% to cost inc carriage.
BY POST: Enclose cheque made payable to Morley Electronics Ltd.
BY PHONE: By quoting your Access or Visa card number.
Goods usually despatched by return.
Government and Education orders welcome.

PROGRAMMERS WANTED

Active Software Ltd. are looking for creative, imaginative programmers to work free lance. If you have an interesting concept or program, write, in strictest confidence to;

ACTIVE SOFTWARE Ltd.
Kent House, Speldhurst, Kent. TN3 0LE

For Acorn In South Beds come to

Advanced Computer Services

For the best prices and our unique after-sales service contact us FIRST for all your Acorn needs. We also supply and install to Education Users.

RISC-OS, blank discs, printer ribbons and paper always in stock. Custom business software and Education software available.

A300 in stock now.

8, Frederick Street, Luton, LU2 7QS.
Tel: (0582) 20604/480833



CommuniTel

PROFESSIONAL VIEWDATA SYSTEM

CommuniTel is an exciting professional viewdata system for the BBC B, Master & Compact Micros (DFS, ADFS or Network).
IT'S USES IN EDUCATION INCLUDE

Learning Information Technology Cross-Curricular Development
Structuring Creative Learning Administration/Publicity

The system includes a comprehensive suite of programs which enables the creation of a database with message facilities. This can then be made available to callers using a telephone line and any viewdata terminal. The package includes comprehensive tutorial and reference manuals and a sample database.

Available in TWO LEVELS FOR USE WITH THE DTI (DaCom or Tandata) SCHOOLS MODEM

LEVEL 1+ FRAME EDITOR
SEARCH
CAROUSEL DISPLAY
FRAME PRINTER
VIEWDATA + TERMINAL

LEVEL 1 - £55

UPGRADE FROM LEVEL 1 + TO LEVEL 2 £45

LEVEL 2 FRAME EDITOR
SEARCH
CAROUSEL DISPLAY
FRAME PRINTER
VIEWDATA + TERMINAL
DIAL IN HOST SYSTEM
TELESOFTWARE FORMATTER

LEVEL 2 £95

UPGRADE FROM LEVEL 2 TO ADFS LEVEL 2 £45

LEVEL 2 with Auto-answer/Auto-dial MODEM from £375 (all prices exclude p&p & VAT)
The ADFS version includes response frames and gives up to 500 pages with a single 80 track D.S. disk or thousands of pages using a Winchester disc drive.

ALSO FOR NIMBUS L1, L2 AND ARC L1

FOR A DEMONSTRATION OF LEVEL 2 dial:

Viewdata No 025 125 2923 or Telephone: 025 125 5137

For more information cut out the coupon and send to:

COMMUNITEL, THE MALT HOUSE, FARM OFFICE, FRENTHAM, SURREY GU10 3EH

Please send me details of CommuniTel products. I am particularly interested in (please indicate)

NAME
POSITION
ESTABLISHMENT
ADDRESS
TEL AU11

EDUCATION ISN'T WHAT IT USED TO BE!

If you purchase or specify education technology BETT '90 is the perfect forum to find out how the changing face of education will affect you. Held at the Barbican Exhibition Halls from the 17th to 20th January 1990 it's the ideal opportunity to compare, assess and learn.

IN ONE VISIT

See over 140 leading edge manufacturers and suppliers at the forefront of education technology, companies such as Apple, Acorn, Lego, Logotron, Research Machines, ICL, Commodore and many more. Experience first hand the latest innovations in specialist hardware,

software, peripherals and services.

FOCUS ON ADVICE

Meet the experts at a series of FREE seminars, an exclusive chance to grasp the implications of the National Curriculum and other topical issues.

MORE CHOICE

This year's show hosts a variety of exciting specialist features including the publishing, software and special needs centres - providing you with the facts at your finger tips.

Clip the coupon today for FREE tickets.



NAME (MR/MS)
JOB TITLE
COMPANY/ESTABLISHMENT
ADDRESS
POSTCODE TEL.
Further details required:
☐ Please send me complimentary tickets.
☐ Please send me details on the seminars.
Return this coupon to: Joanne Ani, EMAP International Exhibitions
Ltd, 12 Bedford Row, London WC1R 4DU
Complimentary ticket hotline: 01-404 4844

Sponsored by



and

Educational Computing Magazine.

ARC AGORA

THE PRIME OF LIFE

Your thoughts on prime numbers, finding out when Easter falls, the definitive text plotting routine, and your very own European flag

David Acton

Well, by popular demand, here are your numerous thoughts on the glorious subject of prime numbers. I must admit, when we carried Jason O'Broin's little program back in the August issue with a challenge for you to do better I expected only a mild response. As it was, I've been practically besieged by your solutions – in Basic, machine-code (Arm and 6502), C, Pascal and even a rather obscure statistical language called SAS.

Thank you to all who wrote in. I'll mention as many as I have space for. Apologies for those who I don't.

The methods used fall largely into two categories. First, many programs calculate primes by division – checking each number in turn for factors, like Jason's original listing. Various ploys were used here to speed matters up.

Even numbers were usually discounted and many programs submitted relied on the fact that primes bigger than 3 can always be expressed as either $6n-1$ or $6n+1$ for some integer n . And, of course, when checking a number for factors, you only need to check up to the square root of that number. Factors always come in pairs so the discovery of the smaller one implies the existence of the larger.

The method preferred by most though, employed the 'Sieve of Eratosthenes'. A table is built with an entry for each number in the range being checked. Then numbers are 'crossed out' if they are multiples of something (and hence not prime).

So, first all the even numbers are 'crossed out', then the multiples of 3, then the multiples of 5 and so on.

The sieve itself is used to find the next number to be used for crossing-out and, as before, the process stops at the square root of the size of the range. Finally, all those numbers which haven't been marked as multiples are printed out – they are prime.

5623	5639	5641	5647	5651	5653	5657	5659
5741	5743	5749	5779	5783	5791	5801	5807
5861	5867	5869	5879	5881	5897	5903	5923
6037	6043	6047	6053	6067	6073	6079	6089
6163	6173	6197	6199	6203	6211	6217	6221
6299	6301	6311	6317	6323	6329	6337	6343
6421	6427	6449	6451	6469	6473	6481	6491
6577	6581	6599	6607	6619	6637	6653	6659
6719	6733	6737	6761	6763	6779	6781	6791
6863	6869	6871	6883	6899	6907	6911	6917
6991	6997	7001	7013	7019	7027	7039	7043
7151	7159	7177	7187	7193	7207	7211	7213
7307	7309	7321	7331	7333	7349	7351	7369
7481	7487	7489	7499	7507	7517	7523	7529
7583	7589	7591	7603	7607	7621	7639	7643
7717	7723	7727	7741	7753	7757	7759	7789
7877	7879	7883	7901	7907	7919	7927	7933
8039	8053	8059	8069	8081	8087	8089	8093
8179	8191	8209	8219	8221	8231	8233	8237
8311	8317	8329	8353	8363	8369	8377	8387
8467	8501	8513	8521	8527	8537	8539	8543
8629	8641	8647	8663	8669	8677	8681	8689

The solutions using the sieve tended to be considerably faster than the others, although speedy division methods came from Jack Evans (in Basic) and Colin Attenborough whose Arm code version used a whizzy approximation for the square root function to improve performance still further.

The latter managed the original 1–10000 range in under three seconds. As for the sieve versions, the problem became a little silly really. Many machine-code solutions displayed the primes from 1–10000 in a second and of this, only about 0.02 seconds was actually being used in

the calculation! The test becomes one of displaying numbers the quickest rather than finding them.

Basic sieves were also surprisingly zippy. Many managed the job in under four seconds and again, the constraint was the time taken in showing the numbers. Several readers 'cheated' by altering the value of @% so less time-consuming screen scrolling was required.

And so to the listings. Listing 1 is fairly typical of the Basic solutions to the problem. It comes from P Fobbester who gets £10. Sorry I can't give a prize to everyone, but I will mention those who

offered alternative fast Basic solutions – A St John, C P den IJzerman, M Kinghan and P Killworth. Mr Fobbester's program calculates and prints the required numbers in 2.16 seconds which is about 17 times as fast as the Arm code program that started this whole business off!

Listing 2 is a rather nicely written machine-code implementation of the sieve by Barney Hamilton who gets £15 for his troubles. Other good code versions came from M Harrison, K Harrison, D Denholm and H Klingspohr.

Other submissions on the subject of primes included a couple of solutions written in good old 6502 assembly language (one of which clocked up a time of just 1.73 seconds). A couple of readers offered corrections and additions to the August listing to speed things up and a lot of readers offered interesting tips on prime generation. We had a selection of programs from overseas readers (Germany, Holland, Switzerland, etc) including a fast but lengthy one from *Agora* veteran J de Boer.

A couple of readers compiled their Basic solutions into code using *ABC* from Dabs Press. The improvement in speed was quite impressive. I also tried compiling some of the offerings with *Riscbasic* from Silicon Vision and the results were also very good.

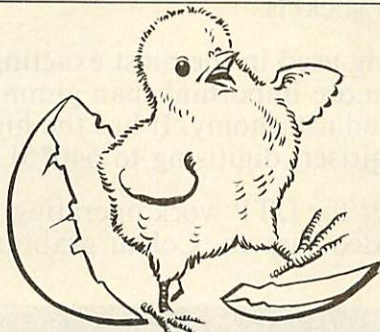
David Denholm suggested methods of reducing the size of the sieve so more primes could be calculated. Many of the listings you sent in used a whole byte or even whole word per entry in the sieve. This provides speed advantages but to calculate larger primes only a single bit is needed per number and even numbers can again be discarded to double the capacity of the sieve.

David also raised an issue touched upon by many who wrote in – that of 'honesty'. Is it fair to assume that 2 and 3 are primes or should we 'work these out'? At least one offering had a list of 30 or so of the first primes stored in a DATA statement at the end to improve speed!

Unfortunately, I think prime generation does have its limitations as a useful benchmark. Nigel Mason suggests an alternative though – 'perfect' numbers. A perfect number is one whose factors add up to itself. The first are 6 (1 + 2 + 3), 28 (1 + 2 + 4 + 7 + 14), 496 and so on.

Nigel's assembler program gets to the next (8128) in just under 10 seconds. So, if you can do better you know the address...

£5 EASTER OFFERINGS



Now here's a little submission that performs a calculation I've never had the patience to work out for myself. It's a set of date-handling procedures and comes from Colin Singleton (who also sent in a fairly nifty prime number sieve). You'll find them on the end of listing 3 in the yellow pages.

The function FNj(d,m,y) takes a date, month and year and returns the 'Julian' version. This is simply the number of the day since day 1. Day 1 in this case is March 1st 1900 and the year provided is assumed to be in the range 00 to 99. Julian dates are very useful, as Colin points out, when it comes to making comparisons.

The other functions, FNd, FNm and FNy perform the reverse calculations. A side effect of using Julian dates is that the day of the week can easily be found. All of the procedures will work on Beebs and Masters too although the demo I've tacked on the beginning is for Arcs only.

The best procedure of all though is PROCe which takes a year (in full, not just the last two digits) and returns the date of Easter Day for that year using the Gregorian Calendar. (I've never been able to work it out!) The value returned is a date in March – if this is greater than 31, it's actually a date in April so subtract 32 to get the correct number.

£10 SCALE TALE

This is half size text
This is normal size text
This is double height text
This is double width text
This is double size text

I couldn't begin to estimate just how many double-height and double-width text plotting routines we've carried in

BAU (and plain old AU before it) over the years. So here's the definitive Risc OS version – the fastest, shortest and positively final scaled text routine.

Alistair Brown is responsible and he receives considerable universal acclaim for saying the last word on this favourite of *Hints and Tips* topics.

Risc OS supports many extensions to the VDU commands of Arthur and one such is the sequence:

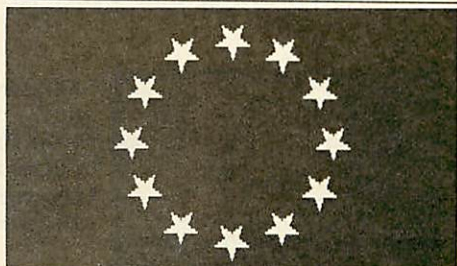
```
VDU 23,17,7,action,xsize,ysize
```

This sets the width (xsize) and height (ysize) of text characters printed in VDU 5 mode. These dimensions are in pixels and the default setting is eight for each. Currently, the following values of 'action' have meaning:

action = 2	set character size
action = 4	set character spacing
action = 6	set size and spacing

Listing 4 on the yellow pages shows the command in action. It's quite amazing how readable half-size text is considering there's hardly any information on the screen for the eye to pick up on.

£5 EURO STANDARDS



This one comes from David Peterson. It's a simple enough program that produces the European flag on your own screen so you can sit in your own armchair, put up your own feet and contemplate the joys of 1992 and all it will bring.

Just think, you could be the only one down the pub who knows what the European flag looks like.

The proportions of the flag, David assures me, are correct. I'm not sure what shape the Europixel is – almost certainly not anything as useful as square.

Those of you new to the Archimedes might like to look over David's listing by way of an introduction.

Programs, ideas, hints and tips are always welcome – please send them to: Arc Agora, BBC Acorn User, Redwood Publishing, 20-26 Brunswick Place, London N1 6DJ.

MULTIPOD PROFESSIONAL

NEW! IMPROVED
SOFTWARE FOR
RISC OS

The most advanced expansion system for a computer ever devised.

This podule has the only fully implemented RS232 serial port for the Archimedes, a fast analogue convertor and three Rom sockets.

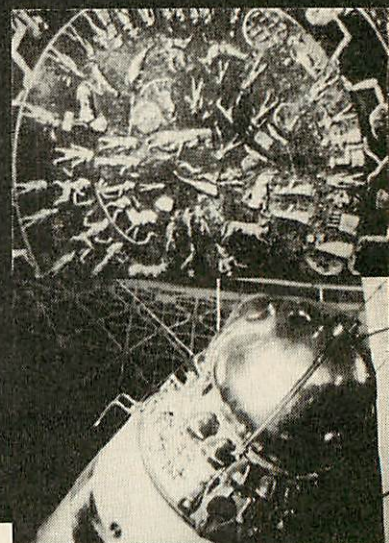
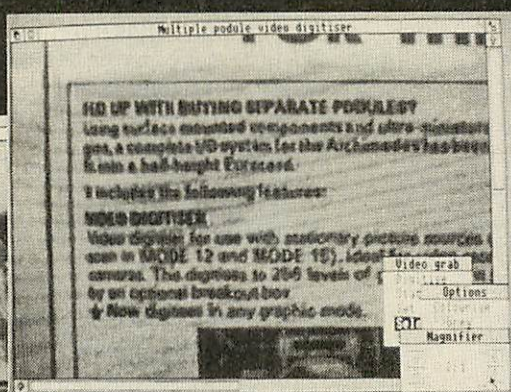
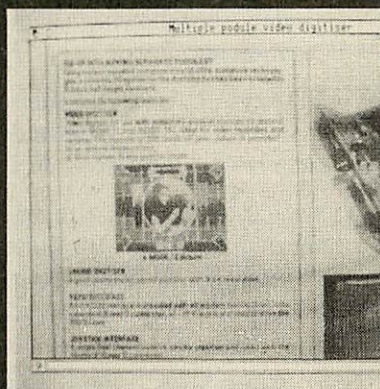
MULTIPOD Video digitiser is being used in the most exacting professional fields, where the image definition and grey range is more important than gimmickry. Examples of current use include x-ray analysis, metallurgy and astronomy. It has the highest video resolution and grey levels of any Archimedes video digitiser, digitising to 640*512 with 256 levels.*

* false colours on
a colour monitor

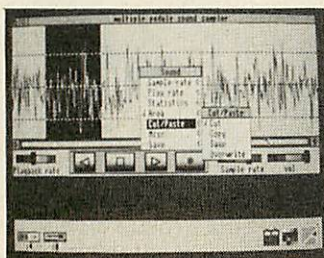
It can be used as a powerful scanner for DTP work operating from a video recorder with still frame, or any video camera. Colour grabbing supported with camera.

Images below are
640*512 multi-scan.

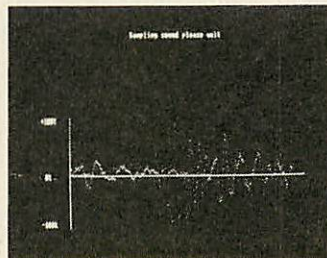
DIGITISE A PAGE AND ZOOM...



MULTIPOD Sound digitiser has an advanced interface which makes capture, manipulation and playback of real sound suprisingly easy. Complete editing and processing for good sounding results.



- * Advanced editing with cut/paste etc.
- * 4-80KHz sampling rate.
- * Change frequencies.
- * Looping/score composition supported.



£117 (+VAT)

See the review in Nov PCW.

It is impossible to describe fully the power of the multipod podule in such a short space, please send a stamped addressed envelope with disk for demonstration software and free sound manipulation package. (32p stamp)

ARCHIMEDES RANGE RGB MODULATOR.

At last use your Archimedes with your television or record colour pictures onto video tape. This high quality 6MHz bandwidth modulator has both RF and composite outputs and comes with its own power supply.

See the reviews in October PCW and ARCHIVE.

£49.95 + VAT

Advanced four slot backplane. To obtain the best out of your 310 with any hardware buy this backplane. Tough construction and electronically sound. Computer optimised for optimum performance at high speeds, includes power supervisor circuitry.

£40.00 + VAT

Products available through TECHNOMATIC and dealers.

ORDERS ONLY 01-486 0321

add £3 to cover shipping/handling within the U.K.

Technical

Support 0836-648 551

15 day money back guarantee.

FAX 01-486 2111

Please add VAT 15%

BRAIN SOFTWARE LTD, 106 Baker St., London W1M 1DF.



HINTS & TIPS

DOUBLE LABEL CHECK

Ensure you haven't over defined your labels, recover those lost files, plus among other things, learn how you can project a finishing time for those long haul jobs

David Atherton

Joe Abley from Bedford has sent in a bumper crop of hints and tips, starting with this extremely useful utility for assembly language programmers.

How many times have you been trying to debug some 6502 on a BBC or Master, which just doesn't work rationally? And you don't know why? And then, after a couple of hours struggling, pulling out your hair, etc, you realise it was all due to multiple label definitions?

Defining a label more than once in the Basic assembler doesn't produce any errors, which can be a real pain at times. What is really needed is a program that will check through the listing, showing the lines where labels have been defined more than once. That is exactly what we have here.

Type in the program from the yellow pages and it will produce a file called LCHECK. This file is a machine code program which runs from &900 and does not corrupt the current Basic source program in memory. When you have your assembler source file in memory, and are testing it, you can check for duplicated labels in your code at any time by typing *LCHECK.

If there are no duplicated labels, the program does not generate any output, and simply returns to the Basic prompt. However, if there are duplicate labels, the second and further duplicate labels are listed as:

```
980 multiple definition of .buffer
1080 multiple definition of .buffer
2990 multiple definition of .ptr
```

and so on. The above output would mean that the label .buffer had been defined three times in the program, the last two definitions being at lines 980 and 1080, and the label .ptr had been defined twice, the second definition being at line 2990.

The program works by passing through the Basic source (which always starts at

```
2750LD0 wk
2760LDV pnum
2770BNE ploop1
2780LDV pnum+1
2790BNE ploop1
2800.pdig
2810CMP #8A
2820BCC nothex
2830DEC #6
2840.nothex
2845.nothex / REM dummy line
2850ADC #839
2860JSR oscrch
2870PLA
2880PI pdigit
2890RTS
2900:
2910.mtext
2920EQU " multiple definition of ."
2930INERT
2940:
2950BIT 05 $100
2960BOS "SAVE LCHECK 900 "+STR$ "P%+" FF
FF0900 FFFF0900"
2970XZ=05 MOD $100
2980XZ=05 DIV $100
2990CALL &FFF7
>*LCHECK
2845 multiple definition of .nothex
```

Find duplicated labels in your code

PAGE, stored at &18) to the end. The program works by searching each line (or statement after a colon) and identifying those where the first non-space character is a full stop. This is assumed to be a label.

The end of the label is determined by a space or the end of that statement (a carriage return or colon).

The labels are stored in a buffer immediately above top, but a check is made to ensure the label stack does not stray into screen memory.

As each label after the first one is found, it is checked against the previous labels in the stack, and if the definition already exists, the 'duplicate' message is printed out.

The program will work on any BBC micro, Master or Electron, provided there is sufficient memory to build the label table.

If your program is very long, select MODE 7 (or MODE 135) before running the LCHECK command. If you have a 6502 second processor, set PAGE to &1100 and reload your Basic source before attempting to run the program.

Second processor users may also reassemble the code at &300 where it will run satisfactorily working on a Basic program at the normal PAGE setting of &800. (This tip, incidentally applies to many machine code programs designed to run at &900 on the I/O processor.)

DELETED PROGRAM RECOVERY

How often have you deleted a file, only to wish you hadn't done so? Or perhaps you have scrambled the catalogue of your disc possibly by using a dodgy DFS, or some similar problem.

Recovering files is a thorny topic, and working with a sector editor or other similar tool is difficult at the best of times. Unless you are of a technical bent, it can be near to impossible.

There are three types of file you would normally want to recover - datafiles, machine code programs, and Basic programs. The first type of file is normally straightforward to recover with a sector editor, as most sector editors display the Ascii characters contained in each sector. The other two types are more difficult.

Machine code programs are virtually impossible to recover, as they can contain just about any type of data, and are in any event not very useful without their catalogue information.

Basic programs are another matter. All Basic programs start with a certain sequence of bytes, (&OD00) and end with another given sequence (&ODFF). The program provided here, again by Joe Abley, ignores the catalogue totally and steps through the disc to find Basic programs. When it finds one, it works out its length, invents a name for it and reconstructs the catalogue sectors to include the program.

This is assuming the files have not been overwritten. When you delete a DFS file, all that happens is that the catalogue entry for that file is deleted. The file is unaltered on the disc so any machine code programs or datafiles on the disc will be unaltered by this program and can be recovered using other methods.

HINTS & TIPS

To use the program, take the disc from which you have inadvertently deleted files and copy all the good files onto another disc, using the *COPY command. This precaution is necessary because in effecting a recovery, the program first completely wipes the existing catalogue. Any good files which are Basic programs will of course be recovered, but other types of file will be lost.

Then run the program, and tell it which drive you are recovering (0, 1, 2 or 3) and whether the disc has 40 or 80 track format. The recovery will then commence. The screen reports each Basic program it finds and the address at which it was found. A small 'meter' of boxes across the bottom of the screen shows how much of the disc has been searched.

When the program has finished, if you catalogue the disc, you will see one or more files with numbers for names. These are the Basic programs recovered. To find out which is which, LOAD each one in turn, and then *RENAME it appropriately.

If you have a disc with faulty catalogue sectors - ie you get a message such as 'Disc Error O8 at OO/OO' then one possibility

```
DFS Recover v1.0
203E00: 06/02 -> BASIC -> Bad Program
205400: 08/04 -> BASIC -> Length 289D
205D00: 09/03 -> BASIC -> Length 21873
207900: 0C/01 -> BASIC -> Length 218E
207B00: 0C/03 -> BASIC -> Length 21C3
207D00: 0C/05 -> BASIC -> Length 2299
208100: 0C/03 -> BASIC -> Length 238D
208600: 0D/04 -> BASIC -> Length 2E53
209600: 0F/00 -> BASIC -> Length 23352
20CH00: 14/02 -> BASIC -> Length 2BD9
20D600: 15/04 -> BASIC -> Length 2FE1
20FE00: 19/04 -> BASIC -> Length 2H36
```

Recover deleted programs

is to enter Sector O Track O with a sector editor, alter one byte (say the first byte in the sector, which is the first name of the title) and save the sector back to disc. This will often cure faults, but may corrupt the catalogue. A similar activity on Track O Sector 1 may also be needed. Then you can run the recovery program.

This is because although it doesn't need any particular catalogue data, it does need readable catalogue sectors.

If this doesn't work a more drastic remedy is to format track O only. Some formatters (such as the one in *Disc Doctor*) allow you to do this. Of course any programs stored on track O will be lost but other parts of the disc will be unaffected.

The program works by rewriting the first two sectors of the disc to include one

large file, '\$O', which includes every sector on the disc. This is then opened for reading and scanned for Basic programs.

As each is found, a catalogue entry is built up in memory in the format of the disc catalogue. When the whole disc has been scanned, this catalogue is written to the first two sectors of track O.

The program works on all 6502 BBC Basic machines with DFS. Note the utility does not work with ADFS and any attempt to read ADFS discs will cause an error. Also, although the program should work with compatible DFS systems such as the Watford Electronics DFS, it will not work with any of the extended catalogue DFS systems.

LIST IF FOR BASIC

A very useful command in Basic on the Compact and Master is the LIST IF command which will only list those lines containing a certain string. For example if you type LIST IF Hello, only lines containing the word 'Hello' would be listed. The

LINGENUITY'S SCSI interface card for the Archimedes and A3000

- ✓ Up to **twice the speed** of the standard Acorn ST506 20MB Hard Drive upgrade. In more detail SCSI allows considerably faster Data transfer from computer to device over the conventional ST standard devices, be it a Hard Drive, TapeStreamer, CD ROM or any other SCSI device.
- ✓ **Acorn-compatible** filing system. The RISC OS environment is identical to Acorn's with all SCSIIFS commands behaving in the same way as ADFS and NETFS. All SWI calls within SCSIIFS are as defined by Acorn.
- ✓ **A maximum of 7 Devices per SCSI Interface card.** Up to four of these can be Hard Drives (ADFS limitation). Other devices can be added.
- ✓ **CD ROM-compatible** for large data storage with this exciting new technology. Driver software is currently under development and will be available shortly. Please contact LINGENUITY for details and latest availability.
- ✓ **Tapestreamers, Printers, Scanners** and other SCSI devices filing systems are being developed please contact LINGENUITY for further details.
- ✓ **No limit to size of Hard Drive.** The controller chip used on current ST506 Hard Drive interfaces limits the use of drives over 70MB. SCSI however has no fixed upper limit and therefore larger drives can be attached.

All trademarks acknowledged

Archimedes SCSI Interface card

Fitted internally this 1/2 width Eurocard will allow internal or external drives to be connected to your Archimedes.

£199 + VAT

A3000 SCSI Interface card

Fitted internally in the A3000 as a 'minimodule'. With the external drives available from LINGENUITY this must be the neatest solution for A3000 users.

£149 + VAT

HARD DRIVES for the A3000 & Archimedes.

20MB for the A3000

Includes 20MB drive in an external case with A3000 internal 'minimodule' and all cables to connect the drive to your A3000.

£475 + VAT. Larger drives are available, please contact LINGENUITY.

45MB for the Archimedes

Includes 45MB Hard Drive and mounting bracket, cabling and SCSI interface card.

£499 + VAT. Larger drives are available, please contact LINGENUITY.



All LINGENUITY products are available direct or from good Acorn dealers. For further details please contact us at the



LINGENUITY

WOOD FARM LINSTAD MAGNA HALESWORTH SUFFOLK IP19 0DU
TEL: 098 685 477

Archimedes & A3000

PRODUCTS FOR THE 1990's

All LINGENUITY products are RISC OS compatible.

NEW PRESENTER II

A RISC OS application based on the established presentation package "PRESENTER" for Archimedes users in schools and businesses alike. 3-D (optional) colour Bar & Pie charts and Line graphs can be made quickly and easily in the RISC OS environment. These charts and graphs can be printed on any RISC OS printer driver. As the graph files are Draw-compatible, details can be altered within Draw allowing individual design. Added features include Stacked Bar charts, 3-D Pie with exploded segment, Scattergram and Line-Of-Best fit.

£39.95 + VAT (upgrade from Presenter available at £14.95 + VAT)

NEW PRESENTER STORY

The ultimate in business Presentation software. Turn your Archimedes into a tool to project combined images of Text, Logos, Graphs, Digitised Pictures etc. to illustrate your presentations more clearly. Many special features are included such as vertical and smooth scrolling and bouncing. It can be used with most makes of RGB projectors or you can use your Archimedes monitor for smaller presentations. PRESENTER STORY is available now.

£199 + VAT.

NEW COLOUR DIGITISER

At last a real time colour digitiser for the Archimedes. Grabs Video and other real-time movement for inclusion in other RISC OS applications. Features include RISC OS application software to allow instant grabbing and dragging to DTP or Art packages. Available in the final quarter of this year.

Price: tba.

COLOUR CONVERTER

If you want to capture colour images and display them on your Archimedes screen, the Colour Converter is the answer. The Colour Converter works in conjunction with the Watford monochrome Digitiser converting the normal monochrome result into full 256 colours. The package also includes dithering software which will give enhanced results and near television quality pictures. With an effective colour palette of up to 256,000 colours

£169.95 + VAT



VISA
and
Access
accepted.



All LINGENUITY products are available direct or from good Acorn dealers. Educational discounts and site licences for software are available. For further details please contact us on 098 685 477 or write to LINGENUITY at the address below.

LINGENUITY

WOOD FARM LINSTAD MAGNA HALESWORTH SUFFOLK IP19 0DU
TEL: 098 685 477

listing is as normal – the full line with line number. Obviously, such a word would only be in a text string, perhaps in a PRINT or REM statement.

More useful is the ability to list keywords. The command automatically tokenises any argument given, so LIST IF DEFPROC would list the first lines (and therefore the name and parameters) of each procedure.

Regular, Jason O'Broin has provided a program which performs the same function on a BBC model B or Electron using Basic 1 or 2. As you may know, I don't normally like publishing programs which can only work with Basic 1 and 2 as they exclude Master owners but in this instance, as the command would be redundant on a Master anyway, there is no problem. If you have a Master, do not try to run this program.

To use the program, type in the listing in the yellow pages, and run it. A machine code program called LISTIF will be created on disc. To use it, load in your Basic program as usual, and when you wish to list a particular section, type *LISTIF <target string> and all lines which

```
*LISTIF REM
10REM LISTIF command
20REM by Jason O'Broin
30REM for BBC B/B+/E
40REM (c) BRU Nov 89
~
~
>*LISTIF IF
60IF NOT FNsetup THEN PRINT "Not BASI
C 1 or 2":VDU7:END
2020IF basic=1 PROCbasic1:=TRUE
2020IF basic=2 PROCbasic2:=TRUE
~
~
>*LISTIF PROC
2010IF basic=1 PROCbasic1:=TRUE
2020IF basic=2 PROCbasic2:=TRUE
2030DEF PROCbasic1
2130DEF PROCbasic2
~
~
LIST IF on the Beeb and Electron
```

contain the target string will be listed. Because the machine code program resides at &900, it will not interfere with your Basic program.

When you run the program and create the LISTIF file, the assembly includes automatic detection of whether you have Basic 1 or 2 fitted to your machine (you can use the same test by typing VDU ?&8015). The assembled program is created accordingly. Therefore a version of LISTIF assembled on a Basic 1 machine will not work on one with Basic 2 and vice versa. This is a point to note if you intend putting the utility in a network library. Of course, it is perfectly possible to write additional code which includes the Rom addresses for both versions and have it autodetect the Basic version at

runtime but this is rather unnecessary for most users, and adds to the code length.

If your program contains text in REM, PRINT, DATA, INPUT and so on, which is the same as one of the Basic keywords, for example:

```
PRINT 'INPUT NEW DATA FOR
NEXT TIME'
```

which is an extreme example, then typing

```
WLISTIF DATA
```

would not find this string, as only the tokenised version is searched for.

The way round this is to search for less than the full word. *LISTIF ATA will find the above line. A corollary is that you may type the argument using the standard Basic abbreviations. For example *LISTIF E. will find all lines containing the keyword ENDPROC.

When relisting the lines, the program correctly detokenises them, using routines in the Basic Rom (including the line numbers after GOTO and RESTORE).

The program will also take some account of the current LISTO option, correctly indenting lines if set but the



Now at 49A CALTON ROAD, GLOUCESTER GL1 5DZ

Tel: 0452 311031

Gloucestershires **ONLY** fully Acorn approved sales and service centre — for a complete service.

Full range of computers, software, books, peripherals etc.

Note: We only deal with Acorn Computers as we are not a 'Jack of all trades' dealer.

Price match with any other reputable + fully approved Acorn dealership.

Spend £200 inc VAT and get a voucher.

4 vouchers will give you free holiday accomodation for 2 people up to six nights in the UK and near continent. (first 100 customers only).

Ex Display equipment for sale.

Archimedes A440 base unit inc Risc o/s + disc interface. Archimedes I/O podule.

NEW SPECIALS

STAR LC-10 PRINTERS	£199.95 inc VAT
SEIKOSHA SP1200 NLQ	£135.95 inc VAT

Full range of second hand equipment in stock
e.g. BBC B from £75.00

Fast repairs done on the premises.

HINTS & TIPS

indenting for FOR and REPEAT has been ignored, to save space.

The other difference from the command as provided on the Master is performing a LISTIF between line numbers has not been supported. On a Master, you can type LIST 200,300 IF NEXT and lines containing NEXT with line numbers in the range 200 to 300 only are listed.

The program works by tokenising the argument from the command line, and passing through the Basic program looking for a match. When a match is found, the Basic Rom LIST routine is used to output the line.

TIMING FOR LONG JOBS

One use that the BBC micro range is put to, especially in scientific and industrial environments, is to run jobs which take several hours or even days.

A problem when performing such work is that it is not easy to tell how long a job is going to take. You know it's more than an hour or two, but will it finish

today? Or for a very long job, will the results be in by the end of the week?

To solve this problem, I have written a few Basic procedures which can be appended to any program, and provided you can determine the percentage of the job completed, the system will generate and report the amount of time remaining to complete the job, and for users with realtime clocks, (Master 128, Archimedes or BBCs with add-ons) the actual time (and day) that the job will finish.

To use the system, add the procedure PROCtime to your program. If you have a realtime clock, add also the procedure PROCmtime. To display the time to run, and finish time, you can add the procedures PROCshowtime and PROCmshowtime respectively. Alternatively, you can use your own output routines. The variables dtr% and torun\$ contain the number of days and the time (hh:mm:ss) left to run and for realtime clock users, etad\$ contains the name of the day, and eta\$ the hours, minutes, and seconds of the estimated finish time.

Three functions, FNtime2, FNtime3 and FNtime4 must also be included. These perform subsidiary operations on the data.

To make the procedures work with your own programs, you must initialise the timing system by setting TIME=0 at the start of the program. From then on, it is assumed your program will follow a main loop. If this loop is determinable in size, it is relatively straightforward to calculate the percentage of the calculations that have been completed.

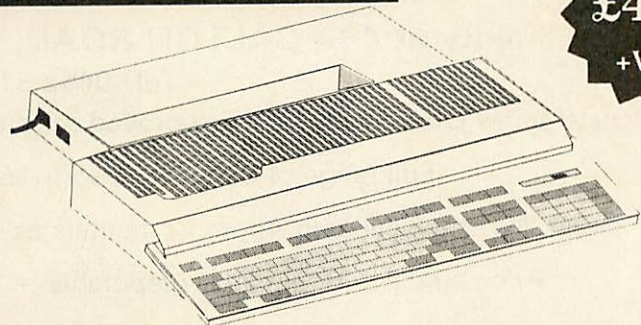
In the example program, the percentage is calculated on a simple FOR...NEXT loop by dividing the control variable's current value by the final value. The variable is required to pass as a parameter to PROCshowtime and PROCmshowtime, and should be a floating point number between 0 and 1.

You will probably notice in the example program that the time taken by the timing routines is more than that for the main routine. This is obviously because the test routine is trivial and the timing routines are being called very often. Obviously the reported duration and finish time will only be accurate if you display the answers immediately after calling the routine.

The procedures have been written in such a way that they will be accurate

A3000 Winchester Drive, 20 MByte

- ◆ Bolts securely onto the rear of the A3000 to produce a rigid extension of the computer into a single unit.
- ◆ Power sockets for the computer and the monitor are provided. This means that only one power point is required by the system.
- ◆ Drives are available in 20 or 40MBytes



£499
+VAT

A3000 based Special offers

A3000+20MByte Winchester £1029.00
as above with Colour Mon. £1229.00
as above with Amber Mon. £1079.00
A3000 with Cl20D Printer £699.00
as above with Colour Mon. £899.00
A3000 Based D.T.P. system complete
with GQ3500 laser printer £1849.00
A3000 based D.T.P. system complete
with 120D Matrix printer £869.00

ARCHIMEDES SOFTWARE

Logistix £75.00
1st.Word Plus £59.95
Fortran77 £75.00
Prolog X £149.00
ISO-Pascal £75.00
ANSI C (Release 2) £75.00
ANSI C (Release 3) £111.75
Software develprs Toolbox £125.00
Desk Top Publisher £115.00

Please ring us for the most competitive prices on all Acorn products. Master 128, Master Compacts, A400 series Archimedes almost always in stock. Special prices for Education (eg.A3000 is £529.00)

Please add 15% for the VAT man.

D.A.Computers Ltd. 105 London Road, Leicester, LE2 0PF. Tel.(0533)549407



whenever called, provided your percentage figure is accurate. They do not need to be called at equidistant times, nor does the percentage have to necessarily reflect the complete program. The figures are calculated from the point where you set TIME=0 and to the point that you determine to be 100% of the job, whether or nor that is the end of the program.

Note, incidentally, when the routine first starts, it will be fairly inaccurate until, say, 0.5 per cent of the job has been completed. The accuracy improves as the job continues but due to the amount of time taken to run the routines themselves and slight discrepancies between the internal timer and the realtime clock, the duration and finish time may oscillate by about 0.1% during the run.

The program works by calculating the time already taken and dividing this by the percentage figure given as already completed. This gives the total time of the job. Calculations are done in seconds. The time already taken is subtracted, to give the number of seconds left to run.

This is then split into days, hours, minutes, and seconds, using the normal technique of dividing the seconds by

86400, 3600 and 60 respectively and the relevant strings are created to report the time in an understandable manner.

For realtime calculations, the current time is read from the clock and converted into seconds. This is added to the remaining job time (in seconds) and a new figure obtained, which is again divided up. The finish day is calculated by adding the number of days to run to the current day, and a new day is calculated.

VECTOR LIST

A nice technical utility for programmers has been provided by Jason O'Brein.

This short program can be assembled and left on your program development disc. At any time when you want to look at the vectors, just type *VECLIST, and the screen will display each vector from USERV at &0200, to IND2V at &0232, with the currently set address (in yellow), and the default address (in cyan). The default addresses are read out of the default vector table in the operating system Rom which is pointed to by &FFB7 and &FFB8.

The program will work on any model B, Master or Electron, but note that if you are not working in mode 7, the colours will obviously not appear.

Also, characters 129-135 should be redefined to appear as blanks on a Master, or an unusual display will result.

The program works quite simply by reading the contents of each vector, and the default values from the table, and printing them out through a standard hex printing routine.

The time has come again to ask for further contributions to Hints and Tips. Of particular interest are items relating to applications programs – word processors, spreadsheets, databases, art and DTP packages and so on, rather than just programmers' tips. You don't have to produce a program, text only tips are also welcome. Please send your submissions in printed and disc form, with listings conforming to the BBC Acorn User layout. Items stand more chance of inclusion if they are applicable to the BBC micro, Master and Electron, and are submitted in the desired form. Also, a premium is placed on originality – look through the old issues of the magazine to see if the topic has been covered before.

WE HAVE THE TECHNOLOGY....



TimeWatch

£29.95

The personal organiser for the Archimedes, TimeWatch is the most advanced diary and time management system available on any low cost micro today. Making full use of RISC OS, TimeWatch multi-tasks with other applications, making your diary instantly available. Able to record details of appointments, a 'To Do' list of tasks, birthdays and anniversaries and short notes, TimeWatch is useful in the home, office or school.

Ideal for the hard disc user, DiscTree provides comprehensive facilities to display the directory structure of a disc, search for files and backup/restore files. With DiscTree release 2, which includes; optional file compression on backup, enhanced TreeViewers with recognition of creation/deletion of directories and file/directory management facilities, DiscTree becomes the most flexible tool for hard/network disc management available under RISC OS.



DiscTree

£49.95

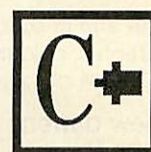


Flying Start II

£99.95

The easy to use and understand database, Flying Start II can handle over 2 billion records, if you have the disc capacity. Widely used by businesses, councils and schools, the package includes relational report generation, pilot systems consisting of real life examples to get you started and file import/export. Flying Start II version 2.00 is RISC OS compatible, with fast switching into and out of the desktop.

For use with the ANSI C Compiler from Acorn Computers Limited, C-Front provides easy access to the compiler from the RISC OS desktop, removing the requirement to enter * commands. Compiler options are chosen from menus, compilation is performed by dragging a source file to the C-Front application. C-Front also includes; 'make', !SetType and a desktop environment which allows the desktop background to 'hold' files and/or directories, a variety of desktops may then be saved for easy recall.



C-Front

£19.95

M
I
T
R
E

S
O
F
T
W
A
R
E

And so can you, see your dealer for a demonstration.

All prices include VAT and p&p

For further details, contact: Mitre Software Limited, International House,
26 Creechurch Lane, London, EC3A 5BA. Tel: 01-283 4646

AMPSOUND

153a Victoria Street, St. Albans, Herts, AL1 3TA
Fax: 0727 58977

ARE YOU GOING ARCHI-MIDI? THERE'S NEVER BEEN SUCH A CHOICE OF SOFTWARE & HARDWARE!!! CHECK OUT THESE PACKAGES...

INSPIRATION - NEW MIDI SEQUENCING SOFTWARE
DYNAMIC TRACK ALLOCATION - COLOUR CODED DISPLAYS - 4
DECIMAL PLACE TEMPO ADJUSTMENT - RUNS ON A310/3000
MACHINES UNDER RISC OS - WORKS IN ALL SCREEN MODES - MIN
1MB MEMORY AND MIDI INTERFACE REQUIRED - PURCHASE PRICE
INCLUDES 1 YEARS MEMBERSHIP TO 'MUSIC NETWORK' BULLETIN
BOARD AND ACCESS TO PANDORA-USERS EXCLUSIVE CONFERENCE

PLUS PM14 PROFESSIONAL MIDI INTERFACE FOR THE ARCHIMEDES

ARMADILLO SOUND SAMPLERS & SOFTWARE
USED WITH MIDI KEYBOARDS AND/OR SEQUENCER THESE PACK-
AGES TRANSFORM YOUR ARCHIMEDES INTO A POWERFUL SAMPLING
SOUND SOURCE. MANY ADVANCED EDITING AND LOOPING
FEATURES. 4 VERSIONS AVAILABLE:
8 BIT MONO / 8BIT STEREO / 8 BIT STEREO + MIDI / 16 BIT STEREO + MIDI

ARMADEUS 8-BIT SOUND SAMPLER & SOFTWARE
FULL RISC OS MULTI TASKING - REALTIME WAVEFORM IMAGE - 2
SAMPLE DISCS SUPPLIED - READS DATA FROM ATARI ST DISCS -
POWERFUL EDITING FEATURES

ARCHIMEDES SPECIALISTS FOR SOUND-RELATED SOFTWARE & PERI-
PHERALS. A3000 TO 400 SERIES MACHINES NOW AVAILABLE

FULL PRODUCT LIST AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

TEL 0727 50075

MULTIPOINT BUFFERS WITH 2 PRINTER PORTS

BOTH PRINTERS PRINTING DIFFERENT DOCUMENTS SIMULTANEOUSLY, SOFTWARE & MANUAL
PRINTER SELECT, MULTIPLE COPY FUNCTION, SIMULTANEOUS DATA INPUT, AUTO SELECT.

WITH SOFTWARE PRINTER SELECT FACILITY

CENTRONICS	SERIAL
PB12-S(64K) • 1 INPUT & 2 OUTPUT WITH 64K BUFFER	SB22-S • 2 INPUT & 2 OUTPUT WITH 256K BUFFER
E269(d) & EXPANDABLE TO 256K.	E375(d) & EXPANDABLE UP TO 1MB.
PB22-S • 2 INPUT & 2 OUTPUT WITH 256K BUFFER	SB42-S • 4 INPUT & 2 OUTPUT WITH 256K BUFFER
E295(d) & EXPANDABLE UP TO 1MB.	E495(d) (NOT EXPANDABLE)
PB42-S • 4 INPUT & 2 OUTPUT WITH 256K BUFFER	S31P-SP • 3 SERIAL & 1 PARALLEL INPUT WITH
E415(d) (NOT EXPANDABLE)	£520(d) NEW 1 SERIAL & 1 PARALLEL OUTPUT & 256K
PB82-S • 8 INPUT & 2 OUTPUT WITH 256K BUFFER	2S2P-PP • 2 SERIAL & 2 PARALLEL INPUT WITH
E755(e) & EXPANDABLE UP TO 1MB. NEW	E495 2 PARALLEL OUTPUT & 256K NEW

WITHOUT SOFTWARE PRINTER SELECT FACILITY

PB42-WS • 4 INPUT & 2 OUTPUT WITH 256K BUFFER	SB62-WS • 6 INPUT & 2 OUTPUT WITH 256K
E365(d) & EXPANDABLE UP TO 1MB.	E655(e) BUFFER & EXPANDABLE UP TO 1MB. NEW
PB62-WS • 6 INPUT & 2 OUTPUT WITH 256K BUFFER	
E545(e) & EXPANDABLE UP TO 1MB. NEW	

CENTRONICS & SERIAL 256K MEMORY EXPANSION
D RAM £80

MULTIPOINT BUFFERS WITH 1 PRINTER PORT

PB21 • 2 INPUT & 1 OUTPUT WITH 256K BUFFER	SB31 • 3 INPUT & 1 OUTPUT WITH 256K BUFFER
E265(d) & EXPANDABLE UP TO 512K. NEW	E375(d) & EXPANDABLE UP TO 512K.
PB41 • 4 INPUT & 1 OUTPUT WITH 256K BUFFER	SB71 • 7 INPUT & 1 OUTPUT WITH 256K BUFFER
E340(d) & EXPANDABLE UP TO 1MB.	E655(e) & EXPANDABLE UP TO 1MB.
PB71 • 7 INPUT & 1 OUTPUT WITH 256K BUFFER	UB64 • 1 SERIAL & 1 PARALLEL INPUT WITH 1
E545(e) & EXPANDABLE UP TO 1MB.	£190(d) SERIAL & 1 PARALLEL OUTPUT WITH 64K
	& EXPANDABLE TO 256K.

SMART AUTOMATIC SWITCHES

Model	Connector	No of Input	No of Output	Price	Model	Connector	No of Input	No of Output	Price
IPS2A	PARALLEL	2	1	£100(c)	V24-2A	SERIAL	2	1	£130(c)
IPS4A	PARALLEL	4	1	£130(d)	V24-4A	SERIAL	4	1	£160(d)
IPS8A	PARALLEL	8	1	£170(e)	V24-8A	SERIAL	8	1	£200(e)
IPXA	PARALLEL	2	2	£145(d)	V24-22A	SERIAL	2	2	£155(d)
APS42A(WS)	CENTRONICS	4	2	£165(d)	V24-42A(WS)	SERIAL	4	2	£175(d)
IPS42A(S)	PARALLEL	4	2	£195(d)	V24-42A(S)	SERIAL	4	2	£210(d)

(S) = PRINTER SELECTED BY SOFTWARE (WS) = WITHOUT SOFTWARE CONTROL

Add postage: (a) £2.00 (b) £4.50 (c) £5.50 (d) £6.50 (e) £8.50 + Cables £1.00 each + 15% VAT

KEYZONE COMPUTER PRODUCTS LTD

454 Sunleigh Road, Alpertown, Wembley,

Middlesex HA0 4NW (England)

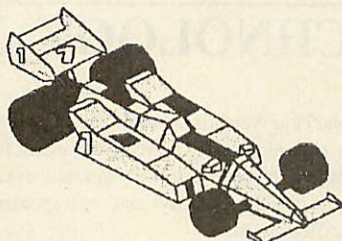
Telephone: 01-900 1525 (4 lines) Telex: 8813271 GECOMS G Fax: 01-903 1486



Ace Computing



RISC OS EUCLID



The only multi-tasking 3D graphics package for
the Acorn Archimedes

Completely rewritten for Acorn's new operating system,
RISC OS Euclid is a fully interactive, multi-document 3D
graphics and animation system. Designed to be simple
for the beginner to get to grips with, it has an intuitive, icon
driven, single window interface. Its features include:

- ◆ Object orientated data structure
- ◆ Curved surface primitives
- ◆ Cameras and lights
- ◆ Grid locking and measurement facilities
- ◆ Import and Export to Draw

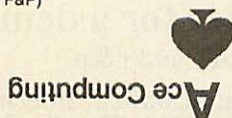
"...ideal for use at home and in schools, colleges and
industry...inexpensive, graphic, colourful and limited only
by imagination" - A&B Computing, Oct '89

EUCLID - Explore a new dimension! Price: £70

Also available - RISC OS Mogul (animation add-on) £20

(all prices include VAT, P&P)

Send cheques to: Ace Computing,
27 Victoria Road, Cambridge
CB4 3BW. Tel: (0223) 322559.
Or from your local dealer.



context

Archimedes is a trademark of Acorn Computers Ltd.

BANK MANAGER for disc systems only

The most advanced and versatile personal bank account management program available for
all BBC computers. Consistently acclaimed!

"data entry is a delight... professional... excellent product" - Micro User April '86

Enter cheques and receipts. Standing orders any frequency. Automatic date sequencing.
Reconcile statements. Search, amend and delete. Unreconcile. Move forwards or backwards.
Analyse expenditure. Forward cash flow forecast. Up to 36 simultaneous 'bank accounts'
online, inter-account transfers. 9999 standing orders. 99 analysis categories. 12 actual and 12
budgets per category, over 4,000 postings on an 80k disc. Reports to screen or printer.
Graphics. Foreign currency support. Password. File recovery. Auto exec file. Field editing.
Itemised look ahead. Programmable report writer.

Standard Bank Manager for the BBC B, B+ £17.50

BANK MANAGER MASTER for disc systems only

Version 2 now available. Includes all of the facilities of the Standard Bank Manager plus ADFS
file system support, shadow screens, uses sideways RAM, 40 or 80 column screen reports,
improved graphics, m/c windows, function key support and onscreen labels, additional
functions added to the already extensive report facilities.

Bank Manager Master for the MASTER and MASTER COMPACT £22.50

ARCHIMEDES BANK MANAGER

All facilities of Master version plus high speed 'native' mode, wild card analysis enquiry,
analysis code sort and other enhancements.

"Impressed, ideal, easy to use" - Micro User, March '88

ARCHIMEDES BANK MANAGER £25.00

BANK MANAGER BUSINESS UTILITIES for disc systems only

For the 'professional' who also uses the BANK MANAGER to control the business accounts
the BUSINESS UTILITIES add double entry trial balance and programmable spreadsheet
analysis reports. Generated from cheque and cash transactions keyed into BANK MANAGER.
Just pass the reports to your accountant! Available for all Bank Manager versions, state which.

Bank Manager Business Utility Pack 1 £12.00

TYPING TUTOR

Quickly learn to touch type. Over 90 smoothly graded lessons graduate you from the basic
home keys to complete keyboard mastery. Unique word scan line checking. Target WPM
and percentage correct. You may revise the targets or lessons as required. Audio key click
for positive key depression. Establish a typing rhythm using the automatic metronome. Free
format option. Disc version includes several enhancements eg. on screen keyboard, exact
mode, on screen parameters. Recommended.

Cassette £12.50, Disc for BBC B, B+, MASTER and COMPACT £12.50

Disc for ARCHIMEDES (all models) £15.00

ALL PRICES FULLY INCLUSIVE FREE POSTAGE WITHIN UK.

Enquiries and Access Credit Card orders telephone 0234 838347

Please state: cassette, 3 1/2" disc, 5 1/4" 40k disc, or 5 1/4" 80k disc and computer type
(B, Compact, Master or Archimedes).

CONTEX COMPUTING

(REF. AU)

15 WOODLANDS CLOSE, COLE, BEDFORD MK44 3UE



If you own a BBC Master or Master Compact
there is a better word processing solution.

INTER-WORD

•
Shows on screen exactly what your document is going to
look like, including page breaks, headers/footers and screen
effects such as underline.

•
Super fast, smooth scrolling in all available modes, including
sideways scrolls if necessary.

•
Editing in 40,53,80 and our special 106 column screen modes.

•
Multi-copy and multi-column printout.

•
Menu driven – easy to learn and simple to use.

A recent review says:

“Anyone wanting the best in Beeb word processing should turn to Inter-Word. Remember it is not an isolated program, it forms part of an integrated series which as a whole provides great potential for all common tasks performed on a computer. Information can be transferred easily from one program to another, unlike any other program or suite of programs.”

Acorn User Oct 89.

We have special educational prices and licence arrangements and discounted prices
for Wordwise Plus owners.

Find out why Inter-Word has sold more than 40,000 copies to become one of the
most successful word processors ever.

£49.00 + vat. Suitable for all BBC computers.



Computer Concepts Ltd

Computer Concepts Ltd, Gaddesden Place, Hemel Hempstead, Herts. HP2 6EX.
Tel: (0442) 63933 Fax: (0442) 231632.

MICRO MEDIA Computer Supplies Ltd.

ALL PRICES INC. OF DELIVERY AND VAT — ALL PRICES INC. OF DELIVERY AND VAT

5 1/4 Unbranded Discs

Price per	25	50	100	250
SS/DD	8.90	14.90	26.88	61.90
DS/40T	9.90	15.90	27.88	63.00
DS/80T	10.90	17.90	32.96	73.50
DS/HD PCATs	23.90	39.90	73.88	173.20

5 1/4 Colour Discs (5 colours)

DS/40T	12.45	23.56	38.92	89.20
DS/80T	13.45	25.94	46.20	97.50

5 1/4 Reversible

DS/40 & 80T	14.50	26.94	49.48	107.20
-------------	-------	-------	-------	--------

Price per	10	20	50	100
3 1/2 DS	10.90	20.94	46.15	86.00

5 1/4 MICRO MEDIA Brand Discs

SS/DD	5.75	10.90	25.50	46.50
DS/40T	6.75	12.74	29.85	57.20
DS/80T	8.50	15.96	36.25	71.30
DS/HD PCATs	14.50	27.90	66.50	127.20
Reversible	8.50	15.96	36.25	71.30

All discs supplied are with labels 5 1/4" write protect, envelopes & hub rings. 100% certified error free. Lifetime guarantee.

3 1/2 MICRO MEDIA Brand Discs

DS 135TPI	14.15	27.30	64.80	124.00
DS HD 2MB	36.90	70.60	167.95	311.50

Printer Ribbons

Price each Ribbon	2	6	12
Canon 1080/1156	2.99	2.85	2.60
R. BL. GR. BR. Y	3.99	3.85	3.70
Centronics GLP	3.65	3.45	3.15
R. BL. GR. BR. Y	4.65	4.40	4.00
Citizen 120D/LSP10	3.60	3.40	3.25
Epson MF & RX80, F & LX800	2.99	2.75	2.55
R. BL. GR. BR. Y	4.35	4.20	4.05
Epson LX80/86 GX80	2.80	2.65	2.40
R. BL. GR. BR. Y	3.80	3.65	3.40
Juki 6100MS	2.85	2.70	2.60
R. BL. GR. BR. Y	2.95	2.80	2.70
Kaga KP810/910	2.99	2.85	2.60
R. BL. GR. BR. Y	3.99	3.85	3.70
NEC P2200	4.95	4.60	4.25
Panasonic KXP1080/1/2/3	3.99	3.80	3.60
R. BL. GR. BR. Y	6.50	6.20	5.85
Shinwa CP80MS	3.99	3.80	3.60
Star NL10	4.95	4.60	4.25
R. BL. GR. BR. Y	6.15	5.85	5.55
Star LC10	3.50	3.10	2.85
R. BL. GR. BR. Y	4.90	4.60	4.25
Star LC24-10	3.99	3.80	3.60

Please mix colours and types for best prices.
R = Red, BL = Blue, GR = Green, BR = Brown,
Y = Yellow

If the ribbon you require is not listed please let us quote.

Computer Paper

Size	Weight 1000's	Price per box
11x9 1/2	60 2000	14.95 14.45 13.65
11x9 1/2	70 2000	18.45 16.05 15.15
11x9 1/2	80 2000	20.25 18.55 16.45
A4 11 1/2 x 9 1/4	70 2000	20.95 19.70 18.45
A4 11 1/2 x 9 1/4	80 2000	24.55 23.05 20.15
A4 11 1/2 x 9 1/4	90 1000	14.25 13.15 14.15

Computer Labels

Continuous fanfold, sprocket fed	Price per 1000	1000	3000	5000
70 x 36 3/4 x 1 1/4	4.85	3.85	3.55	
89 x 36 3/4 x 1 1/4	5.35	4.50	4.10	
89 x 49 3/4 x 1 1/4	6.60	5.90	5.40	

Please state no of labels across sheet (1, 2 or 3)

Disc Storage Boxes

Price each	1+	3+	6+
MD 120 5 1/4 x 120	9.95	8.95	7.60
MD 100 5 1/4 x 100	8.90	7.99	7.40
MD 50 5 1/4 x 50	6.10	5.65	4.80
MD 80 3 1/2 x 80	8.90	7.99	7.40
MD 180 5 1/4 x 180	19.90	18.90	17.95
MD 150 3 1/2 x 150	20.95	19.25	18.90

Printer Stands

Price each	28.50	27.25	25.30
PS10 80 col			
Wire 80 col	11.10	9.90	8.95

Swivel Bases

Price each	11.90	10.40	9.60
12" 55 x 280 x 260 mm			
14" 55 x 355 x 320 mm	13.50	11.80	10.90

HOW TO ORDER

BY PHONE  **LEICESTER 0533 856622**

OUT OF OFFICE HOURS (0533 858654)

BY POST MICRO MEDIA, DEPT. AU, FREEPOST LEICESTER LE3 6Z0

BY FAX LEICESTER 0533 858932

PERSONAL CALLERS LEICESTER - SORRY NO PERSONAL CALLERS

POTTERS BAR - PERSONAL CALLERS WELCOME - MICRO MEDIA

Rydal Mount, Baker St., Potters Bar, Herts

Mon to Fri 9.30am - 3.30pm

OFFICE HOURS Leic. Mon to Fri 8.30am - 6.30pm

DESPATCH DELIVERY WITHIN 24 HRS PLEASE ALLOW 5 DAYS

For guaranteed next day delivery please phone from 1.3.90 EXTRA. Postage covers UK only

MINIMUM ORDER VALUE

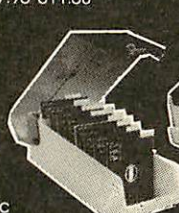
FOR PAYMENT WITH ORDER MIN VALUE £8.90 or £1.50 HANDLING CHARGE.

FOR ACCOUNT CUSTOMERS MIN VALUE £15.00 or £3.00 HANDLING CHARGE.

SPRING CATALOGUE OUT NOW PLEASE RING OR WRITE FOR YOUR FREE COPY



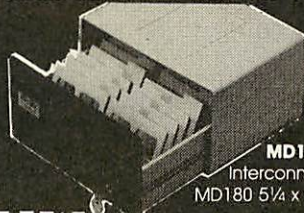
MD120
5 1/4 x 120



MD100
5 1/4 x 100



PS10



MD180
Interconnecting, Stackable
MD180 5 1/4 x 180 MD150 3 1/2 x 150



Swivel Base
Adjusts by front dial turns 360°
Tilt up & down 25°

MICRO MEDIA - TEL: LEICESTER 0533 856622 - MICRO MEDIA - TEL: LEICESTER 0533 856622 - MICRO MEDIA -

More Archimedes Shareware Discs!!

Archive Magazine has published a range of public domain program discs of which this is a selection. Send an S.A.E. for a full list.

Shareware N°2: DFS reader, backup and archiver, 9 graphics demos, 256 colour Sprite Editor, CMOS ram Editor, Disc Copier, LQ printer Font Definer, Matrix Functions, BASIC Fast Screenload, Connect Four, Mastermind, Solitaire and Star Trek.

Shareware N°5: 51 pieces of music, some classical, some modern, for the Music Editor.

Shareware N°7: A disc database of Archive magazine plus data files for Archive, Risc User and Beebug.

Shareware N°8: "YAIG" - Yet Another Invaders Game with excellent sprites and animation (Needs 1 Mbyte.)

Shareware N°9: Various graphics demos, file utilities (EXALL, disc tree printer, filetypes and 'filedo' utilities and a disc recoverer), mode 15 to 12 converter, palette converter (Arthur to RISC-OS), NEC printer utilities, two fast fade programs, System Delta Plus export utility, ADFS disassembler (Arthur only), bank account manager and three games: 3D breakout, bowls and roller ball.

Shareware N°10: Address book database, 4096 colour selector, expenses manage, Reversi game, Star Trek, a simple 3D volume of rotation program and 29 astronomical programs.

Shareware N°11: 6 concerti in Maestro form - Beethoven, Chopin, Grieg, Liszt, Mozart and Schumann.

Shareware N°12: Descent to Xeer, Rubik's cube, *settype and *stamp files from the desktop, BASIC compressor, Sinclair QL disc reader, Calculating your central heating requirements, Making cassette inlays, Floppy drive speed test, Address book.

Shareware N°13: Hard disc backup, Rubik's clock, Interrupt module, Dustbin, Outline processor, Mandelbrots, Video database, Calendar, Golf.

Shareware N°14: 'Arctist Plus' - 256 colour art package.

Shareware N°15: 14 graphics demos, 2! Draw fonts, 6! Maestro tunes, 20 Sampled sounds.

Careware N°1: Calendar, Label Printer, "Make" utility, Othello, Sliding block puzzles, Simon, various small demos & games.

Careware N°2: Asteroids, Backgammon, Fractal curves, Desktop Calendar, ARM disassembler, Disc editor (ADFS & MS-DOS), Icon for BASIC editor, BASIC program compressor.

Careware N°3: Breakout, Fruit machine, 3D O's & X's, Forth language, Hard Disc backup, Graphical file dump, 'Examine' for MS-DOS, and (another) Icon for BASIC editor.

Shareware Discs £3.50 each, Careware Discs £7 each (£3.50 goes to charity).

Send cheques (sorry, no credit card facilities) to:

Norwich Computer Services, 18 Mile End Road, Norwich, NR4 7QY. (0603-507057 / Fax 250095)

**MINIMUM
ORDER VALUE
£7.50**

BUY DIRECT FROM DISTRIBUTORS
AND IMPORTERS.

PRICES FULLY INCLUSIVE OF VAT & DELIVERY (UK ONLY)

CREDIT CARD HOTLINE (0533) 877733 (24 hours)

PERSONAL CALLERS WELCOME 9.30-5.00 pm

TOP QUALITY **BULK DISKS** CERTIFIED AND GUARANTEED

5 1/4"
3 1/2"

	50	100	200	500
DSDD 40/48 TPI	£15.90	£27.50	£ 52.00	£125.00
DSDD 80/96 TPI	£19.50	£30.50	£ 59.00	£140.00
DSHD AT DISK	£42.50	£80.00	£155.00	£375.00
COLOURED DSDD 40/48 TPI	£26.50	£49.00	£ 92.00	£220.00

RED, BLUE, GREEN, YELLOW, WHITE.

Supplied with Envelopes, Labels and Write Protectors

	25	50	100	200
DSDD 135 TPI	£22.50	£ 42.50	£ 75.00	£145.00
COLOURED DSDD 135 TPI	£62.50	£112.50	£225.00	£420.00

Quality Disks supplied with Labels

PRINTER RIBBONS

Amstrad 8256/LQ3500	£3.90	NEC P2200	£4.50
Amstrad DMP 2000/3160	£2.75	Panasonic KXP 1081	£4.50
Amstrad DMP 4000	£4.50	Star NL10	£3.90
Citizen 120D	£4.25	Star LC10	£3.90
Canon PW 1080	£4.25	Star LC10 Colour	£7.90
Epson LQ 800	£3.90	Star LC24-10	£4.50
Epson LX 80/86	£2.90	Shinwa CP 80 MS	£4.50
Epson MX/FX/RX80/FX/LX800	£2.90		

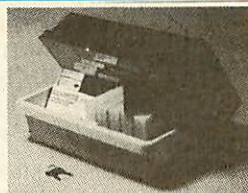
Most other makes of Printers Ribbons available, please call for prices.
Dust covers for above **£4.50**

DATA SWITCH BOX



Available in RS232 or Centronics
2-Way **£19.50** 4-Way **£25.50**
3-Way **£22.50** Cross Over **£27.50**

DISK STORAGE BOXES



5 1/4"	50	£6.90
5 1/4"	100	£7.90
5 1/4"	140	£9.90
3 1/2"	50	£6.75
3 1/2"	100	£8.90

All Storage Boxes are with
Lock and come with 2 Keys

INTERFACE CONVERTERS

CONVERTERS FOR THAT DIFFICULT
CONNECTION BETWEEN SERIAL
AND PARALLEL DEVICES

SP200 Serial to Parallel	£62.50
PS200 Parallel to Serial	£62.50
XP 300 BI Directional	£99.00

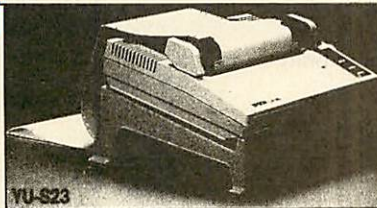
DUST COVERS

Acorn Archimedes	2 PC	£8.50
BBC Master 128	1 PC	£4.50
BBC Master Compact	2PC	£7.50
Acorn A 3000	1 PC	£5.50
Printers 80 Col		£4.50
Printers 132 Col		£5.50

PRINTER STANDS

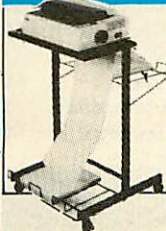


YU-S25 K/D PRINTER STAND
Made of molded plastic. Feeds and
refolds paper underneath the printer,
takes up hardly more space than the
printer itself.
YU-S25A: for 80 col. printer. **£27.90**
YU-S25B: for 132 col. printer. **£32.50**



YU-S23 PRINTER STAND
Securely holds any printers wide or small. Made
of molded plastic. **£10.50**

MOBILE PRINTER STAND



Rugged steel frame.
Height adjustable basket
for output paper & base
shelf for input paper.
Self assembly —
includes castors.
80 column **£57.50**
132 column **£74.50**

PRINTER BUFFERS



Parallel printer
buffer memory
with copy
bypass and
reset

PB 64K 1 IN 1 OUT	£ 75.00
PB 64K 2 IN 1 OUT	£ 95.00
PB 256K 1 IN 1 OUT	£145.00
PB 256K 1/2 IN 2/1 OUT	£169.00

COMPUTER PAPER

PLAIN FANFOLD PERF. EDGES	
11 x 9 1/2" 60 gsm 2000	£16.90
A4 11 1/2 x 9 1/4" 85 gsm 1000	£14.90

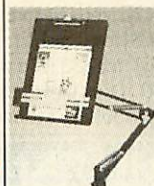
COMPUTER LABELS

SELF ADHESIVE, CONTINUOUS	
PACKED 2000 1, 2 or 3 across	
3 1/2 x 1 1/16"	£10.90
4 x 1 1/16"	£11.90

DISK HEAD CLEANER WITH FLUID

3" £4.50	3 1/2" £3.50	5 1/4" £2.75
-----------------	---------------------	---------------------

COPY HOLDERS



With
adjustable
arm
80 Column
£14.50
132 Column
£19.50
Desk Top
£8.90

SUPER MOUSE PAD

11" x 9" HIGH QUALITY MOUSE
PAD WITH NON SLIP RUBBERISED
BACKING **£4.90**

OMD
OVERSEAS MEDIA DISTRIBUTORS LTD

OM HOUSE,
139-141 DOMINION ROAD
GLENFIELD, LEICESTER LE3 8JB
TEL: (0533) 877733 (24 hours)
FAX: (0533) 873999

ORDER BEFORE 12 noon
FOR SAME DAY DESPATCH

EDUCATIONAL, GOVERNMENT AND PLC ORDERS ACCEPTED.
TRADE AND EXPORT ENQUIRIES WELCOME
MINIMUM ACCOUNT ORDER £25.00

PRINTER CABLES

IBM PC/Amstrad/Compatible	
25 PIN-36 PIN	£7.50
RS232M/M	£8.50
RS232M/F	£8.50
CENTRONICS/CENTRONICS	£8.50



Orders welcome from
government depts &
educational establishments

TECHNOMATIC

Techno House 468 Church Lane, London NW9 8TQ.

Tel: 01-205 9558 Fax: 01-205 0190

All prices ex VAT
Prices are subject to
change without notice
Please add carriage
(a) £8 00 (Courier)
(b) £3 50
(c) £2 00
(d) £1 00

Archimedes Computer Systems

All Archimedes systems are fitted with new RISC OS systems. Carriage £12/system £8/computer

Model	Basic	Colour*
A3000	£649	£849
310	£899	£1099
410/1	£1199	£1399
420/1	£1699	£1899
440/1	£2499	£2699
R140 UNIX System	£3500	

*Colour monitor can be Acorn AKF11 or Philips CM8833

Technomatic Special Deal

To get you going on any of the above Archimedes systems you purchase from us, we will contribute 10% of its cost towards purchase of already discounted hardware or software from us OR you can use the contribution to take advantage of our special extended finance offer. You can also use the contribution to pay for the on-site maintenance contract.

Extended Finance

You can take advantage of our special finance deal by spreading your payments over 12 months at no extra cost as shown

	Deposit*	11 Instalments*	Final Cost (ex VAT)
Arc3000	£112.00	£57.67	£649.00
Arc3000 Col	£147.35	£75.36	£849.00
Arc410 1	£206.75	£106.55	£1199.00
Arc410 1 Col	£241.85	£124.27	£1399.00

*Deposit & instalment amounts incl VAT

Similar prices apply to 420 1 & 440 1 base & col systems. Ask for details on 24 36 month finance. Technomatic is a Licensed Credit Broker

Techno 410/1 Upgrade Specials

1Mb RAM	£139	3Mb	£385
20Mb	£179	40Mb (Toshiba)	£310

(Price includes fitting)

These special prices apply when ordered with the computer. (you can use your discount entitlement to pay for these kits).

Archimedes Software

LANGUAGES & PROG. TOOLS

ANSIC/ISO PASCAL/	
FORTAN 77	each £95(c)
PROLOG X/LISP	each £175(b)
TWIN Editor	£27(d)
Archimedes Assembler	£185(b)
Software Dev. Toolbox	£185(b)
RISC BASIC Compiler (SV)	£85(c)
Chares Toolkit	£32(d)
Clares Toolkit+	£41(d)
Acorn Desk Top Publishing	£125(b)

WORD PROCESSORS

1st Word Plus	£79(c)	Graphics Writer	£27(d)
Pipedream	£89(c)	P. Spellchecker	£43(d)
Pipedream Ver 3 (inc Spelling checker)			£129(c)

SPREADSHEETS

Logistix	£95(c)	SigmaSheet	£57(c)
----------	--------	------------	--------

DATABASES

System Delta Plus	£57(c)
System Delta Plus Prog Ref Manual	£25(d)
Reporter*/Mailshot*	each £33(d)
School Administrator	£125(b)
Alphabase	£37(d)

*Requires System Delta plus

ACCOUNT SYSTEM

MMMM inerva's Suite*	each £54(d)
(Order Processing/Sales Ledger/Stock Manager/	
Purch. Ledger/Nom. Ledger)	
*Requires System Delta plus	
Home Accounts	£41(d)

NEW PRODUCTS

technoSCAN Scanner 200dpi £149(b)
Genius Digitising Tablet £259(a)

GRAPHICS/ART/CAD

Pro Artisan	£137(b)	Artisan	£30(d)
Artisan Support Disc			£17(d)
Atelier	£90(b)	Auto Sketch	£55(c)
Gamma Plot	£52(d)	Render Bender	£59(b)
Graphbox	£64(c)	Armadeus	£65(c)
Presenter	£24(d)	SVARC-PCB	£167(b)
SV Solid CAD	£41(d)	SV Super Dump	£20(d)
Sv Real Time Solids Modeller			£75(c)

MISCELLANEOUS

PC Emulator	£79(d)
HEARSAY Comms Package	£55(d)
MAYA Terminal Emulator	£29(d)
Control (setup utility)	£13(d)
(inc VT52, ANSI, Tektronix 4034, Kermit protocols)	
Arcomm	£29(d)
Presenter II	£POA

EMULATED PACKAGES

VIEW/Viewsheets/Viewstore	each £47(d)
Interword/Intersheet	each £35(d)
Wordwise	£20(d)

GAMES

Hoverbod/Missile Control	each £12(d)
Orion/Freddie's Folly/Jet Fighter	each £12(d)
Fugitive Quest/Rise in Crime/Overload	each £26(d)
Zarch	£15(d)
Conqueror	£24(d)
Enthar Seven	£29(d)
Minotaur	£9(d)
Clares 3 Pack	£12(d)
Viking	£17(d)
Thundermonk	£12(d)
Corruption	£20(d)
Pacmaria	£16(d)
Terramex	£16(d)

We can provide attractive discounts to Education Authorities, Schools, Colleges and Health Authorities. Simply phone us or write, outlining your requirements, and we will supply a quotation.

ON SITE MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS AVAILABLE

MONITORS

Philips 8833 14" Colour	
Med Res, TTL/Linear input, Mono/Col switch,	
Stereo Sound	£199(a)
Taxan 770+ 14" MultiSync	
MultiSync AutoScan 14", ideal for general hi res	
applications on Archimedes. Incl Tilt & Swivel	
stand	£419(a)

CM1686 16" Hi Res Col	
Colour monitor for use with the high resolution	
modes on 400 series.	
Resolution 1280 x 1024.	
Supplied complete with swivel base	£1249(a)
VIKING II 19" White screen	
Ideal for use on hi res CAD applications.	
Complete with tilt and swivel base.	£849(a).

EXPANSION SYSTEMS

RISC OS (305/310/440)	£29(b)
RISC OS Prog Ref Manual	£79(b)
Econet Module	£49(c)
Ethernet Card for R140	£449(b)
Floating Processor Unit	£599(b)
RAM UPGRADES	
1Mb RAM upgrade (A3000)	£199(b)
1Mb RAM upgrade (410)	£149(c)
2Mb RAM upgrade (420)	£289(b)
3Mb RAM upgrade (410)	£399(b)
FLOPPY DRIVE UPGRADE	
3.5" Int Drive (305/310/410)	£118(b)
External Drive Adaptor (300/400)	£30(c)
External Drive Adaptor (3000)	£30(c)
External 5.25" Drive 40/80T, psu	£90(b)
I/O UPGRADES/EXPANSION	
Acorn Backplane (2 slots)	£37(c)
TechnoLog Backplane (4 slots)	£39(c)
Fan for TechnoLog b/plane	£8(d)
I/O Podule	£80(c)
Midi Expansion Card	£66(c)
Midi Add-on to I/O	£37(c)
Acorn ROM podule	£51(c)
CC ROM Podule	£45(c)
IEEE Interface Card	£283(b)
16 bit parallel I/O Card	£195(b)
Dual RS232 Card	£195(b)
WildVision Chromalock Board	£280(b)

Arc Prototypinb Board	£35(d)
Tracker Ball for Arc	£59(c)
ACORN SCSI CONTROLLERS	
Acorn 20Mb HD + Controller (310)	£449(a)
Techno HD Controller for 2 HD (310)*	£209(b)
SCSI HD Controller	£299
Internal ST506 drives for 410 supplied complete with mounting bracket, cables & instructions	
Techno 20 Mb 40 ms	£179(a)
Techno 20Mb 28 ms	£199(a)
Toshiba 40 Mb with Auto park 25 ms	£329(a)
Techno 40Mb 28 ms	£299(a)
Techno 49Mb 28 ms	£369(a)
External ST506 HD as 2nd HD	
20Mb (cased & psu, cables)	£249(a)
40Mb (cased & psu, cables)	£359(a)
49Mb (cased & psu, cables)	£439(a)
Enquire on prices for SCSI drives	
CABLES:	
Arc BBC Serial Link inc software	£15(d)
Arc/BBC Serial Cable	£7(d)
Arc PC Serial Cable	£7(d)
Arc Parallel Printer lead	£7(d)
Arc Keyboard Extn lead	£7(d)
Arc Scart Lead	£7(d)
Arc/CM8833 lead with audio jack	£10(d)
ARC Dust Cover	£8.50(d)
High Quality Mouse mat	£4(d)

AEDA

External Drive Adaptor: A versatile external drive adaptor offering many novell features: Professionally designed for easy and neat installation. Fully buffered and handles a total of 4 drives (3.5" or 5.25"). Rear panel mounted switch to select internal or external drive as boot drive. Particularly useful with PC programs.

AEDA for 300/400 Series	£30(c)
AEDA for A3000 (1 rear plate)	£30(c)

TRACKER BALL

A sturdy, high quality tracker ball is now available to replace the Archimedes mouse. You will no longer run off your mouse mat and at the same time you can save the valuable desk space. The tracker ball is fully compatible with the Arc mouse driver.



NEW

£52(c)

TECHNOMATIC

Techno House 468 Church Lane, London NW9 8TQ. Tel: 01-205 9558 Fax: 01-205 0190

technoSCAN

A versatile hand held scanner for Archimedes offering four monochrome resolutions (100, 200, 300 & 400 dpi) as well as having 4 different modes of operation to select gray scaled or monochrome images.

Software is fully integrated with the multi-tasking RISC OS and utilises the desktop environment to facilitate easy incorporation of scanned images into RISCOS compatible DTP, WP, art or drawing package.

The scanning area is 4" wide and vertical height is limited only by memory constraints. The image brightness is adjustable to obtain the optimum quality. Tone selector allows different settings for text and photos.

Software appears as an icon on the icon bar from where all its facilities can be accessed. Software features include:

Visual rescaling of either X or Y axis, X & Y flips, colour tinting, picture cropping, on screen help, etc. RISC OS's anti aliasing feature is utilised to enhance the image quality.



Scanned images can be saved as sprite file or dragged into other applications. The images can be output to compatible printer as a sprite using one of the RISC OS versatile printer drivers.

The manual is written in easy to follow style with hints and tips for getting the best results. The manual together with interactive on-screen help gets you going almost immediately you have installed the scanner. On screen warning appears if the image is being scanned too fast. Real time scanning would normally be used to setup the various controls for the best results and then off screen scanning would be carried out for the final scan to ensure uneven scanning speed does not leave tell-tale lines of lost data on the image.

technoSCAN complete with interface card and manual £149(b)

Genius Digitising Tablet

Latest model of Genius GT1212A PC tablet adapted for use with Archimedes offers resolution of 1000 lines/in over a 12" x 12" working area and connects through the serial port of the computer.

Tablet is supplied with a four button puck controls, an optional two button stylus with switched tip is also available.

The software to drive the tablet is supplied as a module to operate within the RISC OS desktop environment. Once loaded several commands are available to control the tablet, ie commands to turn it on or off, to select relative or absolute coordinates etc. Three puck buttons act as standard mouse buttons and the fourth allows special operations like changing the size of the tablet work area.

The tablet can virtually take over all the functions of a mouse making the use of graphics packages much simpler. The option stylus will make tracings, line drawings etc much easier and more accurate.

GT1212A Tablet £259(a)
Optional Stylus £35(d)

MULTI I/O Podule

A low cost card provides: **Video Digitiser, Sound Sampler, a full RS232 interface, 3 ROM skts & joystick interface within RISCOS environment.**

Details on request. £117(b)

MASTER SERIES

AMB15 Master 128 £439(a)
The Master package includes: View Word processor and Viewsheets spreadsheet software and EITHER Educational/Fun software bundle with STARdataBASE package.

ADC06 Turbo 65C102 Module £115(c)
ADF10 Econet Module £49(c) Acorn Rom Cartridge £13(d)
ADJ22 Ref Manual I £14(c) ADJ23 Ref Manual II £14(d)
TRC32 32K RAM Cart. £15(d) Master Dust Cover £4.75(b)
Universal CoProc Adapter £49(b)
BBC Domesday System £2,500(2Xa)

ECONET ACCESSORIES

Stacking Filestore EOIS £999(d)
Filestore Hard Disc E40S £899(a)
Filestore Hard Disc E60S £1119(a)
Econet Startet Kit £85(b) Econet Bridge £174(b)
Econet Socket Set £29(c) Printer Server Rom £41(d)
File Server Level II £75(d) 10 Station Lead Set £34(d)
Master FS Utility Disc £17.25(d)

Special schemes exist for teachers to purchase Archimedes A3000. Please contact us for details

Attention all
TEACHERS

TECHNOMATIC DISC DRIVES

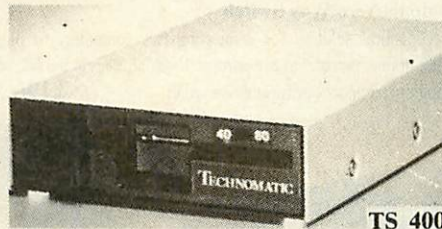
A range of high quality high performance drives to meet the needs of all BBC Micro Users.

*All drives are fitted with high quality slim line ultra low power mechanisms capable of single and double density operation and offering fast track access and head setting times.

*5.25" floppy drives are fitted with 40/80 track switches as standard at no extra cost. The switches are located in the front and clearly marked to indicate the status at a glance.

*All drives fitted with all necessary leads and are ready for operation on unpacking. The drives with the mains power supply are supplied with a mains lead fitted with a suitably fused 13A moulded plug.

*Our plinth drives have been thoughtfully designed and provide a choice of two 5.25" drives or a combination of 5.25" and 3.5" drives.



TS 400

5.25" Single Drives 40/80 switchable: TS400 400K/640K £80(b)

PS400 400K/640K with integral mains power supply £90(b)

5.25" Dal Drives 40/80 switchable: TD800 800K/1280K £160(a)

PD800 800K/1280K with integral mains power supply £170(a)

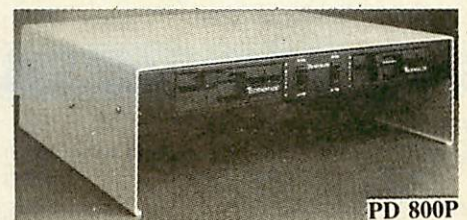
PD800P 800K/1280K with integral mains power supply and monitor stand £185(a)

PD800 Case with psu & data cable £42(b)

PD800P Case with psu & data cable £75(a)

PS400/PS351 are Compact/Archimedes compatible.

PD800/PD352/PD853 are Archimedes compatible.



PD 800P

3.5" 80T DS Drives: TS351 single 400K/640K £69(b)

PS351 3.5" single drive with integral mains power supply in a 5.25" case. £95(b)

TD352 Dual 800K/1280K £126(a)

PD352 3.5" dual drive with integral mains power supply in a 5.25" case. £139(a)

Combo Drives (5.25" & 3.5" drives) PD853 £170(a)

PD853 psu and plinth mounting £190(a)

DISC DRIVE MULTIPLEXER

For Master, B, B+ and any DFS/ADFS

TDM2 Two computers/one drive unit £65(b)

TDM4 Four computers/one drive unit £115(b)

3M FLOPPY DISCS

5.25" Discs in packs of 10

744 40T SSDD £5(d)

745 40T DSDD £6.50(d)

747 80T DSDD £9(d)

NEW LOW
PRICES

3.5" DSDD Discs £9(d)

BULK DISCS

50 5.25" 40 T single sided discs with sleeves in lockable box. £20(b)

50 5.25" 80 T double sided discs with sleeves in lockable box. £25(b)

40 3.5" 80T DS Discs in lockable box £38(b)

Drive Head Cleaning Kits (5.25" or 3.5") £4 (d)

LOCKABLE DISC STORAGE BOXES

3.5" 40Discs £6(c) 80 Discs £7(c)

5.25" 50Discs £6(c) 100Discs £7(c)

WINCHESTER DRIVES

Most popular range of Winchesters for BBC. Drives are housed in metal casing fan cooled and powered by switch mode psu for quiet, efficient and reliable operation.

Front end utility for Master, format and verify program and Tree Plan directory structuring utilities are included as standard.

P30HD 30Mb drive £410(a)

P304HP 30Mb + 40/80T Floppy DS (plinth mounted) £609(a)

UPGRADEs FOR MODEL B

Acorn 1772 DFS Kit £49(d)

ADFS ROM £26(d)

Econet Kit £55(d)

ATPL ROM/RAM Expansion Board £37(c)

TECHNOMATIC

Techno House 468 Church Lane, London NW9 8TQ. Tel: 01-205 9558 Fax: 01-205 0190

PRINTERS & PLOTTERS

EPSON		
LX800	£145	LQ500 £245
FX850	£285	LQ850 £405
FX1050	£395	LQ1050 £569
EX800	£429	LQ2550+ £919
GQ3500 Laser £1199		

NATIONAL PANASONIC		
KXP1081 incl Master Lead		£139
KXP1124	£269	KXP1540 £435

INTEGREX	
132 Inkjet Colour	£515
COLOURCELL Inkjet	£2750

PLOTTER	
Hitachi 672XD A3 4 col	£409
Plotmate A4S	£379
Plotmate A3M	£549

Roland A3 FLATBED PLOTTERS		
DXY880A	£510	DXY1100 £625
DXY1200	£865	DXY1300 £1025

All above items are carriage (a).

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

SERIAL INTERFACES

Epson 8143	£32(d)	Epson 8148 (8K buffer)	£79(d)
NatPan KXP17	£39(d)	Taxan	£49(d)

RIBBONS

LX80/86/800, MX/RX/FX80/85/800/850	£4(d)
MX/RX/FX100, FX105/1000/1050	£6(d)
LQ500/800/850	£5(d)
LQ1000/1050, EX800/1000 (Black)	£8(d)
EX800/1000	£16(d)
LQ2550, JX80	£13(d)
StarLC10/NL10, NatPan KXP1081	£4(d)
LC10 Colour	£6.50(d)
Taxan 810/815/910/915	£5.75(d)
Integrex Black Cartridge	£10.50(d)
Integrex Colour Cartridge	£16(d)
Juki 6100	£1.80(d)
Brother HR15/20	£4(d)
HI80 Pens (4) (Aqueous or Oil Based)	£6.90(d)
Hitachi Pens (6) Aqueous	£18.50(d)
Oil	£25(d)
Colour option EX800/1000	£35(d)

CUT-SHEET FEEDERS

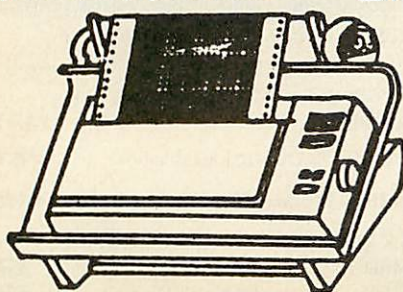
LX800	£70(b)	LQ500	£75(b)
FX/LQ/800/850	£135(b)	FX/LQ1000/1050	£179(a)
EX800	£150(b)	EX1000/LQ2500	£210(a)
Star LC10	£55(b)	Brother HR20	£229(a)

TRACTOR FEEDS

LQ800	£44(b)	LQ1000	£55(b)
LQ850	£70(b)	LQ1050	£85(b)

PRINTER STAND

A new style printer stand with easy paper feed and paper separation, provides complete access to paper. Can be used with both top and bottom paper feed. Very space efficient. **£26 (b)**



STAR

LC10	£149	LC10 Col	£199
LC24-10	£269	NB24-10	£449

TAXAN

KP815	£155	KP915	£275
-------	------	-------	------

NEC

P2200	£269	P6+	£439
		P7+	£579

HP

Laserjet Series II Laser	£1299
Deskjet Plus	£569

BUFFERS & SHARERS

TSB 256 Auto Sharer/Buffer

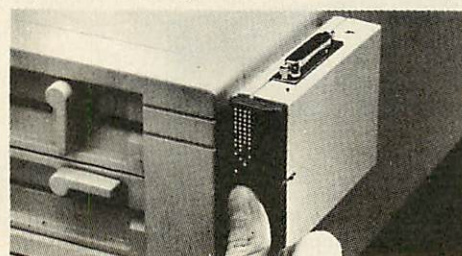
256K buffer with 3 input ports. Each port scanned automatically every 10 secs until data found. PAUSE, COPY and RESET Facilities. Full spec on request. **£169(a)**

Smart Printer Buffer 256K

256K parallel buffer with facilities for 256 copies, PAUSE, RESET & SELF-TEST **£149(b)**

Compact Two Way Switch

A economical solution for connecting two computers to one printer or one computer to two printers. Easily attaches to the side of compute or monitor (specify parallel or serial) **£19(c)**



Manual Printer Sharers:

(All lines are switched).	Parallel	Serial
2 computers to one printer	£23(c)	£23(c)
3 computers to one printer	£30(c)	£30(c)
4 computers to one printer	£36(c)	£36(c)
2 computers to 1 or 2 printers	£49(c)	£49(c)

Cable sets for above sharers available for all popular computers

BBC Computer Sharer: TCS26

1 computer to 2 printers fitted with BBC cable	£15(c)
--	--------

Parallel Printer Leads

BBC/Master (1.2m)	£5(d)	BBC/Master (2m)	£7(d)
Archimedes (2m)	£7(d)	Compact (1.2m)	£7(fd)

Paper & Labels

Plain fanfold paper with microperforations:

2000 sheets: 9.5" x 11"	£11(b)
14.5" x 11"	£18 (£4.50)
1000 sheets: A4 80gsm	£11(b)
A4 90gsm	£12(b)
500 Loose A4 plain sheets	£3(c)
50 sheets Art paper 115gsm A4 £3(c) A3	£5(c)
100 sheets A4 OHP film	£45(b)

Labels/1000

Single Row 3 1/2" x 1 1/16"	£5(d)
Double Row 3 1/2" x 1 1/16"	£5(d)
Triple Row 2 7/16" x 1 1/16"	£5(d)

MONITORS

12", 14" and 20" MONITORS

Microvitec 1431	
Std Res, 14"	£175(a)
Microvitec 1431AP	
Std Res + PAL/Aud, 14"	£199(a)
Microvitec 1451	
Med Res, 14"	£219(a)
Microvitec 1451AP	
Med Res + PAL/Aud, 14"	£255(a)
Microvitec 1441	
Hi Res, 14"	£359(a)
Dust Cover for Microvitec 14" monitors	£5.50(d)
Philips 8833 14" RGB	
Med Res, 14", high contract screen, TTL/Linear input, Mono/Colour Switch Stereo Sound Input. Separate controls for brilliance and contrast.	£199(a)
Touchtec 501	£239(a)
Acorn Philips	
14" Colour Monitor	£199(a)
Microvitec 2030CS	
20" Standard Resolution RGB/Comp Video	£380(a)
Microvitec 2040CS	
20" High Resolution RGB/Comp Video	£675(a)
TAXAN SUPER VISION 625	
12" Super Hi Res and contrast RGB Monitor with option to switch to mono BBC/IBM compatible.	£269(a)

TAXAN 770+	
MultiSync Autoscan 14", ideal for utilising te hi res modes on Archimedes. Our price includes a tilt & swivel stand	£419(a)

VIKING II

19" Hi Res white screen monitor for CAD applications c/w Tilt & Swivel stand	£849(a)
--	---------

CM1686 16"

Hi Res colour monitor for use with hi res modes on 400 series. Res: 1280 x 1024. Complete with tilt & Swivel base	£1249(a)
---	----------

MONOCHROME MONITORS

PHILIPS 7502	
Hi Res green screen	£72(a)
PHILIPS BM 7522	
Hi Res amber screen	£79(a)
Tilt & Swivel Stand for Philips Mono	£6(c)

MONITOR ACCESSORIES

Microvitec Swivel Base	
(14" plastic monitors)	£10(c)
Monitor Stand Models B & B+	£10(c)
Monitor Stand Master	£13(c)
Double Tier Stand Models B, B+ or Master	£24(b)
Taxan RGB Lead	£7(d)
Microvitec Lead	£4(d)
Monochrome BNC/Phono Lead	£4(d)
Copy Holder Self Supporting A4	£15(c)
General purpose tilt and swivel stand for 12" and 14" Monitors	£12(b)

MODEMS & SOFTWARE

MIRACOM WS4000 V21/V23	£115(b)	Termulator (B/B+)	£25(d)
MIRACOM WS3000 V22	£275(b)	Termulator (M)	£35(d)
MIRACOM WS3000 V22bis	£395(b)	MAYA (B/B+/M/Arc)	£49(d)
PACE LINNET V21/23	£129(b)	Commstar II (B/B+/M)	£28(d)

All modems carry a BAPT Approval

TECHNOMATIC

Techno House 468 Church Lane, London NW9 8TQ. Tel: 01-205 9558 Fax: 01-205 0190

BBC FIRM/SOFTWARE

INTEGRATED PACKAGES

MEGA 3 ROM	£76(c)
Three ROMs in one	
Interword/Intersheet/Interchart	
MINI OFFICE	
The most economical package you can buy.	
Disc for Model B & B+	£14(d)
Disc for Master	£16(d)
Disc for Compact	£19(d)
(please specify 40 or 80T Disc)	
ROM Version (B,B+, M&C)	£43(c)

WORD PROCESSORS

Acorn View Professional	£50(c)
VIEW 2.1	£35(d)
VIEW 3.0	£45(c)
Double View Disc	£15(d)
View Printer Driver	£9(d)
WORDWISE	£24(d)
WORDWISE PLUS	£38(d)
INTERWORD	£36(d)
SPELLMASTER	£42(d)
EDWORD II	£39(c)
WYSIWYG PLUS	£15(d)

(What You See Is What You Get)

A screen and printer utility ROM

DATABASE SYSTEMS

Viewstore	£36(d)
Overview (for Master or Compact)	£65(b)
InterBase	£49(d)
STARdataBASE	£29(d)

SPREADSHEETS

Viewsheets	£36(d)
Windomatic	£15(d)
(utility to release the power of Viewsheets)	
Intersheet	£37(d)
Interchart	£25(d)

LANGUAGES

Acornsoft C	£29(d)
Acorn MicroProlog	£49(d)
ISO PASCAL	£51(c)
ISO PASCAL SAG	£30(d)
Oxford Pascal (B,B+)	£32(d)
Oxford Pascal (M)	£32(d)
Logotron Logo	£49(c)

NOVACAD (B,B+,M)

NOVACAD T/M Version	£39(d)
NOVACAD + Plotter DG	£49(d)
Plotter Driver Generator	£12(d)
TechnoCAD	£99(c)

MARCONI TRACKER BALL

RB2 Stand Alone	£49(c)
(Specify if AMX compatibility reqd)	
RB2 with Pointer Rom (M)	£59(c)
RB2 with Icon Master (B,B+)	£59(c)

UNIVERSAL DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

A set of three packages to meet the needs of any software developer for assembling, disassembling and emulating codes for over 30 processors. Packages are structured to work with new processors.

META Assembler	£90(b)
META Disassembler	£90(b)

COMMUNICATIONS

Termulator (B, B+)	£25(d)
Termulator (M,C)	£35(d)
MAYA Terminal Emulator	£49(d)
(Disc with ROM Image (B,B+, M,C,A))	
MAYA Terminal Em. ROM	£7(d)

PRINTER UTILITIES

Dumpmaster ROM	£26(d)
(screen dump utility for a variety of printers incl colour printers)	
Screen Print (a powerful printer dump utility)	
Black & White	£25(d)
Colour	£35(d)
Please specify STAR or other	
Printmaster	£24(d)
(Versatile utility for Epson printers)	
WYSIWYG plus	£15(d)
Printer drive for any printer, compatible with View, WW,	
Interword. On Screen display of the actual typescripts/fonts chosen.	

UPGRADES

ADFS ROM	£26(d)
1772 DFS Kit	£49(c)
DNFS ROM	£17(d)
1770 DFS ROM	£15(d)
1.2 OS ROM	£15(d)
BASIC II ROM	£22.50(d)

TIME WARP for Models B & B+

Upgrade your model B or B+ computer to provide real time and date information at any time. Time Warp with battery back up fitted as standard simply plugs into the User Port. Demo Software on Disc includes a diary/planner application. **£29(d)**

SPARE PARTS

BBC B/B+ Power Supply	£65(b)
BBC B keyboard	£52(b)
BBC B Keyboard Connector	£4.75(d)
BBC B/B+ Video ULA	£18(d)
BBC B/B+ Serial ULA	£12(d)
KeySwitch B,B+, M	£1.75(d)
(pse specify original type)	
UHF Modulator	£4(d)
16Mhz Xtal	£2.50(d)
17.734 MHz Xtal	£2.50(d)
6502A	£5.50(d)
4816 RAM (B)	£2(d)
Master psu	£59(b)
Master Keyboard	£62(b)
Keyboard Connector set (M)	£5(d)
1Mb OS ROM M	£39(d)
CF30060 ULA (M)	£10(d)
CF30047 ULA	£15(d)
ULA (512)	£34(d)
ULA (6502 & Z80 2nd Proc)	£28(d)
Power Supply (2nd Proc)	£42(b)
ARC Keyboard Assy	£85(b)
Arc Power Supply	£65(b)
Mouse	£49(c)
Drive Cable	£5(d)
Keyboard Curly Cable	£22(c)
Window Moulding	£6(d)
41464	£8(d)

If the parts you need are not listed above please call us

MISCELLANEOUS

Single Drive Case (no psu)	£10(d)
Dual Drive Case (inc cable/psu)	£42(b)
Plinth Case (inc cable/psu)	£95(d)
Drive Data-Cable Single £5(d) Dual	£6(d)
Drive Power Cable Single £3(d) Dual	£4(d)
Econet Cable 5pin DIN/5 pin DIN	£3(d)
ROM Extraction Tool	£2(d)

EPROM ERASER

UVI Eraser: Compact eraser in smart case, can erase six eprom at a time. Safety cut out switch ensures no exposure to UV rays when the carrier tray is drawn out. **£47(c)**

UVIT Eraser: As above but with a built-in timer so that you do not have to worry about over exposure and damaging the eproms. **£59(c)**

GENERAL

Vu-Type	£7.50(d)
Vu-Type Professional	£19(d)
White Knight Mk II	£16(d)
(pse specify Compact or 1770DFS)	
Battlefields Cass	£5(d)
Espana Viva Disc	£19(d)
Book £6.95(d) Disc/Aud (2)	£7(d)
Black Queen (1770DFS)	£13(d)
Bismark (1770DFS)	£13(d)
Codes: Cass: Program on Cassette. Aud: Audio	
Cassette. Disc or no Code: Program on disc	
Above Programs are suitable for BBC B, B+ & Master	

BBC PUBLICATIONS EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

PRIMARY EDUCATION

Astronomy	£8(d)
Computers At Work Aud/Disc	£16(c)
Picture Craft	£17(d)
Introducing Geography	£15(d)
The Hall of Mirrors	£13(d)
Geordie Racer	£12(d)
Bird Spy	£8(d)
Maths Aud/Disc	£12(d)

SECONDARY LEARNING

Technology & Design Pt 1	£21.50(c)
Electric Fields	£8(d)
'A' Level Statistics	£19(d)

'A' Level Geography	£13(d)
Inside Information Prog/Cass	£10(d)
Book £8(d) Aud £5(d)	
Open Learning Pack D/Aud/Bk	£36(b)
Science Topic (ST): WAVES	£7(d)
ST: RELATIONSHIPS	£7(d)
ST: BONDING	£7(d)
ST: ElecMag. Spectrum	£7(d)
ST: Electronic in Action	£7(d)
ST: Newton & The Shuttle	£9(d)
ST: ECOLOGY	£9(d)
ST: POLYMERS	£9(d)
ST: Classif. & Periodic Tab	£10(d)
ST: Food & Population	£10(d)
Sec Science (SS) Microtech	£7(d)
SS: Mole Concept Disc/Aud	£10(d)

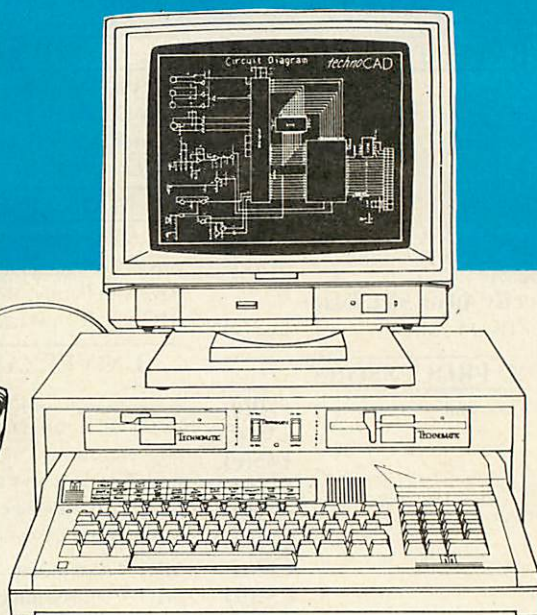
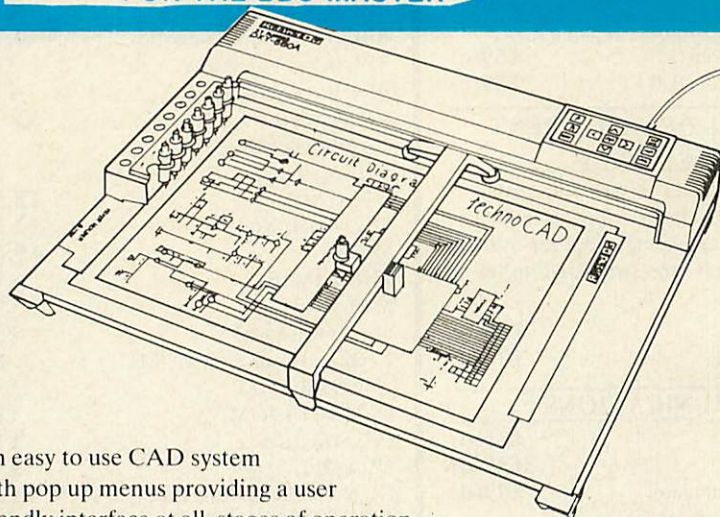
All software in this advertisement has been tested to work with appropriate Acorn Disc Filing Systems only and we are unable to comment on compatibility with any other filing system. It will be the buyers responsibility to verify such compatibility.

TECHNOMATIC

Techno House 468 Church Lane, London NW9 8TQ. Tel: 01-205 9558 Fax: 01-205 0190

technoCAD

COMPUTER AIDED DRAUGHTING
FOR THE BBC MASTER



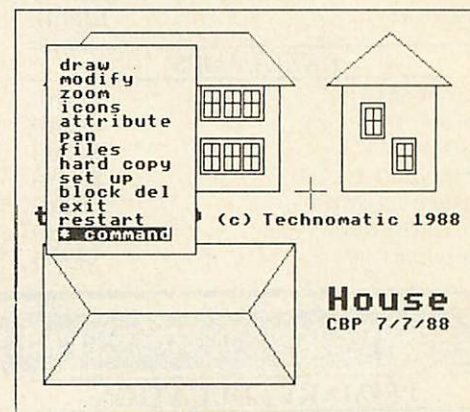
- ★ An easy to use CAD system with pop up menus providing a user friendly interface at all stages of operation.
- ★ Input can be configured for keyboard, mouse or tracker ball. Only three keys to input all commands if input from keyboard.
- ★ Virtually no limit to the size or complexity of the drawing that can be created. Powerful zoom facility allows a A0 size drawing to be viewed from single screen or a single screen can be enlarged to A0 size. Continuous panning across a drawing by specifying co-ordinates.
- ★ Lines, arcs and circles can be drawn with ease and in user defined colour and thickness. These can be modified at any stage of drawing.
- ★ User definable grid and scale, together with on screen display of dimensions, and co-ordinates enable easy and accurate drawings.
- ★ Multi layering capability with 8 levels allows superimposition of drawings.
- ★ Powerful icon utility allows any shape or drawing to be saved to a library as an icon. Icons can be recalled from the library and placed anywhere on the screen drawing at required scale and orientation.
- ★ Toolkit program allows customisation of files, utilities and peripherals.

- ★ Drawings can be scaled on screen to suit the plotter or printer in use. A maximum resolution of 0.01mm is available. Pre-configured drivers for many popular plotters and a driver generator for any BBC compatible plotter is included. Printer drivers for Epson 9 pin and 24 pin printers are included as standard as is the facility for installing drivers for other printers. Printers will output in landscape or portrait format.

FREE EVALUATION DISC AVAILABLE
Phone for your copy
£99(c)

Why technoCAD

The best feature of technoCAD is not its outstanding performance, not its unique ability to allow creation of complex icons, not the quality of output from printers or plotters. The best feature is the unprecedented ease with which it can be mastered. With easy to use single key commands limited to three keys, pull down menus and a clear and concise, easy to read manual, technoCAD is truly the system any one can use. technoCAD will meet the needs of most professional applications and is an ideal tool for teaching CAD in technical schools, CDT departments and colleges.



BOOKS

No VAT Carriage Code (c)	
LANGUAGES	
6502 Assy Lang Prog	£10
6502 Programming	£8
8086 Book	£23.95
Acorn FORTH	£8
Acorn LISP	£8
Acorn ISO Pascal Ref Manual	£8
BASIC ROM User Guide	£9.95
30Hr BASIC	£7.50
Intro to COMAL	£8
Master Reference Manual I	£14
Master Reference Manual II	£14
Micro Prolog Ref Manual	£8
BBC MICRO GUIDE BOOKS	
Inside Information	£8.95
Maths Prog in BBC Basic	£5.95

ARCHIMEDES	
Archimedes Reference Manual	£29.95
Arc. Assy. Lang. Prog.	£14.95
Inside Autosketch	£12
Operation Archie	£14.95
PROGRAMMING/UTILITY	
Advanced Sideways Ram User Guide	£8
Advanced User Guide (BBC)	£15.95
New Advanced User Guide	£19.95
Assy. Lang. Prog. BBC	£10.50
Mastering Assembly Code	£6.00
Mastering Interpreters & Compilers	£10.00
Master Operating System	£6.95
Mastering View, Viewsheet & Viewstore	£8.00
View by B. Smith Dabhand	£8.00
View 3.0 Manual	£8.00
Viewstore Manual	£8.00

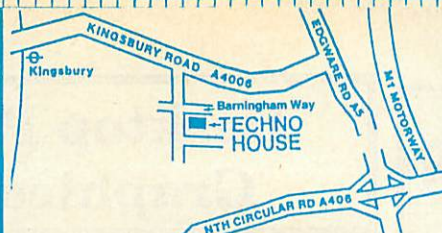
Viewsheets User Guide	£8.00
Wordwise Plus	£5.00
Understanding Interword	£5.00

SOUND & GRAPHICS	
Computer Graphics & CAD Fundamentals	£5.00
Mastering Music	£5.00

DISC DRIVE SYSTEMS	
Advanced Disc User Guide	£15.00
Disc Programming Techniques	£7.00
File Handling on the BBC	£7.00
Practical Disc File Techniques	£4.00
Mastering the Disc Drive	£5.00
Mastering DOS plus	£9.00

APPLICATIONS	
The Software Business	£2.50

TECHNOMATIC
 MAIL ORDER & RETAIL
 Techno House
 468 Church Lane
 London NW9 8TQ.
 Tel: 01-205 9558
 Fax: 01-205 0190



For fast delivery telephone
 your order on 01-205 9558
 using VISA Access Card

Orders welcome from
 government depts &
 educational establishments

All prices ex VAT
 Prices are subject to
 change without notice
 Please add carriage
 (a) £8.00 (Courier)
 (b) £3.50
 (c) £2.00
 (d) £1.00

BOOKS

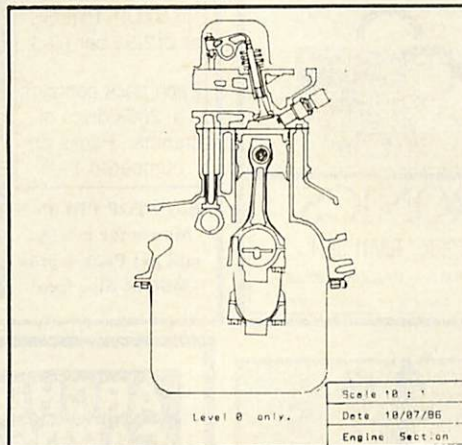
1-2-3 For Business	£20.95
1-2-3 Tips, Tricks & Traps 2nd	£19.95
80286/80287 Progs Ref Man	£17.00
8087 Appics. & Programming	£19.10
ABC of Wordperfect 5	£16.95
ABC's of 1-2-3	£16.95
ABC's of Autocad	£20.95
Advanced C Techniques & Applc	£19.95
Advanced MS DOS (Microsoft)	£22.95
Advanced Ventura	£21.95
C Programming Language 2 Ed	£24.95
C The Complete Reference	£21.95
dBASE IV Essentials	£14.80
dBASE IV Handbook 3rd Ed	£19.95
dBASE IV Quick Ref	£6.95
dBASE IV Tips, Tricks & Traps	£20.45
DOS Complete Reference	£21.95
DOS Power Tools	£39.95
DOS Programmers Reference	£22.95
Everymans Primer dBASE IV	£16.50
How to Run a Hard Disc PC	£18.45
Inside Autocad V 2.6 REL9	£32.45
Inside Autosketch	£13.95
Inside Xerox Ventura Publisher	£18.45
Lotus Agenda	£12.95
Managing your Hard Disc	£20.95
Mastering 1-2-3 2nd Ed	£19.95
Mastering Autocad 2nd Ed	£28.95
Mastering Framework II	£22.95
Mastering Symphony 4th Edition	£24.95
Mastering Ventura	£21.95
Mastering Wordperfect 5	£19.95
MS-DOS Encyclopedia to 3.2	£95.00
MS-DOS Users Guide 3rd Ed	£20.95
Networking IBM PC 2nd Ed	£18.45
PC Magazine DOS Power Tools	£39.95
Peter Norton's DOS Guide	£17.35
Postscript Language Ref. Man	£21.95
Power of Turbo Prolog	£12.00
Programmers Guide to Windows	£23.95
Publishing Power with Ventura	£25.95
RS232 Solutions	£18.95
Smart Tips, Trick & Traps	£22.45
Turbo G Complete Reference	£24.95
Turbo Pascal Complete Refer	£21.95
UNIX - The Book	£9.95
UNIX The Complete Reference	£22.95
Upgrading & Repairing PCs	£22.95
Using 1-2-3 Special Edition	£21.95
Using Excel	£19.95
Using Multimate Advant 2nd Ed	£18.45
Using Pagemaker on the IBM	£22.95
Using Quattro Prof Spreadsheet	£21.95
Using Sidekick Plus	£21.95
Using Smart	£21.45
Using Ventura Publisher	£22.95
Using Wordperfect 5	£19.95
Using Wordperfect W/Book & Disc	£27.45
Ventura Tips & Tricks	£19.95
Wordperfect Advanced Technqs	£17.95
WordPerfect 5 Desk Companion	£22.95
Wordperfect Tips/Tricks/Traps	£19.95
dBASE III Plus H Book 2nd Ed	£20.95

We have many more books in stock. Please ask for details.
 No VAT on books £2.50 P&P.

NOVACAD
Computer Aided Draughting
System

*Novacad can drive a plotter to produce drawings of highest quality...
 Novacad is excellent. It is flexible, genuinely easy to operate
 without much practice, and a pleasure to use.* Beebug Dec 86

A sophisticated CAD package with unique facilities. Thousands of Novacad packages are being used in widely differing fields ranging from industries for producing engineering drawings to accountants offices for producing flow charts. Architects, engineers, plumbers, kitchen planners and many other professions requiring easy to use facilities for producing high quality output are making extensive use of Novacad's unique features. Novacad is proving to be an invaluable teaching aid in technical schools simply because of the ease with which it can be used.



Novacad is compatible with all models fitted with Acorn DFS. Hardware requirements can be minimum; single drive and FX80 compatible printer are enough to get started, though its performance is enhanced considerably by use of 6502 2nd processor, dual drive and to a degree with B+ and Master's shadow ram.

The major features offered are:

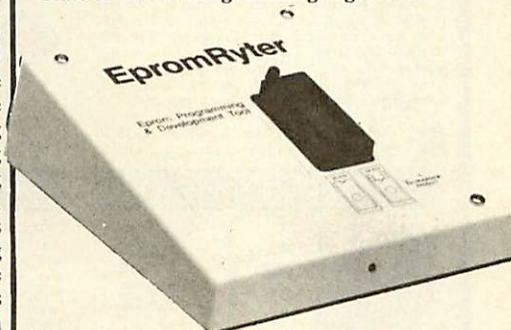
- ★ Simple and easy to use with logical command sequence.
- ★ A large drawing area (approx 15 screens)
- ★ Unique ability to create complex icons made up of upto 500 lines instead of the usual 15 to 20 pixels, store them in a library and recall them at different scales and orientations.
- ★ Zoom facility.
- ★ Create multi level drawings.
- ★ Text entry at any 90° orientation anywhere on the screen.
- ★ Grid scaling and locking, displacement measurements.
- ★ Printer routine for FX80/100 compatible printers
- ★ Cursor control from keyboard/tracker ball/mouse.

Plotter driver generator available as an optional utility, configures a routine for any BBC compatible plotter. Pre configured routines for popular plotters like Epson H180, Hitachi, Plotmate are included. Drawings can be scaled to maximum plotter size.

NOVACAD T/M Version **£49(d)**
 NOVACAD T/M + Plotter DG **£61(c)**
 Plotter Driver Generator **£15(d)**

EpromRyter

- *Highly sophisticated & Advanced Programmer
- *All current single rail eproms handled
- *State of the Art Programming Algorithms



EpromRyter is a powerful eprom programmer designed for use with the BBC Master Computer. It takes full advantage of the latest developments in the eprom technology and the extra facilities on the Master to provide fast, simple and efficient programming and editing facilities.

The software is totally menu driven and on screen help messages make the programming simple for both specialists and novices alike.

The EPROMRYTER interfaces with the Master through 1MHz bus. It is mains powered with its own psu. 3M Textool zif socket has been fitted to ensure consistent and reliable service over long periods.

- The single rail eproms handled by the EpromRyter are:
- 2716 2732 2764 27128 27256 27512 27513 27011 2516 2532 2564 (NMOS & CMOS)
 - One time eproms P27XXX, 87CXXX etc.
 - Also A suffix eproms such as 27XXXXA

£89(b) + VAT

EPROMER II

A proven Eprom programmer for BBC Model B and B+ with thousands in use in industry, educational and R&D establishments. It offers many of the powerful features of the EpromRyter and can program all single rail eproms upto 27256. Full details on request. **£89(b)**

This advertisement can only show an example of the range of products stocked by Technomatic. So send for our latest BBC catalogue providing detailed information and prices on BBC Computer Systems, Peripherals, Software and Books. To obtain your free copy please complete and return the coupon below.

Technomatic is an authorised BBC Computer and Econet Referral Centre providing a professional and reliable service to the BBC user.

NAME

ADDRESS

.....Post Code

Return to Technomatic Ltd, Techno House,
 468 Church Lane, London NW9 8TQ.

11/89

PRINTER SWITCH-BOXES



These high quality 3 and 4 way printer switch boxes are ideal for use in schools and colleges. The switch is extremely cost-effective, it will allow up to four micro's to share just one printer by simply pressing a button. Both versions come complete with all cables. The PS4 box has 2 x 3.7m + 2 x 1.7m + 0.4m to the printer, the PS3 has same but only 1 x 3.7m. Data buffers are fitted to the extra long 3.7m cables to give reliable data transfer.

PS3 3 BBCs to 1 Printer £59.50
PS4 4 BBCs to 1 Printer £69.50

PS1 2 BBCs to 1 Printer .. £31.50
PS2 1 BBC to 2 Printers .. £31.50



CNC LATHE INTERFACE

Retrofit to
your Lathe
SEND for...



CONNECT
121

CNC LATHE

USER
MANUAL

...FREE
Infopak

Successful and proven system for teaching CNC. Already in use in over 200 education establishments. Complete with disc software and comprehensive Manual. Only requires BBC B, B+ or Master set-up. ISO standard part-programming. Send for your FREE INFOPAK.

32K RAM MODULE

Store all your ROMs on disc, then load them into the RAM module as and when required. Plugs into just one sideways ROM slot giving two separate 16K banks. Complete with write switch, software on 40 or 80 track disc plus full documentation.

RM2 32K RAM module £25.95

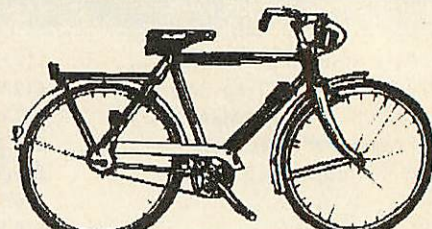


TERRELL ELECTRONICS

7-B ESSEX GARDENS HORNBURCH ESSEX RM11 3EH

PLEASE ADD 15% VAT TEL: 040 24 71426 POST & PACKING FREE
EDUCATIONAL AND GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME * QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

Desktop Publishing Graphics Library



BBC/Master for use
in STOP PRESS
at £12.95 per pack.

Each pack contains
5 200k discs of
cutouts. Packs are
numbered 1 - 5

Buy STOP PRESS +
Mouse for £79 inc
and get Pack-1 plus
MSfont disc free!

♦ High quality graphic
images for most
DTP applications.

♦ Micro Studio Ltd
22 Churchgate Street
SOHAM, Ely, Cambs
CB7-5DS

♦ Tel (0353) 720433

ARCHIMEDES or
BBC A3000
mono £17.25 or
colour £19.95

Pack contains
3 800k discs of
sprite graphics.

Buy Acorn DTP for
£145 inc. and get
our GRAPHICS
LIBRARY free.

Phone Now for
Brochure!
061-789 4120

Programs on Disc
for BBC B, B+, Compact
and Master



SQUIRREL
SOFTWARE

The CARES DISK comprising all four Cares utilities

£29.95

INVESTMENT CARE PLUS

Keeps track of all UNIT TRUSTS, SHARES etc. Produces displays & printouts of Capital Gains, Dividends. Current Holdings valuations showing Quantities. Bid/Offer prices. Values. Gains/Losses. APR. HiVal % etc. and a 3D BAR CHART program with a disc search procedure to collect past data.

CASH CARE

Bank account AND Savings account. Full Analysis - 60 categories. Budget Forecasts. 3-D Bar Charts. Password Protection. Easy storage of data. Printouts of all accounts and Bar Charts.

BUILDING SOCIETY CARE

Checks the complex interest calculations involved on a day to day basis. Shows interest earned to date. Spreadsheet display. Easy storage of data. Printout of account to date

VAT CARE

225 Sales AND 225 Purchases each month (BBC). Three month period. ALERT warning if VAT 2% or more incorrect. Easy storage of data. Printout with month & 3 monthly totals.

TV DIRECTOR - popular in schools and colleges

Make your own video without cameras!

£14.95

THE GAMES DISK - A COMPILATION

Supergolf - Trafalgar - Bunfun (BBC-B version also includes

Polar Perils

£14.95

PROGRAMS FOR ARCHIMEDES

THE CARES DISK - improved version of above

£39.95

SUPERGOLF - New Version - Fully mouse driven. Three 18-hole

courses. Plus Golf Course Designer

£19.95

WORD SQUARE - crossword compiler with a 72000+ wordbank - can complete a 15 x 15 square in less than 60 seconds! Full printout facilities to produce professional looking crosswords

£36.95

PLEASE FORWARD ME 40TK ☐ 80TK ☐ 3.5 ☐

I HAVE A BBC-B ☐ BBC B+ ☐ COMPACT ☐ ARCHIMEDES ☐ MASTER ☐

DEBIT MY ACCESS CARD NO SIGNATURE

OR ENCLOSED £ ADDRESS

Dept AU11, 4 Bindloss Avenue, Eccles, Manchester M30 0DU
Please phone 061-789 4120 for brochure

ARCHIMEDES EXPANSION CARDS FROM WILD VISION

AD1208 -

High Speed Analogue/Digital I/O Card 12-bit,
8 channel analogue to digital converter, 166000
samples per second and 8-bit "user port" digital I/O.

HAWK V10 -

Image Processing System designed to match the
high speed of the Archimedes. Captures, stores and
displays up to 4 video images in real time independently
of the host Archimedes.

CHROMA 300 -

Video Overlay and Genlock System. Enables
Archimedes generated graphics and text to be
superimposed in full colour on a video signal from a
camera or VCR. Ideal for captioning videos.

Full information on these easy to fit cards from:



Wild Vision

6 JESMOND ROAD · NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE · NE2 4PQ
TEL: 091 281 8481

UPGRADES/8271			ROMS/SOFTWARE		
27128 250ns 21V	Exc VAT	Inc VAT	Inter-Word	Exc VAT	Inc VAT
8271 Controller	5.00	5.75	Inter-Base	36.65	41.00
6264 LP 150 ns	38.26	44.00	Wordwise Plus	46.96	54.00
Acorn 8271 DFS	4.78	5.50	MEGA 3	37.39	43.00
Acorn 1770	45.22	52.00	Spell Master	71.30	82.00
4101/1M Ram	45.22	52.00	Artisan	40.00	46.00
4101/20M Hard Disc 28ms	146.85	169.00	DTP-Acorn	30.43	35.00
A3000 Ext. Drive 1/F	198.26	228.00	View Store	120.87	139.00
A3000 Serial 1/F	13.00	14.95	Overview I & II	35.85	41.00
Turbo Upgrade	117.30	135.00		68.70	79.00
Pearlree MR-8000	43.43	49.95			
RISC OS Upgrade	29.00	33.35			

Phone for BBC/Archimedes Software catalogue 100's of titles inc. Edu

MONITORS			MASTER/ARCH		
Philips CM8802	Exc VAT	Inc VAT	512 MSdos Processor	Exc VAT	Inc VAT
Philips CM8852	173.04	199.00	Master 128K Micro	404.35	465.00
Philips CM stand	216.52	249.00	Archimedes 410/1	1199.00	1378.85
Philips BM7502 Green	18.26	21.00	Archimedes A3000	649.00	746.35
Philips 7522 Amber	62.61	72.00	Master Cartridges	8.65	9.95
Philips TV Tuner	73.91	85.00	Reference Manuals	14.00	14.00
Taxan KX1202 (Green/p39)	60.00	69.00	Master & BBC Dust Covers	3.00	3.45
Philips 3cm 9809 VGA colour	68.69	79.00	BBC B's from	152.17	175.00
Microvitec 1431	366.00	420.30			
Microvitec 1451	173.04	199.00			
Microvitec 1451	216.52	249.00			

Big discounts on Master/Archimedes systems
Educational discount prices — phone

Philips CM8833		CONCEPT KEYBOARDS	
with cable		A3 for BBC B/B+ & Master	
£215.00 (186.97 + VAT)		£142.60 (£124.00 + VAT)	

Taxan 770+		STAR LC2410	
with cable		with cable & printer	
£483.00 (£420.00 + VAT)		£229.00 (£199.13 + VAT)	

Star LC10

Colour Dump
Rom £39.95 inc.



Mono
£155.00 (£134.78 + VAT)
Colour
£203.00 (£176.52 + VAT)
(with Cable & Paper)

PANASONIC KXP 1081		Taxan KP815	
with cable & paper		with cable & paper	
£149.00 (£127 + VAT)		£169.00 (146.96 + VAT)	

PANASONIC KXP1124		CANON PW1080A	
(24 pin) with cable & paper		with cable & paper	
£285.00 (247.83 + VAT)		£159.00 (£138.26 + VAT)	

PANASONIC KXP1180		EPSON LX800	
with cable & paper		with cable & paper	
£167.00 (£145.22 + VAT)		£159.00 (£138.26 + VAT)	

CITIZEN 120D		EPSON LQ400	
with cable & paper		(24 pin) with cable & paper	
£125.00 (£108.67 + VAT)		£255.00 (£221.74 + VAT)	

EPSON LQ550		PRINTER/CABLES/ETC.	
with cable & paper			
£305.00 (£265.22 + VAT)			

PRINTER RIBBONS		
LX800 & FX800 Print Ribbon	Exc VAT	Inc VAT
LC-10 Print Ribbon	2.30	2.65
120D Print Ribbon	4.00	4.60
Taxan/Canon Print Ribbon	4.00	4.60
Juki 6100 Print Ribbon	3.22	3.70
Juki 6100 Print Ribbon	1.30	1.50

Phone for full range 100+ original & compatible ribbons + bulk discounts.

DISKETTES 100% error free (lifetime warranty)			5.25 DISC DRIVES		
10 Banana Reversible disks	Exc VAT	Inc VAT	Cumana CSX100 40T	Exc VAT	Inc VAT
10 35" D/S 135tpi	6.85	9.95	Cumana CSX400 40/80T	74.78	86.00
50 35" D/S 135tpi	7.39	8.50	Cumana CD800S 40/80T	69.57	103.00
100 35" D/S 135tpi	34.80	40.00	Cumana CD800S 40/80T	175.76	202.00
10 96tpi D/S D/D in box	6.783	7.800	Cumana CD800S 40/80T	195.65	225.00
10 96tpi D/S D/D in box	5.17	5.96	MD400A 400K No PSU 40/80T	78.26	90.00
50 96tpi D/S D/D in boxes	17.17	19.75	MD400B 400K & PSU 40/80T	88.70	102.00
100 96tpi D/S D/D in boxes	32.09	36.09	MD802C No PSU 40/80T	156.52	180.00
10 3m High Density 35"	25.00	28.75	MD802E 800K & 40/80T	169.57	195.00
10 3m High Density 5.25"	12.00	13.80	MD802D 800K - Stand 40/80T	190.43	219.00
100 Disc Box 5.25" - lock	6.52	7.50			

Phone for our best price before placing your order
EDUCATIONAL & GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME
All products have a 12 month no quibble guarantee
Prices subject to variation without prior notification
We are closed Saturday afternoons
Postage 92p (80p + VAT) Securicor £6.90 (£6.00 + VAT)
WeServe
Larger items delivered by Securicor
128 West Street, Portchester, Hants.
PO16 9XE.
Tel: 0705 325354

WHAT THE REVIEWERS SAY ABOUT EMR'S STUDIO 24 PLUS...

★ *In use, the system is a delight, being both natural from a musical point of view and logical in operation...the speed of operation makes the competition on other machines look sluggish...would heartily recommend the package for the home-user, semi-professional or for schools..* Archive - July'89

★ *Editing is comprehensive...file handling is extremely comprehensive...making songs is easy...the conductor function is neat...the arrange function greatly increases your music construction potential and there is an excellent demo...has many powerful features...* Micro User - Aug'89

★ *The process of recording is remarkably simple...overall more responsive than the 'new generation' of Atari sequencers such as Steinberg's Cubit and MasterTrack's Pro... useful features: thin baton-shaped pointer, ability to 'punch in' (and out) a section of music, peak meters can be replaced by piano keys, Midi channel can be redirected at any point - dead useful...the display window looks a treat...breaking a song down into its component parts is great for on the spot mixing and experimentation...the clipboard is invaluable...use of ARC colour excellent...for the home user a very comprehensive package offering a great deal for the first time user; for schools, this and the rest of EMR's ARPEGGIO MUSIC SYSTEM should prove invaluable...the package is superior to Steinberg's Pro 24 Plus and Dr. T's sequencers on Atari/Macintosh... accurate, easy to use and quick to appeal...* Acorn User

★ *Stretches sound production on a personal computer to an unprecedented degree of sophistication...* Risc User - Dec'88

AND THERE'S MORE TO COME!...

Get your free brochure on EMR's ARPEGGIO MUSIC SYSTEM now!
ElectroMusic Research Ltd, 14 Mount Close, Wickford, Essex SS11 8HG. Phone: 0702 335747. Fax: 0702 431076.

TECHNICAL EDITOR

Due to internal promotion an exciting opportunity has arisen for a Technical Editor to work on BEEBUG and its sister magazine RISC User. The work is hard and demanding, but at the same time extremely varied and interesting, with the Technical Editor playing a major role in producing both RISC User and BEEBUG. The successful candidate will be fully conversant with the Archimedes and the BBC micro range, and will have experience in programming both in Basic and machine code. He/she will also have good knowledge of English and be capable of writing reviews and articles and editing the work of others.

If you believe you are the right person for the job, then please send a full CV to:

The Personnel Manager, BEEBUG
117 Hatfield Road St, Albans,
Herts AL1 4JS.

Watford Electronics

Jessa House, 250 Lower High Street, Watford WD1 2AN, England

Tel: Watford (0923) 37774 Tlx: 8956095 Fax: 01 950 8989



**The choice
of Experience**

Shop House: 9am to 6pm (Mon.-Sat.) Thursday 9am to 8pm. FREE customer car park.

All prices exclusive of VAT; subject to change without notice & available on request.

Credit Card Orders (ACCESS & VISA) Tel (0923) 33383 or 50234 (24 Hours)



**The choice
before and after
the experience**

Archimedes *micro*

Now supplied with the New RISC OS

System	Basic	Mono	Colour	Multiscan
305	£725	£785	£914	£1144
310	£899	£959	£1088	£1318
310M	£959	£1019	£1148	£1378
410/1	£1199	£2059	£1388	£1618
420/1	£1699	£1759	£1888	£2118
440/1	£2499	£2559	£2688	£2918

(Securicor carr. £10 on Archimedes)

A3000 – A RISC worth taking

● A3000 Archimedes Micro	£649
● A3000 3.5" External Drive	£89
● A3000 User Port/MIDI Upgrade	£49
● A3000 Serial Upgrade	£19
● A3000 Monitor Stand	£24
● A3000 Twin Monitor Stand	£TBA
● A3000 Dust Cover	£5

SPECIAL OFFER

This month we have a very special offer open to absolutely anyone who wishes to purchase an Archimedes micro from us. Note that no special membership is required to take advantage of this offer. We will donate 10% of micro's value towards any goods you wish to purchase, like disc drive, software, printer etc.

PLUS... PLUS... PLUS...

In addition to the above offer, we are giving away completely FREE OF CHARGE, 12 months subscription to the most informative Archimedes specialist magazine, ARCHIVE.

Desk Top Publisher

Acorn's Archi DTP Package £125

ACCESSORIES

● NEW Multitasking RISC OS	£29
● 0.5 Mb RAM for 305	£110
● ROM Podule Acorn	£56
● ROM Podule (Computer Concepts)	£45
● ROM Podule (C/C) with Battery Backup	£59
● 2 Podule Backplane + Fan (Acorn)	£37
● 2 Podule Backplane (Watford)	£25
● 4 Podule Backplane (Watford)	£38
● Backplane FAN only (for Hard Disc)	£9
● 3.5" 800K 2nd Floppy Drive (305/310)	£118
● 5.25" 800K external Floppy Drive (305/310)	£105
● I/O Podule (with Analogue port, User port, & 1MHz bus)	£80
● MIDI add-on to I/O Podule	£37
● MIDI Expansion Card	£65
● Sound Sampler Mono (Armadillo)	£129
● Sound Sampler Stereo (Armadillo)	£166
● Sound Sampler Stereo/Midi (Armadillo)	£186
● Chromalock Podule	£280
● Econet Network Board	£49
● Archimedes IEEE Interface Adaptor	£269
● Dual RS232 Podule	£195
● 16 bit parallel I/O Card	£195
● NEW – Archi MK II Replacement Mouse	£39
● PC Emulation Pack incl. MSDOS 3.21	£52
● Software Developers Toolbox	£175
● Floating Point Unit	£549
● SCSI Adaptor Expansion Card	£275
● Archi Logotron LOGO	£55
● Archimedes RISC-OS Reference Manual	£79
● Arm Assembly Lang. Prog. Manual	£15
● Archimedes BBC Basic Guide	£20

Convert your Archi 410 to a 420 or 440 with Watford's unique Upgrade Kits

UP10 – 1MB RAM + 20MB H' Disc	£299
UP20 – 2MB RAM + 20MB H' Disc	£499
UP30 – 3MB RAM + 40MB H' Disc	£679
UP40 – 3MB RAM + 53MB H' Disc	£795

(P.S. When purchased with an A410/1, the upgrades will be fitted at no extra cost)

GRAPHICS, ART, DESIGN & GAMES

Atelier	£84	Autosketch	£69
Artisan	£31	Zarch	£16
Pro Artisan	£140	Conqueror	£19
Support Disc	£16	Missile Control	£13
Toolkit (Beebug)	£32	Enthar Seven	£29
Toolkit (Clares)	£42	Lingenuity	
Alerian	£12	Presenter	£24
Minotaur	£11	Freddys Folly	£12
Kermit	£46	Hoverbod	£12
Archeffect	£20	Ibix the Viking	£16
ArcTFS	£25	Jet Fighter	£12
Render Bender	£66	Orion	£12
Graphbox	£64	Packmania	£16
Gamma Plus	£60	Repton 3	£18
Graphic Writer	£23	Thundermonk	£12

0% FINANCE

We are once again able to offer 0% finance for the purchase of an Archimedes Micro and some peripherals. For further details please write in or telephone 0923 37774 ext 203, 202 or 201

MINERVA's Archimedes Software

Sigmasheet	£57	System Delta+	£69
Deltabase	£24	Sales Ledger*	£53
Home Accounts*	£42	Purchase	
Stock Manager*	£53	Ledger*	£53
Nominal Ledger*	£53	Reporter	£20
Ancestry	£59	Mailshot	£33
GammaPlot	£57		
System Delta + Reference Manual	£25		
Order Processing/Invoicing*	£53		
School Administrator	£66		

* Requires System Delta
(P&P on above items £2)

Archimedes RAM Upgrade

All our memory upgrades are simple to fit. No soldering required.

● A3000 Watford 1MB RAM Upgrade	£159
● A3000 Watford 4MB RAM Upgrade	£449
● A305/310 2Meg RAM Upgrade	£325
● A305/310 4Meg RAM Upgrade	£549
● A410/1 RAM Upgrade to 2 MB	£149
● A410/1 RAM Upgrade to 4 MB	£399

(Carriage on Add-ons £3)

FINANCE AVAILABLE

In these days of expensive borrowing, we are pleased to have negotiated a special low rate finance deal for our customers, with flat interest rate of 12.25% per annum, typical APR 25.5%.

In addition to the above, we are able to offer all Archimedes and BBC Master computers as well as selected hardware on a 0% interest free finance deal.

For further details of finance terms please write or telephone 0923 37774 ext 223/201.

By popular demand, we are now supplying refurbished and fully guaranteed BBC Micros with Disc Filing System

(Please telephone for price & availability)

WORDPROCESSORS

Wordwise +	£18	Pipedream	£89
Image Writer	£25	P. Spellchecker	£40
Interword ROM	£35	View	£49
1st Word Plus	£75	Viewspell	£32
Archie Spell Master	£39	Viewindex	£12

DATABASES

AlphaBase	£39	Flying Start II	£80
Viewstore	£49	System's Delta+	£60

SPREADSHEETS

Intersheet ROM	£35	Viewsheets	£49
Sigmasheet			£59

BUSINESS GRAPHICS

GammaPlot	£59	Interchart ROM	£25
-----------	-----	----------------	-----

INTEGRATED PACKAGES

Logistix – Database, Spreadsheet, Time Management & Business Graphics	£94
Pipedream 3 – Wordprocessor, Database & Spreadsheet	£135

(P&P on above £2)

Archimedes to BBC SERIAL LINK

Using this simple data link, it is possible to solve all your BBC to Archimedes data transfer problems. The kit is supplied with a disk, and the necessary cable to connect the two computers.

Only £15

Archimedes 5¼"/3½" Disc drive Interface

With this interface it is possible to connect almost any 5¼"/3½" disc drive with its own power supply to the Archimedes. NO SOLDERING is involved. Supplied complete with necessary lead.

Only £21

Watford's 20Meg & 40Meg Archimedes Hard Disc

Watford Electronics' 20Meg & 40Meg hard disc fits internally into the Winchester slot provided. It is fully compatible with Acorn's hard disc upgrade, (the only difference is our low price). Price includes the Hard Disc Drive, Controller Podule & fitting instructions.

P.S. The 310 upgrade requires a backplane and a fan.

● 3HDP – Hard Disc Podule only	£249
● 3HD20 – 20Meg Hard Disc for 310	£329
● 3HD40 – 40Meg Hard Disc for 310	£399
● 2 Podule backplane (Watford)	£25
● 4 Podule backplane (Watford)	£38
● Fan for the backplane	£9
● 4HD20 – 20Meg Hard Disc for 410	£179
● 4HD40 – 40Meg Hard Disc for 410	£299
● A3000 Hard Disc Podule only	£TBA
● A3000 20 Meg Hard Disc	£TBA
● A3000 40 Meg Hard Disc	£TBA

(Carriage £7)

LANGUAGES (Archimedes)

ANSI 'C'; ISO-PASCAL; FORTRAN 77; all Release II.	£94 each
Assembler; LISP or Prolog X	£180 each
LOGOTRON LOGO	£55
BASIC Compiler	£89
TWIN EDITOR	£27

(P&P £2 on above packages)

BBC MASTER

MASTER 128K Micro incl. Acorn's:
View, Viewsheets, ADFS, BASIC Editor
& TERMINAL plus FREE OFFER (see
below) **£439 (carr £7)**

FREE... FREE... FREE...

Hardware and Software OFFER
AMX Mouse Mk III & SuperArt
plus

*Gemini's OFFICE MATE & OFFICE MASTER
packages on Disc consisting
of: Database, Spreadsheet, Beebplot
graphics. Accounts packs: Cashbook,
Final Accounts, Mailist, Easyledger,
Invoice & Statements, Stock Control.
With every BBC Master purchased from
us this month.*

ADD-ONS & ACCESSORIES

Turbo 65C102 Add-on Module	£118
Econet Module for the Master	£49
Twin ROM Cartridge for Master	£8
Quad ROM Cartridge for Master	£12
Universal Processor Adaptor	£75
Master Reference Manual I	(No VAT) £14
Master Reference Manual II	(No VAT) £14
Master Advance Ref. Manual	(No VAT) £17
64K Upgrade Kit for B+	£32
Acorn 1772 DFS Kit complete	£49
ECONET Upgrade Kit for BBC B	£42
ALL ECONET UPGRADES Available	
ARIES' IEEE Interface for BBC B & Master	£238
Morley Teletext Adaptor with ATS Rom	£99
Filestore E01S	£899
Filestore E40s	£799
Filestore E60S	£1080
Ecolink	£270

(Carr. £2 to £7 depending on the weight)

Z88 Portable Micro



**Watford Electronics are the largest
Z88 Dealer in the UK**

Only: £195 (Carr £4)

FREE

With every Z88 purchased from us this
month, we are giving away absolutely FREE,
a Z88 to BBC Interface Link, 4 rechargeable
batteries and a compact Mains Battery
Charger worth £38.

ACCESSORIES

32K RAM Pack or 32K EPROM Pack	£17.35
128K RAM Pack or 128K ROM Pack	£43.40
512K RAM Pack	£169
Z88 Eprom Eraser Unit	£34.75
Z88 Pipedream Spellcheck (Colton)	£52
Z88 Spellmaster for Pipedream	£51
Z88 Carrying Case	£8.50
Z88 Computing Book	£9.95
AA Nicad Rechargeable Battery	£1.50
Battery Charger Compact & Fast	£6
Z88 Serial Printer Cable	£8.65
Z88 Parallel Printer Cable	£24.00
● Z88 to BBC Link	£22
● Z88 to PC Link II	£30
● Z88 to Macintosh	£49
● Z88 Mains Adaptor	£8.65
● Z BASE	£56
● Z TAPE	£42
● Z TERM	£42
● Z88 Modem	£145

NEW

Archi Mk II Hand Scanner



Watford Electronics is now able to offer a complete hand held scanning package, possibly the most essential addition to any desk top publishing system. The package includes the most comprehensive utility software available for the Archimedes, a high quality, ergonomically designed to fit the shape of your hand, (see drawing above) scanner, which is fitted with a warning LED that will indicate if the scanner is being moved too quickly for accurate results. Additional twin guide rollers ensure precise tracking over the image, to make the best use of the high resolution available with this system. The yellow/amber illumination of our Mk II scanner, enables you to achieve optimum accuracy.

SCANNER

The scanner is capable of scanning up to an amazing 400 dots per inch (DPI)! The scanning area is 4" wide, and the height is only limited by the maximum amount of memory available. The dot resolution may be switched to 100, 200, 300 or the maximum 400 dpi. One of four operating modes may be selected offering either pure monochrome scanning, or one of three grey level modes. The grey level modes use different size dither patterns to represent up to 16 shades of grey. There is also a dial to allow the "brightness" to be adjusted over a wide range, in order to optimise the quality for any specific image. The scanner interface is a standard, single width, expansion card (module) which plugs into the Archimedes' backplane. The socket on the rear panel connects the scanner by 1.8 metres of cable.

SCANNER SOFTWARE

Full use is made of the windowing and the multi-tasking facilities of RiscOS. The software is supplied in a 64Kbyte ROM located on the interface board. The scanner appears as a small icon on the desktop icon bar, and the software is retrieved from the ROM simply by clicking on that icon. As you scan a page, the image appears in the scanning window on the screen, scrolling up in real time. The other facilities included in the software are:

- Cropping and scaling to any size including stretching and squashing in X and Y directions separately.
- Colour tinting.
- X and Y flip.
- Edge detection which turns solid objects into outlines.
- Selective directional copying which allows features (i.e. lines or text) to be made thicker or thinner.

Scanned images may be saved as sprite files or transferred directly into other RiscOS applications (DTP, Draw, Paint) simply by dragging the sprite file into the application's window. Sprites may also be generated using anti-aliasing. This greatly improves picture quality and is particularly effective when scanning material with a range of grey tones, such as photographs. Images can be printed on any printer that is supported by a RiscOS printer driver, with optional settings for portrait or landscape modes, image scale and positioning. Images are printed using the full resolution of the printer and are not limited to the screen resolution.

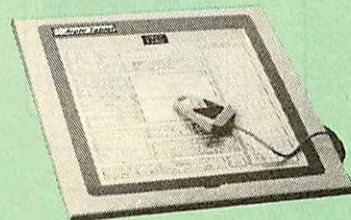
On-screen help is provided via the RiscOS interactive help facility. Calls are also provided in the ROM for users wishing to write their own software, incorporating the use of the scanner.

Launch offer £149

(P&P £4)

NEW

Archi Graphic Tablet



This package allows Archimedes users to take advantage of the low cost graphpad (sometimes called a digitiser tablet, but not to be confused with a video digitiser!)

The Archi Graphpad offers performance and accuracy comparable to other graphics tablets priced at well over £400, and has the useful addition of a liftable cover, which can hold tracing material or menu templates securely.

The software, which is in the form of a relocatable module (RM), intercepts the system calls which control the mouse, and so allows virtually all mouse based Archimedes software to be controlled using the tablet without any modification. The only exceptions are programs which use the serial port, as the tablet is physically connected to this port itself.

Graphics programs such as Artisan, Pro Artisan, AutoSketch, Oak DTP, and the RiscOS Draw, Paint and DTP packages are considerably enhanced by the use of the graphics tablet as opposed to the mouse, although it can, of course, be used with any other mouse driven application.

The software allows the user to define how much of the tablet's 12" x 12" working area to use, allowing very fine control when drawing free-hand or tracing from a variety of differently sized drawings, diagrams, photographs, etc.

The tablet driver is compatible with all Archimedes machines, and with both Arthur and RiscOS operating systems.

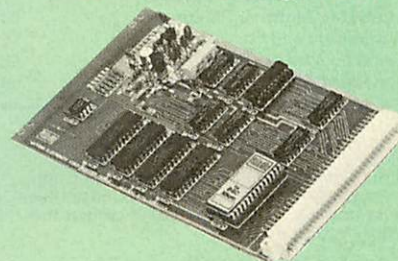
The pointer is moved via a four button puck complete with transparent lens and crosshairs for optimum accuracy. Three of the buttons emulate the Archimedes mouse buttons precisely, the fourth being used for special functions such as setting the position and size of the active working area. The buttons may be re-mapped to allow the relationship between tablet and mouse buttons to be redefined, should this be required.

The software is supplied with a special adaptor lead to connect the tablet to the Archimedes' serial port, and a power lead which plugs onto the Archimedes' main board.

Launch Price £259

(Price includes Tablet, leads and software)
(P&P £4)

Archimedes Real-Time Digitiser



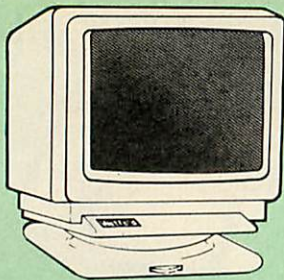
Watfords' Archimedes Video Digitiser is the most sophisticated digitiser ever designed for a micro. It provides a fast and flexible means of capturing images from a video camera or recorder for display and manipulation on the Archimedes range of Micros. Off-air television signals may also be digitised via a video recorder or TV tuner.

Please write in for further details.

Price £249

Continued →

MONITORS



MICROVITEC 14"

- 1431 - Standard resolution as used on the BBC television computer programme £175
- 1451 - Medium resolution, suitable for word processing in mode 0 £219
- 1441 - High res, exceeds the capabilities of the BBC micro £359
- 1431AP RGB + PAL and AUDIO £199
- 1451AP RGB + PAL and AUDIO £255
- 2030 CS 20" Med Res £399
- 2040 CS 20" Hi Res £675
- Dust Cover for Microvitecs £5.50
- Touchtec 501 Touch Screen £239

14" MULTISCAN COLOUR

- TAXAN Multisync 770 Plus £425
- TAXAN Multiscan 870 16" Monitor £575
- TAXAN Viking 19" Paper White, High Resolution (1152 x 896 with Archi 400 series) £799
- EIZO 8060H - For technical info, read the review in Micro User, Jan. '89 £429
- EIZO 9060S Super High resolution multiscan monitor for a wide range of applications. 800 dots x 600 lines. Display for high res VGA, 0.28 Dot pitch £469

TAXAN 12"

- Super Vision 3 - Type 625 Super Hi-res RGB Colour, Green/Colour Switch £269
- KX117 - Hi-Res Green Screen Monitor £79

PHILIPS

- BM7502 12" Hi-res Green Monitor £64
- CM8833 14" Med. Res Colour Monitor £195

STAR BUY

- PHILIPS 14" Medium Res, dark glass, attractively finished Colour Monitor - supplied complete with RGB, SKART and Audio/Phono Inputs. A push-button switch toggles between Hi-Res monochrome green text mode and full colour display. (Please state the type of Connecting Lead you require).

ONLY £189

Dust Cover for Phillips Monitors £6
(Securicor carriage on Monitors £7)

SPARE LEADS

- BNC Lead for Zenith or Philips £3
- Skart Monitor Lead £5
- RGB lead for TAXAN Monitors £3
- Archimedes Colour Monitor Lead £7.50

SWIVEL BASES

By simply placing your monitor on one of our front adjustable professional swivel bases (see drawing at the top), you can easily adjust the monitor viewing angle.

for 12" Monitors £8 (carr. £2.50)

for 14" Monitors £12 (carr. £2.50)

Anti Glare VDU Screen

These extremely effective, easy to install, 12" & 14" VDU screens eliminate harmful glare, improves contrast on colour monitors. Increases productivity in offices. A must for wordprocessor users.

Price £12

PLOTTERS

- Plotmate A4S £379
- Plotmate A3M £549

Roland Plotters

(Official Roland Appointed Distributor)

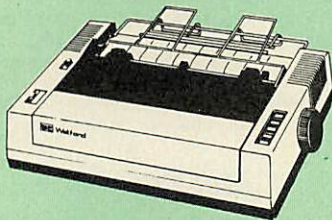
- DXY 880A £560
- DXY 1200 £879
- DXY 1100 £630
- DXY 1300 £1035

TAXAN KP-815 PRINTER

Offer Price £149

- Taxan KP915 132 Column £275
- RS232 Interface £49
- RS232 Interface with 2K Buffer £69
- RS232 Interface with 16K Buffer £89

Panasonic KX-P1081



UK's most popular printer.

SALE OFFER only: £135

Optional RS232 Interface: £39
(Price includes, FREE a 4ft Printer Lead, and a Dump Out 3, Screen Dump ROM worth £35 with every printer purchased from us).

KX-P1180 Printer Offer

Panasonic KX-P1180 printer, Dump Out 3, Screen Dump ROM & a BBC printer Lead.

Offer Price £146

Panasonic Printers

- KX-P1124 24pin 80col. 192/63 CPS £245
- KX-P1180 9pin 80col. 144/38 CPS £146
- KX-P1540 24pin 136col. 240/80 CPS £435
- KX-P1592 9pin 136col. 216/45 CPS £275
- KX-P1595 9pin 136col. 288/61 CPS £355

● Panasonic KX-P4450 LASER PRINTER

Latest technology at Watford's special offer price £1,349

- Spare Toner £29
- Drum Unit £149
- A4 Feeder £55
- Developer £115

Panasonic Accessories

Cut Sheet Feeders

- KX-P1592/1595 (P32) £175; KX-P1540 (P35) £185
- KX-P1124 (P36) £88; KX-P1180 (P37) £79

BUFFERS

- P12 4K Buffer Board for 1081 £55
- P42 32K Buffer Chip for 1592/1595 £25
- P43 32K Buffer Chip for 1540/1124 £25

Serial Interfaces

- P17 P1081/1592 £32
- P19 P1124/1180 £55

Original Panasonic Ribbons

Guaranteed to last 3 million characters

- P110 for KX-P1081; 1592 & 1595 £8
- P115 for KX-P1180 £8
- P145 for KX-P1124 £8
- P140 for KX-P1540 £10
- Colour Ribbons for KX-P1081, 1592 & 1595 £9.95 each
- Brown, Blue or Red

INTEGREX COLOUR JET

- Colour Jet 132 Printer £515
- Paper Roll £6.50
- Screen Dump Software £10
- Colour Cartridge £16.50
- Black Cartridge £10.35
- 100 A4 OHP transparencies £55
- 8K Serial Interface Optional £123

NEW - Intergrex COLOURCEL NPQ Ink Jet Colour Printer £2,695

NEC P2200 PINWRITER

24 pin; 80 column; 168CPS - 56CPS LQ; Epson LQ compatible, 7K Buffer; 7 resident FONTS, Friction & Tractor feed, front load single sheet feed, etc.

£249

- Pinwriter Serial Interface (optional) £55
- P2200 Cut Sheet Feeder £59
- Additional Font Cartridge £25
- P2200 P2200 Spare Ribbon £6
- P2200 Dust Cover £5

NEC PINWRITER P6/P7 Plus

- NEC P6+ 80 columns £439
- NEC P7+ 136 columns £575
- Colour Option £74
- Serial Interface £73
- Cut Sheet Feeder £125
- NEC Ribbons for P6 £8; P7 £9.50

Payment may be made by credit card, Connect card or cheque, but we also have available a range of finance terms, see the feature in our advert.

Star Printers

- Star LC10 £139
- Star LC24-10 £205
- NB24-10 £425
- LC10 Colour £185
- XB24-10 Colour £425
- LC10 Colour Ribbon £6
- Cut Sheet Feeder £65

EPSON PRINTERS

- EX800 £410
- EX1000 £564
- FX850 £279
- FX1000 £425
- FX1050 £395
- FX1060 £679
- LQ500 £239
- LQ550 £245
- GQ3500 Laser £1150
- LQ850 £405
- LQ550 £245
- LQ860 Colour £539
- LQ1050 £549
- LQ1060 £679
- LQ2500+ £839
- LQ2550+ £895
- LX800 £135
- LX400 £139
- SO2500 £899

CUT SHEET FEEDERS for

EX800 £149; FX800/LQ800 £149; FX850/LQ850 £149; FX1000/LQ1000 £179; LQ500/LX800 £79; LQ1050 £175; LQ2550 £390.

TRACTOR FEED for

LQ800 £44; LQ850/FX850 £69; LQ1050/FX1050 £85; LQ2500 £90; LQ2550 £90

ACCESSORIES

- EX800/1000 Colour Option £55
- EX800/1000 Colour Ribbon £18
- LQ2500 Colour Option £65

(Securicor Carriage on Printers £7)

EPSON PRINTER INTERFACES

All these interfaces fit inside the printer.
RS232 £32 RS232 + 2K Buffer £52
IEEE 488 £40 RS232 + 8K Buffer £79

PRINTER LEADS

- BBC Centronics 4' long £5
- BBC Centronics 6' extra long £7
- Compact's Special Centronics Lead £7
- Archimedes Printer Lead 1 meter £6
- Nimbus Centronics Lead £12
- IBM Parallel Lead 1 meter £6
- Double Ended 36 way Centronic Lead 4' £7
- Double Ended 36 way Centronics Lead 6' £9
- MSX Centronics Parallel Lead 4' £12
- RS232 Leads (Various) P.O.A.

Listing Paper (Perforated)

● 1,000 Sheets 9½" x 11" Fanfold Paper	£7
● 2,000 Sheets 9½" x 11" Fanfold Paper	£11
● 1000 Sheets 9½" x 11" NCR 2 Part Fanfold	£19
● 1,000 Sheets 15" x 11" Fanfold Paper	£9
● 1000 Sheets true A4 Fanfold Paper 70gms	£11
● 2000 Sheets true A4 Fanfold Paper 70gms	£19
● Teleprinter Roll (Econo paper)	£4

(All our Fanfold paper is Micro perforated leaving a smooth clean edge when the tractor feed strips are detached).

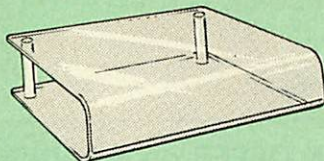
Carriage 1K Sheets £2.50. 2K Sheets £3.00

PRINTER LABELS

(On continuous fanfold backing sheet)

1,000 90 x 36mm (Single Row)	£5.00
1,000 90 x 36mm (Twin Row)	£4.90
1,000 90 x 49mm (Twin Row)	£7.50
1,000 102 x 36mm (Twin Row)	£6.25
Carriage on 1,000 Labels £1.00	

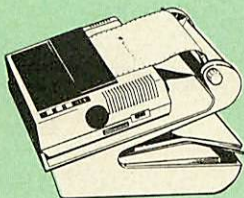
Perspex Printer Stand



Give your Computer System a touch of Class with our elegant, smoke finished Perspex Printer stand. The printer sits on top and the fanfold paper rests neatly underneath, thus occupying the same space as the printer footprint.

80 Column version	£16 (carr £3)
136 Column version	£20 (carr £4)

Professional Printer Stand



This new professional printer stand takes hardly more space than your printer. Due to the positioning of the paper feed and re-fold compartments i.e. one above the other, the desk space required for your printer functions is effectively halved. Additional facilities include: Easy access to paper from both sides, used with both top and bottom feed paper and with its dial controlled paper feed system with adjustable deflector plates it ensures smooth paper flow and automatic refolding.

80 Column version	£23 (carr. £3)
132 Column version	£26 (carr. £4)

PRINTER RIBBONS & VARIOUS DUST COVERS

Type	Ribbons	Dust Covers
Brother HR15/20	£3.00	—
BBC Micro	—	£3.50
BBC Master	—	£4.00
Archimedes Micro pair	—	£9.00
Citizen 120D	£3.95	£4.50
RX/FX80/MX80	£3.00	—
DMP2000	£3.75	£4.75
EX/LQ800	£4.50	£4.50
EX/LQ1000	£7.50	£5.00
RX/FX80/85/800/MX80	£3.90	—
RX/FX100/1000	£5.75	—
Kaga/Taxan KP810/815	£4.90	£5.00
LC10 (Black)	£4.25	£5.00
LQ500/800	£3.75	£5.00
LQ1050/LQ2500	£8.50	£5.50
LX80/86/800	£3.80	£4.50
M1009/GLP	£3.80	£3.75
Panasonic KX1080/81	£4.00	£4.75
SQ2500	£23.00	£5.50
Star NL10	£3.75	£4.50
Olivetti Ink Jet Cartridges (set of 4)	£9	—

Our attractive Dust Covers are manufactured from translucent PVC. The seams are stitched and edges are taped to prevent splitting due to continuous use.

Universal Printer Sharers/Changers

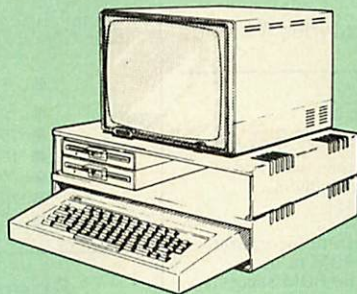
Connect upto 5 Micros to 1 printer or 5 Printers to 1 Micro with our combined, Sharer/Changer. These Units are made to a very high standard. For extreme reliability, they all have Printed Circuit Boards mounted inside the case, (not a Spagetti Junction of wires). Internal connection is made via high quality ribbon cables.

(Ideal for School environments.)

Connects	Serial	Centronics	P&P
2 to 1	£20	£22	£3
3 to 1	£27	£30	£3
5 to 1	£36	£39	£4

(Cables extra at £6 each. Please specify type required when ordering)

PLINTHS FOR BBC MICRO, MASTER & PRINTERS

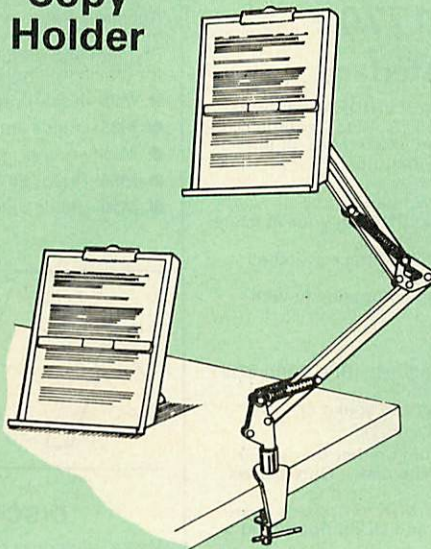


Protect your computer from the heat of your VDU. Our micro plinths have slots for maximum ventilation. The single plinth is suitable for a BBC and VDU, whilst the double height version provides enough room for our stacked disc drive and other peripherals like, Eprom programmer, music unit or simply discs & stationary. The computer slides neatly in the lower section allowing easy access to remove the lid.

The single printer stand is equally sturdy but instead of cooling slots it has elegant cutouts on the sides. This allows easy access to paper from all sides. Colour: BBC Beige.

Single BBC Plinth	420 x 310 x 105mm	£13
Double BBC Plinth	420 x 310 x 210mm	£24
Printer Plinth	420 x 310 x 105mm	£12
Single Master Plinth	490 x 310 x 105mm	£14
Double Master Plinth	490 x 310 x 210mm	£26
(Carr. Single plinth £2; double plinth £3)		

Copy Holder



Whether you want to type in your latest program or the draft of a new trilogy, Watford's manuscript holders are superb for holding your paper at the ideal height and angle to allow you to read and type in ease and comfort.

Available in 2 full A4 versions, desk resting and shelf clamping. Paper is held firmly by means of a plastic retaining ruler and a clip grip. (for resting books or magazines, the desk top version is recommended).

Desk Top	£7 (carr. £3)
Angle poise	£12 (carr. £3)

NEW

Handy 2 Way Printer Switch

A handy two way compact printer switch that enables you to connect 2 Micros to 1 printer, or 2 printers to 1 Micro. Attaches easily to your printer, monitor, etc. A low cost solution for educational establishments. Ideal for those wishing to use a dot matrix and a laser printer. Available in two configurations.

Compact AB Switch Centronics	£20
Compact AB Switch RS232	£19
(Cables extra at £6 each)	

MEGABUFFER 256



The Smallest 256K Printer Buffer Unit in the world 38mm x 130mm x 134mm.

This new Megabuffer 256 from Watford is a full featured 256K Printer Buffer. The features are:

- Improves efficiency by making more efficient use of computer and printer.
- Compatible with any computer and printer that uses Centronics Parallel connections including all BBCs, IBM PCs, etc.
- Total compatibility with all software.
- Cheaper phone bills when using your Modems.
- Ideal for those doing large graphics screen dumps that are slow to print.
- Multi-Copy facility allows you to print several copies via Megabuffer without going through your computer.
- Data Dump facility is included.
- Built in test unit for both the buffer & your printer.

Only £149 (carr £5)

THE EPSON RX-FX-KAGA PRINTER COMMANDS REVEALED

So you bought yourself a new printer, because the salesman in the shop showed you how clever it is and impressed you with all sorts of printouts to show its capabilities — he may even have offered you a special price.

However, now that you have got it home and connected it to your BBC microcomputer, you are wondering how to make it perform these magical tasks. The manual seems to give no clues, and when you type in the example programs, the computer throws the LPRINT statements back in your face.

Now what do you do, when this £400 piece of high technology refuses even to move its head, and you have stayed up until 2 in the morning with copious supplies of coffee, desperately trying to print something out. Once again, Watford Electronics comes to your help with our new book entitled 'THE EPSON RX-FX-KAGA PRINTER COMMANDS REVEALED'.

This book describes in plain, easy to understand English, how to use and make the most of your KP810, PW1080A or any other Epson FX80 compatible Printers like Panasonic KX-P1080/1, etc., with the BBC Micro, both from BASIC and Wordwise.

It describes in detail how to obtain the maximum in graphics capability from your printer and includes full indexes allowing you to cross index the numerous commands. Every command is explained in detail, with an accompanying BBC Basic program and an example of its use from Wordwise.

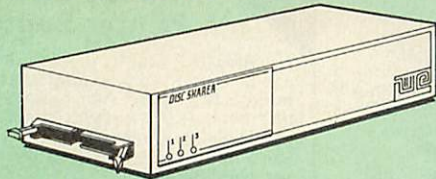
£5.95 (No VAT)



CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR
Ansaphone Hot Lines
 (0923) 50234 or 33383

Continued

DISC DRIVE SHARER



(Ideal for educational establishments)

At last, a low cost alternative to the Econet system. Watford's Intelligent Disc Drive Sharer allows you to connect 3 BBC micros (model B, B+ and Master series) to a single or double disc drive. Running under any DFS or DDFS, this intelligent unit will automatically queue the computers. Each computer has a status light dedicated to it. If it is green you will get immediate access to the disk, and red means that you are next in line. The unit plugs directly into the disc drive socket on each computer and is powered by the mains. (N.B. Not for use with ADFS.)

Launch Price: **£65**

Price includes 3 Cables

NOW WITH EXTRA FEATURES AT NO EXTRA COST – Watford's latest DFS 1.44

- Incorporates Acorn's Official Tube Host Code so that those with 2nd processors no longer need to waste a ROM socket on the DNFS.
- Option to DOUBLE the speed of BPUT and BGET.

If you already have the Watford Electronics DFS and wish to incorporate these new facilities then simply return your existing DFS ROM to us together with £5 remittance for an upgrade. Please pack the ROM securely and address the package to our Upgrades Dept.

WATFORD's & ACORN's DFSs

Watford's popular and widely acclaimed DFS has now been available for six years and has gained a large following amongst serious and educational users of the BBC Micro. Owners of Acorn or any other standard DFS can upgrade to our "Ultimate" DFS merely by replacing their DFS ROM. See below for this upgrade. (P.S. Watford's highly sophisticated DFS is fully compatible with Acorn standard DFS). (while Acorn's 1770 DFS is fully compatible with Watford's Mk II DDFS)

- Watford's sophisticated DFS ROM only **£16**
- We will exchange your existing DFS ROM for Watford's Ultimate DFS ROM for only **£12**
- DFS Manual (Comprehensive) (no VAT) **£6.95**

(P.S. Our DFS manual is the only comprehensive Manual available for the BBC micro and covers both Acorn & Watford DFSs).

- DNFS ROM only **£17**
- ADFS ROM only **£25**

(The Single Density DFS system is now old technology. Like Acorn, Watford too have decided to replace it with their more up-to-date 1770 DDFS interface. We have informed most of the software houses of this decision in order that they can ensure compatibility with our highly sophisticated and fully Acorn compatible DDFS).

NEW

Watford's MkII 1770 Double Density DFS Interface

Many of our customers have wanted to use our superior DDFS and Acorn ADFS together. Now our Mk II DDFS Board with its 1770 Disc Controller, has been adapted to allow the use of Acorn ADFS as well. It also has all the commands of the Acorn's 1770 DFS, plus the added features:

- Added features include:
- Acorn ADFS compatible – Use ADFS on our DDFS board.
 - Tube host Code – No longer any need to have the DNFS in your machine to use Co-Processors, even the CoPro and Master 512.
 - Auto 40-80 Track sensing – no need to fuss with 40/80 track switches (even works with protected disks).
 - An extremely powerful 8271 emulation – ensuring compatibility with almost all software.
 - New low profile – small footprint board.
 - Fits with all third party ROM boards.
 - Option to double the speed of file handling operations – BPUT and BGET.
 - Operates in both single and double density modes.
 - OSGBPB has been recoded, increasing still further the speed of file handling.

Please note that not all DDFS's are capable of providing either the full 80% storage increase or of allowing a file the full size of the disk – Ours allows both of these!

If you already have a DDFS (any manufacturer), and wish to upgrade to our MkII version, then simply return your existing ROM and DDFS board and we will supply the new DDFS for only **£30.00**.

- SPECIAL PRICE **£44.00**
- DDFS Manual (No VAT) **£6.95**
- We will exchange your existing DFS Kit for our sophisticated DDFS for only **£25.00**

Please note, as the MkII DDFS is a hardware and software upgrade, it is not possible for existing Watford DDFS users to simply exchange their ROM for the new version.

DUST COVERS (For our Disc Drives)

Single CLS (without PSU) **£3.20** Twin CLD (without PSU) **£3.85**
Single CS (with PSU) **£3.25** Twin CD (with PSU) **£3.90**

3M – DISKETTES

3M – SCOTCH Diskettes with Lifetime warranty from Watford Electronics your 3M Appointed Distributor.

- 10 × 5.25" S/S D/D 40 Track Diskettes (744) **£6.00**
- 10 × 5.25" D/S D/D 40 Track Diskettes (745) **£7.00**
- 10 × 5.25" S/S D/D 80 Track Diskettes (746) **£11.50**
- 10 × 5.25" D/S D/D 80 Track Diskettes (747) **£11.00**
- 10 × 5.25" 1.6M D/S D/D High Density Discs for IBM XT and AT **£16**
- 10 × 3.5" S/S D/D 40/80 track Discs **£10.00**
- 10 × 3.5" D/S D/D 40/80 track Discs **£11.75**
- 10 × 3.5" High Density Diskettes **£25**

TOP QUALITY 3.5" & 5.25" DISKETTES

To complement our range of Quality Discs and Disc Drives, WE are now supplying SPECIAL OFFER packs of 10 Lifetime guaranteed discs. Each disc has a reinforced hub ring. Supplied complete with selfstick labels and a Plastic Library Disc Box.

- 10 × M3 3.5" D/S D/D 80 Track Discs **£10**
- 10 × M9 3.5" Double Side High Density **£25**
- 10 × M4 5.25" S/S D/D 40 Track Discs **£5**
- 10 × M5 5.25" D/S D/D 40 Track Discs **£7**
- 10 × M7 5.25" D/S D/D 80 Track Discs **£9**
- 10 × M8 5.25" D/S H/D Hi-Density Discs **£14**
- 3" Double Sided Discs **£2.50 each**

Special BULK OFFER on 5¼" DISCS

(Supplied packed in Anti-Static Lockable Storage Units) (Lifetime warranty on Discs)



BULK PACK DISCS in lots of 100

Type	S-S 40T	D-S 40T	D-S 80T
● Without Sleeves	£35	£39	£45
● With Sleeves	£38	£42	£48

FLOPPY HEAD CLEANER KIT

The heads in floppy drives are precision made and very sensitive to dirt. The use of a cleaner Kit is a sensible precaution against losing valuable data. It is recommended to clean the drive head once a week. It is very simple to use. Available in 3½" & 5¼", please specify.

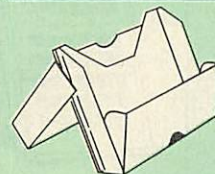
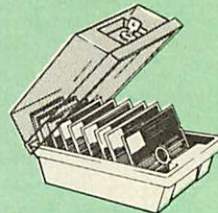
Price **£4**

ANTISTATIC LOCKABLE DISC STORAGE UNITS

Gives double protection – Strong plastic case that affords real protection to your discs. Antistatic helps avoid data corruption whilst in storage. The smoked top locks down. Dividers and adhesive title strips are supplied for efficient filing of discs.

- M35 – holds upto 50 5¼" discs **£4.95**
- M85 – holds upto 95 5¼" discs **£6.95**
- M25* – holds upto 25 3 ½" Discs **£4.95**
- M50 – holds 50 3 ½" Discs **£6.50**
- M10 – holds 8 of No. 10 Data Cartridges **£15**

* Not lockable



PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES

Holds up to 10 5¼" Discs. Only **£2.00**

DISC PLONKER RACK

When using ones micro, there is a tendency to have more than one Disc on the desk. This exposes them to the hazards of fingerprints, scratches, dust, coffee and an untidy desk.

Why not protect your valuable data from all these hazards with the help of our extremely handy and low cost DISC PLONKER RACK. Holds upto eight 5¼" discs.

Protection at Only: **£2**



DISC ALBUMS

Attractively finished in black leather look vinyl. Stores upto 20 Discs. Each disc can be seen through the clear view pocket. **£4**

Quality Disc Drives from Watford

To help you decide which drive is the most suitable for your needs (and your pocket!), we have produced the table below.

This 30 Megabyte hard disc is completely compatible with the Acorn ADFS – that's why we have bundled it with each Winchester drive, along with an Utilities Disc.

The tinting on some of the boxes is used to indicate which Drives are 40 track (non-tinted) and which are 80 track (tinted). All our 80 track drives are already fitted with a 40-80 select switch.

All our Disc Drives are Double Sided and will operate in both Single and Double Density modes. Extensive experience of the usage of disc drives suggests that the JAPANESE drives currently represent about the best in terms of speed, reliability and overall "elegance" available for the BBC Micro.

Various UK "manufacturers" of disc drives for the BBC micro (more accurately, "packages" label other manufacturers drives with their own name). We buy the high quality NEC and Mitsubishi drives in large quantities directly from the manufacturers, package them and sell them at "dealer" prices direct to the public.

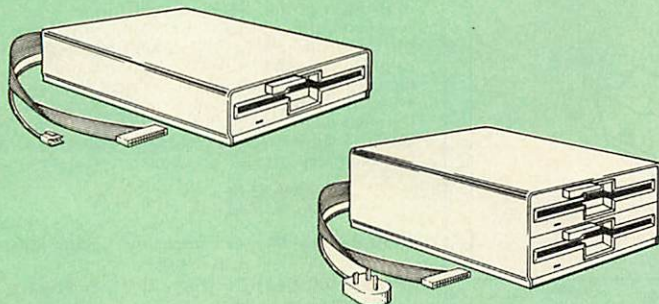
If you look around the popular BBC micro press, you will find that the prices we quote for the top quality, new slimline disc drives are, virtually without exception, some of the best around. These prices, coupled with the backup of one of the country's largest distributors of BBC peripherals provides a superb deal.

Unless you anticipate using dual drives in a fully expanded BBC system for long periods of time with little ventilation, then we suggest that our range of "CL" disc drives without the PSU (Power Supply Unit) would be quite adequate (extensive tests within our workshops have confirmed this). All drives are supplied complete with a SPECIAL UTILITIES Disc, Cables and Plugs. The Drives with power supply have a mains moulded plug for safety purposes. **Ideal for Schools & Colleges.** We are now able to supply all single disc drives with Power Supply, in either single or dual case. (Dual case has a twin data cable and a power supply capable of driving two disc drives) allows easy expansion to a dual drive unit, at a later date. Prices stated in the pricing boxes below are for single drives in standard single cases. Single drives in a dual case cost an extra £18. (At Watford we anticipate your needs of tomorrow, not just today)!

When using a BBC Micro, most people find themselves short of desk space. The Watford's BBC Micro plinths form an ideal way of recovering some of this precious space) your BBC, Disc Drive and Monitor can all occupy the same vertical footprint and still be comfortably situated. With the Watford Double plinth, your Disc Drive is mounted vertically at one side, leaving a very valuable area directly in front of you for such useful items as spare discs, pen, paper, reference manuals, etc. Follow the trend with Watford plinth. (Turn to the 4th page of our advert for the Plinths).

P.S. All our 5 1/4" Disc Drives with PSU are compatible with the Compact Micro. All you require is the special Compact Disc Drive Cables designed by us.

Our Disc Drives conform to BS415



"Test Bureau Approved for Use in Education"

Capacity	Drives without P.S.U.		Drives with P.S.U.	
	Single	Twin	Single	Twin
400K (720K)	CLS400S £75	CLD 400 £168	CS 400S £85	CD400 £188
800K (1.44M)		CLD 800S £153		CD 800S £163
● TWIN Disc Drive Case, complete with Power Supply & Cables £43 Securicor carriage on Disc Drives £6 to £7				

Prefix C = Cased Drive L = Less PSU S = Single D = Double
Suffix S = 40-80 Switchable

e.g. CLS400S = Cased Disc Drive, Less power supply unit, single 5 1/4" 400K, (720K in double density); Double sided; 40/80 track switchable.

Cable to connect 5 1/4" Disc Drives to BBC Compact
Single £9 Twin £12

Special Cable to connect both 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" Disc
Drives simultaneously to the BBC Compact £13

Special 40/80 Disc Drive/DDFS Mk II Offer



- The popular 40/80 track 400K single Disc Drive, Double Sided, cased with Cables. Plugs directly to your Micro.
- Watford's extremely popular DDFS Disc Interface (allows 720K storage). Will run in both, Single & Double Density modes.
- A comprehensive User Friendly Manual.

A Bargain at Only **£119** (£7 carr) (Offer valid while stocks last)

3 1/2" DISC DRIVE OFFER



These top quality 3 1/2" Double sided, 80 track, 1 Megabyte (unformatted each Disc Drives), are attractively finished in BBC beige. They are supplied complete with all cables and a Utilities Disc.

Drives to connect to BBC Micros own PSU

● CLS35 400K Unit **£69** ● CLD35 Twin 800K **£125**

Drives with built-in Power Supply Unit

● CS35 Single 400K **£85** ● CD35 Twin 800K **£135**

(P.S. CS35 Single is supplied in a twin case with a blanking plate to enable easy expansion to a dual drive at a later stage).



WATFORD'S WINCHESTER DRIVES

Undoubtedly the best value for money Winchester Hard disc available anywhere for the BBC Micro.

This 30 Megabyte hard disc is completely compatible with the Acorn ADFS – that's why we have bundled it with each Winchester drive, along with a Utilities Disc.

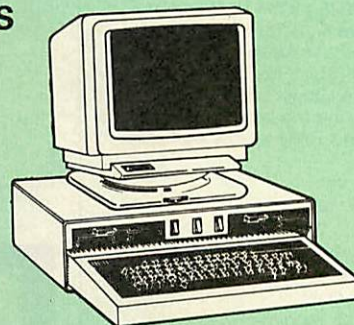
Finished in rugged metal and fetching BBC beige, the Winchester has an internal fan, so quiet you won't even hear it! A switched mode power supply and a neon-lit on/off switch are there along with a light on the hard disc to tell you when it is working – just compare the price with our competitors' 20 or 28 Mbyte discs!

Compatible with the Master, and the BBC B (with 17 X disc interface).

● 30 Megabyte BBC Hard Disc **£369** (carr £9)

DP35-800S

DP35-800S



Twin 800K Double sided 40-80 track switchable disc drives mounted in an attractively finished Beige colour plinth for the BBC Micro. Supplied complete with integral power supply, cables and Utilities disc. The mains switch with neon On/Off light indicator, and the two 40/80 track switches are mounted on the front panel for ease of use.

CDPM 800S for the BBC B & Master £179

A Double disc drive – with a difference! Times are changing fast for the floppy disk, and whilst the current standard for the BBC B and Master Series is the 5.25 inch disk, the standard for the future will most certainly be the smaller, faster and more reliable 3.5 inch disks – now a standard feature of both the Master Compact and the Archimedes Series.

To support the present disc drive users, and cope with the future, we have designed our own plinth-mounted disk system – called the DP35 800S, it contains both the 5.25 inch and the 3.5 inch drive formats as well as offer a firm and rigid support for a monitor on top. With the BBC Micro underneath, the plinth makes a surprisingly small footprint on the desk – leaving you more space to work with.

The 5.25" disc drive is 40/80 track switchable. DP35-800S has its own power supply, independent of the BBC Micro.

DP35-800S for BBC/Master £165

(Securicor Carr. £7)

(The above drive units are 2 Megabytes unformatted)

Continued

QUEST MOUSE Mk II



- Quest Mouse II & Quest Paint **£58**
 - Quest Mouse II, Quest Paint, AMX Stop Press & Pagefont **£89**
 - Quest Mouse II only **£29**
 - Quest Paint Software only **£34**
 - Quest Font Disc **£15**
 - Quest Mouse Mat (Red or Blue or Green please specify) **£3**
 - Part Exchange your unreliable AMX Mouse for a Quest Mouse for only **£22**
 - GXR ROM for the BBC Micro **£22**
- (P.S. Quest Paint is not compatible with BBC Compact)

N.B.

1. Quest Paint supplied complete with Software in a 32K ROM, Comprehensive User Guide and a Utility Disc.
2. Quest Font Disc has 22 text FONTS for use within Quest Mouse.

ConQuest

Watford's Quest package is an extremely powerful and flexible drawing package, with very wide and unusual features. However, since its launch various suggestions for even more advanced & powerful facilities were received from the Quest users. ConQuest allows you these more advanced facilities, like, distortion of a cutout to any shape and a full font designer. If you also have a GXR ROM in your machine or you are using a BBC Master then ConQuest will take advantage of this to give ellipses at any angle, sectors and arcs, etc. Quest combined with ConQuest and Acornsoft GXR ROM make up THE MOST POWERFUL drawing packages available for the BBC range. Quest Paint is able to take advantage of almost any additions to your machine, such as Shadow or Sideways RAM. ConQuest takes this principal even further, by utilising the otherwise normally incompatible Sideways RAM facility by holding pictures in memory.

Some of the features are:

- Pick filenames off the screen for loading and saving.
- Rotate a cutout to any angle and Distort it to any four sided shape.
- Has Built in Font editor.
- Default brushes and patterns on startup.
- 16 x 16 font available on start up.
- Ability to reset patterns, fonts and brushes to default at any time.
- ROM based enhanced Epson and compatible printer dump.
- ROM based enhanced extended picture routine.
- Ability to create and abort extended pictures.
- Improved disk access speed for extended pictures.
- User definable sideways RAM driver for incompatible sideways RAM systems.
- Ellipses at any angle on Master 128 (or B with GXR ROM).

ConQuest ROM Package **£30**

(Price includes software in ROM and a comprehensive Manual).
(Not Compatible with BBC Compact)

RB2 Marconi TRACKER BALL

RB2 (AMX/Quest compatible) **£45**
RB2 including Quest Paint **£75**
RB2-A for Archimedes **£52**

THE NEW Mk III AMX MOUSE

Inc. Super Art package

ONLY: £59 (carr £3)

(Please specify for BBC, Master or Compact)

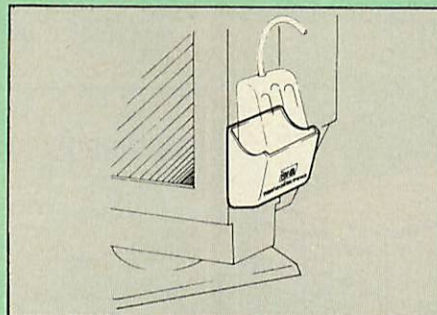
MOUSE MAT	£3
AMX MOUSE ONLY	£29
AMX UTILITY Package	£13
AMX SUPERART Package	£34
AMX STOP PRESS - A Desktop publishing software. Works with Keyboard, Joystick or a mouse	£32
PAGE-FONTS - Over 20 Fonts for use with AMX Pagemaker	£13
AMX DESIGN (ROM)	£55
AMX XAM Educational	£15
AMX EXTRA EXTRA	£16
AMX MAX A gem of desktop (ROM)	£15

WE MOUSE HOUSE

Treat your mouse to a cosy Mouse House. This handy little gadget solves the problem of where to store your mouse when it is having a rest. Made of sturdy plastic, the WE Mouse House attaches to the side of your computer, Monitor, disc drive or desk.

It protects it from damage when not in use, yet within easy reach when you need it again.

There is also a second compartment for your pens and pencils - and at £4 it doesn't cost a rodent's ransom.



Price £4



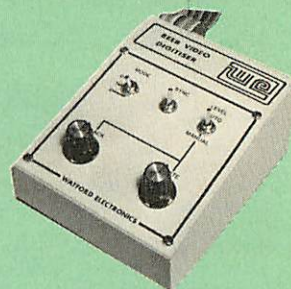
Our Mark II Light Pen is the very latest in light pen technology. It is totally insensitive to local lighting conditions and works with many different monitors. The pen only responds to the High Frequency light produced by your monitor/TV. An LED indicates when valid video data is being produced. A conveniently located switch is also fitted. (Price includes FREE software Disc and Operating Manual)

Only £21

FLEET STREET EDITOR

Software pack for BBC Micro	£33
Software pack for the Master	£39
Software Pack for Compact	£40
Admin Xtra Disc Utility	£13
Walt Disney Disc Utility	£13
Fonts N Graphics Disc Utility	£13

BEEB VIDEO DIGITISER



"Test Bureau Approved for Use in Education"

Using any source of composite video (colour or monochrome) and the Watford Beeb Video Digitiser, you can convert an image from your camera into a graphics screen on the BBC Micro.

This uses the full graphics capacity of the BBC micro in modes 0, 1 or 2. The video source may be a camera, video recorder or television, and is connected via the video output socket.

Images produced can be compressed, stored to disc, printed on an Epson compatible printer, directly used to generate graphics, analysed for scientific and educational use or converted to other formats e.g. Slow Scan TV or receiving a picture from a remote camera using a modem.

The output from the digitiser exactly matches the graphics capability in each mode, with up to 8 levels of grey in mode 2. The unit connects into the User Port and automatically scans a complete picture in 1.6 seconds.

Both the black and white levels can be adjusted manually for the optimum picture, or switched to automatic for unattended use. The image produced can be reversed if necessary.

Full controlling software is supplied on a normal sideways ROM and this is easily accessed via additional * commands. The package designed to allow easy input of complex screens and give full access of the data to the user. Once on the screen, the image can be used as a normal graphics screen, allowing any of the usual graphics commands in BASIC or other ROMs to work on it.

A special print dump routine is included with the driver programs. This is specially designed to produce a fast, correctly proportioned picture, with reduced "contouring", resulting in an accurate reproduction of the original image. Detailed examples of driving this unit from BASIC or other languages are all provided in the extensive manual supplied.

£109 (Carr. £5)

(BBC B+ and Master compatible, except Master with Econet)

(Price includes) Digitiser Unit, Software in ROM & a Comprehensive Manual)

Magazine Maker

(As seen on TV)

A combination of Stop Press and Watford's Beeb Video Digitiser.

Using any video that provides a composite signal and the digitiser, images from a camera or TV can be converted into a graphics screen on the BBC Micro.

They can then be used within Stop Press to illustrate magazines or newsletters - in fact anything that needs to be created on A4 size paper.

With Stop Press's many features, a variety of pictures can be composed - the only limit being the imagination.

Pictures can be doctored using Stop Press's graphics option to produce any number of effects.

Text can be formatted around the digitised photo on screen using the facilities available, which include 16 typefaces, character and pattern definer, text formatting and the ability to load in wordwise and viewfiles plus much more.

Once created the picture can be printed out. The Magazine Maker is suitable for any use that requires illustrated documents.

Complete Package **£135.00** (carr. £3)

NEW

ARCHI Mk II MOUSE

An extremely reliable replacement mouse for Archimedes Micro **£39**



The WAPPING EDITOR

The Wapping Editor from Watford Electronics represents a breakthrough in Desktop Publishing for the Beeb. The package includes a 64K ROM containing ALL the software needed to get into print fast; a very sophisticated graphics module, professional quality typesetting software, a word processor, a comprehensive font editor for designing your own typefaces, and a variety of printer dumps. This mouse-driven system is designed for the BBC B, the B+ and Master computers and will take full advantage of any Sideways and Shadow RAM that may be fitted. It will run under DFS, ADFS and Network filing systems and requires as a minimum just a single 40 track drive.

Included with the system is a utility disc containing several high quality fonts, various utilities and a ROM image of a Support ROM. A comprehensive 100 page manual completes the package. The Support ROM contains routines to allow an area to be rotated to any angle or distorted to any four-sided shape. Also included are facilities to draw ellipses at any angle and sectors, segments and arcs (in Master or BBC B with Acorn GXR). Another of the features of the Support ROM is a 'Turbo DFS' which gives DFS access times comparable with those of ADFS.

PAGE LAYOUT SECTION

The Wapping Editor may be used to create pages of any size from an A6 to a full A3 page. If none of the eight default page types suit your purpose, the stand-alone page creation program may be used to create pages to your own requirements. By using proportionally spaced fonts and genuine microspacing it is possible to print over 150 characters across an A4 page. A unique feature of the Wapping Editor is the 'A5 x 2' page size allowing two A5 pages to be printed side by side onto a single A4 sheet.

The graphics module is a mode 0 version of the highly acclaimed Quest Paint package, detailed elsewhere in our advert, and incorporates all the same drawing facilities, e.g. pencil, brush, airbrush, polygon, circle, ellipse, fill, cut-and-paste, etc., etc.

Text may be typeset, either justified or unjustified, in any font anywhere on the page. Simply select which font and text document you wish to use, and pull out a rectangle on the page where you want the text to be - it's as simple as that! Multiple columns may be printed just as easily and a special 'expand' feature may be used to expand the microspacing so that the document exactly fits the space defined.

WORD-PROCESSOR

The integral word processor is the ideal tool for producing your text documents, although text can of course be read in from any of the other popular word processors such as View, Wordwise etc.

THE FONT EDITOR

The font editor module will allow you to design your own typefaces or to modify the ones provided on the utility disc. This sophisticated editor has numerous functions designed to take the tedium and frustration out of producing good looking, well balanced fonts. Each character may be individually proportionally spaced and characters of any size up to 16 x 16 pixels may be defined.

Upgrading to the Wapping Editor could not be easier since the font editor will convert fonts from other packages, such as Quest Paint or Stop Press (formerly Pagemaker), into Wapping Editor format and a mode conversion utility will convert any screen in modes 1, 2, 4 or 5 into a full grey-scale mode 0 screen. Pictures may also be 'grabbed' from a video source by using the Watford BEEB Video Digitiser, either independently or from within the Wapping Editor package.

For convenience all types of file may be stored on the same disc, with the software intelligently and transparently distinguishing between them. Filenames are picked off the screen with the mouse, dispensing with keyboard entry wherever possible.

"The Wapping Editor combines sophistication with ease of use and power with simplicity, to make it the most comprehensive and user-friendly DTP system ever likely to be written for the Beeb".

Wapping Editor Software Pack **£69**
Wapping Editor plus Mouse **£89**

(Wapping Editor only works with Master Compact if a Mertec Expansion box is fitted)

NEW

Wapping Art Disc

Over 250K of clip art to cut and paste into your Wapping Editor pages. Pictures include maps, transport, people, media, sport, games, etc. Two 'ratio' screens for use with hi-res and rotated A5 pages to ensure images are not distorted when printed out.

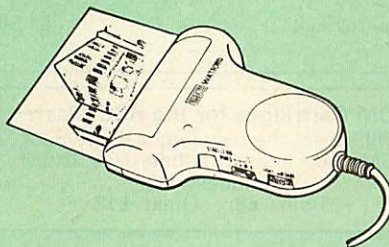
Music writing symbols in the form of pattern and brush for quick production of manuscripts are included together with staves.

There are two prepared hi-res pages laid out for printing labels, both single and double width. Ready made label designs are included but these can be easily replaced with your own designs.

A Mode 0 screen dump routine is also included. To pack such a large amount of data onto the discs the screens have been compressed and routines to compress and expand Mode 0 screens are included on both discs. Using the packing routines you can archive large numbers of screens onto a single disc.

£15

The Beeb HandScan Hand-held Scanner for the BBC Micro



Watford Electronics are pleased to announce the launch of the first hand held scanner for the BBC Micro. HandScan is a compact unit which will allow photographs, diagrams, or any other documents to be digitised quickly and easily, to then be used in a desk top publishing package, art program, or even in your own Basic programs! These useful devices have been available for faster and more expensive micros for some time, but only now is Watford Electronics able to offer for the BBC Micro computer.

The HandScan plugs directly into the 1MHz bus on the BBC while a comprehensive set of utilities provided by the sophisticated ROM firmware. The scanner has a resolution of either 100 DPI or 200 DPI when accuracy is essential. Pictures as wide as 4" may be scanned in mode 0 and various type of dithering may be selected to simulate the grey levels of a scanned picture. All necessary software has been included in the firmware to allow the scanner to read images directly into our Wapping Editor with little more than the click of the mouse. The digitised picture may then be incorporated into your magazine, newsletter, report or any other document.

Beeb HandScan & Firmware **£135**

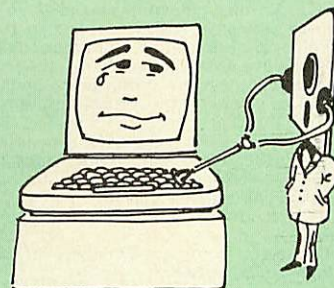
NEW

Wapping Font Disc

Sixteen Wapping Editor fonts including smaller versions of Oberon and Daisy and two new sizes of the standard font. Also included are three Mode 0 screens containing giant 'headline' fonts to cut and paste to create extra smooth headlines. Supplied complete with instructions.

£12

DIAGNOSTICS DISC



The BBC Micro is a very complex machine and thus diagnosing a fault can be very difficult. At Watford Electronics, we realise how difficult it can be when faced with a problem, finding yourself a long way from your nearest dealer, or even just uncertain about your Beeb's health, but not wanting to waste time and money taking it to be looked at.

The solution to these problems is here now, in the form of the Watford's Diagnostics Disc. This excellent utility is specially designed to test out the following areas of your Beeb:

RAMs, ROMs, ULAs, Sound, Keyboard, Disc, RS432, ADC, User Port, Printer Port, Cassette, Joysticks, Speech, Disc Drives, 6502 and Z80 2nd Processors.

This utility is an invaluable aid for all those who take the reliability of their system seriously. A comprehensive manual provides full operating details and a list of possible causes and remedies for any faults that you may find along the way. The package also enables a permanent equipment and service record to be maintained.

Only £20.00

NEW

Beeb DOS 2.2

The BBC and IBM PC's are the most popular micros in the UK. The BBC is firmly established in the education sector and the IBM is the industry standard in the business world. The pools of information and applications held on these computers are immense, yet the means of passing information between them are very limited. Beeb DOS provides a practical method of transferring information between these two micros.

Beeb DOS is a collection of utilities which run on the PC's and enable it to read and write information on BBC discs. You can transfer files between your PC's 360K floppy, high density floppy or hard disc and your BBC discs. In addition Beeb DOS allows you to catalogue, format and compact BBC discs and delete, re-name, lock and unlock BBC files, all on PC's. Each Beeb DOS utility is written in IBM assembler and is run directly from PC or MS-DOS. The Beeb DOS utility can be run from floppy disc, hard disc or RAM drive. Beeb DOS is supplied on an IBM 5.25", 360K disc complete with a comprehensive manual.

Price: £39

(Please write in for technical literature)

Continued



ARIES CORNER

B-32 Shadow RAM Card

Like the BBC B+, the B32 provides 20k of shadow screen RAM and 12k of sideways RAM. Unlike the B+, the B32 has simple software commands which allow the user to reconfigure the RAM as 16k of shadow RAM and 16k of sideways RAM, or all 32k as sideways RAM.

With the B32, the programmer gets up to 28k of RAM available for Basic, Logo, Comal, Forth, Lisp and BCPL programs in any screen mode. The business user gets extra memory for View, ViewSheet, Wordwise Plus, Interword and many other applications. For advanced applications, the scientific user gets access to a massive 47k of data storage using the Acorn approved *FX call.

Sideways RAM enables you to load sideways ROM images from disc, allowing you to have a large library of sideways ROMs (subject to the copyright holder's permission) stored on disc. The B32's sideways RAM can also be used to extend any operating system buffer (such as the printer buffer) or to load tape programs into a disc system.

The B32 simply plugs into the 6502 processor socket on your BBC micro – no flying leads to connect and no soldering. Provision of the on-board ROM socket means that the Aries-B32 control ROM does not use up one of your existing ROM sockets.

● Recommended by Computer Concepts for use with their Inter series of ROMs.

Price: **£69** (carr. £2)

Aries B-12 Sideways ROM Board

The B12 provides a total of twelve sideways ROM sockets (the four in the original machine are replaced by the twelve on the board), all fully accessible by the MOS sideways ROM system. In addition, there are two sockets for sideways RAM, giving up to 16k of RAM using 6264 static RAM chips.

If you do not have a B32 or B20, a small adaptor module (the Aries-B12C) is available at a nominal cost.

Price: Aries B-12 **£36**
Aries B-12C **£5**

ARIES B-488 IEEE-488 INTERFACE UNIT

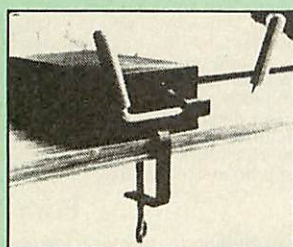
The Aries-B488 is an interface unit to enable the BBC micro to control and monitor IEEE-488 bus systems. The IEEE-488 bus (also known as the 'GPIB' or 'HP-IB') is the standard method of interconnecting programmable laboratory instruments and control equipment. Using the B488, up to 15 devices may be connected in a single high-speed data network.

£238 (Carr £3)

VOLTMACE JOYSTICKS

Delta 3B Single Joystick	£10
Delta 3B Twin Joysticks	£15
Delta 3C Joystick for Compact	£10
Delta 14B Single Joystick	£11
Delta 14B/1 Adaptor Module	£12
Transfer Software Disc-Tape	£7
Delta-Cat A mouse eliminator Joystick for the Archimedes	£26

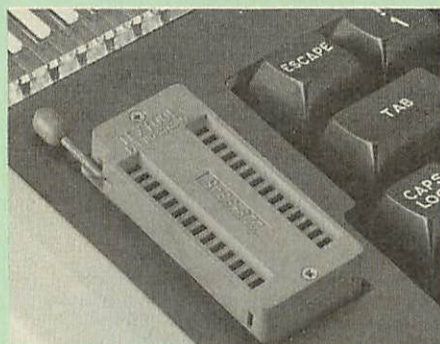
Delta Base B



Analogue aircraft style yoke Joystick to run in the analogue port of the BBC B & Master 128

£25

SIDEWAYS ZIF SOCKET



Allows you to change your ROMs quickly and efficiently, without opening the lid. The ZERO INSERTION FORCE (ZIF) socket is located into the ROM Cartridge's position.

● Very simple to install. NO SOLDERING required. The ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) eliminates the possibility of damage to your ROM pins when inserting & extracting.

● The low profile of the socket allows unrestricted access to the Keyboard.

● All data and address lines are correctly terminated to ensure correct operation of suitable ROMs with the BBC micro. We also supply a purpose designed see-through storage container with anti-static lining, allowing you to store up to 12 ROMs, protecting them from mechanical and static damage.

● This versatile hardware solves the problem of running out of socket space. Simply lift the ROM from the ZIF & insert a different one (No pulling or pushing of Cartridges. It is a must for all professionals and Hobbyists alike.)

● BBC, B+ and Master compatible.

ONLY £18 (carr £3)

Low Profile CARTRIDGE SYSTEM

Complete System consists of: Low profile ROM Cartridge, Socket housing, Cable assembly, 5 labels and a library storage rack for the BBC B.

● Complete System	£11
● Spare Cartridges	£2.50
● Spare Rack	£1.50

ROM Cartridges for the BBC Master

Will accept the new larger Piggy Back ROMs like: Interword, Interbase, Quest, Conquest, etc.
Twin **£8**; Quad **£12**

16K DISC RAM

(16K Sideways RAM Module)

Complete with such features as read and write protection, these new modules from Watford Electronics are ideal for the hobbyist, software developer and ROM collector.

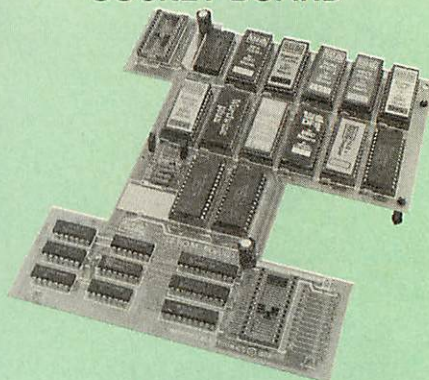
Key points to note about this new addition to the Watford range of products are:

- Write protection (useful in a variety of circumstances).
- Compact construction.
- Supplied complete with Battery Backup.
- No overheating or overloading problems.
- Free utilities disc supplied.
- Can be used as a 16K PRINTER BUFFER.
- Ideal for professional software development.
- Supplied with utilities software disc.

Only: £32 (carr £2)

P.S. 16K Disc Ram Board is not designed to work in conjunction with a Sideways ROM Board.

SOLDERLESS SIDEWAYS ROM SOCKET BOARD



In the May 1986 Micro User's independent review, the writer concludes, "The board has been well laid out. Its position is much better than others – not over the HOT RAM chips and further away from the disc controller area". "I give the solderless ROM board the thumbs up and wish it success".

This brand new board from Watford Electronics is designed specifically for those wishing to add a ROM board to their own BBC without the need to perform any soldering.

This new board expands the total possible number of ROMs in a BBC from 4 to 16.

Unlike our competitors inferior boards, the ONLY upgrade required for fitting battery backup to the Watford Solderless ROM board (all Watford ROM boards, actually) is the fitting of the battery itself. (No other expensive components are required.)

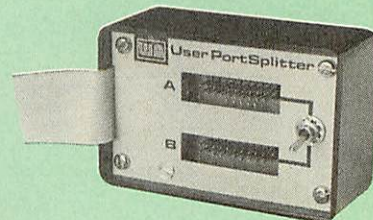
- The key features of this new, no fuss, easy to install quality product from BBC leaders Watford Electronics are as follows:
- Increase your BBCs capacity for ROMs from 4 to 16.
- No soldering required.
- Very low power consumption.
- Minimal space required.
- Compatible with Torch, DDFS, RAM Card, 2nd Processor, etc.
- Socket 14 takes two 6264 RAM chips.
- Read protect to make RAM "Vanish" allows recovery from ROM crashes.
- Battery backup option for RAM chips.
- Supplied ready to fit with comprehensive instructions.

Price: Only £35
Battery backup fitted **£39**
Battery Backup only **£3**
(carriage £2)

● Sideways RAM Utilities Disc for Solderless ROM Board. Includes the options to load and save ROM Images and the facility to use Sideways RAM as Printer Buffer.

Only: £8

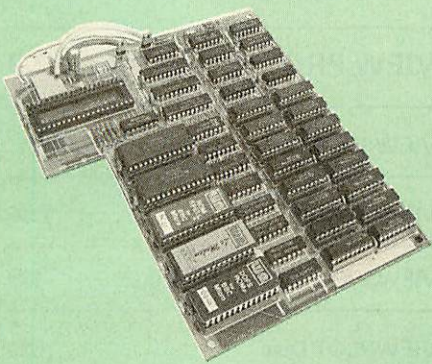
USER PORT SPLITTER UNIT



Gone are the days when you had to plug and unplug devices from the User Port. This extremely useful little device allows two units to be connected to the User Port simultaneously, and select between them simply by toggling a switch. This device is particularly useful for those people using Quest Mouse and the Watford Video Digitiser or any similar combination.

Excellent Value at £22 (carr £2)

ROM/RAM CARD



Watford Electronics announced the first ever commercial ROM board for the BBC micro, the Watford Electronics 13 ROM Socket Board 3 years ago. Following the success of this board, we have designed what probably represents the ultimate in expansion boards, the new Watford Electronics ROM/RAM board. This highly versatile and sophisticated board represents the latest in "2nd generation" sideways ROM technology for the BBC micro, designed to satisfy the serious BBC user.

- NO SOLDERING required to fit the board.
- NO overheating problems.
- No User Port corruption (avoids problems with the mouse, modems, Eprom Programmers, etc.)
- Fully buffered for peace of mind.
- Firm mounting in BBC micro.
- Compatible with all BBC micros (not BBC+ or Master).
- Total number of ROMs increased from 4 to 8.
- Up to 8 banks of sideways RAM (dynamic).
- Option for 16k of Battery backed CMOS RAM (CMOS RAM needs one ROM socket).
- Software Write protect for ALL RAM.
- Read protect for CMOS RAM (ALLEVIATES crashes during ROM development).
- Separate RAM write register (&FF30 to &FF3F).
- Automatic write to currently selected RAM socket for convenience.
- Accepts any ROM.
- FREE utilities disc packed with software.
- Compatible with our DDFS board, 32k RAM Card, Delta Card, sideways ZIF, etc.
- Large printer buffer.
- UNIQUE Fully implemented RAM FILING SYSTEM (similar to the popular Watford DFS).
- ROM to RAM load and save facilities.

The SFS (Silicon Filing System) can utilise up to the full 128k of RAM (with the SFS in any paged RAM) as a SILICON DISC. This behaves as a disc drive, with all the normal Watford DFS features (including OSWORD &7F for ROM-SPELL, etc.) to provide an environment that looks like a disc but loads and saves MUCH faster.

The ROM-RAM Board plugs into the 6502 CPU socket. This leaves free all the existing ROM sockets, which can still be used normally.

Any ROM that can be plugged into the BBC micro's own ROM sockets may be used in the ROM-RAM Board.

The ROM-RAM Board is supplied with all ordered options fitted as standard. Upgrade kits (with full instructions) are available for all of the options, for later.

Please write in for further details.

INTRODUCTORY PRICES:

- ROM/RAM card with 32k dynamic RAM£48
- ROM/RAM card with 64k dynamic RAM£65
- ROM/RAM card with a massive 128k dynamic RAM£109
(carriage on ROM-RAM Card £3)

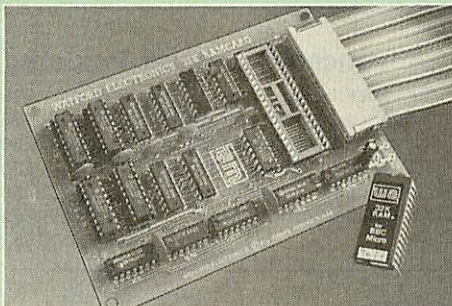
OPTIONAL EXTRAS:

- 16k plug-in Static RAM kit.....£10
- 16k Dynamic RAM for Upgrade.....£17.50
- Battery backup.....£3
- Read and Write protect switches.....£2 each
- Complete ROM-RAM board
All options installed.....£115

P.S.

Is your existing ROM Board overflowing with ROMs? Do you need more Sideways RAM? Is your Board unreliable? Then upgrade to Watford ROM/RAM Board and pay £5 less

32K SHADOW RAM- Printer Buffer Expansion Board



A MUST FOR WORD PROCESSING

Watford Electronics now brings you the latest state-of-the-art MEMORY EXPANSION BOARD for your BBC microcomputer. Don't throw away your BBC B for a BBC B Plus or BBC Master. Just plug the ribbon cable into the 6502 processor socket, and fit the compact board inside the computer. Immediately you will gain not 16K or even 20K, but a massive 32K of extra RAM!!!

- IMPROVE your WORD PROCESSING system, whether disc or cassette based. Don't wait for a slow printer - type in text while printing. TWO JOBS DONE SIMULTANEOUSLY and £100+ saved on a printer buffer.

- "VIEW" Wordprocessor users can now type in letters in 80 columns and have up to 28,000 bytes free - 5 times as much as normal.

- In WORDWISE (or WORDWISE-PLUS), preview in 80 columns with the full 24K of text in memory. This product is recommended as an ideal complement by Computer Concepts.

- Combine GOOD GRAPHICS and LONG PROGRAMS. Use the top 20K of the expansion RAM as the screen display memory, leaving all the standard BBC RAM free for programs. Benefit from MODE 0/1/2 graphics and 28K of program space.

- Use the FULL 32K or the bottom 12K of the expansion RAM as a PRINTER buffer for PARALLEL or SERIAL printers, sound channels, RS423 etc. Print large text files while running long graphics programs, and have all your buffer options available as well (*FX15,21,138,145,AD-VAL etc). Please note only a 12K printer buffer can be used with Wordwise or Wordwise-Plus, due to the way they are written.

- Unique facility to turn ROMs off and on again. Unlike all other ROM managers, this feature does not use 'unofficial' memory. Two bytes of normally user-inaccessible memory on the RAM card are used to ensure ROMs are disabled WHERE OTHER ROMS FAIL.

Only £59 (carr £2)

(Price includes a comprehensive manual and the ROM)

INCREDIBLE WORDPROCESSING DEAL

Watford's 32K SHADOW RAM CARD and Computer Concept's INTERWORD Wordprocessor package.

at Only **£89** (carr £2)

**CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR
Ansaphone Hot Lines
(0923) 50234 or 33383**

Payment may be made by credit card, Connect card or cheque, but we also have available a range of finance terms, see the feature in our advert.

BBC SOFTWARE'S Popular Educational Software

- Maths with a Story 1 (Disc). 4 primary level maths programs£11.25
- Maths with a Story 2 (Disc) 4 further maths programs£11.25
- Picture Craft (Disc) 6 - 14 age group. Pack consists of flexible geometrical design & colouring programs£17
- RELATIONSHIP: Science (Disc) O Level Biology program.£20.00
- BONDING: Science (Disc) O Level Chemistry program.£20.00
- ELECTROMAGNETIC SPECTRUM (8 Discs) O Level program.£20.00
- ELECTRONICS IN ACTION (Disc) O Level program£19.95
- NEWTON & THE SPACE SHUTTLE (Disc) O Level program.£20
- ECOLOGY (Disc) O Level program.£20
- POLYMERS (Disc) O Level program.£20
- Classification & Periodic Table O Level. The suite is supplied with its own database of chemical elements which can be classified according to your own rule.£20
- FOOD & POPULATION (Disc) O Level program.£20
- MICROT TECHNOLOGY (Cassette) O Level program.£11.25
- A VOUS LA FRANCE (2 Cassettes) A French language home study aid.£21.70
- DEUTSCH DIREKT! (Disc & Audio Cassette)£19.95
- Modem Master (Disc)£11.25
- ADVANCED TELETXT SYSTEM£8.65
- PERIOD TABLE SOFTWARE£20
- Astronomy - Primary (Disc)£12
- Computers at Work - Primary£17.35
- Introducing Geography - Primary£17
- Introducing Geography 11-17yrs£17.50
- Electric Fields 6-14 years£11.25
- BlackQueen Contract Bridge£13
- Espana Viva - 3 Discs£19.95
- A Vous La France Disc£21.50

Educational Software

FUN SCHOOL 2 - Red:

Under 6 yrs - 8 programs on Discs, Shape Snap, Find the Mole, Teddy Count, Write a letter, Colour Train, Pick a Letter, Spell a Word & Teddy Bears Picnic.

FUN SCHOOL 2 - Green:

6-8 yrs - Eight programs on Disc, Number Train, Shopping, Maths Maze, Treasure Hunt, Bounce, Packing Caterpillar, 3 Number jump.£11

FUN SCHOOL 2 - Blue:

Over 8 yrs - Eight programs on Disc. Build a Bridge, Passage of Guardians, Unicorn, Logic Doors, Souvenirs, Code Boxes, Mystery Machine & Escape.£11.25

Versatile BEEB SPEECH SYNTHESISER Unit



The Watford Speech Synthesiser is a very flexible speech synthesis unit based upon the powerful phonemes system. This system stores the building blocks of speech (called phonemes) and allows you to combine them quickly and easily to form virtually any word imaginable.

Supplied with an advanced ROM, you are provided with a 500 word dictionary to get you started. These can easily be added to by following the notes given in the comprehensive manual.

SPECIAL PRICE £32 (carr £2)

Continued →

COMPUTER CONCEPT'S ROMS

ACCELERATOR	£30
CARETAKER Basic Utility	£23
DISC DOCTOR	£28
Graphics ROM	£29
TERMI	£25
COMMUNICATOR	£49

Wordwise

£26

Wordwise plus

£40

We are giving away absolutely **FREE**, the superb Word-Aid ROM worth £24, with every WORDWISE PLUS package bought from us.

Word-Aid

The most comprehensive utilities ROM for Wordwise-Plus

Extend the power of your Wordwise Plus word processor with this most advanced ROM from Watford. By utilising the powerful Wordwise Plus programming language, WordAid provides a whole host of extra features, all accessed via a special new menu option. This ROM has been personally approved by Mr Charles Moir, the author of WORDWISE PLUS.

- Alphabetical sorting of names and addresses.
- Text transfer options.
- Chapter marker.
- Epson printer codes function key option.
- Search and display in preview mode.
- Embedded command removal.
- Print Multiple copies of a document.
- Multiple file options for print and preview.
- Address finder.
- Label printer.
- Mail-merger.
- Number/delete/renumber.
- Clear text-segment area.
- BBC B, B+ and Master compatible.

Only £24

(N.B. Word Aid requires a Disc Interface in your Micro)

HI-WORDWISE-PLUS DISC: £5

SPELL MASTER £42

Inter SHEET ONLY £37

INTER CHART

ONLY: £25

Inter-WORD

£36

MEGA-3 ROM

Interword, Intersheet & Interchart – 3 in one ROM

£76

INTERBASE £49

All Prices Exclusive of VAT

MINI OFFICE II

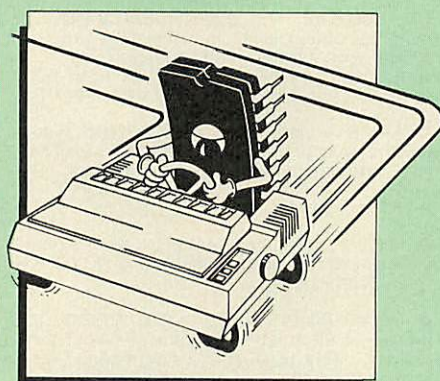
DISC Version for BBC B & B+	£14.00
DISC Version for BBC Master	£16.50
Disc Version for the Compact	£18.00

(When ordering please specify for which Micro & 40 or 80 track Disc).

Advanced Computer Products

Advanced Disc Toolkit	£30
Advanced Disc Investigator	£25
Advanced 1770 DFS BBC	£29
Advanced 1770 DFS Master	£30
Advanced File Manager	£25.00
Advanced Control Panel	£30.00

VIEW PRINTER DRIVER ROM



View is a powerful word processor, but until now has seriously lacked in terms of printer support. With the launch of our Printer Driver ROM, which includes an extremely powerful and easy to use Printer Driver Generator, View users can find themselves in the realms of advanced word processing only at a small outlay.

The VPD extends View's printer command with a series of mnemonic commands. All standard highlight sequences are also supported. A large range of printers are supported by drivers contained within the ROM (the drivers can be downloaded and customised). Printers supported include: Epson's MX, RX, FX, LX, JX80 range, HI80, KP810/910, PW1080, JP101, HR15, M1009, GLP, Panasonic KX-P1081/2, JUKI 6100, etc.

Other printers are readily supported by defining a Printer Driver using the built in Printer Driver Generator. The features mentioned below are available to both the built in Printer Drivers and user defined drivers (assuming the printer supports the features).

NLQ control, Underline, Bold, Proportional Spacing, Microspacing, Italic, Superscript, Subscript, Condensed, Enlarged, Double Strike, Set lines per inch numerically (e.g. LPI 6), Set characters per inch numerically (e.g. CPI 5), Select printer font, Select printer ribbon colour, Translation sequences, Emulation of BBC Character Set, Simple numeric expressions for certain operations, Full printer setup, Send control codes, Print prompt on screen, Redefinable Pad character, Pause for key press, Prompt to change daisywheel, and Execute * command when printing.

Other features include a very powerful on screen preview, with bold, italic, underline, super/subscript, enlarged highlights, and a special printer driver to allow memory based text to be previewed by View 1.4. Of course, View 1.4, 2.1 and 3.0 are all supported, as is Shadow RAM and 6502 Second Processors. The BBC B series and Master series of micros are supported. A comprehensive manual is supplied. All in all, a very professional product for the discerning user who wants power at their finger tips. (Write in for a detailed leaflet).

Price: Only £33

VIEW WORDPROCESSOR 2.1 £35

VIEW 3.0 ROM £48

VIEW PROFESSIONAL £59

VIEWSHEET (Acornsoft) £36

VIEWSTORE £36

VIEWSPELL with 80 track disc £29

VIEWPLOT Disc £20
(Please specify for Master 128 or Compact)

VIEW-INDEX £12

OVERVIEW Packs 1 & 2 £69

Watford's own Sophisticated VIEW PRINTER DRIVERS

Epson FX80 & Kaga KP (Disc)	£8
Juki & Brother HR15 (Disc)	£8
Silver Reed Printers (Disc)	£8

OFFICE MASTER



CASHBOOK – A complete "Stand Alone" accounting software package for the cash based sole trader/partnership business. It is designed to replace your existing cashbook system and will provide you with a computerised system complete to trail balance.

FINAL ACCOUNTS – Will take data prepared by the Cashbook module and produce a complete set of accounts as following: Trial Balance with inbuilt rounding routine; Notes to the accounts; VAT Summary; Profit & Loss A/C; Balance Sheet.

MAILIST – A very versatile program. Enables you to keep records of names and addresses and then print, examine, sort and find them, all with special selection techniques.

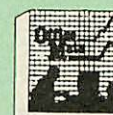
EASILEDGER – A management aid software tool designed to run alongside an existing accounting system. Essentially a Debit/Credit-ledger system which can handle sales, purchase and nominal ledger routines to provide instant management information.

INVOICES & STATEMENTS – Greatly reduces the time and cost of preparing Invoices and Statements by storing essential information like customer names, addresses and account numbers. Has VAT routines and footer messages facility.

STOCK CONTROL – Allows you to enter stock received, stock out, summary of stock items and current holdings together with details of total cost, total stock to minimum level, units in stock ordering, quantity and supplier detail.

All this for only £21 (Disc)

OFFICE MATE



- DATABASE
- BEEBCALC SPREADSHEET
- BEEBPLOT GRAPHICS

DATABASE – Set up a computerised card index system with powerful search facilities.

SPREADSHEET – Offers many calculation and editing features.

BEEBPLOT – Provides visual representation from Spreadsheet data.

OFFICE MATE Only £10 (Disc)

BOOKS (No VAT on Books)

15HrWordprocessingBBC/View	£5.95
15HrWordprocessingBBC/MW&WW+	£5.95
30HourBASIC(BBCMicro)	£12.95
6502 Assembly Language Programming	£19.95
6502 Application	£13.95
6502 Development Package	£7.50
6502 Programming the	£16.95
6502 Reference Guide	£10.95
68000 Assembly Language	£15.95
68000 Assembly Language Prog.	£19.95
68000 Assembly Language Techniques	£24.95
68000 Machine Code Programming	£13.00
68000 Microprocessor Handbook	£14.95
68000 Programming the	£22.95
68000 User Guide	£8.95
6809, Programming the	£18.95
Advanced User Guide for BBC	£10.95
Amiga Hardware Ref Manual	£23.70
Amiga Machine Lang. Guide	£19.95
Art of Microcomputer Graphics	£16.95
Assembly Language Prog. for the BBC	£10.95
Assembly Language Quick Ref.	£21.95
AY-3-8910 Programmable Sound Generator	
Data Manual	£3
BASIC2 - User Guide	£2
Basic V - A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
BBC - Advanced Graphics with the	£11.75
BBC - Advanced Programming	
Techniques for	£8.95
BBC Basic Guide	£19.95
BBC Computer Handbook -	
The Complete	£14.95
BBC - Mastering Assembly Code	£8.95
BBC Micro & the small Business	£5.75
BBC Micro - File Handling On	£8.50
BBC Micro - within the	£13.95
BCPL User Guide	£14
BCPL The Language & its Compiler	£8.50
C Big Red Book of	£7.50
C - A Dabhand Guide to	£14.95
C for Programmers	£9.95
C Programming Lang. 2nd Edition	£24.95
COMAL - Introduction to	£9.50
Complete FORTH	£6.95
Deutsch Direkt (Book only)	£5.95
DNFS Instruction Booklet	£2
DISC FILING SYSTEM (DFS)	
Operating Manual for BBC	£6.95
File Handling on BBC Micro	£8.50
FORTH - Advanced	£9.95
FORTH on the BBC Micro	£9.95
Hackers Handbook - New	£6.95
Hitch-Hikers Guide to A.I.	£8.95
Introduction to COMAL	£9.50
Inside Information, Computers & Coms.	£9.95
ISO-PASCAL Reference Manual	£9.95
LISP the Language of	
Artificial Intelligence	£13.95
Logo on the BBC Micro	£7.50
Mysteries of DISC DRIVES and DFS	
REVEALED	£5.95
Mastering Assembly Code	£8.95
Mastering Interpreters &	
Compilers	£14.95
Mastering Music	£6.95
Mastering the Disc Drive	£7.95
Master 512 Guide - Dabs	£9.95
Master Operating System	£12.95
Master Reference Manual Part 1	£14.00
Master Reference Manual Part 2	£14.00
Master Reference Manual - Advanced	£19
MINI OFFICE II - A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
PASCAL - Introduction to	£17.95
PASCAL on the BBC Micro	£9.95
PASCAL Programming	£9.45
Practical Disc File Techniques	£5.95
The Epson FX-KAGA PRINTER	
Commands REVEALED	£5.95
The Software Business	£5.50
Towers Int. Transistor Selectors	£14.95
Understanding Interword -	
A Beginners Guide	£6.50
View 3.0 User Guide	£10
View Guide (View 2.1)	£4.50
Viewsheet & Viewstore Dabhand Guide	£12.95
Mastering View, Viewsheet &	
Viewstore	£12.95
VIEW Dabhand Guide	£12.95
Viewsheet User Guide	£10
Viewstore User Guide	£10

Writing Interactive Interpreters	£8.45
& Compilers	
Wordwise + A User Guide	£9.95
Z88 Computing	£9.95
Z88 Using Your	£9.95

Carriage on Books vary between £1 to £3.50, depending on their weight.

BOOKS for IBM PC & Compatibles

1-2-3 For Business 2nd Edition	£20.95
1-2-3 Command Language	£19.95
1-2-3 Special Edition (QUE) - Using	£21.95
8086/8088 Assembly Language Prog.	£12.45
8086/8088 Programming the	£17.95
Ability - Using	£12.95
Accountancy software in Business -	
Using	£12.95
Advance C Tech & Application	£19.95
Advanced Tech. in Turbo Pascal	£19.95
Aldus Pagemaker - Using	£21.45
Amstrad Basic 2 Manuals	£12.95
Amstrad Technical Manual for 1640	£19.95
Amstrad PC Programmers Ref Guide	£7.50
Amstrad PC 1512-1640 Step by Step -	
Using	£8.50
Amstrad PC 1512/1640 - Using 2nd Ed.	£9.95
Amstrad PC 1512 PC User Guide - 2nd Ed	£9.95
Autocad - Using Release 10	£26.95
Business companion on the 1640	£12.95
dBase II & III - Understanding	£7.95
dBase II - Working with	£9.95
dBase III - Mastering	£21.95
dBase III Plus	£12.95
dBase III Plus - Complete Reference	£19.95
dBase III Plus - Mastering	£21.95
dBase III Plus Handbook 2nd Edition	£20.95
dBase III Plus - tips, tricks and traps	
(QUE)	£20.45
dBase III Plus - Quick Ref. Guide	£4.95
dBase III Plus - Quick Prog. Guide	£8.95
dBase Instant Reference (III & III+)	£10.95
dBase IV - Handbook	£19.95
dBase 4 - Understanding	£22.95
DOS Instant Reference (upto 3.3)	£10.95
DOS, Mastering for Versions upto 3.3	£19.95
DOS Power Tools (includes a disk)	£39.95
DOS Plus Manual/Amstrad PC	£10.95
DOS - Programmers Ref. Manual	£22.95
Excel IBM Version - Using the	£22.95
Good Software Guide - for IBM PCs	
and Compatibles	£19.95
Hard Disc Instant Reference	£10.95
Hard Disk Manage IBM PC XT AT	£17.35
Hard Disc - Managing your 2nd Ed.	£20.95
Hard Disc management - Quick	
Reference Guide to	£4.95
IBM PS/2 Handbook	£19.95
IBM PC AT - Inside the	£20.95
Local Area Networks 2nd Generation	£19.95
Lotus 1-2-3 Desktop Companion Soft/B	£24.95
Lotus 1-2-3 - Illustrated	£18.45
Mastering 1-2-3 2nd Edition	£19.95
MS-DOS - ABC's of	£16.95
MS-DOS Advanced Programming	£20.95
MS-DOS Handbook 3rd Edition	£18.95
MS-DOS Instant Reference Guide	£10.95
MS/PC DOS 3.3 - Illustrated	£18.45
MS-DOS Masters - Tricks of	£22.50
MS-DOS Performance Programming	
Under	£18.95
MS-DOS Quick Prog Ref Guide	£8.95
MS-DOS Commands - Quick Reference	
Guide	£4.95
MS-DOS - Running 4th edition	£21.95
MS-DOS - Supercharging 2nd Edition	£17.95
MS-DOS Users Guide 3rd Edition	£20.95
MS-DOS - Using	£19.95
Operating the IBM PC Network	£18.45
Pagemaker - Desktop Publishing	£15.95
Pagemaker IBM PC - Mastering	£18.95
Pagemaker IBM version - Using 2nd Ed	£22.95
Pagemaker - Illustrated	£18.45
Pagemaker on IBM PC - Using	£24.95
Programming Guide to EGA & VGA	
Cards	£23.95
Prog. Guide to IBM - P. Norton's	£19.95
Quattro - Mastering	£21.95
Smart - Using	£21.45
Smart - tips, tricks and traps (QUE)	£22.45

SuperCalc 4 - Mastering	£19.95
Symphony 4th Edition - Mastering	£24.95
The Good Software Guide - for	
IBM PCs and Compatibles	£19.95
Turbo Pascal Complete Ver. 4.0	£21.45
Turbo Pascal Program Library	£18.95
Upgrading & Repairing PC's	£22.95
Using DOS+ on the 1512	
(95% OK for 512 Ed)	£9.95
Using Microsoft WORD 2nd Edition	£19.95
Using Pagemaker on the IBM PC	£22.45
Ventura - Mastering	£21.95
Ventura Publishing - Instant incl. DISC	£34.75
Ventura Tips + Tricks	£18.95
Wordperfect 5 - Desk Top Companion	£2.95
Wordperfect Desktop Companion	£20.95
Wordperfect - Illustrated	£18.45
Wordperfect 3rd Ed - Using	£20.45
Wordperfect Made Easy	£15.95
Wordstar & CP/M made easy	£10.95
WordStar Release 5.0 - Mastering	£19.95
WordStar 1512/1640 - Using	£9.95
WordStar User's Ref. manual	£12.50
Wordstar - Quick program Ref. Guide	£8.95
WordStar 4.0 - Using 2nd Edition	£18.45
Xerox Ventura - Desktop Publishing	£14.50
Xerox Ventura Publishing - Inside	£18.45

The Advanced Reference Manual for the BBC Master

At last Acorn's long awaited Advance Reference Manual for the BBC Master Series of Microcomputers has now been published. Watford Electronics' own authors have edited and added missing sections to the original script and produced a very high quality publication.

It features information about:

- Memory Organisation
- Slow data bus
- Detailed circuit description
- Keyboard controller
- Screen display
- User port
- Serial Processor
- Peripheral bus controller
- 1 Mhz Bus
- Machine operating System
- Second processors - Internal, Z80 and 80186
- Disc Filing Systems
- ANFS
- Terminal Emulator & Editor
- View internal format
- Detailed differences between Model B, B+, Master 128K and Compact
- Comprehensive appendix on 65C12 instruction set

At the rear of the manual there are pull out circuit diagrams for the Master 128K. A worth-while addition to any Master owner's library.

All this for just £17 (NO VAT)

NEW The Complete Mouse User Guide to BBC Micro

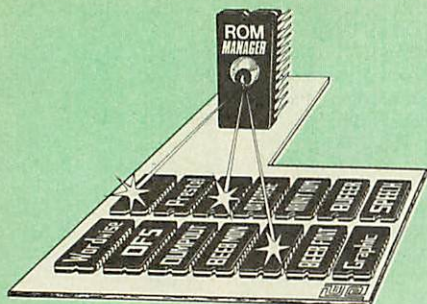
This manual has been written to reveal the secrets of the mouse. It explains all the principles required by the hardware and associated software, and also example listings for inclusion into custom programs. The manual first details the basic principles of the mouse and a simple program which uses these principles. This information should be adequate for most applications. However, it is possible to improve the performance of the mouse by expanding on the principles already used in the software. This is again fully explained and an example program given. It is possible to gain a full understanding of the mouse from this manual. For those not interested in exactly how the mouse functions, complete example programs are also included. These may be typed directly into the micro, without the need for any understanding of the hardware or software involved, enabling the mouse to be used for custom applications.

Price £5.95 (No VAT)

Example programs on Disc £4.95

Continued →

ROM MANAGER

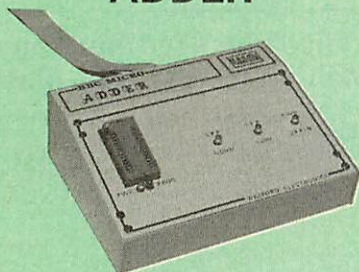


Take control of your Sideways ROMs with ROM Manager. This powerful utility ROM gives you power over your sideways ROMs. Disable whole ROMs, send commands directly to named ROMs and many other powerful facilities.

"Provides comprehensive management of all your installed ROMs". (BEEBUG November '84.)

ONLY £20

ADDER



The only low cost EPROM Programmer for the BBC Micro that will program both the standard 21V and the new 12V5, 27128 EPROMS. Adder is the ultimate EPROM programmer for the BBC Micro. It will program many different EPROMs up to the very latest 27256 32K devices.

The Adder unit connects to the User Port and draws its power from there too. The EPROM is mounted in a top quality ZIF socket. There are no switches or controls as Adder is entirely software controlled.

The Adder software provides sophisticated facilities for programming EPROMs from a RAM image produced by loading disc files. The software is menu driven and designed for ease of use.

Features:

- Two ultra fast programming algorithms or standard slow algorithm.
- Supports standard 21V programming and newer 12.5 volt EPROMs. (Software switched).
- The RAM image to be programmed can be built up in many ways. Sections of image can be loaded separately. Part programming. Read EPROM. Edit data in memory.
- Automatic processing to handle a list of files to program into the EPROM.
- Automatic disc buffering to allow programming of 32K 27256 devices from a 32K file without extra effort.
- Verification gives detailed error list and checksums are maintained. There is also a blank check facility.
- Works with all standard filing systems. Generates header code for RFS ROMs to allow Basic programs etc. to be stored in EPROM. More than one file per ROM permitted.
- Programs the following EPROMs: From 2K to 32K: 2516, 2716, 2532, 2732, 2764, 2764A, 27128, 27128A, 27256 (Both 12.5V and 21V).

£65 (£5 Carr)

TEX EPROM ERASERS

EPROMs need careful treatment if they are to survive their expected lifetime. Over erasure of EPROMs very rapidly turns them into ROMs! The TEX erasers operate following the manufacturers specifications to give the maximum possible working life by not erasing too fast. We use these erasers for all our own erasing work.

- **ERASER EB** - Standard version erases up to 16 chips. **£28 (carr £2)**
- **ERASER GT** - Deluxe version erases up to 18 chips. Has automatic safety cut-off to switch off the UV lamp when opened. **£30 (carr £2)**
- Spare UV tubes. **£9**

Servisol Foam Cleaner

This 415MI, king size multi-purpose foam cleaner spray is ideal for cleaning the Keyboard, Monitor, Disc Drive and your computer furniture surfaces. Simply spray on the surface to clean and wipe off with a clean cloth.

£2.50

Antistatic Aerosol Spray

Ideal for cleaning and preventing static build-up on TV/Monitor Screens.

£2.50

Aerosol Dust Spray

This simple to use aerosol spray is ideal for removing Dust and Dirt deposits from the Keyboards and similar inaccessible places.

£3

SPARES for BBC Micro

BBC Keyboard	£42	Speaker	£2
Master Keyboard	£62	Keyswitch	£1.50
UHF Modulator	£4	16MHz Crystal	£2
Speaker Grill	£1	17.734 MHz Xtal	£2
BBC Power Supply	£56	32.768MHz Xtal	£1.00
BBC B Refurbished		Master PSU	£59
Casing	£20	Master Casing	£39

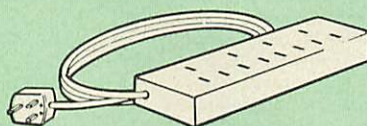
Replacement FLEXIBLE 17 way Keyboard Connector **£4**

Surge Protector Plug

Fitted in place of your normal mains plug, this device protects your equipment (and data from corruption), against mains high voltage transient spikes/surges caused by lightening or thermostats switching.

Protection for only **£8.50**

4 Way Mains Distribution Socket



4 way top quality mains trailing sockets. Supplied wired up with mains plug ready for use. Can be screwed to floor or wall if required. Very useful for tidying up all the mains leads from your peripherals.

£9.50 (carr £1.50)

Aries Spike Cleaner Unit

A 4 way mains distribution unit as above with a built-in Surge Arrester, providing protection for your complete computer system

£13.50 (carr. £1.50)

ROM Extraction Tool

This extremely useful tool allows you trouble free chip insertion and removal from your computer by distributing the removal force over the whole body of any 24 or 28 pin chip.

£2

Metal Chip Extractor **£3**

28pin DIL HEADER PLUG

SOLDER type **£1.50**; IDC CRIMP type **£1.95**

8 WAY DIP SWITCH

Increase the speed of your Disc Drives by soldering this switch to your BBC B or B+ Keyboard.

Only **£1.00**

28 pin ZIF SOCKET (Textool)

£6.95



CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR

Ansaphone Hot Lines

(0923) 50234 or 33383

CONNECTING LEADS

(All ready made and tested)

CASSETTE LEADS 7 pin DIN Plug to 3 pin DIN Plug + 1 Jack Plug	£2.50
to 7 pin DIN Plug	£3.00
to 3 Jack Plugs	£2.50
6 pin DIN to 6 pin DIN Plug (RGB)	£3.00

DISC DRIVE POWER LEADS

Supply from BBC power supply to standard Disc Drive connector.

Single **£3.00** Dual **£3.75**

DISC DRIVE INTERFACE LEADS

BBC to Disc Drives Ribbon Cable
Single **£4** Twin **£6**

Miscellaneous Connectors

	Plugs	Sockets
RGB (6 PIN DIN)	50p	75p
RS423 (5 pin Domino)	70p	80p
Cassette (7 pin DIN)	40p	95p
ECONET (5 pin DIN)	35p	50p
Paddles (15 pin 'D')	150p	250p
Disc Drive Plug 4 way	100p	-
6 way Power Connector	120p	150p

Watford DATA DUCK

Convert two single Disc Drives into one Dual Drive with this simple external unit (Suitable for Disc Drives with PSU. For Disc Drives without PSU, you will also require Watford Power Duck, see below).

£14

Watford POWER DUCK

£8

CHIP SHOP

DS3691	£4.50
DS88LS120	£5.25
LM324	£0.45
SN76489	£5.50
SAA5050	£8.75
UPD7002	£6.00
2764-250nS	£2.80
27128A-250nS (12V5)	£3.00
27128-250nS (21V)	£5.25
27256-2	£3.99
27512-2	£7.99
27C101G (1 Meg)	£10.00
4013	60p
4020	£0.90
4164-15	£3.25
4464-12	£9.95
4464-15	£8.25
4816 RAM	£2.00
41256-15	£6.00
41256-12	£7.50
6264LP-8K	£4.25
6502A CPU	£4.50
65C02 3M	£9.75
65C12	£9.00
6512A	£10.00
6522	£3.40
6522A	£4.50
62256ALS-15	£10.00
6818	£4.00
6845SP	£6.00
68B50	£2.95
68B54	£7.50
7438	40p
74LS00	25p
74LS04	25p
74LS10	25p
74LS123	80p
74LS163	70p
74LS244	80p
74LS245	£1.00
74ALS245	£2.75
74LS373	£1.00
74LS393	£1.00
74553	70p
75159	£3.00
9637	£2.00
ICL7673PA	£2.00

ASSORTED ROMS



ACORN ADFS	£25
ACORN BASIC 2 plus	
User Guide	£22
Acorn BCPL	£42
Acorn COMAL	£38
ACORN DNFS	£17
Acorn FORTH	£32
Acorn Graphics	£25
Acornsoft C Disc	£45
Acorn LISP	£19
Acorn LOGO	£42
Acorn OS B+	£25
Acorn OS 1.2	£14
Basic Editor	£24
BBC PCB Designer	£49
Beebfont	£25
Beebmon	£22
Buffer & Backup	£20
Communicator	£49
EPSON NLQ ROM	£25
Graphics Extension Rom	
GXR-B	£21
GXR-B+	£22
ISO Pascal	£51
ISO-Pascal Stand	
Alone Generator	£30
ICON Master	£28
Logotron LOGO	£45
Master OS ROM	£38
Micro Prolog	£62
Microtext Disc	£46
Microtext Rom	£199
NLQ DESIGNER	£25
Pendown ROM	£29
ROMIT	£29
Serial ULA	£13
TED	£35
Termulator B, B+	£28
Termulator Master	£32
Video ULA	£14
ULTRACALC II	£26
1Mb OS ROM	£39

The Aries IBM PC-XT 88 and Aries PC AT286 compatibles are now supplied with Digital Research's GEM, the powerful Finesse 1.1, Desk Top Publishing package and Multiwriter WORDPROCESSING software, in addition to PC Organiser, MSDOS 3.30 and 12 months on site maintenance warranty, worth £300+. Also supplied are LW-BASIC 3.21, Legal BIOS and built in games port and clock as standard to give full IBM compatibility. So not only you get the best all round value in PC compatibles, but you also get a complete and powerful WYSIWYG DTP software package that takes you from typewritten text onto typeset quality layouts. LOGITECH MOUSE too is included with the package. (P.S. To operate Finesse DTP, you require a Hard disc system.)

ARIES PC-XT 88



ARIES PC AT286



SPECIAL OFFER: THIS MONTH WE HAVE TWO SPECIAL OFFERS FOR YOU.

1. You may purchase Aries UPRIGHT XT88-UP and Aries UPRIGHT AT286-UP systems, (see photograph above) for the same price as the desktop PCs.
2. On XT & AT Systems 6 and Systems 7 we are able to offer 0% FINANCE. (For details telephone 0923 37774 Ext 203, 223 and 201).

Specification:

- 16 Bit Intel 8088-2 or NEC V20 78108 microprocessor, running at 8MHz or 4.77MHz. (3 times faster than IBM PC/XT).
- 8087-2 maths co-processor, optional.
- 640K minimum expandable to 1024K on system board, extra 384K RAMDISK available.
- 360K Single Floppy (optional 2nd Floppy/3.5"/20MB Winny/T. Streamer).
- CLOCK on System board, gives non stop DATE & TIME.
- 8 expansion slots.
- RS232 with two ports.
- 102 key keyboard.
- 150W power supply.

Specification:

- 80286 microprocessor.
- Optional 80287 Maths co-processor
- 640K RAM standard expandable on-board to 4MB.
- 1.2M Single Floppy (optional 2nd Floppy/3.5"/Winny/T. Streamer)
- CLOCK on System board, gives non stop DATE & TIME.
- 8 expansion slots.
- Serial/Parallel Card.
- Switchable Speed 8/12M
- Landmark test at 16MHz.
- Mono graphics/parallel card (Herc. Compt.)
- Slide in metal case with function display.
- 102 key keyboard.
- HDD/FDD Card.
- 200W power supply.

● FREE 12 month On-site Maintenance warranty (UK mainland) included in the price

Available in the following configurations:

	PC-XT 88	PC-AT 286
● System 1 – Basic System including FREE Bundled Software & Hardware	£445	£759
● System 2 – As above plus 14" hi-res monochrome Flat Screen monitor	£489	£799
● System 3 – As System 2 plus a 720K 3.5" Disc Drive fitted	£579	£889
● System 4 – As System 2 plus a 20MB Hard Disk fitted	£799	£995
● System 5 – As System 2 plus a 40MB Hard Disk fitted	£849	£1199
● System 6 – As System 5 plus a Hi-res EGA Colour Monitor and Card.	£999	£1399
● System 7 – As System 5 plus Ultra High-res VGA Colour Monitor and Card	£1149	£1499

If your requirement is different, we will be pleased to quote for a system to your specific requirement.
Please telephone our PC department for price.

Prices subject to change without notice and available on request. ALL OFFERS subject to availability.

Mail Order and RETAIL SHOP. Trade and Export inquiries welcome. Government and Educational Establishments' OFFICIAL ORDERS Accepted.

Shop Hours: 9.00am to 6.00pm. Monday to Saturday. Thursdays 9am to 8pm. (Free Customer's Car Park)

VAT: UK customers please add 15% VAT to cost incl. Carriage. CARRIAGE: Unless stated otherwise, minimum £1.50 on all orders. £3 on Larger items. On bulkier items, £7 Securicor charge applies (UK mainland only). Overseas orders, carriage is charged at cost.

Specifications of all products are given in good faith but is subject to change without notice. Some items vary in their availability. Please ring for latest delivery situation.

Watford Electronics

JESSA HOUSE, 250 Lower High Street,
WATFORD WD1 2AN, ENGLAND
Telephone: (0923) 37774; Telex: 8956095;
FAX: 01 950 8989

ORDER VIA
MicroLink
72:MAC030

MENTOR - The Professional MASTER 128 compatible system

Master computer systems are 100% Master 128 compatible and are used in industry, commerce, education, research and the home. Housed in a 'PC' style case with internal drives and separate keyboard, they can be networked and have all the standard I/O ports available at the rear of the computer, and internally will accept all co-processors, 512 board etc., + all third party add-ons. All systems are covered by our 12 month warranty.

Model 2801 one 40/80 track drive	£535.00 P&P £15.00
Model 2802 two 40/80 track drives	£625.00 P&P £15.00
Model 2820SC one 40/80 track drive plus 20Mb winchester	£934.00 P&P £15.00
Mono Monitor add £73 Colour Monitor add £289 Other sized winchester systems available	

Oak Disc Drives for the BBC Computer

Oak disc drive systems contain Mitsubishi D/S drives, single/double density, 40/80 track switchable. Drives are housed in metal cases, colour matched to the BBC and include cables, utility disc, on-line manual and 12 month warranty. P&P £8.00 (single drive £6.00).

400K Single 40/80, D/S	£85	800K Dual 40/80, D/S, PSU	£215
800K Dual 40/80, D/S (rear sw)	£165	800K 3.5"/5.25" Dual 40/80, D/S	£185
800K Dual 40/80, D/S (front sw)	£180	800K 3.5"/5.25" Dual 40/80, D/S, PSU	£220

SPARES

BBC Keyboard	£25.00 P&P £3.50
Plastic Case	£12.00 P&P £3.00
Plastic Key Strip	£2.00 P&P £1.00
Speaker Assembly	£2.75 P&P £0.50
Keyboard Connector	£1.00 P&P £0.50
Speaker Grille	£1.00 P&P £0.50
MASTER Keyboard	£56.00 P&P £3.50
Motherboard	£246.00 P&P £3.50
Power Supply	£51.00 P&P £3.50
Speaker Assembly	£2.75 P&P £0.50
Battery Pack	£2.75 P&P £0.50
Plastic Case	£20.00 P&P £3.00

Bits & Pieces

Unassd 5.25" 40/80, DSD drive	£68.00 P&P £5
Unassd 3.5" 1/3 height DSD drive	£68.00 P&P £5
3.5" to 5.25" adaptor kit	£18.00 P&P £3
Oak Hard Disc host adaptor & software	£55.00 P&P £8
Single disc drive case	£8.50 P&P £3
Dual drive case (rear switch holes)	£15.00 P&P £3
Dual drive case (accepts PSU & fan)	£18.85 P&P £3
Hard disc case (accepts PSU & fan)	£29.00 P&P £3
Dual drive PSU (for above case)	£35.00 P&P £4
Winchester PSU (for above case)	£45.00 P&P £4

Roland Plotters

EPOA

Computer Aided Design - Oak Professional Software

Oak Parametric Design Tool (PDT), the worlds first fully interactive Parametric CAD system, now greatly enhanced with extra features such as user defined functions, automatic movie generation and full definition enquiry facilities. PDT is used widely in industry and Education, and allows the user not only to produce drawings, but to generate working models within the computer and to test and refine designs. PDT may also be used as a modelling aid in mathematics and physics.

Translator - interfaces with PDT and allows the user to import and export DXF and HPGL files, and to export IGES files. Files may be converted between any of the formats, and files of different formats may be merged, scaled and rotated. (Also useful for importing tricky DXF files into Arc-Draw).

RIBACAD - DXF format parts library for architects, civil engineers etc. now available.

410 Upgrade Kits

20Mb (28mS access time) £299.00	47Mb (28mS access time) £555.00	RAM upgrades POA
---------------------------------	---------------------------------	------------------

Oak Second Winchester Drives for the Archimedes

Metal cased external winchester drives complete with power supply, fan, all cabling and metalwork for the back of the Archimedes and easy to follow fitting instructions.

20 Mb £349.00 40 Mb £478.00

Oak External Winchester Drive for R140 UNIX Machine

External full height winchester drive supplied as per Archimedes second winchester, plus wimp based utility program for formatting and partitioning of the winchester for ADFS and UNIX.

£795.00 P&P £15.00

SCSI Disc Upgrade Kits Including Disc Controller Card

Suitable for the Archimedes and R140 computers, our new 16 BIT SCSI controller card supports up to seven devices (winnies, tape streamers etc.) and has a higher data transfer rate (e.g. 1Mb/sec) than Acorn's ST506 controller, particularly in high bandwidth screen modes. The card can support up to 4 winchesters of 512Mb each. A range of external winchesters for use with our card is available, sizes from 20Mb to 380Mb.

(Prices include controller card)

P&P £15.00 on all items.

SCSI Card	£199
20Mb External	£375
45Mb External	£495
70Mb External	£895

20Mb External	£535
45Mb External	£655
70Mb External	£1055
100Mb External	£1455
200Mb External	£1850
330Mb External	£2400

A3000 Systems - Same Price as External Drives
As Announced at the BBC Acorn User Show.

PCM20 - 20" Multisync Colour Monitor for Archimedes/R140

Ideal for CAD and DTP work, the PCM20 is designed to work in all screen modes except 23 and has separate adjustments for each of 3 frequency bands. Now also works with CGA, EGA and VGA PCs by means of simple back panel adjustment

£1495.00 P&P £15.00

SPECIAL OFFERS

A3000 External 20Mb SCSI Hard Disc and Controller Card. Only £399.00 ex VAT P&P £10

Dual 40/80T switchable Disc Drive Unit. Mitsubishi drives, Metal Case and all Cables. Only £149.95 ex VAT P&P £8.

Education and volume discounts available. Local Government and Education Authority orders accepted. Prices exclude VAT. UK customers please add 15% to total cost of goods and P&P.



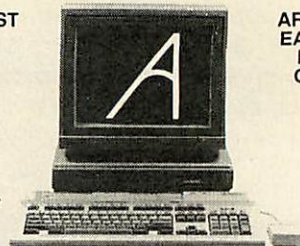
OAK COMPUTERS
CROSS PARK HOUSE
LOW GREEN
RAWDON
LEEDS LS19 6HA.
Tel. (0532)502615
Fax. (0274)370543
Telex 61311 RELAYS G

CANNON COMPUTING

THE ONLY CHOICE FOR FAST PERSONAL SERVICE

ARCHIMEDES:
EASY TO USE
NO LIMIT TO
CAPABILITY.

Acorn COMPUTER'S
PREMIER DEALER - ONE OF
THE TOP 25 UK DEALERS.



The ONE computer for all walks of life and all ages:
Business (including IBM), Educational, Graphics,
Health, Music, Art, CAD, DTP, WP and Games.

Archimedes features: 32bit RISC Architecture for high speed, enhanced RISC-OS window environment, low cost, multitasking, MS-DOS and UNIX compatibility.

Cannon Computing is one of Acorn's top dealers. All your required computer products and queries can be solved by us as your stockist, repairer and Econet Network approved supplier and installer.

Unlike most dealers Cannon Computing are available 24 hours, 7 days per week to offer instant assistance to any of our customers - during evenings and weekends when most dealers are closed you can rely on us. We have also found that these are the most convenient times for many people to have demonstrations, we spend time discussing individual needs. We can also personally deliver any equipment purchased and set it up on your premises - evening and weekend service available if required.

For urgent orders we offer **SAME DAY DELIVERY** - most orders delivered within 24 hours - subject to stock availability.

We stock the complete range of Acorn machines: BBC Masters, Archimedes 310, 410/1, 420/1 and 440/1s and the new BBC micro, the A3000 and we can part exchange. Monitors, disc drives, printers, upgrades and accessories are always in stock together with consumables and all types of software.

Phone now for brochures and prices - QUANTITY AND EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS available.
FOR THE BEST BEFORE SALES GUIDANCE AND AFTER SALES CARE CONTACT:

CANNON COMPUTING

35 RUSHLEIGH GREEN, THORLEY PARK,
BISHOP'S STORTFORD, HERTS, CM23 4UH

TEL: 0279-507727

FINANCE ON ARCHIMEDES - CANNON COMPUTING ARE LICENSED CREDIT BROKERS

Acorn Better solutions.

Uvipac Eprom Eraser



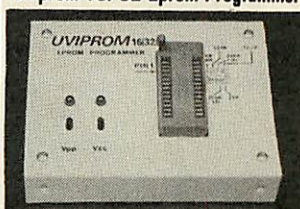
The UVIPAC was designed especially for the home computer enthusiast requiring to erase up to 3 EPROMs at a time. Also erases Datapaks.

- ★ Compact 90 x 80 x 40mm size.
- ★ 240 volt mains powered.
- ★ 15 minute timer option in (T) model.
- ★ Spare tubes only £5.00.

UVIPAC
£21.50

UVIPAC (T)
£26.50

Uviprom 16/32 Eprom Programmer



Uviprom 16/32 Eprom Programmer

- ★ Programs 2764, 27128 & 27256, including "A" & CMOS types.
- ★ Plugs into user port on BBC B, 128 or Master.
- ★ High Quality ZIF socket.
- ★ 21 or 12.5 Volt programming.
- ★ UVP 1.1 ROM has five * commands.
- ★ Very easy to use hardware and software.

£30.00

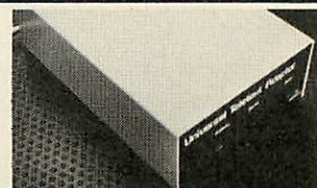
TELETEXT ADAPTER

Allows Ceefax and Oracle to be displayed on BBC B, MASTER and ARCHIMEDES.

- ★ Mains powered
- ★ Auxiliary composite video and audio out
- ★ Computer controlled tuning
- ★ Supplied with software manual and datalead

BBC B etc
£50.00

ARC
£60.00



UVIPROM 16/32 SPECIAL OFFER

Save £6.50 by purchasing Uviprom 16/32 and Uviprom (T) together. Normal price £56.50

SPECIAL OFFER PRICE £50.00

EPROMS	1-2	3-9	10 up
27128A-25	£4.10	£3.90	£3.70
27256-25	£5.00	£4.90	£4.80

All types use 12.5 Volt Vpp
S.A.E for old UVIPROM 21 to 12.5 data.

Ground Control

TEL: 0702 230324

DEPT AU11
GROUND CONTROL
ALFREDA AVENUE
HULLBRIDGE
ESSEX SS5 6LT

ALL PRICES INCLUDE
VAT AND P&P
MAIL/TELEPHONE ORDERS
ONLY PLEASE.
EDUCATIONAL AND
GOVERNMENT ORDERS
WELCOME.

OFFERS

SET THE STYLE WITH ACORN



Let people know that you have one of the best microcomputers with the new Acorn range of products which are only available through *BBC Acorn User* magazine.

Acorn's T-shirt, sweatshirt and sports shirt are all made from a polyester/cotton mix giving hardwearing garments which are both cool in the summer and comfortable in

the winter. Ideal for social as well as sporting events. For even more style there is the Acorn baseball cap.

The Acorn sportsbag is designed to be both attractive and practical as a dual purpose sports or school bag. It is made of strong silver grey nylon with PVC backing, black webbing handles, a full length zip and it sports the Acorn logo. And

you can save £1.50 on the normal retail price.

Acorn's half pint mug – bright, strong and practical – is just the thing for late night sessions in front of your micro.

For the smart, practical and safe way to store your 3.5 inch discs there is the Acorn disc wallet, made of a strong and durable nylon material. It is designed to

hold six discs. The disc wallet is a great buy at only £8.25, a saving of £1.70.

Finally let us introduce you to *Archie*, everybody's soft cuddly friend. Archie wears either an Acorn T-shirt or one with the well-known Archimedes logo, he's great fun as well as being of superb quality. Why not give Archie a home either as a gift or a club mascot?



Please send me the following products . . .

PRODUCT	ACORN LOGO	ARCHIMEDES LOGO	SIZE S,M,L,XL	RETAIL PRICE	POST AND PACKAGING	TOTAL QUANTITY	TOTAL PRICE
T-Shirt				£3.99	£1.20		
Sweat-shirt				£7.50	£1.95		
Sports-shirt				£7.99	£1.95		
Baseball hat				£3.50	£1.20		
Teddy bear				£6.99	£1.95		
Mug				£2.50	£1.95		
SPECIAL OFFERS							
Sports bag				£7.99	£1.95		
Disc Wallet				£8.25	£1.20		

PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES AND POSTAL ORDERS PAYABLE TO COACH HOUSE PROMOTIONS

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

POSTCODE _____

SIGNED _____ DATE _____

Please return to *BBC Acorn User Offer*, Redwood Publishing, 20-26 Brunswick Place, London N1 6DJ

COLOURJET 132

HIGH PERFORMANCE COLOUR INK JET PRINTER

(compatible with IBM pc, BBC micro, Nimbus etc.)

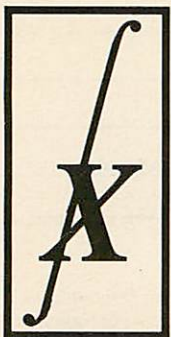
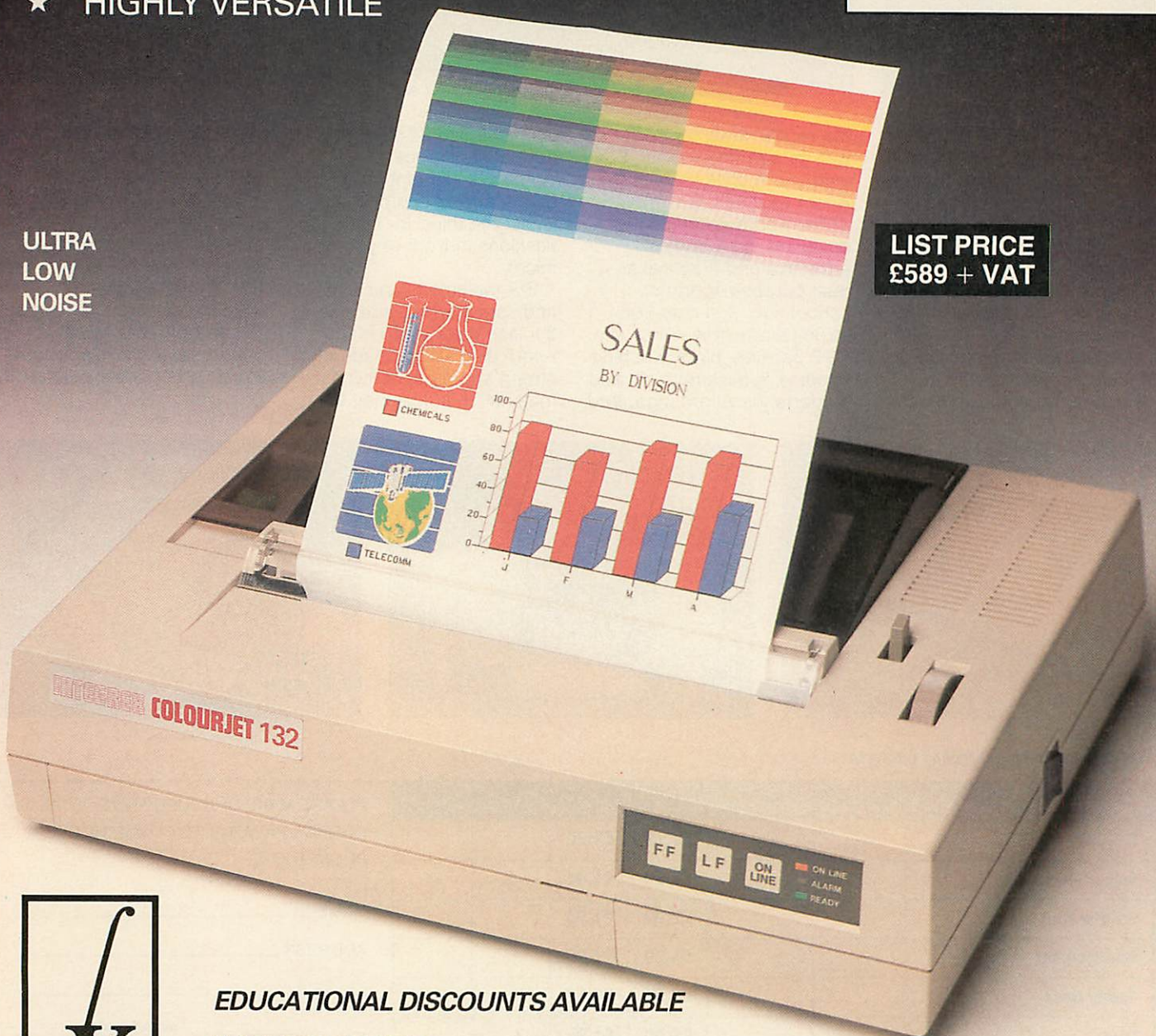
- ★ PRINTS ALL 64 SCREEN COLOURS FROM CGA AND EGA USING OPTIONAL INTEGRIX SOFTWARE
- ★ EMULATES OTHER PRINTERS (A1210, PJ1080A and QUADJET)
- ★ OVERHEAD TRANSPARENCY PRINTING
- ★ 80 + 132 COLUMN OPERATION, A4 WIDTH
- ★ UP TO 1280 DOTS/LINE ADDRESSABLE
- ★ FULL VIDEOTEX CAPABILITY
- ★ OPTIONAL BUFFERED RS232 (INTERNAL)
- ★ HIGHLY VERSATILE

TEXTILE PRINTING

INK CARTRIDGES
NOW AVAILABLE

ULTRA
LOW
NOISE

LIST PRICE
£589 + VAT



EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

INTEGRIX LTD CHURCH GRESLEY, BURTON ON TRENT
STAFFS DE11 9PT
Tel (0283) 215432
Telex 341727 INTEGXX



PUBLIC SECTOR CUSTOMERS:
FOR SPECIAL PRICING
CALL 0603 695051

STAR DEVICES

- RESCUE — THE ADVENTURE
- JUMPING JACK — EARLY NUMERACY
- KEY TO THE STARS — ASTRONOMY
- TRADER — COMMERCIAL SIMULATION
- PROGRAMMERS TOOLKIT — SOUND ENVELOPES & UDCs

Software for the Star
Microterminal Ltd Concept keyboard

OLD SOLENT HOUSE
111/117, FOUNDRY LANE
SHIRLEY
SOUTHAMPTON
SO1 3GB
Tel: 0703 701694

Laser Fonts

Helvetica Times Roman PRESENTATIONS

A fine new range of Epson/Hewlett Packard Download Fonts is available exclusively from Datathorn Systems for Archimedes users.
Write or Phone NOW for more information.

Also available for Archimedes:
Sprite Dumps for Lasers.
Enhanced First Word Plus Printer Driver to make full use of our fonts, dumps and forms.

Datathorn Systems Ltd.,
George House,
50 Spring Grove,
Loughton,
Essex.
IG10 4QD
01-508 4904

WORLDS WITHOUT
WORDS

SNATCH

STRETCH

DINOSAUR DISCOVERY

BIG CALCULATOR

DRAGON WORLD

ZOOPAK

BOX OF
TREASURES

BUSH RESCUE

TELE-BOOK

SEND A5 22p SAE FOR BROCHURE OF OUR RANGE
OF QUALITY EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE PACKAGES
4MATION EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES, LINDEN LEA,
ROCK PARK, BARNSTAPLE, DEVON EX32 9AQ. TEL: 0271 45566

GRANNY'S GARDEN

FLOWERS OF CRYSTAL

4Mation

NEW

Hands on Spelling by Charles Cripps & Janet Ede.

Use your computer to
make spelling and handwriting
come alive!

This revolutionary spelling program promotes the visual approach to spelling and joined-up handwriting for infants. It uses a language-based method as recommended by the National Curriculum.

- Easy to operate through concept keyboard
- Onscreen handwriting for correct letter formation
- Poems and pictures put words in context.

Relates to NC Attainment Targets 2 & 3 for handwriting and spelling.

Please send me Hands On Spelling
@ £27.50 on:

BBC ☐ or Compact ☐

All prices exclude VAT.
Private orders: Please send payment
with order adding VAT @ 15%.
Cheques payable to ESM.



Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

Signature _____ Date _____

Send to ESM, Dept. 12, Duke Street, Wisbech, Cambs PE13 2AE.

ypeface design has generally been the preserve of artists and typographers employed by companies like Linotype and Monotype. It is these companies that

own typeface designs like 'Times' or the 'Garamond' that *BBC Acorn User* is printed in.

It's ironic that the computer promised, through desktop publishing, to free everyone from the concerns of hot-metal or photo-typesetting. Yet the availability and quality of these typefaces remains one of the hottest topics in DTP. And the Archimedes and its front end system are at the forefront of this debate.

The Arc and A3000 use an 'outline font system' that's quite different from the original BBC micro. How does it work?

One character of a particular font which has to be drawn on screen can be defined in two ways. The simplest method is that used by the BBC micro. Each character is held as a pattern of binary numbers – or bit map – which can be drawn onto the screen by transferring the number pattern into the screen memory. Each bit in the number pattern becomes one pixel on screen, either on or off.

In the model B, the pattern is always eight by eight pixels in size and the patterns are held in the OS Rom. Using VDU 23 you can even create your own eight by eight patterns as user-defined characters. But the patterns need not be equal in size. Dot-matrix printers also hold bit maps for each character and they can be printed in proportional spacing, each character taking up a different width. The Apple Macintosh also uses bit maps for its text on screen. These use the final twist – scalable bit maps. The Mac holds bit maps for a few different sizes of text, often just 8pt, 10pt, 12pt, 14pt, 18pt and 24pt. To draw 11pt text on screen, it mathematically enlarges the 10pt pattern.

The bit maps held by the Mac or a similar system can be finely tuned for the best appearance on screen but they result in very messy lettering for the sizes where the bit map has to be enlarged. They become very jagged just like those double height routines on the Beeb.

The alternative to this is an outline font definition. Each character is defined mathematically as an outline, a combination of straight lines, circular arcs or bezier curves, the line describing how the

letter should be drawn. So an 'O' would be seen as a circle with a hole cut out. This means the character can be drawn smoothly on screen at any size.

Of course the outline itself isn't drawn. The screen can only show patterns of bits or pixels. The outline is first converted into a bit map then displayed. Because it is created anew each time, a smooth bit map for any size can be created.

This is only practical on very powerful micros though, due to the complex calculations necessary to turn the outline into a bit map each time. To speed things up you can use a cache – that is store the bit maps as they are worked out.

The Arc's new font manager (available with the DTP packages and to be released on a planned Risc OS upgrade disc) is an outline font system. But it uses another few tricks to make text even more readable, particularly in smaller sizes.

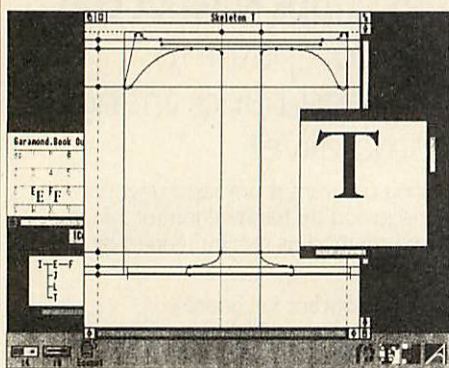
First, there is 'anti-aliasing'. As the outline gets turned into a bit map, there are pixels wholly inside the outline (which become black) and others wholly outside, which are white. Further pixels are bisected by the outline of the character and improves the look of small text.

Anti-aliasing isn't worth the effort for larger sized text, so the font manager allows control over the maximum text size that uses it (*Configure Fontmax 3).

In addition, there is a system of 'hinting' – hints on how to scale the outline to different sizes, to preserve the look of the letters. Hints like 'make sure this bit and that bit remain the same thickness' or 'make sure this thin bit doesn't disappear altogether as the character gets smaller'. This is the same as fine-tuning each of the character bit maps.

There are two optional frills. Each character's outline notionally starts exactly at the corner of a pixel. Sub-pixel anti-aliasing produces four bit maps for each character, starting at the corner, half way up, half way across and in the middle of a pixel. This effectively doubles the resolution of the screen for text, but it takes four times as long to compute the bit maps and four times as much cache memory to store them, so it's rarely used except for the smallest lettering.

How does the Arc line up against the other business micros? The machine most strongly identified with desktop publishing, Apple's Macintosh, uses scaled bit map fonts on screen and sends these same bit maps to dot-matrix printers. A system of outline fonts is promised for System



This Garamond T has been designed using the outline technique

7.0, the new operating system intended for sometime in 1990.

The IBM PC and its clones also currently use only bit mapped fonts. Operating system author Microsoft is still undecided about how to incorporate outlines in OS/2 version 2 – itself still at the rumour stage.

The only widely-used comparable system is Postscript, the laser printer package developed by Adobe. This has outline fonts, and a system of hints for scaling. But of course, as the printer can print only black or white, there's no anti-aliasing.

The involvement of Adobe gives a clue to the drive behind outline fonts. If you use bit maps on screen and Postscript on the printer, what you see is never quite what you get on the paper.

Even with a Mac, you have to buy one font for the printer and a screen font. So while the letters are the same height and width, there may be subtle differences in shape. One of the aims therefore is to use a single font definition for both the printer and the screen. This is just what Apple intends to do with the System 7.0 'Royal' outline font format – send the royal fonts to the printer too.

This is just what the Risc OS printer drivers do already. The same font outline is used to create the screen bit map and the graphics data to send to the printer. The font manager can create bit maps in any resolution so it can cope with the different resolutions of each screen mode.

The printer driver just requests a bit map of the correct resolution for the printer and the font manager creates it in exactly the same way from the same font outline. This bit map is then sent to the printer as graphics data in the same way as a screen dump. So, aside from the different resolutions of the screen and printer, what you see is truly what you get.

The only problem is speed. To print a whole page of graphics, a megabyte of graphics data has to be sent down the printer cable. This can take around five minutes per page, plus the time taken to compute the bit maps.

The Postscript printer driver avoids all this, as the fonts are held in the printer itself. Much less data has to be transferred for each page, so printing is quicker.

There is a big problem of font compatibility looming. Postscript uses two types of outline font. Type 1 is fully hinted but Adobe encrypts all its fonts to prevent people designing their own. Type 3 fonts are simple to create but don't benefit from

20pt bit mapped characters on the Macintosh screen at 20pt

Acorn

10pt Mac characters scaled to 18pt

Acorn

Archimedes screen characters enlarged from BAU ordinary size text size to illustrate anti-aliasing.

Acorn

Four bit maps produced by sub pixel anti-aliasing

Acorn

Acorn

Acorn

Acorn

MY TYPE

**If you've ever needed a character reference—then read on.
We've got the low-down on the battle of the fonts**

Graham Bell

the hinting and look the worse for it.

Apple's forthcoming Royal format is more comprehensively hinted and uses relatively simple quadratic curves to draw the outline, whereas Postscript (and Acorn) uses bezier curves. So Royal is incompatible with Postscript. So is F3, the format developed by Sun and Folio or outline fonts on Unix workstations. And so too is Compugraphic's *Intellifont* system. And *Typographica*.

Given the effort involved in defining a full font, particularly in inserting the hints, typeface designers like Linotype, Monotype and Compugraphic won't be falling over themselves to support all-

comers. The established nature of Postscript, the DTP power of Apple and the steamroller effect of whatever Microsoft chooses for OS/2 are likely to win out in the wider market, so the other systems will have fewer fonts available.

The full range of fonts for the Acorn system is limited so far to 14. Acorn's typeface designer, Cambridge-based DTS, is currently working to duplicate the set of 35 fonts supplied as standard with the Apple Laserwriter and other Postscript printers. And Acorn will make the font editor available so anyone with enough time and skill can design their own fully-hinted, scalable, outline font.

CARE ELECTRONICS

800 St. ALBANS ROAD, GARSTON, WATFORD,
HERTS. WD2 6NL TEL: 0923 672102

For your convenience first price Ex VAT, second Inc VAT

CARE MASTER SMART CARTRIDGE

At the press of a button halt any program running and execute any one of a host of useful built in, or user defined functions and once completed will return to the program and continue. Built-in functions include: Tape to Disc, Screen Dump to Disc or Printer, Sound On/Off, Autosave and much more £30.00 £34.50c.

CARE MASTER ROM CARTRIDGES

For Interword and Spellmaster etc

(1) Dual Cartridge Takes 2 Roms	£9.00	£10.35c
(2) Single Zif Takes 2 Roms	£14.00	£16.10c
(3) Dual Zif Takes 2 Roms	£18.00	£20.70c
(4) 32K Switchable cartridge takes 32K	£12.00	£13.80c
(5) Quad Cartridge Takes 4 Roms		
including double height type	£12.00	£13.80c
Morley AA (internal) Rom Board	£40.00	£46.00d

BBC B ROM CARTRIDGE SYSTEM

BBC B Low Profile Rom System	£13.00	£14.95d
BBC B Spare Cartridge	£3.00	£3.45c
Library Storage Rack	£1.60	£1.84c

NEW HEAT TRANSFER RIBBONS

Print onto normal computer paper ...
Iron onto T-Shirt

Heat Transfer Ribbons Black for Star LC10, EPSON FX80, FX100, LX80, OKIDATA ML80, CITIZEN 120D	£10.00	11.50c
STAR LC10 Multicolour	£14.00	16.10c
Heat Transfer Colour Pens. Five in a Set	£17.35	£19.95c
Phone for further details		

EPROM PROGRAMMER V2

Programs 8K, 16K, 32K CMOS or NMOS devices voltage selectable 21V or 12.5V. Complete with comprehensive software which includes Rom management system, plugs into the user port	£30.00	£34.50c
EPROM utilities disc	£6.00	£6.90c
EPROM eraser	£22.00	£25.30d
EPROM eraser with timer	£25.00	£28.75d

MORLEY TELETEXT ADAPTOR

comes complete with 16K ATS Rom, utilities Disc and manual at the
unbeatable price of

LABELMASTER PLUS

Now includes user definable label sizes
and mailing list facility.

Labelmaster BBC B	£15.00	£17.25c
Labelmaster Plus for Master, Compact, Archimedes. Please state model when ordering	£17.35	£19.95c

CARE PRINTER BUFFER

User definable for BBC B or Master on Rom or Disc	£14.00	£16.10c
--	--------	---------

PRINTER SWITCHES

Two computers to one printer (or vice versa)	£25.00	£28.75b
Three computers to one printer (or vice versa)	£33.00	£37.95b
Four computers to one printer (or vice versa)	£40.00	£46.00b
Please note that all the above units switch all lines, are suitable for all types of printers and computers using Centronics Parallel and INCLUDE LEAD		
Four to one automatic switcher	£102.00	£117.30b
Eight to one automatic switcher	£128.00	£147.00b
For advice or a quote on your installation please phone User port switcher 2 to 1 off	£25.00	£28.75d

CARE READY MADE LEADS RANGE

BBC/Master RGB to Scart (Euro)	£9.00	£10.35c
BBC/Master RGB-7 Pin Hitachi	£7.00	£8.05c
BBC/Master RGB-7 Pin Ferguson	£7.00	£8.05c
Centronics to Centronics Printer	£11.00	£12.65c
User Port Extension lead 0.5m	£9.00	£10.35c
1MHz Bus Extension lead 0.3m	£10.40	£11.96c
Wide range of leads in stock - Please Phone		

Government & Educational orders welcome. How to order: Enclose
your cheque or P.order made payable to CARE ELECTRONICS.
Access or Visa cards welcome. Please allow 7 days for delivery.
Please add Post & Packing - a=£10.35; b=£3.45; c=£1.38; d=£2.30

NOW
FOR RISC OS

A LOW COST DISC BASED PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTING PROGRAM

"MICRO-TRADER"

INTEGRATED SALES PURCHASE AND NOMINAL LEDGERS

Turn any BBC Computer from the humble Model B to the latest Archimedes into a fast, powerful
business tool. 'Micro-Trader' can provide easy to use and timesaving computer accounts for
businesses with a turnover up to £21 million per year.

Designed for business use by a business man. 'Micro-Trader' offers full Sales and Purchase
Ledger facilities including SALES INVOICE and STATEMENT PRINTING with a capacity of up
to 1,000 accounts and 5,000 transactions per month.

Nominal Ledger features quick and easy entry of everyday transactions. Up to 6 Bank Accounts,
full V.A.T. facilities, Journal Posting. Full Reporting for individual accounts, Audit Trail, Trial
Balance, Profit & Loss and Balance Sheet.

"MICRO-STOCK"

Stock Control program, fully integrated with "Micro-
Trader". 4,000 Stock Items with user defined Codes.
Invoice and Credit Notes and Cash Sales routine. Full
Stock Held Reports.

£75.00 + V.A.T.

"EXTENDED PAYROLL"

Micro-Aid Full Feature Extended Payroll. For use
stand alone or integrated with "Micro-Trader".

£49.95 + V.A.T.

"MICRO-MAILER"

A Mailmerge program, fully integrated
with "Micro-Trader". With a user
Database.

£30.00 + V.A.T.

ARCHIMEDES

Improved program for RISC OS features faster searches,
larger capacity and improved analysis facilities.

Archimedes

PHONE TODAY FOR A FREE FACT SHEET

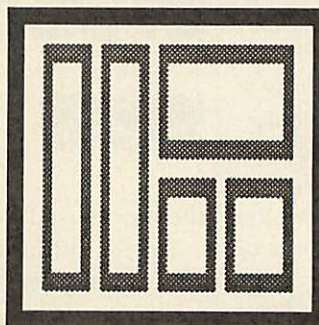
MEADOW COMPUTERS

11, LONDON STREET, WHITCHURCH, HAMPSHIRE, RG28 7LH

Telephone: Whitchurch (0256) 892008

Emerald Publishing

Acorn dtp



An advanced user guide
by
Anne Rooney

The Advanced User
Guide helps you get the
most from Acorn
Desktop Publisher. It
offers:

- ♦ full operating instructions
- ♦ hints and tips
- ♦ style guidelines
- ♦ explanation of layout terms and techniques
- ♦ how to create a wide variety of documents
- ♦ special layout features
- ♦ how to exploit DTP's powerful features fully.

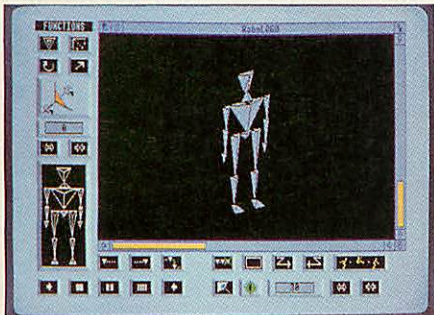
This book leads you
through ownership of
Acorn DTP from
installation to becoming
an expert user.

Available now from Emerald Publishing, Dept A, PO Box 324,
Cambridge CB1 3HB. £14.95; examples disk, £3.95; p&p
included. Cheques payable to Emerald Publishing.

SILICON VISION

SOFTWARE FOR THE ARCHIMEDES COMPUTER SYSTEM

RoboLOGO



This revolutionary new extension to traditional LOGO, made possible only by the enormous computational power of the Archimedes, provides three dimensional control of an articulated humanoid or animal figure through the use of a standard LOGO language. Sophisticated natural commands such as 'Walking', 'Turning', 'Bowing', and 'Picking', etc are automatically represented graphically by natural movements of the 3D figure. This natural form of graphical response is readily understood by students using LOGO to learn the concepts of logic & reasoning. The traditional Turtlegraphics & 3D Glider features are also supported for easy transition to this innovative concept in natural response LOGO.

£69.95 (ARC) **New**

REALTIME SOLIDS MODELLER

The package includes both the sophisticated design environment of SolidCAD and the high speed capability of a Realtime Graphics Language module to provide the fastest programmable animation facilities bringing any design to life from within your own programs. Facilities include 3D Rotate, Scale, Orbit, Perspective, Position & extensive display styles for wireframes, hidden-surface removal, smooth shading and multiple light sources with individual intensities.

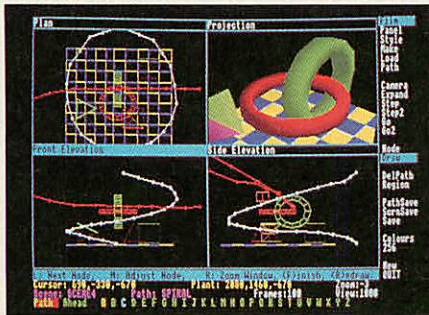
£89.95 (ARC) **New**

GATE ARRAY DESIGN SYSTEM

An introductory course for teaching Silicon Chip Design with facilities for Array design, Cell design, On-line Help and a tutorial on integrated circuit design. Ideal as a low cost teaching tool where expensive silicon fabrication facilities are not required.

£89.95 (ARC) **New**

FILM-MAKER



The package provides an interactive environment to create animated sequences of 3D scenes with dynamic camera motion for 'walk-throughs' and 'flight-paths' for objects within the scene. The fully graphical environment requires no programming or textual entry and the capability to calculate smooth shaded frames of complex scenes with lighting effects at rates of 60/minute allows fast interactive design of animated sequences. A large number of these frames can then be stored using built-in compression facilities to play-back at video scan rates for on-screen animation or video recording. Fully compatible with SolidCAD and SolidsRENDER, animation Oscars are now within your reach.

£79.95 (ARC) **New**

SOLIDCAD

The next generation CAD package combining 2D Draughting and 3D Modelling techniques with advanced smooth shading and lighting effects to provide the ultimate 3D Draughting System for Architectural design, Interior design, Engineering design and Teaching CDT. Allows drawing in plan, front & side elevations and also directly in 3D to visualise a model while it is being created. Powerful zoom, pan, sweep, extrude and macro facilities are also provided to enhance design productivity.

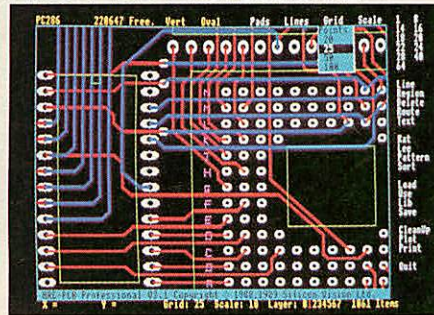
£49.95 (ARC) **New**

SOLIDTOOLS

The fully integrated environment for 3D CAD, Animation, Rendering & Hardcopy. The package includes SolidCAD, FILM-Maker, SolidsRENDER, Realtime Graphics Language, SuperDump & SuperPlot for a turnkey solution satisfying all your requirements.

£275.00 (ARC) **New**

ARC-PCB PROFESSIONAL



The ultimate PCB design package developed specifically for the Archimedes is now even better. ARC-PCB Professional follows on the success of the original and provides Faster & Improved Automatic Routing, Oval & Circular pads with fully variable sizes, Faster Redraw, Extended library part manipulation, & Instant Editing operations for substantially increased productivity. This Professional version operates orders of magnitude faster than the original and surpasses all other PC-based PCB design systems in features & speed of operation for the fastest turnaround from concept to finished board design. Take the lead for your PCB designs before your competitors do.

£375.00 (ARC) **New**

SOLIDSRENDER

The fastest most advanced Ray Tracing package for the Archimedes producing photo-realistic images of SolidCAD designs or FILM-Maker animations which take into account light sources, reflections, shadows, transparencies, refractions and textures for the highest quality pictures from the leading 3D graphics experts renowned for technical excellence.

£79.95 (ARC) **New**

RiscBASIC


The best BASIC V compiler money can buy. Here's what the reviewers say: "If you are looking for THE compiler to go for, and are confused about which one deserves to win the very public battle that has been raging in the advertisements, well my preference is for RiscBASIC" - RISC USER Aug 1989. "In summary, BASIC V is the best version of BASIC produced and RiscBASIC provides the most compatible, fastest compiler for this language. My congratulations to Silicon Vision" - Archive June 1989.

"very useful indeed for development work...produced significantly more efficient code" - Micro User July 1989.

£99.95 (ARC) **New**

All Archimedes software run in native mode on A305-A440 & A3000 with Arthur 1.2 or RISC OS

SILICON VISION LTD, SIGNAL HOUSE, LYON ROAD, HARROW MIDDLESEX HA1 2AG. TEL: 01-422 2274 or 01-861 2173 FAX: 01-427 5169. TELEX: 918266 SIGNAL G.

 (Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/American Express accepted)
All prices include VAT and Carriage (Overseas orders should add £4)

FIREWORKS

Imagine if you will, a starlit November night. The sky flickers with fire and the smell of delicious hot dogs and other winter goodies drifts up your nostrils on the evening breeze. Now then, don your scarf and wellies and prepare yourself for the *BBC Acorn User Firework Extravaganza*.

The programs

The programs on the yellow pages consist of two for the Archimedes, one for the BBC and one that will work on both machines.

Obviously the Arc programs are faster and more colourful, although the Beeb still looks impressive against its bigger brother.

Whereas the Arc can calculate and plot hundreds of individual points per second, the Beeb has to use other methods to work at a realistic speed.

To enjoy the show, just type in the listings, light the blue touch paper and stand well back...

Roman candles

Given the limitations of the Beeb, it is surprising what can be produced using a few tricks. True animation is achieved by displaying single static frames one after another. This method can be employed by using a separate colour for each frame. By making only one visible (not black) at a time, an illusion of movement can be achieved.

There are 16 colours available in mode 2, only 15 of which can be used. It is always necessary to 'reserve' one colour (in this case black) for use as a background. If you were to use all the colours, the background would flash as well.

The theory can be explained like this. Imagine a line of 15 dots, side-to-side on screen. Now change them all to black using VDU 19. Finally, go through the line changing each point to white (or any colour other than black) and then back to black. If you repeat this last step you will see a single dot moving across the screen.

The order in which the dots are coloured must be the same as the order in which they are changed.

More colours can be used for the animation by limiting the number of frames. In the Roman candle program on the yellow pages, three colours are used, allowing $15/3 = 5$ frames of ani-

BIG BANG

Launch into winter with these cracking programs for your micro

Norman Cadel

mation per colour. The loop from 60 to 110 is responsible for setting up the three sets of frames.

Rockets

Although the Beeb is a good number cruncher, there are operations such as SIN, COS and TAN that can considerably slow it down.

In order to speed up a program which uses trigonometry, it is often necessary to work out all the possible solutions beforehand. This may sound unnecessary, but can make a program run as much as three to five times faster still after the initial delay.

By setting up a suitably named array – sin(90) – at the start, solutions can be virtually instantaneous.

Three arrays are set up. X(sides) and Y(sides) to hold the base co-ordinates for the explosion circles, and Z(90) to hold the path x co-ordinates for the rocket trails.

When a rocket is launched, all that is required is a height and direction for the trail. The path that the trail takes can then be calculated by running a



FOR ... NEXT loop from 0 to 90 (the first quarter of a sine curve) and multiplying the height factor by each successive element in the array Z().

The same rocket trail (using the same height and direction) is then plotted in black to remove the former.

The final point of the rocket trail is used as the centre for the explosion. The explosion itself is achieved by plotting successive circles of points around this centre. An illusion of fading sparks is

achieved by changing the colour according to the diameter of the circle. Fortunately the colours appear in correct order (white, yellow and red) in the Beeb's palette although another 'look-up array' could have been used if this wasn't so.

The Arc programs

Unlike the Beeb programs, the Arc counterparts can utilise the machine's extra speed and calculate co-ordinates

as the programs are running.

However, the rocket program does use a table for determining the brightness of colour for a particular point.

Simplified, the rocket programs work like this. An array is set up depending on the value of dots (the maximum number of dots allowed on screen.) This array is used to store the positions of each point and other values associated with each point - increments, colour and so on.

A number of rockets (maxact) are then initialised. Each rocket travels up the screen with its y increment changing depending on the current x increment to achieve the parabolic motion. When the rocket has reached its maximum height (when the y increment has reached 0) it explodes, and a new rocket is initialised.

The explosion is made up of a number of independently moving points, each of which is coloured depending on the colour table (coltab). This contains the GCOL value for each of the main colours used. Explosions end when each point colour has reached 0 (ie. black).

A colourful explosion of rockets are repeated until the ESCAPE key is pressed.

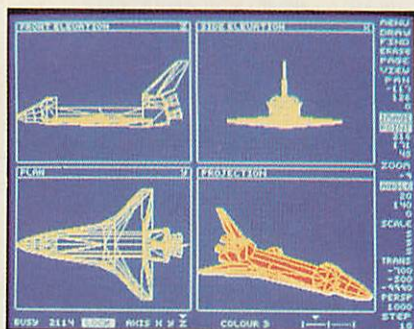
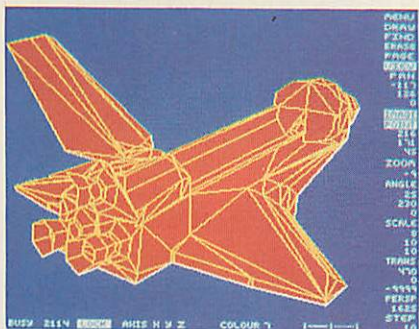
The Catherine wheel program works in a similar manner with each spark separately controlled under gravity.

All that remains now is to put on your anorak and get cracking!

SILICON VISION

SOFTWARE FOR THE ARCHIMEDES & BBC

SolidCAD



The ultimate 3D Draughting System for Architectural design, Interior design, Engineering Design and Teaching CDT. Allows drawing in plan, front & side elevations and also directly in 3D view. Includes powerful zoom & pan options for precision draughting and surface definition for creating solid colour objects. Also includes Sweep, Extrude & Macro facilities for designing very complex objects easily. Designs created with SolidCAD are compatible with the Realtime Graphics Language for high-speed flicker-free animation. The custom Archimedes version also performs smooth shading for realism. SolidCAD(Arc) users can upgrade to the Realtime Solids Modeller (Arc) for £40.00.

£49.95 (ARC or BBC B/B+IMaster), **New**

REALTIME SOLIDS MODELLER

The package includes both the sophisticated design environment of SolidCAD and the high speed animation capability of a Realtime Graphics Language (RGL) module developed in pure ARM Risc code for supercharged performance. The package is ideal for Architectural design, Interior design, Engineering design & teaching CDT. The RGL module can be used to create standalone flicker-free animation of designs from your own programs. Smooth shading is also performed for realistic images. Through our in-house expertise in 3D Design and High-speed techniques, no other package can rival the design environment & animation speed of the Realtime Solids Modeller.

£89.95 (ARC) **New**

REALTIME GRAPHICS LANGUAGE

The Realtime Graphics Language rom provides a complete 3D Solids/Wireframe animation system with 52 star commands and 3D Editors for designing objects to animate from your own programs. Includes a 35,000 pixels/sec line generator for fast 3D drawing rates, 3D Rotate, Scale, Orbit, Perspective and Turtlegraphics. Also compatible with designs created with SolidCAD (BBC).

£49.95 (BBC B/B+IMaster)

SUPER-DUMP

The ultimate printer driver which takes advantage of the highest resolution capability of ordinary Epson compatible printers to provide 1920 x 1024 resolution. Images can also be scaled, positioned and previewed before printing. Fully compatible with SolidCAD, Realtime Graphics Language, Gate-Array design system & 3D CAD/Animation system. Your own graphics programs or other CAD packages can be made compatible with Super-Dump by the addition of a few simple commands. An example program is included in the package.

£15.95 (BBC B/B+IMaster), £24.95 (ARC) **New**


Presentation System

The package provides an interactive environment to create, edit and play-back computer controlled presentations for lectures and demonstrations. Also handles graph plotting for polynomials & user-defined functions which can be incorporated within the presentations.

£34.95 (BBC B/B+IMaster), £49.95 (ARC) **New**

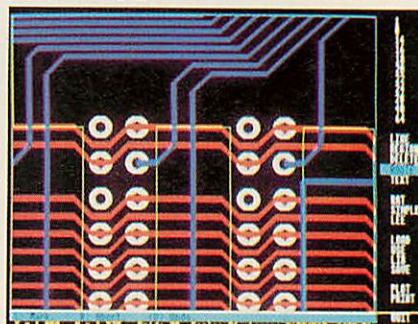
All Archimedes software run in native mode on A305 - A440 & A3000 with Arthur 1.2 or RISC OS

**SILICON VISION LTD, SIGNAL HOUSE, LYON ROAD, HARROW
MIDDLESEX HA1 2AG. TEL: 01-422 2274 or 01-861 2173
FAX: 01-427 5169. TELEX: 918266 SIGNAL G.**

 (Access/Mastercard/Eurocard accepted)

All prices include VAT and Carriage (Overseas orders add £4).

ARC-PCB



The ultimate PCB design system developed specifically for the Archimedes with a specification that cannot be matched. Includes Automatic routing, Rats-nesting, 8 layers, Surface mount capability, 0.001" resolution, 32" x 32" maximum board size, On-line Help, Fast Zoom/Pan/Redraw, Text & Silkscreen facility, Variable Line/Pad/Text/Grid sizes, Part Libraries, Block Move/Copy/Rotate/Mirror/Erase options, and up to 300,000 components.

For hardcopy, the system supports the industry standard HP-GL, GRAPHTEC, PLOTMATE plotters and printers at their highest resolutions. Also provides automatic drilling information with extensive support from PCB manufacturers for final layout and production, optional 1 year telephone Hotline support (£100) and software maintenance service (£75) is also available.

£195.00 (ARC) **New**

Risc BASIC

The first true BASIC V syntax compiler which will convert your programs into supercharged Risc code for turbo performance leaving the competition standing. Features include Relocatable modules, full cross references, Double precision floating point & Integer support, in-line assembly, Window-based or command line compilation environment, standalone code generator, object code optimiser, full array manipulation and dimensions support, multiple exit structures & full runtime error handler.

£99.95 (ARC) **New**

RiscFORTH

A new 32-bit implementation of the FORTH-83 standard, designed to take full advantage of the ARM architecture. Features include Multi-tasking, Optimising compiler, built-in ARM assembler with floating point mnemonics, built-in Full screen Editor, File system interface, OS calls support, Floating point & Integer maths, WIMP support, Single-step debugger, Shadow screen for documentation, Block manipulation, Dictionary & Vocabulary display, Call finding and a standalone code generator.

£99.95 (ARC) **New**

PUT UP JOB

This will make everyone sit up and take notice. Use our poster program to let them all know what's happening

Richard Abbotts

The BBC micro and Master have, at best, a resolution of 640 dots across the screen. Epson-compatible printers have a horizontal resolution of 240 dots per inch, or 1920 dots across the page. This program enables you to take advantage of the printer's quadruple density mode to produce handbills, cover pages, tickets and posters up to A4 size.

In addition, it will handle boxes and shading, fonts of various sizes with proportional spacing, decorative borders and the facility to load and save complete and unfinished posters.

Clearly the BBC micro cannot preview what will be seen in print. To get the maximum printed resolution would take three horizontal scrolling screens in mode 0. Even with a more modest vertical resolution of 1024 dots it would require a total of 12 mode 0 screens!

Instead the program shows the texts and borders as plain rectangles on a mode 4 screen. In practice this is quite adequate for planning the layout.

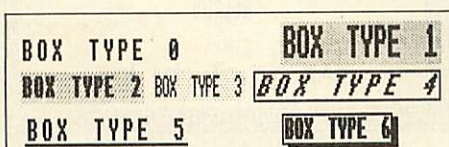
The poster itself is stored as a number of text strings, T\$(), with associated variables such as the name of the font to use, F\$(), the height, H%() and width, W%() of the lettering, and the type of box, BT%() which surrounds it.

Six types of box around sections of text are provided:

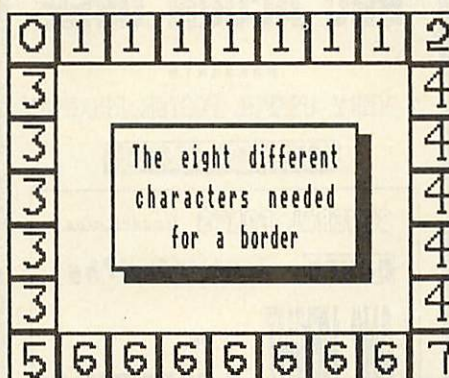
- 0 no box
- 1 shaded rectangle
- 2 shaded rectangle
- 3 shaded rectangle
- 4 outline rectangle
- 5 underline only
- 6 drop shadow box

A box may also be used to surround several texts provided it has no text itself.

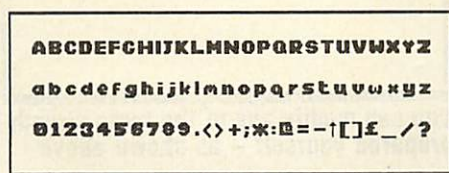
One advantage of storing the posters in this way is that they actually take up very little space on a disc – a few hundred bytes for each poster.



The program offers six box types



There's an attractive borderline facility



The 'heavy' font – on the monthly disc

Running the program

Before the Poster program can be used, you will need at least one font file.

Much of the attractiveness of a poster depends on the lettering. The fonts for this program are based on a 16x16 grid. A suitable font designer, CHARDES is provided and if you have a copy of *Stop Press*, you already have a variety of 16x16 fonts which can be converted to work with the poster program with FCONAMX.

This program prompts for the name of the AMX font. Reply with, say, BUBBLES, not F.BUBBLES – the directory is assumed. The new font will be saved as G.BUBBLES.

Designing fonts from scratch can be a tedious business so to help get you started, there's another program, BEEBLET, which will generate four font files based on the

Beeb's own character set. FCONAMX is in fact formed from BEEBLET by making changes in the program, MODS, in the yellow pages.

Poster also uses a machine code routine (MC) assembled from the Basic program, ASSEM. So, to start with, you will have a disc with the following:

MC	POSTER
G.BBCFAT	G.BBCFONT
G.BBCLEAN	G.BBCTHIN

along with other font files if you have used the AMX option.

Run POSTER and the screen will show a poster area on the left and a menu on the right to begin a new poster or load an existing one.

When you begin a new poster you should move the cursor to position the first text 'box'. You can move it later but you have to start somewhere.

To speed the cursor keys, use them in conjunction with the SHIFT key. Press RETURN to fix the box and you will be prompted to key in text.

If you don't want any letters, just a box, then enter RETURN immediately and you can then move the cursor to the top right of the box. Its width is adjustable later but not its height.

If you entered text you will be prompted for a font name, since the program needs to access the space table to calculate the width of the box. Reply with the bare name, without a directory prefix. The program assumes that all font files are stored in directory G.

Having started or loaded a poster the menu enlarges. The cursor keys will move boxes around the screen.

SPACE enables the cursor to flit from box to box (when you have more than one) and tells you what each box contains.

The commands provided are:

F	change the font
H	change the letter height
W	change the letter width

POSTERS

- X extend the width of a box and increase the text microspacing
- N narrow a box. Microspaces are removed from text until there is just one between letters
- O change the box type
- T change or add text
- Z change the size of the poster
- R remove a box
- S saves the poster into directory P
- E change the border pattern to use a *command (catalogue, etc)
- P print out the poster

ESCAPE and errors are intercepted and enable you at least to save the poster data, option S.

Note that the program assumes the printer is set up for automatic line feeds after each carriage return. If it is not, you will find the entire poster printed on one line. Check in your printer manual which Dip switches need to be set to give automatic line-feeds.

If the default directories are inconvenient you can change them. They are defined at line 150 in the POSTER program. Alternatively, you could define all the defaults as " " and use the star command facility to move around the directory structure.

Fontastic

You can create your own alphabets, or modify any of the fonts already prepared, by using the program CHARDES.

The bottom left of the screen shows a 16x16 grid. The top left shows a copy of the actual contents of part of the font area of memory.

D gives access to stored font files – just use the full name complete with directory prefix (G).

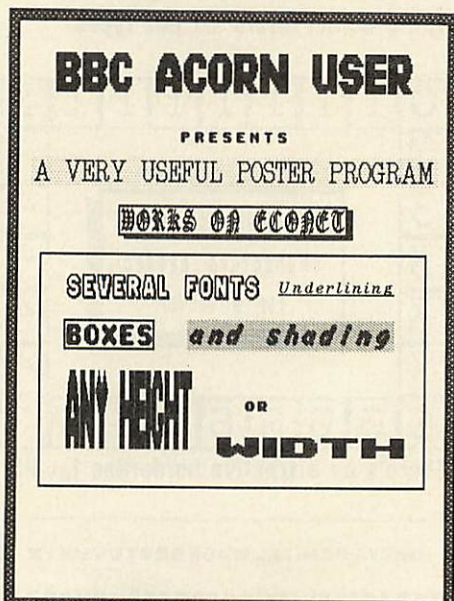
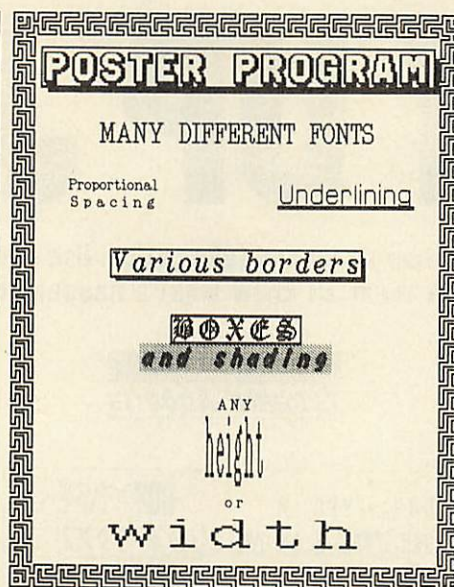
At the top left of the screen the contents of the font area of memory are displayed (sideways – because that is much quicker to display).

The grid itself operates as a sketch pad. When you are happy with a design on the grid you can transfer it to memory by use of the S command.

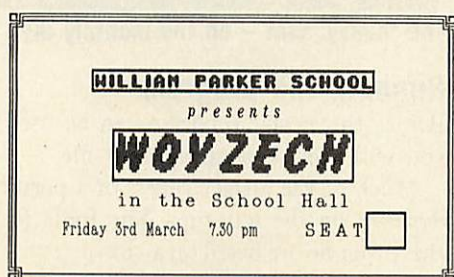
To copy the stored contents into the grid use L (load). To clear the font area of memory, use C.

The character you start with is 65 (the letter A) but you can move to other characters by using the Z and X keys.

Sketching in the grid is carried out with a pen-up/pen-down method. The cursor represents either a pen or an eraser. P toggles the pen position between up and down. Pressing I switches to ink and



You can modify any of the fonts already prepared yourself – as shown above



Design your own tickets easily

O switches to wipe. The entire grid may be erased simply by using U. Similarly, the grid can easily be filled with F. For characters with symmetry, the / key makes the right half of the grid a mirror image of the left half.

Finally, to save a font file, use the D option. Press W to select 'write to disc' and give the full name of the font (for example G.MYFONT).

The font files are stored in a convenient way for printing on the printer. That is, the data stored represents vertical bit patterns. (Font files for the screen are usually designed to have horizontal bit patterns because of the way the screen memory is organised).

The data for the top and bottom halves of each character are stored in different parts of the font file. Only the characters 32 (space) to 123 are stored. The data for the top half of the letter A is stored in 16 successive locations in the file starting at 128 + 16*(65-32). The data for the bottom half of the letter A is stored in 16 successive locations starting at 1600 + 16*(65-32).

Each font file is &Coo bytes long. The first 680 bytes are a space table. The character A has its space-table entry at position 65, its Ascii code. The structure of the font files is as follows:

0-&1F	description of font
&20-&7C	space table for characters 32-123
&80-&8F	16 bytes: top of character 32
&90-&63F	top halves of characters 33-123
&640-&64F	16 bytes: bottom of character 32
&650-&BFF	bottom halves of characters 33-123

The characters are usually left-justified in their 16x16 grids and the space table entry for a character is the width of the character plus one, to a maximum of 16. That data is used to achieve proportional spacing – prettier and easier to read.

Only the vertical columns which contain set bits are printed. A minimum of one empty column is usually added at the end of each character to separate it from the next character to be printed.

Borderline

One of the most attractive features of the package is the decorative border facility. The program BORDEN will produce three border files, each of which can be used thin or thick.

The program for editing and designing borders is BORDES, which shows all eight characters used at the same time. The program is similar in use to the character designer. It uses the same keys for editing the individual characters.

In addition, W unpacks all eight characters from memory, S stores them all in memory and V loads each character from memory onto the grid.

Having defined characters 0 and 1 the rest of the border can be completed, if you so wish, by reflection or rotation. Pressing / reflects 0 to 2, 0 to 5, 5 to 7, 1 to 6, 1 to 4, 4 to 3 while \$ rotates 0 to 2 to 7 to 5, 1 to 4 to 6 to 3.

Alternatively you can complete borders manually, perhaps having a blank top and bottom, and just have decorative margins down the side.

The border patterns are also based on a 16x16 grid. However, this time they are assumed to be of width 16 so there is no space table. Only eight characters are required for a border.

A border file occupies 256 bytes and is structured as follows:

```
0-&F      16 bytes for top of character
0
&10-&1F 16 bytes for top of character
1
&20-&2F top of character 2
&30-&7F tops of other 5 characters
&80-&8F bottom of character 0
&90-&FF bottoms of other 7
        characters
```

The listing BORGEN generates three different border files. B.PLAIN, B.CHECK and B.FRILLS from DATA statements.

The main program

The main program is in two parts – an editor and a printing program. It runs on a BBC model B, B+, Master, or Compact and over a network.

To get more Ram to hold the variables on a model B, the program uses the user-defined character area (page &Coo) to hold a space table. On a Master or Compact use:

```
150 DIM sptable 128, arw 10
```

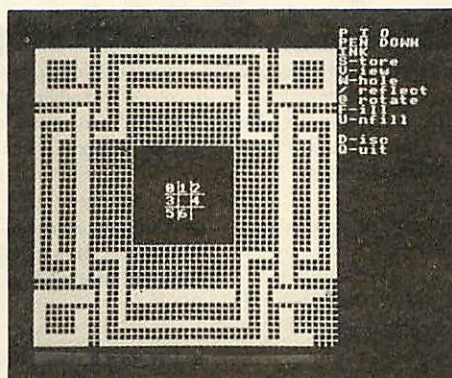
instead.

The printing procedure scans the stored data starting from the top of the poster and looks for any text or box in the next eight Y co-ordinates down.

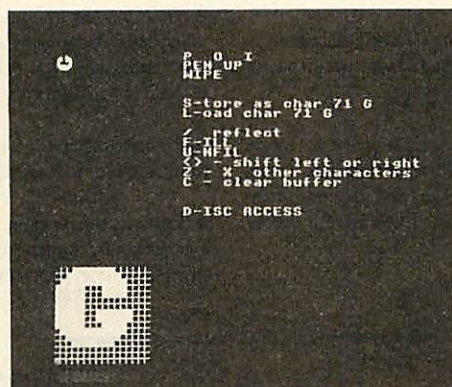
Any text to be included in a particular scan must have its font files loaded first. Taking into account how tall the letters are and how much of the character has already been printed, the appropriate parts of the buffer are filled.

For each unit of width the vertical bytes are repeated. Additional micro-spaces may have to be inserted between characters if a string has been expanded. These are just zero bytes.

Each piece of text T\$() has associated with it the position of its bottom left-hand corner on the screen, stored as screen



The cursor represents a pen or eraser



You can 'pen' in whatever you want

co-ordinates, X%() & Y%(). In addition it has a box height of BH%() and a width of BW%().

The letters themselves have a unit height of H%() and a unit width W%(). The box height is calculated by multiplying the unit height by 16.

The box width is calculated by adding the products of the character widths and the unit width, adding on the desired number of microspaces.

The 'box' is an imaginary rectangle, visible on the screen, which completely surrounds the text as it will be printed. A real box can be added.

These unit heights and widths refer to magnification of printed pixels. Each character is defined in a grid of 16x16 pixels. Such a character would, when printed, come out tall and thin.

However, a square character will only come out square if it is 48 pixels wide by 16 pixels high. That corresponds to H%()=1, W%()=3.

It is possible to use any combination of integer heights and widths. The recommended maximum is 20 but values in excess of 50 high and 120 wide (full poster size) can be used – for example, if you wanted to make L-plates!

Suppose the printer scan is taking in Y co-ordinates from 920 to 927 inclusive. A box of text is situated at Y%()=904 and

its height, BH%()=48. The unit height of the letters, H%()=3.

Some of the letter A has already been printed (the top half, in fact). The program calculates the bits printed so far = 904 + 48 - 928 = 24. Since H%()=3, means that eight vertical pixels from the font pattern for A have been printed already.

The font-top and font-bottom data yield two bytes: &03 (top) and &88 (bottom). These bytes are shifted eight times to account for the part that is already printed.

The next shift gives one bit to put into the printer buffer byte. This is shifted and added twice more because the unit height is three.

The font bytes are then shifted again and the top bit carried into the printer buffer byte. This is shifted and added twice more.

One more bit is needed but it only needs shifting and adding once to complete the eight bits. The buffer byte is now ready for sending to the printer.

Drawing the line

Every box is analysed into a number of horizontal lines or bars. Shaded rectangles are treated as a single horizontal bar. Vertical lines are treated as a short, thick horizontal bar.

Box type 6, the drop-shadow box, is converted into four lines making a rectangle and two additional thick lines.

All lines use the solid shading pattern. Other rectangles use the shading pattern 1,2 or 3 which matches the box type.

These shading patterns are held in DATA statements. Each is a 16 byte pattern. If you want to alter these patterns, you should remember the horizontal spacing is about a third of the vertical spacing.

For example, to generate a brick wall pattern the data statement would be:

```
DATA &1111111F, &11111111,
&111111F1, &11111111
```

If a bar is encountered in a scan the bottom of the bar is checked to see if it intercepts the scan. The top of the bar is checked in a similar way.

A binary mask is formed which is then AND-ed with each byte of the shading pattern to fill successive locations in the buffer of graphics data to be sent to the printer. So, now you've got the know how – you've just got to decide what you want to put on your poster.

New

SCHOOL TRIP

ON WEDNESDAY

CLASS 3

WILL BE GOING TO THE

SEASIDE

PRINTBOX

PenDown users asked us for fonts on the screen; flexible page layout, mixing text and graphics; and the ability to grab screens from other BBC programs to include in their documents. They also wanted it to be as easy to use as PenDown. With Printbox, Peter Hunter (the designer of PenDown) has delivered all this and more.

📌 Create full page designs, mixing graphics with text;

📌 What you see on the screen is what you get on the paper;

📌 Use the full range of PenDown fonts, Jumbo, Gothic, Horizon etc. There are 22 in all.

📌 Cutting and pasting, mirror writing and merged screens are all part of the Printbox magic.

📌 Printbox can be used to create posters, labels, letterheads, newsletters, fly sheets and greeting cards, in full colour if you have a colour printer.

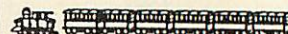
📌 Printbox comes with a full range of fonts and a library of clip art, all ready for incorporation in your designs.

📌 Use the powerful Resource Editor to create your own fonts and clip art.

📌 Grab screens (modes 1&4) from other BBC programs, and import them into your PrintBox documents. It couldn't be easier.

📌 Print two columns of text imported from ASCII or from PenDown files.

📌 Printbox stands alone, but makes a perfect complement to PenDown. If you have one, you want the other.



I WENT
TO THE ZOO
ON A TRAIN
AND I SAW
LOTS OF
ANIMALS

HAPPY



XMAS

TO YOU!

THIS LITTLE PIGGY WENT TO MARKET
THIS LITTLE PIGGY STAYED AT HOME
THIS LITTLE PIGGY HAD ROAST BEEF
THIS LITTLE PIGGY HAD NONE
AND THIS LITTLE PIGGY CRIED WEE
WEE WEE ALL THE WAY HOME!



From the publishers of LOGO, PenDown and Numerator

LOGOTRON

Available for all BBC machines,
price £24.00 excl. P&P and VAT.

Further details available from: Logotron Ltd, Dales Brewery,
Gwydir Street, Cambridge, CB1 2LJ. Telephone: (0223) 323656

HCCS
ASSOCIATES

Telephone: (091) 487 0760

Fax: (091) 491 0431



HCCS ASSOCIATES LIMITED
575-583 Durham Road
Engine Lane
Low Fell
Gateshead
Tyne & Wear NE9 5JJ

ACORN PREMIER DEALER - ACORN AUTHORISED SUPPLIER TO EDUCATION
ACORN AUTHORISED UNIX DEALER - ACORN APPROVED SERVICE CENTRE
ACORN APPROVED ECONET CENTRE - ACORN AIV CENTRE

HCCS PRODUCTS

ARCHIMEDES TRACKERBALL	£60.00
A 3000 SECOND DRIVE CABLE	£15.00
A 310 / 410 2nd DRIVE CABLE	£24.00
ARCHIMEDES MOUSE CABLE	£7.00

MONITORS

MICROVITEC
PHILIPS
NEC
TAXAN

DISC DRIVES

CUMANA
PACE
AKHTER

PRINTERS.

EPSON, STAR, INTEGRIX, PANASONIC
NEC, CANON, BROTHER, etc.

FULL RANGE OF ARCHIMEDES INCLUDING THE NEW A 3000
MASTER 128 AND R 140 COMPUTERS AND ACCESSORIES
IN STOCK

OTHER PRODUCTS
LASER PRINTERS
SCANNERS,
PLOTTERS

PHONE FOR LATEST
EDUCATION PRICES

D.T.P. STAR BUY - SAVE OVER £1000

THIS PACKAGE INCLUDES A 2MB ARCHIMEDES 400 SERIES MACHINE WITH A 20MB WINCHESTER LASER
PRINTER (CANON ENGINE): 14" MULTISYNC COLOUR MONITOR, DTP PACKAGE, TONER CARTRIDGE, DISCS,
PAPER AND ALL LEADS - RRP - £4515 + VAT HCCS SPECIAL PRICE - £3500 + VAT
(FOR FURTHER DETAILS ASK FOR LEAFLET HC 101 - OTHER OPTIONS INCLUDE SCANNERS, DIGITISERS ETC)

HCCS FOR ALL YOUR ACORN REQUIREMENTS, SERVICE AND SUPPORT.

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE V.A.T. ALL ITEMS ARE SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE
WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE. PRICE AND STOCK STATUS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST. OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME. CARRIAGE FREE

There have been several programs written to provide better printer control for Acorn's *View* BBC wordprocessor, some of which have appeared in *Acorn User* (March 1984 and June 1985).

More recently, Rom-based printer drivers such as *Hyperdriver* have been giving the user more flexibility but somewhat at the expense of usability.

The justification for the expenditure of all this time and energy on writing printer driver programs, is that *View* really does need improving as far as printer control is concerned. Standard *View* allows only two printer highlight characters in the text at any one time. This is extremely limiting for modern printers.

While it is possible to use *View*'s own extended highlights to gain access to more printer commands, this method is rather user unfriendly.

'Second source' printer drivers usually overcome the problem of too few printer highlights by using *View*'s own highlight characters along with one or more extra characters to specify a wider range of printer effects. The problem is the extra characters make formatting of the text impossible. *View* ignores its own highlight characters when formatting but not the extra ones. So you end up having to sacrifice some vital functions to improve printer control.

This is where this *CMF* (*Characters Must Format*) system steps in. Complete control of your printer is now possible, the text remains under control of the wordprocessor, and all is achieved without treading on Acorn's toes.

The answer

The *CMF* system is not only a printer driver but also a keyboard 'preprocessor', bringing to *View* wide ranging and flexible facilities. Once you have used them, you will wonder how you ever managed without them. How does it achieve this?

Fifteen extra highlights have been implemented, each having a separate printer effect. Where possible, the characters denoting the highlights on screen are mnemonic for the effect in question.

The standard highlights, SHIFT-*f*₄ and SHIFT-*f*₅ function as normal except that SHIFT-*f*₄ is also used to enable new highlights to be inserted into the text. First press SHIFT-*f*₄ then (immediately after) press CTRL-SHIFT and any one of the function keys, cursor keys or the copy key

DRIVE

Just what you've always wanted –
the ultimate *View* printer driver

Colin Ferrington

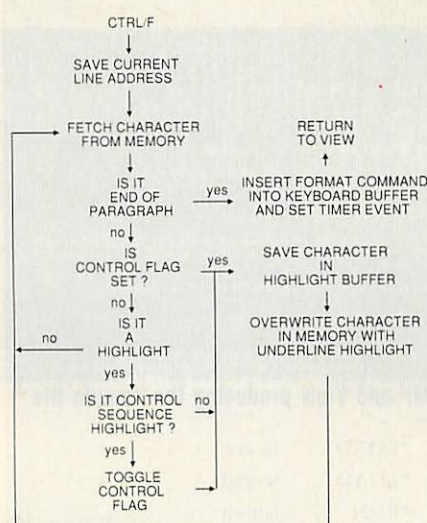
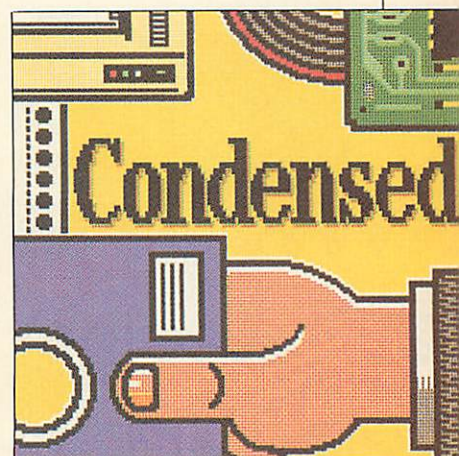


Fig 1. Flow diagram for formatting routine

to insert the required highlight – see the list below. The new highlight character displayed is a replacement for the original *View* highlight character, not an addition to it.

CTRL-SHIFT- <i>f</i> ₀	superscript
CTRL-SHIFT- <i>f</i> ₁	subscript
CTRL-SHIFT- <i>f</i> ₂	proportional spacing
CTRL-SHIFT- <i>f</i> ₃	NLQ
CTRL-SHIFT- <i>f</i> ₄	Italic
CTRL-SHIFT- <i>f</i> ₅	Double height
CTRL-SHIFT- <i>f</i> ₆	Double width
CTRL-SHIFT- <i>f</i> ₇	Emphasised
CTRL-SHIFT- <i>f</i> ₈	Star command
CTRL-SHIFT- <i>f</i> ₉	Alternate character
CTRL-SHIFT-COPY	Pad character
CTRL-SHIFT-LEFT	Backspace
CTRL-SHIFT-RIGHT	Control sequence
CTRL-SHIFT-UP	Half-line up
CTRL-SHIFT-DOWN	Half-line down

The highlights on keys *f*₀-*f*₇ are 'classical' toggled printer controls to initiate a printer control sequence via the printer driver. Those on *f*₈ and the right cursor operate by enclosing some text which makes up a star command or printer control sequence.

The highlight on *f*₉ operates by adding 128 (setting bit 7) to the Ascii value of the characters following it, so allowing printing of the extended character set (IBM

characters) on suitable printers. The space character has been excluded from this facility so that spaces can be printed more easily along with the extended characters.

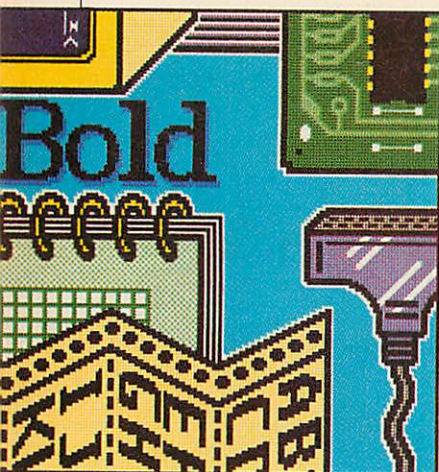
The up, down and left cursor highlights also send printer control sequences via the printer driver but these are not toggled since they may be required to be repeated and toggling would preclude this. This group is particularly useful for composing layout of formulae and tables for reports.

Finally the COPY key highlight provides a pad character which is used to 'glue together' any words the formatting process must not split. The pad character is printed as a space in the final document.

Formatting of text which includes any of the new highlights is achieved by pressing CTRL-F. The standard *View* format key *f*₀ can still be used for text which does not include them but CTRL-F will also cope with this. Printer control code sequences to produce effects not available with the built-in highlights can be sent anywhere in the document. Sequences are started and ended with the CTRL-SHIFT-RIGHT highlight. They are treated in a very similar way to the embedded printer commands in *Wordwise Plus* and do not interfere with formatting. Star commands must be confined to their own line since no allowance is made for them in the new formatting process. There is no real advantage in being able to embed them anyway. The line on which they appear will be printed as a blank in the final copy.

How it happens

That in a nutshell is what the *CMF* system can provide. How is it all achieved? *View* allows one page (&400) for printer drivers – not much room for a driver with ambition! However it is possible for the code at &400 to access locations in other pages so part of this driver sits in page &400 while the printer



control sequences and some program flags sit in page &Coo. It's like being in the driver's seat, the back seat and the !BOOT all at the same time.

So the driver knows where to go and what to do. There is a co-driver, the 'keyboard interrupt processor' which sits at &900, and is concerned with monitoring the keyboard for special effect keys and performing the previously impossible task of inserting Ascii codes greater than &81 into the text.

It is these Ascii codes which give the driver its 'sense of direction'. Luckily, although *View* does not normally allow codes above &81 into the text, once there they are treated as any other character when it comes to moving text around, writing text to disc and so on.

The driver and keyboard routines need a little more help before they can perform their functions properly. The 'highlight character loader' sets up the user defined characters to give the 15 extra highlight screen characters, which indicate on screen the effect which will result at the printer. The 'printer effect codes' have to be loaded into the second half of page &Coo ready for use by the driver, and last but by no means least, the initialisation program checks on the version of *View* which is installed in the computer (v3.0 for preference), loads various locations with values, redirects the event vector and finally enables the keyboard and ESCAPE events to start the system up.

The basic programs B.HCHARS, B.KEYBD and B.DRIVER create the machine code routines !lchars, !keybd, !kbinit, and !driver and the datafile !codes which are saved to disc ready to be *LOADed or *RUN from a !BOOT file.

A typical !BOOT file would be:

```
*WORD
NEW
*RUN !lchars
```

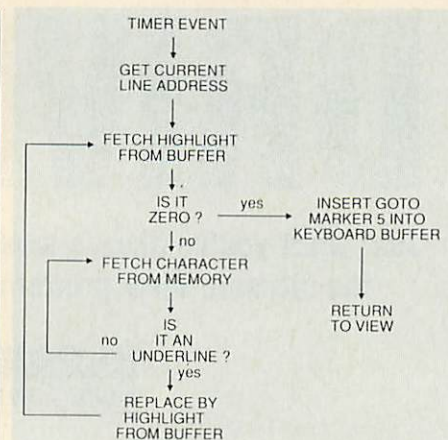


Fig 2. Flow diagram for restore routine



CMF and View producing the sample file

```
*LOAD !codes
*LOAD !keybd
*RUN !kbinit
PRINTER !driver
LOAD layout
```

The order of commands in the !BOOT file is important since memory locations are overlayed or altered at various points in the initialisation process.

Working it all out

The heart of the CMF system is the keyboard 'preprocessor'. This program enables the insertion of new highlights into the text and when required causes *View* to format the text, making allowance for the new codes.

Also included with this routine, though not strictly part of it, is the control code sequence interpreter for the printer driver.

Insertion of the new highlights into the text was the first hurdle. This is achieved by monitoring the keyboard for a *View* underline highlight and then if the character typed immediately after is one of the new highlights, overwriting the original underline with it.

If the second character is not a new highlight, the underline highlight is accepted at face value.

Once the highlights are in the text,

formatting is achieved by pressing CTRL-F with the cursor at the start of the text to be formatted. The formatting process itself is a bit of a 'con', with *View* eventually doing the hard work. First of all the section of the text about to be formatted is scanned, and any highlights found are stored in a buffer.

These, and any characters making up a control sequence, are substituted by the *View* underline highlight. The instructions to format the paragraph and then to set marker 5 are then put into the keyboard buffer and just before returning control to *View* and allowing formatting to take place, a timer event is initiated.

After *View* has formatted the text, taking proper account of the underline highlights, the timer event calls the restoration routine which replaces the underline highlights with the original ones from the buffer and forces *View* to refresh the screen by issuing a GOTO marker 5 instruction, so making the original highlights reappear. Figures 1 and 2 should help to clarify what is going on. The keyboard 'preprocessor' makes use of several pointers which *View* keeps in zero page. Figure 3 lists these.

The printer driver itself is basically similar to other programs printed in *BBC Acorn User*. There are, however, certain obvious differences.

Initialisation of the driver takes place if, when it is activated, the 'pflag' is not zero. Since this flag is set to &FF each time ESCAPE is pressed, initialisation takes place each time the PRINT command is issued and each time the first page is printed under the SHEETS command.

Initialisation involves setting all the highlight flags to zero so the toggle effect of the highlights always starts by switching the effect on and zeroing the 'pflag' so that reactivation of the driver by subsequent pages under the current SHEETS command will not cause re-initialisation. So long as all highlights are used in pairs, the printer will always be left in a usable state at the end of printing.

If a highlight is forgotten, some effect may be left on for the next print run. The printer can be reset by using a control sequence at the start of the document (27, 64 for an Epson).

However, if the SHEETS command is in use and for some reason the first page is MISSED, the printer reset command will be missed also. To overcome this problem, CTRL-@ has been implemented as an immediate printer driver and printer

VIEW - CMF printer control system												
CTRL-SHIFT	SUPER SCRIPT	SUB SCRIPT	PROP. SPACING	NLQ	ITALIC	DOUBLE HEIGHT	DOUBLE WIDTH	DOUBLE STRIKE	STAR COMMAND	FORCE MSB		
CTRL	DELETE BLOCK	NEXT MATCH	FORMAT MODE	JUSTIFY MODE	INSERT MODE	DEFAULT RULER	SPLIT LINE	JOIN LINE	NEW RULER			
SHIFT	MOVE BLOCK	SWAP CASE	RELEASE MARGINS	DELETE TO CHAR	UNDER-LINE	BOLD	GOTO MARKER	SET MARKER	EDIT COMMAND	DELETE COMMAND		
	FORMAT BLOCK	TOP OF TEXT	BOTTOM OF TEXT	DELETE TO EOL	GOTO SOL	GOTO EOL	INSERT LINE	DELETE LINE	INSERT CHAR	DELETE CHAR		

Pad character
 COPY Backspace
 LEFT Control sequenc
 RIGHT Half-line up
 UP Half-line down
 DOWN
 CTRL-F new format
 CTRL-Q printer reset

The function keypad used with View and CMF

initialisation command. This should only be used in *View*'s command mode!

The other differences in the driver involve its ability to interpret the printer escape sequences and star commands embedded in the document. The escape sequence routine is turned on and off by the CTRL-SHIFT-RIGHT cursor highlight.

When on, the characters forming the sequence are converted into their numeric equivalents and sent directly to the printer. The star command routine, activated by CTRL-SHIFT-F8, copies the characters making up the command into a buffer and then calls the OSCLI routine to perform the command.

Of course, with any second source solution to the problem of the lack of printer control in *View*, there will always be idiosyncrasies but as far as I am aware there are only two real problems with this system. The most significant of these is that the READ command is no longer usable since the highlight codes are stripped from the text as it is read in. This also means that EDIT processing of documents is not possible since, for this, READ is required.

Because of the problem with READ, a new star command, *READ has been implemented which will read a file from disc and insert it before the current line if there is enough spare memory, and keep any highlights intact.

This will not overcome the EDIT problem but since it is common for large documents to be split into several files rather than use EDIT, this may not be too big a drawback. Although it is possible for star commands to be implemented by redirecting the OSCLI vector, lack of space in the computer's memory means that the *READ command must be implemented from sideways Ram or Rom, and is not included with the current suite of programs. The second problem occurs only with version 2.1 of *View* and means a new highlight cannot be used as the first character on a line.

This is because this version of *View* interprets the new highlights as 'com-

pointer	VIEW 2.1	VIEW 3.0
current line start	&09/&0A	&08/&09
line workspace (command)	&05/&06	&00/&01
line workspace (text)	&03/&04	&02/&03
cursor POS in current line	&43	&40

Fig 3. Pointers used in CMF system



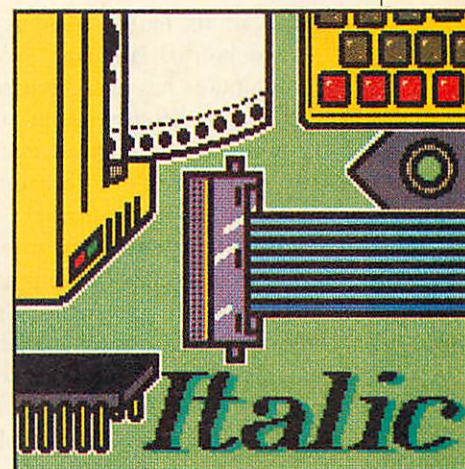
CMF's highlight symbols

mand line initiators' when in this position. If it is absolutely necessary for a highlight to be the first character on a line with this version of *View* then this can be achieved by setting a standard *View* line command (such as CE) on the line in question prior to setting the highlight.

Since the system is based on redirection of the event vector, BREAK must not be pressed during use as this will reset the vector to normal and effectively remove the system from operation. This will not affect the text in memory in any way (unless *View* 2.1 is being used, due to its lack of attention to the BREAK key).

To exit cleanly from *View* after using the CMF system, another new command, *QUIT, has been added. This command returns to Basic after redirecting the vectors to normal operation, but again this is in sideways Ram.

The printer driver included with the system is Epson compatible. To customise



the driver for different printers, the control code sequences at the foot of the driver program B.DRIVER must be changed. However, if the control sequences are changed to give a different effect at the printer, then to be consistent, the highlight display character data in program B.HCHARS should also be changed to give a mnemonic character for the new effect.

I am currently working on driver generator and editor programs which will make this customising process as painless as possible but the program listings in the yellow pages are, I hope, sufficiently annotated to allow competent users to make their own alterations.

Because of the interlinking of the various parts of the CMF system, it is extremely important the listings are typed in accurately and no changes made to the code without careful consideration.

There are four text files on the monthly disc called V.EXAMPL1, V.EXAMPL2, V.KEYSTRP and V.TABLE.

V.EXAMPL1 should print on any Epson compatible printer as it contains a limited range of highlights (though far more than are easily obtained by *View* itself).

V.EXAMPL2 requires a more sophisticated printer. Any 24-pin printer should be able to cope but the commands for double height may be different.

V.KEYSTRP will print on an Epson compatible printer and produces a key-strip listing all the new commands.

V.TABLE is an example of the professional looking copy which can be produced if your printer allows access to the IBM graphic character set.

So to be in complete control of your printer, and your text, all you have to do is type in the programs, run them to generate the code, !BOOT into *View* and then, without wishing to appear rude, get formatted!

LANGUAGES

For all its faults, Basic is still a widely-used language. No home computer has ever been successfully marketed without it. Even professional and academic objections to Basic have not threatened its dominance in the home market.

The first language to make any impact in the home market is the language we look at this month – C. Although C has only recently been made available for BBC micros and some versions will not run on the basic model B, a similar language, BCPL, has been available for some time. This language had a great influence on Kernighan and Ritchie, the developers of C and the languages have much in common, so here we will consider them both.

Like Pascal last month, C is a compiled language. The program is written as Ascii text and then compiled into executable code. This may be either 6502 or Arm machine code or an intermediate code requiring an interpreter.

As with the other languages we have looked at, we will start by translating a simple Basic example.

```
10 S$="This is a no. "
20 FOR N%=1 TO 10
30 PRINT S$; N%
40 NEXT N%
```

In C this becomes:-

```
#include <h.stdio>

main()
{
    int n;
    char *s;

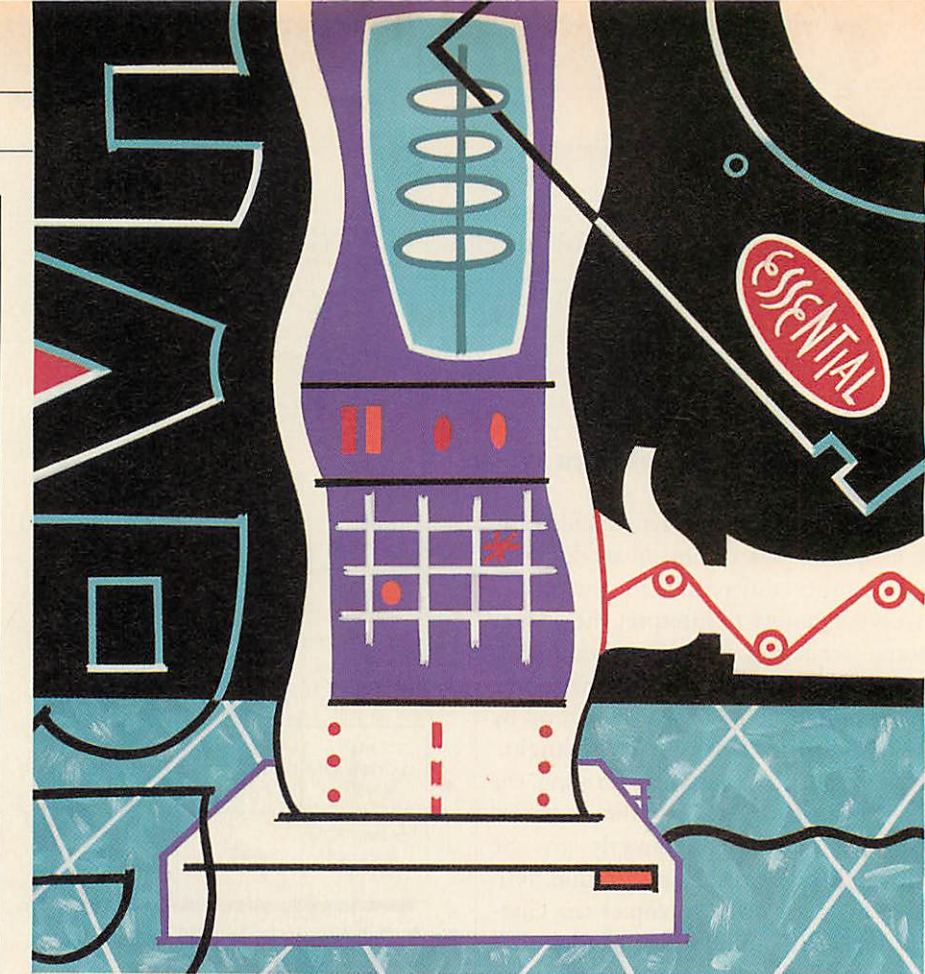
    s = "This is a no. ";
    for(n=1; n<=10; n++)
        printf("%s%d\n", s, n);
}
```

and in BCPL:

```
LET START() BE
$(
    LET S = "This is a no. "
    FOR N = 1 TO 20 DO
        WRITES("%S%N*N", S, N)
$)
```

The very appearance of a C program is a big departure from languages we have seen so far. For the moment, we will leave aside the cryptic `#include` at the top and concentrate on the body of the program.

In all C programs, execution starts by calling `main()`, which must always be present. If parameters are included, they enable you to supply information to the



SEEING DOUBLE

Our latest wander into the language laboratory leads us to C and BCPL

Neil Sykes

program. Suppose you have written a C program to join two files. If you called it `join`, you could use it by typing:

```
join file1 file2 file3
```

and adapt `main()` to read the filenames. This is much easier than having to call the program and then be prompted for the names in turn, as Basic would require.

The declaration of the integer, `n`, is not unlike the Pascal declarations we saw last month but `s` needs some explanation.

Strings in C are held as a block of characters with the end marked by a zero

byte. The string name (`s` in the example above) is a pointer – it holds the address of the first character. BCPL works in a similar manner but uses the first byte of the string to hold the length.

This is the reason for the declaration `char *s`. This means '`s` points at a character'. Although this may seem a complicated way of accessing a string, it has advantages. Strings may be sorted in a list by swapping pointers – much quicker than copying entire strings.

The `for` loop shown above is different from Basic (or BCPL, which is here like

Basic). Its format is:

```
for ( statement1; condi
tion; statement2 )
    statement3;
```

and the effect is: 'do statement 1 then, while the condition is true, keep doing statement 3 followed by statement 2. When the condition becomes false, stop'.

Again, the apparent complication makes things easier in many cases. In Basic you are limited to adding and subtracting the number set by STEP and in Pascal even STEP is unavailable. But in C you can multiply, divide or carry out more complicated operations with the index of the loop without having to create another variable.

Notice also the shorthand:

```
n++
```

in the C program as an alternative to

```
n = n+1
```

C is full of such short-cuts. While their excessive use can make your program unreadable, in moderation they actually improve readability by making the purpose of your code stand out from the mechanics of its achievement.

Displaying information is also very different from Basic. If you ever learnt Fortran, you will recognise something of that language's FORMAT statement:

```
printf("%s%d\n", s, n)
```

The first argument to printf is a string, called the format string, which determines how the information will be printed. Following this is a list of other arguments. Every % in the format string denotes a point where values are to be 'filled in' from the following list.

The letter after the % specifies the type of data (%d for a decimal number, %f for floating-point or %s for a string). The final \n stands for a newline character. Other % and / characters are available and printf provides a flexible way of producing output. A similar procedure, WRITEF, is used in BCPL.

Strictly speaking, printf is not part of C at all. The C specification provides only the most basic facilities for input and output and none for string processing.

All these functions are to be found in the system library. This consists of a number of pre-compiled functions. Compiling your program produces a file with calls to these library functions.

Before such a file can be run, your program has to be linked with the library

GETTING INTO C AND BCPL

C has now mostly superseded BCPL so if your machine can accommodate it, C is a better bet.

For the BBC micros, three versions of C are available. Acornsoft C for the Beeb costs £67.85. It comes on four sideways Ram images and operates on a model B with 6502 second processor or on a B+ or Master supplied on disc. It implements the earlier, 'Kernighan and Ritchie' version of C with a few additions, but does not allow user-defined data types.

Beebug C comes on two sideways Roms and costs £59. It is also compatible with the Kernighan and Ritchie standard, but will run on a standard BBC model B. A standalone program generator costs £19.

Mijas Small C costs £57.50 and compiles directly to 6502 code. An optimiser package for increasing speed costs £28.75.

A full review of both Beebug and Mijas' versions of C appeared in the September issue of *BAU*.

For the Archimedes, Acorn supplies an Ansi version of C, incorporating many refinements from the original standard, at £114.

A large number of C compilers are available to run under MS-Dos, so those with the PC emulator will have a wider choice. Similar comments apply to the Master 512, although it is essential to check compatibility.

Acornsoft's BCPL is no longer available for the BBC micro but can often be found secondhand. It comes as a 16K Rom and a 5.25in DFS disc only. The package includes an assembler enabling you to link machine-code routines with your BCPL programs. A separate standalone generator can also be found.

For further details and tuition in C and BCPL, many books are available.

The standard C text is *The C Programming Language* by Kernighan and Ritchie, the inventors of the language, published by Prentice Hall. A new edition covers the Ansi standard for C.

A more explanatory and less formal approach is taken in *C - A Dabhand Guide* by Mark Burgess published by Dabs Press.

For BCPL users, a good text is *BCPL - The Language and its Compiler* by Martin Richards and Colin Whitby-Stevens. This is published by the Cambridge University Press.

functions using the linker supplied with the compiler. To specify that you need a function from the library and to prevent the compiler thinking the function call is an error, you need a line in your source file of the form:

```
extern int printf();
```

which means 'printf is defined outside this file'. For most programs, a lot of library functions will be needed so all the necessary extern declarations are grouped into a number of header files, the most frequently used ones being in file *h.stdio*.

The contents of these files can then be read in when compiling the program:

```
#include <h.stdio>
```

at the top of your program, as we did in the first example.

The real advantage of this is that any functions you write can also be pre-compiled to form your own libraries. This makes your programs much tidier by removing the clutter of the nuts-and-bolts procedures common to many of them.

Both C and BCPL provide all the looping and decision-making structures

you would expect of a modern computer language, although some of them have slightly odd syntax. The major difference between the two languages is that BCPL allows only one type of variable - the 16-bit (on the BBC micro) word. Strings are allowed because they are sequences of characters (two per word) addressed by a word. No floating-point variables are available and this may deter many potential users.

C, on the other hand, allows a number of variable types. It will also allow you to build structures (like Pascal's record variables) and the newer Ansi versions of C allow user-defined types.

Unlike other languages we have looked at in this series, C and BCPL were designed as working tools, not as teaching aids. This results in the languages being more powerful but also means a little more effort is needed to learn them.

Both repay this effort with a degree of control over the machine little short of writing in assembler. With the increasing support for the language on the BBC and other micros, C has to be at or near the top of the league as an alternative to Basic.

HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE EXPANSION FOR THE ACORN ARCHIMEDES COMPUTER SYSTEM

EXPANSION CARDS

IEEE488 INTERFACE a full implementation of the standard for automatic test and measurement systems

16 BIT PARALLEL I/O two 16 bit input or output ports with handshake lines for digital control applications

DUAL RS423 SERIAL INTERFACE for communicating with two additional RS423 or RS232 devices eg printers, plotters, instruments, etc

12 BIT ADC an analogue to digital converter capable of up to 166000 samples per second

All the above high performance expansion cards are supplied with high level software for ease of use and a comprehensive user guide

TERMULATOR For Archimedes Computers VT52, VT102, VT220 and Tektronix 4010 terminal emulations

Termulator, a trademark of Acorn Computers Limited, is applied to this product under licence from Acorn Computers Limited

HARD DISC UPGRADES Large capacity internal and external hard disc upgrades for Archimedes 400 Series Computers

COMPLETE SYSTEMS All the standard models plus Archimedes 410 Computers fitted with the following options:

- 1 or 2 Mbytes of additional memory
- Large capacity internal hard disc

LASER PRINTER - £1298 AEG Olympia Laserstar 6 - the ideal printer for Acorn Desktop Publisher

- 1.5 Mbytes of memory for full page 300 x 300 dpi raster or vector graphics
- HP LaserJet+ and Diablo 630 emulations as standard
- Optional Postscript emulation

Officially appointed Acorn Scientific Dealer



Intelligent Interfaces Ltd

43b Wood Street
Stratford-upon-Avon
Warwickshire
CV37 6JQ
Tel: 0789 415875
Fax: 0789 299600
Telex: 312242 MIDTLX G



FREE



with every computer
we sell...



...our expertise!

If you are buying a new Archimedes or Master Series computer, you don't expect to know all about it from day one. That's where we come in. We don't leave our customers high and dry with their problems — they know they can rely on us to get them out of trouble.

Whether it's hardware or software,
we're the people who know.

THE DATA STORE

6 Chatterton Road, Bromley, Kent
Tel: 01 460 8991 Fax: 01 313 0400

ARCHIMEDES QUEST

*A fast and powerful
version of our popular
advanced information
handling package*



Very Fast - 7 seconds to count every reference to Hamlet spoken in the first act of that play.

Graphics & Statistics built in. Bar charts, pie charts, scattergraphs, histograms and more in full colour.

Easier to use with an improved command language and numerous other improvements as suggested by Quest users.

Compatible with existing Quest databases (there are many available covering all areas of the curriculum). It can exchange data in CSV and TSV formats allowing interchange with packages such as Pipedream. It also supports FIF allowing interchange with other machines, e.g. RM Nimbus.

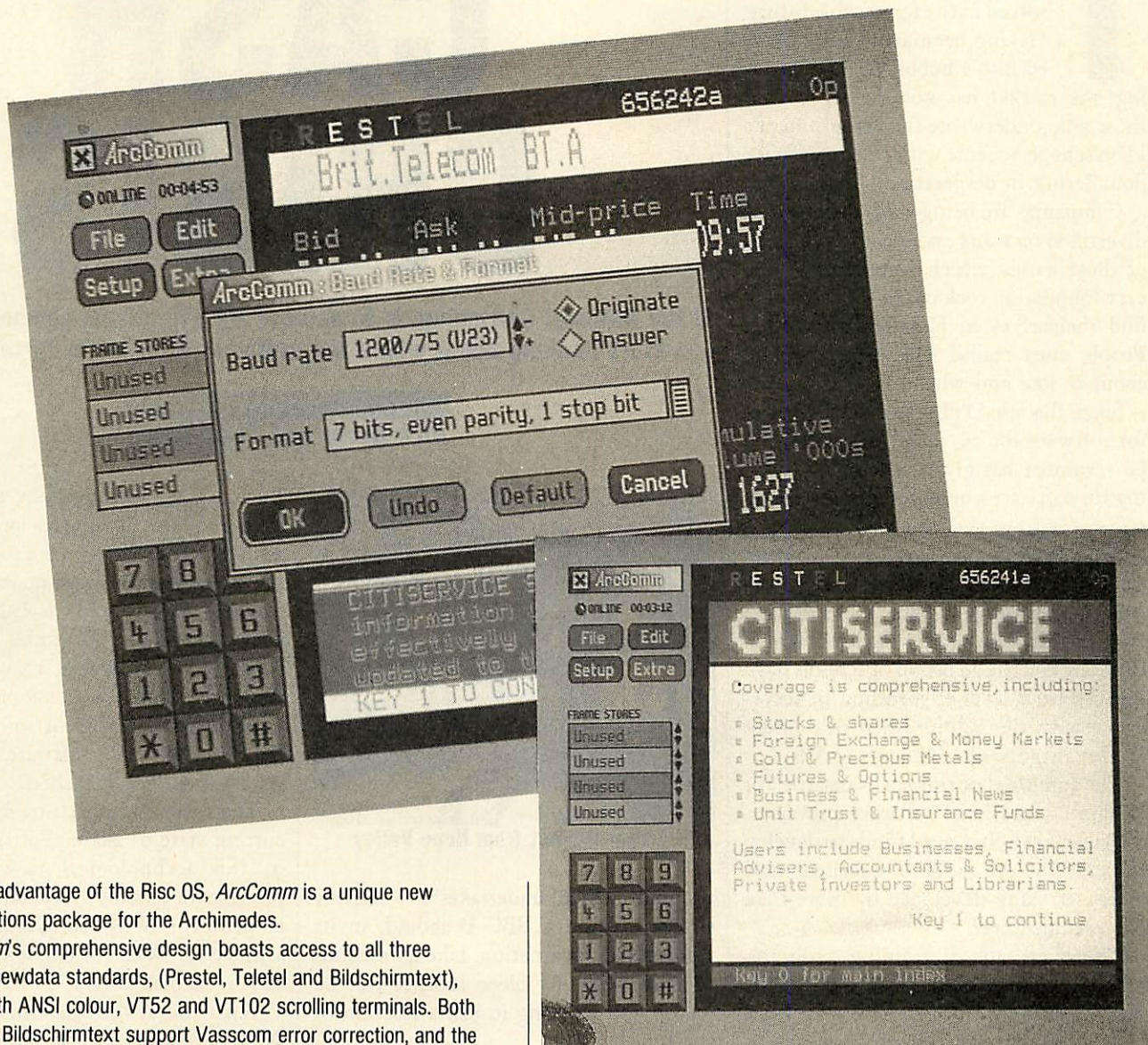
Inexpensive A site licence costs only £30. To order, or for details of any of our products, contact



Advisory Unit For Microtechnology in
Education, Endymion Road, Hatfield,
Herts. AL10 8AU
Tel: 0707 265443

OFFERS

ARC COMM



Taking full advantage of the Risc OS, *ArcComm* is a unique new communications package for the Archimedes.

ArcComm's comprehensive design boasts access to all three European viewdata standards, (Prestel, Teletel and Bildschirmtext), together with ANSI colour, VT52 and VT102 scrolling terminals. Both Prestel and Bildschirmtext support Vasscom error correction, and the VT102 terminal offers 132 columns, and smooth scrolling. Full coverage of international character sets is included.

The package has been produced with ease of use as a priority. All screen displays are clear and uncluttered, with pop-up menus and dialogue boxes making control as simple as possible.

You won't have to remember strings of numbers! Its telephone number list allows you to dial and log-on automatically. You can store viewdata frames while on line, edit and upload mailboxes, and load/save frames or screens onto disc.

While communicating, it makes use of the full screen, rather than running in a desktop window. But you can return to the desktop at any time, and *ArcComm* remains running as an icon on the icon bar. You can use other desktop software while *ArcComm* stays on-line but inactive. And clicking on the icon brings back full-screen communication.

You can automate the log-on sequence for any comms service, by using *ArcComm*'s own procedure language. This allows you to log-on, set up the correct terminal emulation and all your preferences through a single menu selection.

ArcComm supports Hayes, DTI and manual modems, with details of how to write drivers for other modems in the User Guide provided. You will need Risc OS to use the package, and 1 Mbyte or more of memory. The package costs £29.95.

Communicate with Risc OS!

Please send me _____ copies of *ArcComm* at £29.95

I enclose my cheque/postal order for £ _____
made payable to **BBC Enterprises Ltd**
Orders must be accompanied by cheque/PO

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

POSTCODE _____

SIGNED _____ DATE _____

Send this coupon with your cheque to **ArcComm Offer, BBC Acorn User, Redwood Publishing Ltd,**
20-26 Brunswick Place, London N1 6DJ.

The educational software industry is in a crisis unlikely to be solved in the foreseeable future. Having been artificially inflated into a bubble by DTI funding, the market has now burst, leaving those who underwrote the Government's IT in schools scheme with their creativity floundering in desperation.

Companies are being sold, dissolved or diversified on a large scale and even some of those names which seemed to be the very foundation rock of the industry now find themselves in financial difficulties. People must realise what it is they are about to lose and why.

Since the last DTI scheme, which was for software for 16/32 bit machines, the Government has given schools no funding for software purchases, despite representations from the industry.

Schools which are now concentrating on the imminent National Curriculum have no funds to spare for software. Advisers and computer centres which formerly bought on behalf of schools have reduced their level of spending in accordance with their diminished role under local management of schools (LMS).

The sum total of this spells disaster for Britain's educational software producers at a time when they need funds to develop software for the range of excellent new machines being developed by more than one manufacturer.

The overheads of training programmers, equipment purchase and investment in projects is too great for software houses which are already walking a tightrope. You may imagine that companies like 4Mation and Sherston are huge multinationals headed by bloated plutocrats, but Neil Souch and Mike Matson of 4Mation and the wind-surfing Bill Bonham and his staff at Sherston would put you straight.

Make no mistake, you need to be hugely successful in the educational software game even to make a reasonable living. However, without these companies, the machines that sit in the corner of your classroom or in your computer room are worthless. Computers need software just as software needs computers.

But are new machines a step in the right direction? Not everyone believes that the new generation of computers are a benefit. Many of our software houses are adopting a policy of 'wait and see' and not just for financial reasons.

For instance, is it an advance that a

CASH CRISIS

If the National Curriculum is to achieve its objectives, someone better start thinking about where the software is going to come from

Nick Evans and Chris Drage



The Arthur Project from Nene Valley

program which undertakes a relatively simple task on a BBC B should, in its Archimedes incarnation, take 45 seconds to load when its older brother can be loaded and working in just a fraction of the time?

On the other hand, who could deny that the 'front end' of many of the new machines is more friendly, easier to handle and generally facilitates the interaction between user and computer.

Who can deny the speed at which data may be handled, tasks performed and images generated?

Is it an advance that Beeb programs which printed in black and white are now presenting amazing 256 colour graphics and print only in colour because it is almost impossible to render that number of colours as black and white print.

Is it an advance that people using the new machines seem to have no time for computer assisted learning programs and that, generally, only a range of complex computer tools have been developed?

But again, who can deny that 256 colours on screen and near-photographic imaging is of benefit to users of all ages.

But are these the questions we should be asking? How about this one: what do schools want? If you were to do a sample of ordinary (non-computer specialist) teachers you would probably get the answer 'a BBC B', since we are all conservative. However, a more informed response might be, 'computers which have as wide a body of software as the Beeb', since it is the software and nothing else that interests teachers.

This raises an interesting fact about the current state of affairs. For the first time in this technological race it is now possible for schools to say 'What do I want to achieve? What software is there to achieve it? What machine shall I run it on?' - in that order!

What does the government think? Well, these are the answers you'll get from the DES and DTI. They are interested in placing machines in schools and software is a side issue which they feel ought to be determined by market forces. However, it is strange that they don't think the hardware industry should be governed by those same forces.

So, what answers can be given to these points? How can such attitudes be countered?

Computers in schools can only work with software. New software is quite pricey but schools must be prepared to pay the going price or there will simply be no software to buy. The only alternative is Government subsidy.

The software industry cannot follow market forces because there is not a sufficient market. Only with Government support is it likely to survive. The market has been constrained by a policy which demands the purchase of non-

standard British machines. This isn't necessarily a bad thing, but without a demand for British software it is doomed to failure.

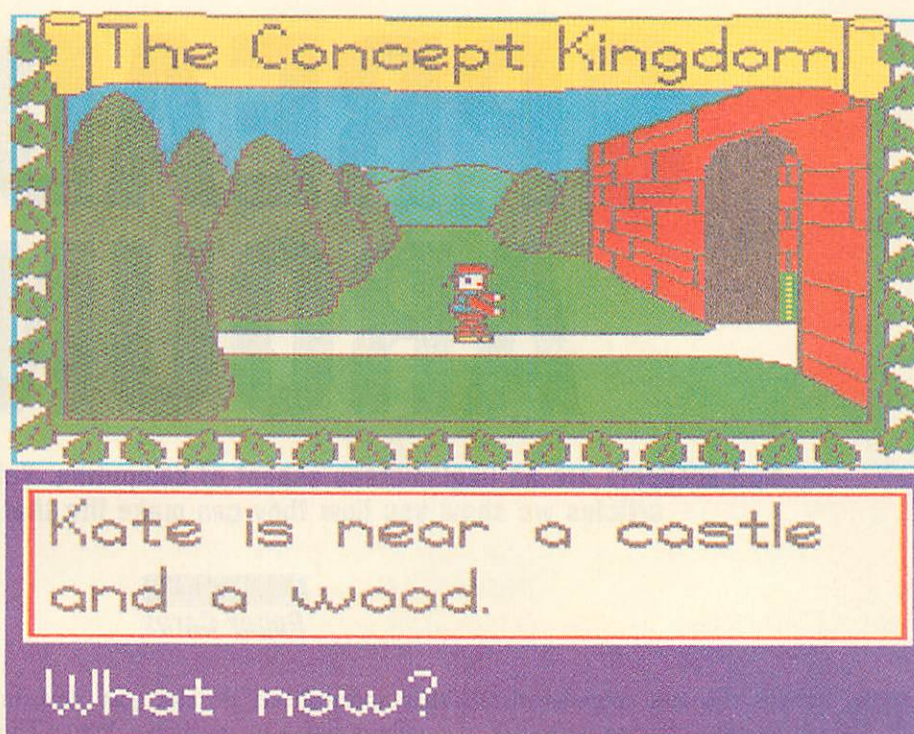
The only way to viability is to exploit other markets. Although Australia and New Zealand, some parts of Canada, Sri Lanka, India and so on run BBC micros, they are in a minority. The world is MS-Dos, except for Japan and with the exception of the inroads made by Apple (which are significant). To be fair, that description of the world is in itself a generalisation since the Americans, who one always considers to be the epitome of MS-Dos are bemoaning the fact that there is no universal standard.

Schools will certainly need to budget for software, but if they are to fulfil the requirements of the National Curriculum, how many schools have sufficient machines, sufficient software, sufficient cash and sufficient expertise to implement the Government's demands? A software package is different from a book in that it is more expensive, more flexible (if it is of any value) and has therefore a higher level of priority. This software phenomenon only recently impinged on schools' budgets, but where is the increased funding for a more technological classroom environment, led by a higher-tech National Curriculum to come from?

The Design and Technology Working Party Report for the National Curriculum Council has laid out a plan to bring the education system kicking and screaming into the 20th century. The placing of our lessons in a context which has meaning, where children's tasks and the acquisition of knowledge have a framework which means something to them, and is an important step towards making education work for its living.

Software which supports this process cannot come out of thin air. It must be developed by informed agencies, recognising the needs of the curriculum and creating appropriate responses to the changes in emphasis in the educational system. Moreover, it must be up-to-the-minute and based in the reality of the outside world.

What does that mean? Basically, that unless school children use tools which are broadly similar to those in the outside world, they will find the transfer of training more difficult than they need to. They should be able to wordprocess, handle information systems, present information in a clear form, handle simple



The Concept Kids: A new puzzle-solving adventure from Sherston Software

control and monitoring devices, create models of situations and things using IT tools – indeed all the range of tasks and skills that permeate the National Curriculum.

In addition, those same powerful tools and the machines that run them need to be exploited in the learning process. The computer gives us a dynamic context for learning. Software for the earlier machines has shown how liberating the computer can be, how stimulating, how provoking and how much it can act as a catalyst in the classroom.

If you are not a business person you may not realise the problems involved in judging a market. To create a new program for the Arc, for instance, will perhaps require 700 hours work. If the package does not sell, who pays the bills? What happens if the entire country decides to vote with its feet and continues buying only Masters? Which machine should you have written software for?

Unfortunately, and through no fault of theirs, most teachers think of computer software as something which comes free from their computer centre or at around £15-20 per pack. Most industrial software begins at around £500 where it is expected to earn its living.

One software house, called up recently, was asked what software it was creating for the Archimedes. On hearing the reply the horrified teacher exclaimed 'Only one package? That's not going to get me very

far!' That same teacher will undoubtedly expect the result at the end of a year's work to cost £15 or he'll not buy it.

None of this is helped by organisations which sell software at below cost price, for that is certainly the case with some government – and local government-funded agencies whose products undermine an already fragile software publishing industry.

What will be left if the trend continues? Software companies which go to the wall are already being mopped up by distributors and other companies – a good thing too or those products would disappear entirely.

That trend may become more prevalent and software supply will become the domain of a few large organisations. More probably, it will devolve down to the government organisations some of whose activities are already helping to bring about the breakdown of the industry.

The autonomy of the software producers will go and with it, I suspect, the initiative, flair and sparkle that makes our educational software some of the best and most creative in the world?

The solution? Money of course. Money for schools to spend where they want to spend it without software being locked out as an expensive extra. Money to sustain development with development projects funded by government, industry and business to help provide the calibre of school leavers they want to see.

SPREAD IT AROUND

Spreadsheets are an unglamorous aspect of computing. Yet, in this, the first of two articles we show you how they can make life that little bit easier

Roger Carus

Perhaps the least popular data processing software with BBC micro users is the old faithful spreadsheet. The national aversion to anything remotely involving numbers has given the spreadsheet an unpopularity it really does not deserve, and yet it can be very useful in many kinds of ways.

Without being technical, it is best to think of a spreadsheet as a way of organising large sheets of paper lightly ruled in squares, so you can write anything you like on them. Each square has a limited amount of space and is referred to with a cross reference like a map.

In each space you can write simple labels (like words), values (such as '1234') or formulae ('A1 * B2' M in which case it will multiply the contents of square A1 by those in B2, and show the result). If you write in the name of another square it automatically copies what is there.

You do not need to use spreadsheets for numbers only: the easiest way to make keystrips for your micro is to arrange the squares to allow them to be entered easily and then type in the chosen names ready for printing. Another use I have seen is to make table plans and conference labels at the same time. You can use spreadsheets any time when it is not very convenient to write in lines as a wordprocessor does, and you want to go from one part of a document to another quickly.

Of course spreadsheets are magnificent number crunchers but they can be useful in other ways. With a little ingenuity they are capable of helping far more people than is understood. The reason for this is

that spreadsheets do not just deal in numbers but also in simple logic. The beauty of this is that it can take the emotion out of a decision and let it become abstract: once the data is collected and analysed it gives you the 'perfect' objective answer in logical terms and you can then build in the subjective considerations to make it acceptable.

For example, a few years ago I was involved with a problem which was worrying a group of headteachers of neighbouring secondary schools: where to offer the A-level courses given that no one school had enough pupils to make reasonable groups? I suggested that we make the decision objective. First, we made a list of the schools and from our knowledge of the area we worked out where it would be easiest for the pupils of one school to go if their own did not offer the course. Then we put the list in some kind of order.

We then decided the minimum acceptable number in a group would be 10 and started to go through the subjects with the current number of pupils, trying to agree where the subjects should be provided. It was a tedious job and very sensitive so I suggested we use a computer. In fact, the task proved easy to do with the help of a simple spreadsheet which took me an evening to design.

I then produced basic proposals from 18 subjects, neatly printed in an hour. Then all the results were put together in a short summary.

The logical tables looked something like the ones shown opposite and could have been produced easily with paper and

pencil. The computer, however, made it more precise and convincing.

I am sorry to say the headteachers' arguments went on even more vigorously afterwards but they moved to the emotive issue of the morality of making human decisions with computers.

Masses of figures

Most uses for which spreadsheets are best known involve handling and processing masses of figures presented in tables. These typically involve financial data or statistics, and I grow weary of articles showing how easy it is to recalculate lists of prices showing VAT separately or calculating costings. The computer is ideal for these jobs but it is also capable of much more.

Any dull repetitive job which calls for large numbers of similar calculations done with accuracy is ideal for the computer and spreadsheet.

Part of the problem of writing about all kinds of spreadsheets is that we each have different personal requirements and a column of someone else's figures is not of much interest to most of us. Whether it is work or leisure, all money matters and calculations are very personal and the details are neither interesting nor easy for others to follow.

One thing which we all have to face is income tax and it may be helpful to take an example which I regularly use to help people judge what they can expect to receive in net monthly pay.

I should explain that it has been built up over the years and is part of a much larger sheet which does other things also.

	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P
6				Taxed		Amount		
7	Taxed at			at		at Cum.	Tax	
8	Tax band	%		rate		rate annual	monthly	
9	20700	25	13195	13195	3299	3299	3299	275
10	99999	40	(7505)	(7505)	(3002)	0	3299	275

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6	GROSS INCOME															
7	SUPERANNUATION	1020														
8	NI	1427														
9	DEDUCTIONS		2447													
10	NET INCOME		14553													
11	CODED ALLOWANCES	2785														
12	TAXABLE INCOME		13195													
13	HENCE TAX		3299													
14	NET ANN. INCOME		11254													
15	NET M'LY INCOME		937.85													

Figure 1. The entire sample spreadsheet - area A1 P15

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P
6	GROSS INCOME		17000													
7	SUPERANNUATION	1020														
8	NI	1427														
9	DEDUCTIONS		2447													
10	NET INCOME		14553													
11	CODED ALLOWANCES	2785														
12	TAXABLE INCOME		13195													
13	HENCE TAX		3299													
14	NET ANN. INCOME		11254													
15	NET M'LY INCOME		937.85													

Figure 2. Sheet visible on screen with entries visible on right - area A6 C15

	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P
1												
2	Tax band	Cumulative	Rate	Tax on band								
3	20700	20700	25	5175								
4	99999	120699	40	40200								

Figure 3. Sheet visible on screen with entries visible on right - area E1 K4

Figure 4. Sheet visible on screen with entries seen on right - area I6 P10

The complete sheet shown in figure 1 occupies 16 by 15 cells (or boxes), but people are really only interested in the results which appear in the 30 cells (A6.C15) shown in figure 2.

On the screen that is all that would be shown and even the headings of ABC and 6 to 15 would be hidden. I am assuming readers are familiar with the basic mechanics of entering data on a spreadsheet which have often been written about and I will deal here only with how the sheet is constructed and used.

A taxing problem

With a little knowledge of the tax system you can create this first panel. Taking a known salary, you know superannuation has a fixed relationship to it (in this case six per cent). National insurance contributions are more difficult since there is no simple formula, and to make my example simpler I have left out what is known as a 'lookup table' for calculating NI and just taken a flat figure which applies above £16,900 pa. Tax codes are prepared by the Inland Revenue and you pay tax on income less superannuation and allowances with the calculations being done in the other parts of the sheet.

Beside the table is printed what appears in the boxes, although you only see the result on the screen. The 'address' is in the first column, and the type of box in the second: 'L' indicates a label and 'V' a value or calculation. For example Cell C15

commands the computer to divide Cell C14 by 12 to show the annual income in monthly form, and it has been formatted to present it to two decimal places (although the format instruction is not visible on screen). Cell C13 brings the amount of tax payable back from the invisible part of the sheet.

Figure 3 shows the general tax structure with the first £20,700 at 25% and above that at 40%. These parts may need to be altered after a Budget. To save space I have not printed all of the titles so you will see for example that I1 has been truncated.

This then leads to figure 4 where the calculation is done in an accurate and ingenious way, even if it is not very elegant. Cell L9 is the key to the calculation and took considerable thought. It says IF(K9>I9,I9,K9).

Translated that means if the contents of K9 (which is the same as K1, the taxable income) are greater than I9 (the £20,900 taxed at 25%) then write in I9 (20,900) but if it is less then put in the actual figure in K9 which in this case is 13195. Because it is less, K10 becomes negative or minus 7505. Column M then calculates the tax at the rates in column J and enters them in column N, provided that they are positive and a cumulative total is shown in column O with the monthly figure in column P.

The annual figure is then taken back to the visible table in Cell C13 which allows

the net income to be calculated. It may sound complicated but once entries are made of the salary in Cell C6 and tax code in 811 then with three pressings of the recalculate key the superannuation, tax and monthly income can be shown immediately to 15 places of decimals and printed if required.

In the full version the National Insurance is also calculated.

Room for more

This model occupies only four per cent of the BBC B memory of 32K in mode 7 and 10 per cent in mode 3 so there is plenty of room for much more. In fact this is part of a very much larger and more complicated sheet which includes the income from taxable investment capital and is designed to compare net income before and after retirement - a subject I often need to give advice on and where accurate figures are very much appreciated by those considering stopping work.

It is as well to remember that complicated tables like this are built up in small bits from basic ideas or problems and you go on improving them with time. Never sit down and expect to pre-plan the whole table in theory and then construct it. It doesn't work!

Next month I will look at some of the types of calculations which can be done, the other functions on offer like conversion to text and graphics and a little of what is on the market today.

THE LTX-100 THERMAL PLOTTER FROM ROLAND.

QUIET AS A



Picture this – a high-resolution plotter/printer which is not only quieter, cleaner, lighter and more compact than a conventional pen-plotter, but around **4 to 5 times faster**. You're imagining the LTX-100 thermal plotter from Roland.

In plotter mode, it is compatible with Roland's ISO-A3 DXY-1000 series. Serving as an extremely useful tool for

CLEAN AS A



fast-check plotting, it can also run on a network.

8 different programmable line widths are available, and as well as scaling, windowing and designation of user coordinates facilities, a multiple replot capability can give you up to 9 copies by storing your CAD data in a built-in 1Mb memory buffer. It also features 19 font sets in plotter mode and 5 in printer mode.

In printer mode, LTX-100 emulates IBM™ Graphic Printer so you can output data from a host of IBM application software.

QUICK AS A



To make life even easier, it plots on continuous roll-fed thermal paper and, because it is pen-less, doesn't require any messy, time consuming changes of ink pens, toners or ribbons.

Naturally the LTX-100 works on a wide range of CAD software packages and, with Centronics serial and parallel interfaces as standard, is compatible with virtually any computer.

LTX-100 is only available through an authorised Roland Dealer.

To see its benefits illustrated further, or for the name of your nearest Roland Dealer, telephone Roland Sales on 01-847 5665.



Roland
DIGITAL GROUP

West Cross Centre, Brentford, Middlesex. TW8 9EZ.
Tel: 01-847 5665 Fax: 01-569 8587 Telex: 934470 Roland G

See us at The Design Engineering Show, 10-13 Oct and at Interbuild 26 Nov-2 Dec.

SOFTWARE

Bargains

Archimedes Archimedes Archimedes Archimedes Archimedes Archimedes

TITLE	RRP	SALE	TITLE	RRP	SALE	TITLE	RRP	SALE
3D POOL... NEW!	£19.95	£17.95	Freddy's Folly	£14.95	£11.95	Purchase Ledger	£64.95	£54.95
1st Word Plus	£91.94	£84.95	Fortran 77 (release 2)	£113.85	£99.95	Realtime Solids Modeller	£89.95	£79.95
Alerion	£14.95	£11.95	Fugitives Quest	£29.95	£24.95	Render Bender	£79.95	£69.95
Alpha Base	£49.95	£44.95	Gamma Plot	£69.95	£59.95	Reporter	£39.95	£24.95
Ancestry	£79.95	£69.95	Giant Killer	£17.50	£15.95	Repton 3	£19.95	£17.95
Acheton	£19.95	£17.95	Graph Box... NEW!	£69.95	£59.95	Return to Doom	£99.95	£89.95
Ansi C (Release 2)	£113.85	£99.95	Graphic Writer	£29.95	£24.95	Risc Basic Compiler	£99.95	£89.95
ARC - PCB	£195.00	£175.95	Hearsay	£69.00	£59.95	Risc Forth	£33.35	-
ARC - COMM	£29.95	£26.95	Home Accounts	£49.95	£44.95	Risc-OS	-	-
Arcade 3 Compilation	£14.95	£11.95	Hoverbowl	£14.95	£11.95	(Customer responsible for installation)	-	-
(Zarkon Invasion, Mazey Man & Bounce-a-Ball)	-	-	IBIX THE VIKING... NEW!	£19.95	£17.95	Sales Ledger	£29.95	£24.95
Arcadium	£14.95	£11.95	IMPRESSION... NEW!	£171.35	£154.95	School Administrator	£64.95	£54.95
(Back Gammon, Draughts, Othello & Connect Four)	-	-	INSTIGATOR... NEW!	£49.95	£44.95	Sigma Sheet	£79.95	£69.95
Arch. Reference Manual	£29.95	-	Inter-chart	£21.85	£14.95	Software Developers Toolkit	£69.95	£59.95
Arch. Basic Compiler	£99.95	£89.95	Inter-dictor - ROM	£25.75	£24.95	Solid CAD	£228.85	£199.95
Arch. Assembly Lang.	£21.95	£18.95	Inter-sheet	£34.95	£29.95	Sound Synth	£49.95	£44.95
Arch. Operating System	£21.95	-	Inter-sheet - ROM	£33.35	£29.95	Spellmaster	£44.85	£39.95
Archtrivia	£24.95	£19.95	Inter-word	£44.85	£39.95	Spellmaster - ROM	£58.99	£49.95
ARMADEUS... NEW!	£79.95	£69.95	Inter-word - ROM	£33.35	£29.95	Star Trader	£17.95	£15.95
Arpeggio Studio 24+	£99.00	£89.95	ISO Pascal (Release 2)	£113.85	£99.95	Stock Management	£64.95	£54.95
Artisan	£39.95	£34.95	Jet Fighter	£14.95	£11.95	Super - Dump	£24.95	£21.95
Artisan Support D	£19.95	£17.95	Logistix	£113.85	£99.95	System Delta Plus	£69.95	£59.95
ARTISAN 2... NEW!	£59.95	£54.95	Logistix Manual Part 1	£10.00	£9.95	System Delta Plus Ref Guide	£229.95	£199.95
Assembler	£228.95	£199.95	Logistix Manual Part 2	£10.00	£9.95	Terramex	£19.95	£17.95
ATELIER... NEW!	£99.95	£89.95	Mailshot	£39.95	£34.95	Thundermonk	£14.95	£11.95
Autosketch... SPECIAL OFFER	£90.85	£69.95	Missile Control	£14.95	£11.95	Timewatch	£34.44	£29.95
Avon	£19.95	£17.95	Minor	£14.95	£11.95	Trials Pursuit... NEW!	£39.95	£34.95
BASIC V (A dabhand mini guide)	£9.95	£9.95	Matrix 3	£109.25	£94.95	Toolkit Module	£49.95	£44.95
Bumper Disc 1 (Educational)	£19.95	£15.95	Nominal Ledger	£64.95	£54.95	Toolkit Plus	£33.35	£29.95
Bumper Disc 2 (Educational)	£19.95	£15.95	O/P & Invoicing	£14.95	£11.95	Twin	£59.95	£49.95
Conqueror	£24.95	£19.95	Orion	£14.95	£11.95	U-Connect	£59.80	£49.95
Control Panel... SPECIAL OFFER	£17.20	£13.95	Overload... NEW!	£19.95	£17.95	Word Up Word Down	£23.00	£19.95
Creations Disc	£19.95	£15.95	Pac Mania	£113.85	£113.85	World Class Leaderboard	£19.95	£15.95
Deltabase	£29.95	£24.95	PC Emulator	£279.99	£249.95	Zarch	-	-
DESKTOP PUBLISHER (Acorn)	£171.35	£149.95	Pipedream Spellchecker	£49.95	£44.95			
Disc Tree	£49.95	£44.95	Pipedream 3... NEW!	£171.35	£149.95			
Dust Cover Archimedes	£14.95	£9.95	Presentation System	£49.95	£44.95			
Euclid	£45.00	£39.95	Presenter	£28.69	£24.95			
Enthar seven	£29.95	£24.95	Prolog	£228.85	£215.95			
Film Maker	£79.95	£69.95	Pro Artisan... SPECIAL OFFER	£169.95	£129.95			
Fire Ball	£19.95	£17.95						
Flying Start 2	£99.95	£89.95						

AMAZING OFFER!!

ELECTRON ONLY

ADVENTURE	BANDIT AT 3
BUMBLE BEE	CHESS (Micro Power)
CYBERTRON MISSION	DANGER UXB
ELE INVADERS	ESCAPE MOONBASE
FELIX EVIL WEEVILS	FELIX FACTORY
FELIX FRUIT	FRENZY
GAUNTLET	OVERDRIVE
GALACTIC COMMANDER	GHOULS
JET POWER PACK	KILLER GORILLA
MOONRAIDER	POSITRON
RUBBLE TROUBLE	STOCK CAR
SWOOP	THE MINE
MAGIC MUSHROOMS	BOXER
SNAPPER	GYROSCOPE
INTERGALACTIC TRADER	DRAW
INTRODUCTORY CASS.	CONSTELLATION
STRANDED	INVADERS
TEMPEST	DRAUGHTS
REVERSI	CENTIBUG
FRUIT MACHINE	CHESS (Superior)
ALLEN DROPOUT	
EDUCATIONAL	
WHERE?	WORLD GEOGRAPHY
WORKSHOP	DESK DIARY
ENGLISH	TALKBACK
BIOLOGY	Linkword SPANISH
Linkword ITALIAN	TURTLE GRAPHICS
LISP (Programming Language)	DISASSEMBLER

BBC ONLY

BLOCKMASTER	BUMBLE BEE
BANDITS AT 3	FRENZY
GHOULS	POSITRON
WIZARD'S CHALLENGE	RUBBLE TROUBLE
INTERGALACTIC TRADER	SWOOP
STARFLEET ENCOUNTER	STAR DRIFTER
FAT MAN SAM	MICROCOSM
GYROSCOPE	DEATHSTAR
ESCAPE MOONBASE	MR EEL
CYBERTRON MISSION	MOONCRESTA
THE KET TRILOGY	SPELLBINDER
WINTER WONDERLAND	PLANETARIUM
THE ALIEN DRAGONS TOOTH	2002
ROCKY	SPITFIRE COMMAND
OVERDRIVE	STAR STRIKER
STAR WARP	COSMIC KIDNAP
BMX ON THE MOON	WINGED WARLORDS
CHESS	MUTANT SPIDERS
TEMPEST	BOFIS IN THE UNDERWORLD
NEUTRON	DRAUGHTS
LADDER MAZE	REVERSI
MOON MISSION	STRANDED
STAR BATTLE	MISSILE STRIKE
GALAXIANS	STAR TREK ADVENTURE
GIDEONS GAMBLE	CRAZY PAINTER
COLDITZ ADVENTURE	LOST CITY
ALLEN DROPOUT	FRUIT MACHINE
PONTOON	HUNCHBACK
SPACE FIGHTER	CRIBBAGE
INVADERS	FROGGY
SPACE PLOT	JACK & THE BEANSTALK
AIRLIFT	WALLABY
Q-BERT	ZANY KONG JNR
ACORN/SHOTS HITS 1	ACORN/SHOTS HITS 2
EDUCATIONAL	
EUROPEAN KNOWLEDGE	WELCOME TAPE
WORLD GEOGRAPHY	WHICH SALT?
ENGLISH	BIOLOGY
Linkword LATIN	Linkword SPANISH
WHERE?	DRAW

ANY 10 FOR ONLY £9.95! (CASS ONLY)
Please give 2 additional choices, in case of non-availability

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

TITLE	F	RRP	SALE
Admin Extra (State 40/80T)	D	14.95	11.95
Fleet St Editor (State 40/80T)	D	39.95	29.95
Fonts & Graphics (State 40/80T)	D	14.95	11.95
Walt Disney (State 40/80T)	D	14.95	11.95
Stop Press (Mas)	D	49.95	41.95
Stop Press (B/B+)	D+R	49.95	41.95
Super Art (Mas)	D	49.95	41.95
Mouse & Stop Press (B/B+)	D+R	79.95	69.95
Mouse & Stop Press (Mas)	D	79.95	69.95
Mouse & Super Art (B/B+)	D+R	79.95	69.95
Mouse & Super Art (Mas)	D	79.95	69.95

INTEGRATED OFFICE SUITE

TITLE	F	RRP	SALE
Mini Office (Ele)	C	5.95	4.75
Mini Office II	C	14.95	11.95
Mini Office II 40T	D	16.95	13.95
Mini Office II 80T	D	16.95	13.95
Mini Office II M40T	D	19.25	15.95
Mini Office II M80T	D	19.25	15.95
Mini Office II Compact		21.95	17.95

fun school 2

UNDER 6 YEARS Includes:

- SHAPE SNAP: Colourful shape recognition
- FIND THE MOLE: Experiment with number sizes
- TEDDY COUNT: Ideal introduction to numbers
- WRITE A LETTER: Creative fun at the keyboard
- COLOUR TRAIN: Play at spotting colours
- PICK A LETTER: Word building made easy
- SPELL A WORD: Enjoy naming the pictures
- TEDDY BEARS PICNIC: Move around a maze

6 - 8 YEARS Includes:

- NUMBER TRAIN: Calculations made enjoyable
- SHOPPING: Which shops for which products?
- MATHS MAZE: Fun improving arithmetical skills
- TREASURE HUNT: Introduction to co-ordinates
- BOUNCE: Get to grips with angles
- PACKING: Discover tessellating shapes
- CATERPILLAR: Word building challenge
- NUMBER 1 JUMP: Have fun practising tables

OVER 8 YEARS Includes:

- BUILD A BRIDGE: Shape-fitting challenge
- PASSAGE OF GUARDIANS: Enjoy anagrams
- UNICORN: First steps in problem solving
- LOGIC DOORS: Mapping made easy
- SOUVENIRS: An introduction to travel
- CODE BOXES: Discover binary arithmetic
- MYSTERY MACHINE: Have fun breaking codes
- ESCAPE: A final check on progress

(PER LEVEL)	RRP	SALE
BBC/Ele CASS	9.95	7.95
BBC 5.25" DISC	12.95	9.95

BEST 4 LANGUAGE PROGRAMS
BEST 4 MATHS PROGRAMS
£29.95 Each or
BUY BOTH FOR ONLY £54.95

JOYSTICKS

ELECTRON JOYSTICK	INTERFACE & SOFTWARE
QUICKSHOT II TURBO JOYSTICK	£14.95
BUY BOTH £24.95!	
For use with Plus 1 or BBC	
VOLTMACE DELTA 3B TWINS	£19.95
VOLTMACE 3B SINGLE	£13.95
ELITE ZIPSTICK	£10.95
COMPETITION PRO	£19.95
VOLTMACE DELTA 3S	£12.95
(for Master Compact)	

ELECTRON SPECIALS

VIEW (ROM CART)	£14.95
WORDPROCESSOR	
VIEW SHEET (ROM CART)	£14.95
BUY BOTH £19.95	

LOGO (CART)	£24.95
LISP (CART)	£9.95
TURTLE GRAPHICS (CASS)	£2.95
BUY ALL THREE £19.95	

NEW EXPANSION BOARD

BASIC - 1 CARTRIDGE PORT	
VIEW + VIEWSHEET	£29.95
EXTENDED - 1 CART PORT.	
1 PRINTER PORT, VIEW + V-SHEET	£36.95
FULL - 2 CART PORT.	
1 PRINTER PORT, VIEW + V-SHEET	£39.95
BEST BUY FOR THE ELECTRON YET!!	

MAINS ADAPTOR	£9.95
7 DIN - 3 JACKS CASS LEAD	£2.65
ELECTRON USER GUIDE	£3.95
ADVANCED USER GUIDE	£1.95
START PROGRAMMING WITH THE ELECTRON	£2.95

RECENT RELEASES

	BBC	BBC	BBC
	or ELE	Disc	Comp
A Question of Sport	9.50	10.95	14.95
Ballistic	6.95	8.95	10.95
Barbarian	6.95	8.95	10.95
Barbarian 2	6.95	8.95	10.95
Breakthrough	6.95	8.95	-
By Fair Means or Foul	6.95	8.95	10.95
Exile	9.50	10.95	14.95
Kourtyard	6.95	8.95	10.95
Lancelot (80T only)	-	11.50	-
Life Of Repton	1.95	2.95	3.95
Living Daylights	-	2.95	-
Phantom	5.25	9.95	9.95
Pipeline	6.95	8.95	10.95
PLAY IT AGAIN SAM			
1 through 10 (each)	6.95	8.95	10.95
Predator	6.95	8.95	10.95
Repton Infinity	9.50	10.95	14.95
Skirmish	6.95	8.95	10.95
Spy Cat	1.95	8.95	3.95
Spy vs Spy	6.95	8.95	10.95
Superior Collection 1	6.95	8.95	10.95
Superior Collection 2	6.95	8.95	10.95
Superior Collection 3 (Ele)	6.95	8.95	-
Superior Soccer	7.95	9.95	11.95
Tank Attack	9.50	10.95	-
The Last Ninja	6.95	8.95	10.95

- * Please add 95p P&P (overseas £4.50)
- * All prices include VAT
- * Goods despatched within 48 hours - Subject to availability
- * Out of hours answerphone: 0532 436300

SOFTWARE

Bargains

Dept AUB9 c/o Northwood House, North Street,
Leeds LS7 2AA. Tel: 0532 436300.
Out of hours answerphone: 0532 436300.

We can offer attractive discounts for all educational establishments, phone or write for a quote.

We supply a catalogue of our entire stock range per machine type with every order.

A3000
memory expansion now available
2nd Mb £180 inc VAT
user fittable

C.J.E. Micro's

THE ACORN SPECIALISTS

2 & 4 MB Ram Expansion For The Archimedes 310

CJE Micro's 320/340 RAM expansion board provides the ideal upgrade path for Archimedes 310 owners. The board can be supplied with 1MB fitted giving 2MB total or 3MB fitted giving 4MB total. The 1MB board can have 2MB more RAM fitted at any time. The extra memory is functionally the same as a 400 series. Availability anticipated early September 1989

Professional fitting is required, so collection, fitting and return of your computer is included in the price.

Upgrade 1MB to 2MB £380, 1MB to 4MB £600

Please phone to book your upgrade fitting and/or more details.

Prices include VAT

BBC A3000 NOW IN STOCK

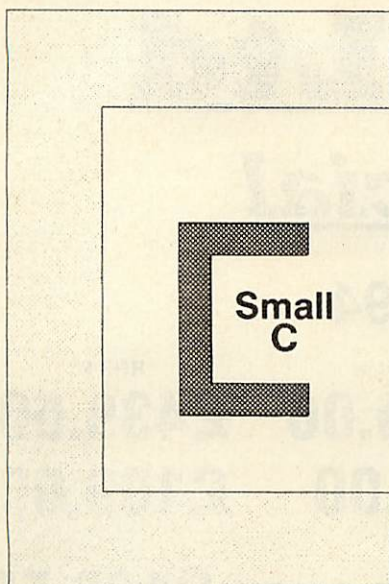
**Phone for details of SPECIAL DEALS
on A3000 & 400 Series**

Phone/Credit Card/Official Orders/Trade and Export orders welcome.
all prices shown include VAT

*Officially approved ACORN Dealer & Service Centre.
Demonstrations available.*

**C.J.E. Micro's (Dept, AU), 78 Brighton Road
Worthing, W. Sussex BN11 2EN**

Tel: (0903) 213361 (3 lines)



Small C Compilers

- 1) For BBC B and MASTER, including optimiser, assembler, linker and Debug on 80T disk with 4 ROM images, **£70+vat.**
- 2) For ARCHIMEDES, with native mode compiler generating 6502 code for the BBC B or MASTER, **£80+vat.**
- 3) For BBC B, MASTER or ARCHIMEDES generating code for the Mitsubishi 740 MELPS processors, **£150+vat.**
- 4) Small C Source code compiled using ANSI C (not supplied) will run in native mode on the ARCHIMEDES and many other systems.

Small C Publishing

Our Laser Typesetting Program as used for this advertisement requires a BBC B, MASTER or ARCHIMEDES and a low cost Laserjet, Deskjet or compatible printer with proportional fonts. Small C source code included, **£25+vat.**

Prints letters, Forms, leaflets. Full booklet layout with multi column, multi page, page numbering etc. Multiple fonts, rules, patterns and shading available. Fast output using the standard system printer driver. This type of low cost desk-top publishing is in widespread use in industry, try it on your BBC Micro.

Learn to use The POWER of Small C

Small C runs up to 12 times faster than BBC BASIC. It compiles to modular assembler code assembled and linked by our 6502 or 740 MELPS Development System supplied into stand-alone programs or ROMS. A classic and practical C-compiler for the home enthusiast and professional. Used in Industry, Universities, Research and Education. Learn about Small C from 'A Book on C', Berry and Meekings, **£11 inc.**

Mijas Software

Winchester Rd.
Micheldever
Winchester
HANTS SO21 3DG
Tel 0962 89 352
(24 hr. answerphone)

**ACCESS
VISA
Official
Orders
Welcome**

CASPELL COMPUTER ☎ 0202 666155 [24 hr]

RIBBONS

Amstrad DMP 2/3000 series	2482	A
Amstrad DMP 4000	2426	E
Amstrad PCW8256 (L/Life)	*2741	D
Amstrad PCW9512	*2746	B
Brother HR15/25/40	*2696	B
Canon PW1080A	2223	D
Centronics GLP	2412	D
Citizen 120D/180E/LSP10	2488	B
Citizen MSP-40/50	2477	D
Commodore MPS801	2236	D
Epson FX/LX-80	2273	B
Epson LX/GX-80	2454	B
Epson LQ-500	2477	D
Epson RX-80	2273	B
Epson EX-800	2774	D
Epson Full Width	2320	D
Juki 6100 Daisywheel M/S	2563	B
NEC Pinwriter P1/P2	2254	D
NEC P2200	2844	D
NEC P6+/P7+	2870	E
Panasonic KXP-1081/1180	2228	D
Seikosha GP100	2317	B
Seikosha SL80 (L/Life)	*2741	D
Seikosha 500/550	2236	D
Shirwa CP80/MT80	*2698	D
Tatung/Commodore CP80	*2698	D
Star LC10	2861	B
Star LC24-10	2868	B
Star NL10	2761	D

Many others - please enquire!

* = Avail. in Fabric Nylon or M/Strike Film.

Please choose!

(Fabrics offer longer life and may be used with Ribbon Refresh!)

PRICE STRUCTURE

	1 off	2 off	5 off
A	£2.95	£5.75	£12.95
B	£3.95	£7.45	£16.95
C	£4.45	£7.95	£18.45
D	£4.95	£8.95	£19.95
E	£5.95	£10.95	£24.95

Prices include VAT & post

WE ALSO HAVE

DISKS

and a Technical Library of
1500 BOOKS!

Please enquire!

FREE SUPPLIES CATALOGUE

24-page
FULL BOOKLIST
50p
(Only with goods)

PAPER

All prices per 1000 sheets incl. VAT

* P&P £2.50 any quantity

11/9.5 60gsm Listing	£6.45
11/9.5 70gsm Microperf	£7.95
11/9.5 85gsm Letter Qual	£9.95
A4 size 70gsm Microperf	£9.70
A4 size 85gsm Letter Qual	£10.95
11/9.5 2 part NCR	£19.40
A5 size Letter Quality paper, Upright (Portrait) Orientation, Microperf all edges for letter-writing	£13.90

Address Labels

3.5/1.5, 1- or 2- across

£3.75 per 1000 (+£2.50 P&P)

At last - a unique new ink spray that restores ribbons in seconds

SAVE £££s ON RIBBONS

- Quick & Convenient.
- Restores & Re-Inks faded ribbons In seconds!
- Refreshed ribbon lubricates print head for smoother running & enhanced printer life.
- Use on any fabric ribbon... again and again!
- Pays for itself the first two times you use it.



**ONLY
£8.95**
inc VAT & post

Cheques/POs (no stamp needed)

CASPELL COMPUTER SERVICES
Dept. BBC FREEPOST, Poole Dorset BH15 1BR
Tel: 0202 666155 or 0202 35650 (24-hr)
TRADE ENQUIRES & LOCAL AUTHORITY ORDERS WELCOMED
Account enquires: 43 Emerson Rd., Poole Dorset BH15 1QS



Needville Ltd

Summer Special

Call Now 0480-811994

	Our Price	RRP £
BBC Master 128	£379.00	£439.00
Master Turbo	£89.00	£109.00
Z80 (New) BBC 2nd Processors		£199.55
BBC 6502 2nd Processors (New)		£199.55
Prisma 2000 Modems		£49.00

All prices are excluding VAT. Government & Educational Orders Are Welcome. Please Add £11.50 Per Item For Courier Despatch. Make Cheques Payable to Needville Ltd, 18 Willow Green, Needingworth, St Ives PE17 3SW. Tel: 0480 811994. Fax: 0480 812026.

SOFTWARE Suitable for standard, Master Series and Archimedes Computers

		Inc Vat
Business	CASHBOOK Double Entry bookkeeping in memory for clubs	£13.74
★★★	CASHBOOK Double Entry random access disc bookkeeping for schools	£22.94
★★★	ACCOUNT Double Entry random access bookkeeping with credit control, statements, ledgers and analysis for businesses	£34.44
★★★	ACCOUNT PLUS as above with data sort, auto statement generator, invoice, order, quotations etc. mail shot merge etc. See March '89 review	£57.44
★★★	TAXMAN The new program that handles your accounts and balance sheets right through to the Inland Revenue. Under development for 3 years and fully approved. Suitable for all small businesses.	£57.44
★★★	MICRO-TRADER The complete BBC accounts system. (Demo disc. £25)	£230.00
★★★	MICRO-STOCK 4000 items suitable for use with Micro-Trader	£86.25
★★★	RANDOM MAILING mail merge, 5 sorts, 1, 2, or 3 across labels	£34.44
★★★	EXTENDED PAYROLL "Impressive package - Micro User"	
	1,2,4 weekly & monthly, contracted in & out, 3 overtime, personnel file, 2 payslip formats, plus, plus	£57.44
★★★	(Version suitable for IBM PC or MS-DOS compatible)	£49.95
Genealogy	SPECIAL THREE STAR OFFER - ALL THREE STAR PROGRAMS	£89.95
★★★	FAMILY TREE 340/750 people 100/250 marriages. Ancestral, descendant & family tracing with full tree printout, sorted list. Review in Feb '87 issue	£19.95
★★★	FAMILY TREE 3500/6000 people 1500/2000 marriages Archimedes	£24.95
★★★	(All other programs also run on the Archimedes)	
Statistics	STATPACK the stats package for students, 30 different results	£11.44
DFS/ADFS	We convert your DFS discs to ADFS Master or Archimedes D/L format.	£4.50
BBC/IBM/BBC	Description of how to send data between the two machines.	£4.95
ROMS	INTER-BASE The successful database ROM from Computer Concepts	£49.95
	INTER-SHEET spreadsheet "Not bad - its the best"	£45.00
	INTER-WORD "The WISIWYG super wordprocessor I use & taught with."	£47.00
	SPELL-MASTER The fastest, largest spelling checker anywhere	£54.95
	DELTA-BASE "The economical database for the Archimedes"	£29.95
	SYSTEM DELTA "The cleverer than clever program/language database"	£62.95
	SYSTEM DELTA extended programming language manual	£19.95
COMPUTERS	AMSTRAD PC1512 Dual Disc Drive Mono complete with £300 software	£525.00
Down in	AMSTRAD PC1512 Dual Disc Drive Colour complete with £300 software	£595.00
price	AMSTRAD PC1840 Dual Disc Drive Colour ECD complete with £300 software	£795.00
	AMSTRAD PPC640 Lap top IBM PC compatible portable	£449.00
	CAMBRIDGE 280 with 128k etc. Full range of products available.	£320.85
	ACORN MASTER 128	£431.25
	ACORN ARCHIMEDES Full range available.	P.O.A.
PRINTERS	Large range of new & s/hand printers. Please ask for prices.	P.O.A.
	RIBBONS, FX, RX, LX-80, 1200, GLP, Amstrad, Shinwa from	£3.50
	PRINTER CABLE Suitable for BBC/Electron to parallel printers	£7.95
DISCS	DISC DRIVE 800k Cumana or similar twin double sided cased. 40/80	£249.00
	DISCS 5.25" 10 Double sided/density 40/80 tracks 96tpi	£4.49
	DISCS 3.5" 10 branded double sided highest quality, 135tpi	£9.09
LISTING PAPER	Box 2000 fanfold perforated 11" x 9.5" 60 gsm (Best value paper)	£14.95
LABELS	For Mailing 1000 3 across 2.75" x 1.4375"	£6.33
	For Disc labelling 500 1 across 5" x 15/16"	£2.95

Ask for detailed brochure for more software and other items.

Prices include VAT. Add 69p for p/p. Printers add £9.95.

PLEASE NOTE OUR MOVE & CHANGE OF ADDRESS FROM CORNWALL

Micro-Aid
SOFTWARE FOR THE BBC MICRO COMPUTER

Kildonan Courtyard, Barrhill, S.Ayrshire,
Scotland, KA26 0PS. Tel: 0465 82288



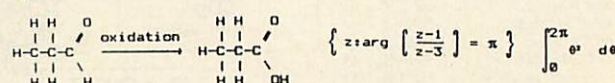
Sciways for Scientists

- * Over 350 defined characters accessible with simple 2-key codes
- * All characters printable on both screen and printer
- * User defined characters can be stored on disc
- * All facilities can be used with word processors or with BASIC
- * Tested with BASIC I & II, Wordwise, Wordwise Plus, View 2.1, View 3.0, on the Master 128, B+ & Model B, and with Epson /compatible printers

GREEK ALPHABET: Upper and lower case, upright and italic

Α Β Γ Δ Ε Ζ Η Θ Ι Κ Λ Μ Ν Ξ Ο Π Ρ Σ Τ Υ Φ Χ Ψ Ω

SCIENTIFIC CHARACTERS: Mainly mathematical but also chemical symbols



See Review in April 1988 Acorn User

"first class product - nobody should be without it"

Orders accepted from schools, colleges, establishments, etc.
Private orders - cheque with order, please

PRICE £39.95 inc. VAT, p & p
16k ROM, 40/80 disc & manual
(not compatible with Inter-Word)

Mayhew Telonics,
376a Ringwood Road,
Poole, Dorset BH12 3LT
TEL: (0202) 747 695

PRINTER REPAIRS

specialists in

**EPSON, STAR, SEIKOSHA,
BROTHER**

Sales/Service/Support/Spares

For Dealers and large organisations we can repair printers at a fixed rate. Please ring for further details.

Authorised repair centre for Seikosha printers

B.V. Computer Maintenance Ltd,

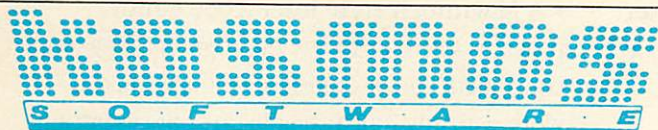
Park Royal Business Centre,

9/17 Park Royal Road,

London NW10 7LQ

Tel: 01-965 4056

Fax: 01-961 7313



Whatever your subject. . .

French, First Aid, Football, Spelling, Science, Spanish, Sport, Scotland, England, English Words, German, General Knowledge, Geography, Italian, Arithmetic, Natural History and Welsh.

**Let your computer
help you learn**

Write or phone for a FREE 20 page illustrated catalogue of our Leisure and Educational Software

**KOSMOS SOFTWARE LIMITED
FREEPOST (no stamp needed)
DUNSTABLE, Beds. LU5 6BR
Tel: 05255 3942 or 5406**

HIT THE JACKPOT!

**DISKETTES, RIBBONS, DATA CARTRIDGES,
PAPER AND BOXES AT UNBEATABLE PRICES**
Save £££'s on our top quality branded diskettes at 13 for less than the normal price of 10!

You just won't believe it!

**Buy two boxes of Branded Diskettes
and we'll give you a third box FREE!**

The sky's the limit.

And if that's not enough each box contains extra disks - 13 or 27!!

Fully tested and guaranteed for life it all adds up to a package too good to miss.

*Price quoted is for 10 boxes of product no. 1001 excluding postage, packing and VAT

BRANDED DISKETTES:				
2 FOR 1 REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE				
PROD	PER BOX OF 13 DISKS			
No. DESCRIPTION	1-4	5-9	10+	
1001 5 1/4" DS/DD48 TPI	5.99	5.79	5.49	
1002 5 1/4" DS/QD96 TPI	6.99	6.49	5.99	
1003 5 1/4" HE 1.2Mb	10.99	10.49	9.99	
1004 3 1/2" DS135 TPI	14.99	14.49	13.99	
PER BOX OF 27 DISKS				
1001-1 5 1/4" DS/DD48 TPI	11.99	11.49	10.99	
1002-1 5 1/4" DS/QD96 TPI	12.99	12.49	11.99	

**Check out our latest prices on Data
Cartridges, Ribbons, Paper,
White Box and Bulk Diskettes!**

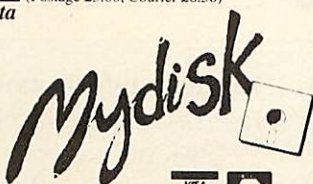
0753 830466/477

or Fax 0753 830488

FOR INSTANT SERVICE!

Mydisk Limited FREEPOST (RG1475)

Windsor Berks SL4 1BS



AU 11/89

SUBSCRIPTIONS



**14 issues for the
price of 12**

By subscribing now to *BBC Acorn User* magazine and/or discs, you will receive 14 issues of Britain's biggest and best selling BBC/Acorn magazine, and you will lay the foundations of a computing library that will last a lifetime.

Each issue of *BBC Acorn User* magazine or disc gives you all the best in hints and tips, programs, utilities, routines, news, reviews and features, to help you make the most of your micro.

Please start my subscription to
BBC Acorn User magazine at £18.95 with the _____ issue.
BBC Acorn User 5.25in discs at £40 with the _____ issue.
BBC Acorn User 3.5in discs at £55 with the _____ issue.

I enclose my cheque for £ _____ made payable to Redwood Publishing Ltd.

Please charge my Access/Barclaycard £ _____

ACCOUNT NO _____ EXPIRY DATE _____
□□□□ □□□□ □□□□ □□□□ □□□□

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

POSTCODE _____

SIGNED _____ DATED _____

My computer is a

☐ A3000 ☐ BBC B/B+ ☐ Master 128 ☐ Compact ☐ Archimedes

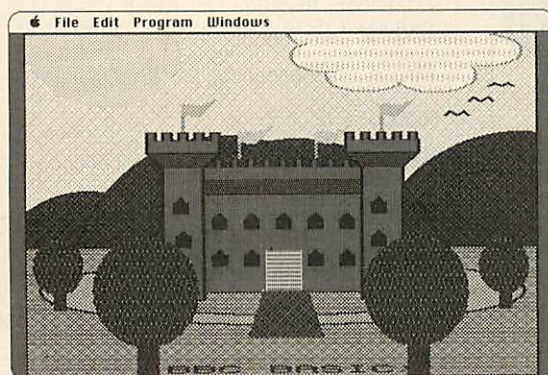
Please return to **Sandra Annett, Subscriptions Manager, Redwood Publishing Ltd, Marlborough Road, Aldbourne, Wiltshire SN8 2DD.**

BBC BASIC Version 2 – Programming language and Emulator for the Apple[™] Macintosh[™]

Combines the best of the BBC Microcomputer...

BBC BASIC for the Macintosh gives you access to the foremost educational programming language in the UK, with the ability to run many programs originally developed for the BBC Microcomputer.

- **BBC BASIC emulates BBC Microcomputer graphics and screen modes**, including Mode 7 Teletext. It provides grey shades on a monochrome Macintosh and colour on a Macintosh II, and you can even load BBC-format screen dumps directly to the screen.
- **BBC BASIC provides a built-in assembler and 6502 machine-code interpreter.** You can compile and run 6502 assembler programs, or machine code which you have loaded in directly.
- **BBC BASIC incorporates the BBC Microcomputer Emulator Operating System** – BEOS – to give full emulation of the BBC Microcomputer environment on your Macintosh, including all the standard system calls and vectors, OSBYTE, OSWORD, *FX calls, VDU codes, function keys, sound, and DFS/ADFS commands.
- **BBC BASIC includes the File-Mac transfer utility** which will transfer programs and data files between the BBC Microcomputer and Macintosh. Even !BOOT files can be transferred, and can then simply be double-clicked to run programs.



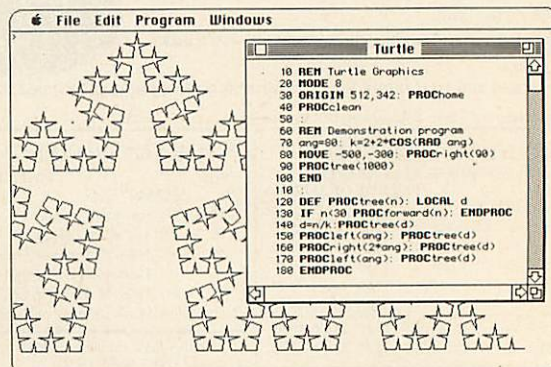
...with all the advantages of the Apple Macintosh:

BBC BASIC takes advantage of the advanced features of the Macintosh to provide a fast and powerful environment in which to develop, test, and run your BASIC programs.

- **A Macintosh-style interactive editor** provides a scrolling view of program listings with convenient cursor or mouse editing. You can work with any font available on your system and you can display keywords highlighted in bold for easy reference.
- **Dynamic tracing and debugging** lets you run a program, or step through, highlighting each statement as it is executed, and you can display the values of any variables or expressions.
- **A comprehensive Help system** gives you instant information on keywords and operators, without interrupting what you are doing.
- **A Macintosh Toolbox interface** allows you to define your own menus, dialogue boxes, and scrolling lists using convenient BASIC keywords, and use the standard file dialogues for opening and saving data files.

The BBC BASIC package contains:

- One 800K disc containing BBC BASIC, File-Mac, and example programs
- BBC BASIC User Guide
- BEOS Reference Guide
- BBC BASIC Examples booklet



For more information:

Human-Computer Interface Limited
25 City Road, Cambridge, CB1 1DP, England.
Telephone: (0223) 314934 Fax: (0223) 462562

YELLOW PAGES

COMPATIBILITY

Program	Page	BBC B	B+/128	Master 128	Master Compact	Electron	Arc	6502SP/ Turbo	ADFS	Econet	Shadow RAM	Monthly Disc
Arc Agora	97											
Listings 1-5							■		■	■	■	■
Hints & Tips	98											
Listing 1		■	■			■		■	■	■	■	■
Listing 2		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Listing 3		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■
Listing 4		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■
Listing 5		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■
Fireworks	100											
Listing 1		■	■	■	■			■	■	■	■	■
Listing 2		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Listing 3							■		■	■	■	■
Listing 4							■		■	■	■	■
Put up Job	102											
Listings 1-7			■	■	■			■	■	■	■	■
Drive	107											
Listings 1-4		■	■	■	■			■	■	■	■	■
Compilers	110											
Listings 1-13							■		■	■	■	■

Note. 1. Requires DFS

ARC AGORA

See Arc Agora, page 30

Listing 1.

```

10 REM >Agora1
20 REM Prime Finder
30 REM by P Fobbeater
40 REM for Archimedes only
50 REM (c) BAU November 1989
60 :
70 MODE 0
80 TIME=0
90 @%=5
100 CLS
110 DIMNX(10000)
120 S%=2
130 WHILE S%<=100
140 FOR X=S%*2 TO 10000 STEP S%:NX(X%
)=TRUE:NEXT
150 REPEATS%=1:UNTIL NOT NX(S%)
160 ENDWHILE
170 FOR NX=3 TO 10000 STEP 2:IF NOT NX(N
%) PRINT NX;
180 NEXT
190 PRINT TIME
270 ADR base,thearray
280 MVN mask,#0
290 MOV arraypointer,base
300 .start
310 STR mask,[arraypointer],#X100
320 SUBS number,number,#1
330 BNE start
340 LDR useful,[arraypointer]
350 MOV mask,mask,LSR #FNshift
360 ORR useful,useful,mask
370 STR useful,[arraypointer]
380 MOV number,#0
390 .loop
400 MOV arraypointer,number,LSR #
5
410 MOV mask,#1
420 AND useful,number,#X11111
430 MOV mask,mask,LSL useful
440 LDR useful,[base,arraypointer
,LSL #2]
450 ANDS useful,useful,mask
460 BEQ end
470 ADD prime,number,number
480 ADD prime,prime,#3
490 .print
500 MOV R0,prime
510 ADD R1,stringp,mstringl
520 MOV R2,#72
530 SWI "OS_BinaryToDecimal"
540 ADD mstringl,mstringl,R2
550 MOV R2,#32
560 STRB R2,[stringp,mstringl]
570 ADD mstringl,mstringl,#1
580 CMP mstringl,#72
590 MOVGT R0,#10
600 STRGTB R0,[stringp,mstringl]
610 MOVGT R0,#13
620 ADDGT mstringl,mstringl,#1
630 STRGTB R0,[stringp,mstringl]
640 ADDGT mstringl,mstringl,#1
650 MOVGT R0,stringp
660 MOVGT R1,mstringl
670 SWIGT "OS_WriteN"
680 MOVGT mstringl,#0
690 ADD wipeout,prime,number
700 CMP prime,R3
710 BGT end
720 .again
730 CMP wipeout,size
740 BGT end
750 MOV arraypointer,wipeout,LSR

```

Listing 2.

```

10 REM >Agora2
20 REM Prime Finder
30 REM by Barney Hamilton
40 REM for Archimedes only
50 REM (c) BAU November 1989
60 :
70 MODE 0
80 DIM buffer 100,org 3000
90 useful=1:wipeout=2:space=3
100 base=4:number=5:prime=6
110 size=7:arraypointer=8
120 mstringl=9:stringp=10:mask=11
130 basicreturn=12:link=14
140 sz=10000
150 sz=sz/2
160 B%=sz AND &FF00
170 F%=sz DIV 32
180 H%=sz
190 D%=(SQR(sz*2))
200 FOR pass%=0 TO 2 STEP 2
210 P%=org
220 LOPT pass%
230 .sieve
240 MOV basicreturn,link
250 ADR stringp,buffer
260 MOV mstringl,#0

```

```

760 AND useful,wipeout,#X11111
770 MOV mask,#1
780 MOV mask,mask,LSL useful
790 LDR useful,[base,arraypointer
,LSL #2]
800 BIC useful,useful,mask
810 STR useful,[base,arraypointer
,LSL #2]
820 ADD wipeout,wipeout,prime
830 B again
840 .end
850 ADD number,number,#1
860 CMP number,size
870 BLT loop
880 MOV R0,stringp
890 MOV R1,mstringl
900 MOV R2,#72
910 SWI "OS_WriteN"
920 MOV R15,basicreturn
930 .thearray
940 J
950 P%=P%+sz/8
960 NEXT
970 TIME=0
980 CALL sieve
990 PRINT
1000 T%=TIME
1010 PRINT "Time="T%/100" seconds"
1020 END
1030 :
1040 DEF FNshift=32-sz MOD 32
150 WHEN 0:PRINT "Monday"
160 WHEN 1:PRINT "Tuesday"
170 WHEN 2:PRINT "Wednesday"
180 WHEN 3:PRINT "Thursday"
190 WHEN 4:PRINT "Friday"
200 WHEN 5:PRINT "Saturday"
210 WHEN 6:PRINT "Sunday"
220 ENDCASE
230 PRINT "Julian: ";jul%
240 PRINT "Easter Day in 19";FNY(
jul%);" falls (fell) on ";
250 east%=FNE(1900+FNY(jul%))
260 IF east%<32 THEN
270 PRINT "March ";east%
280 ELSE
290 PRINT "April ";east%-31
300 ENDIF
310 END
320 :
330 DEF FNj(d%,m%,y%)=d%+((m%+9)
MOD 12+153+2) DIV 5+(y%+(m%<3))*146
1 DIV 4-((y%+(m%<3)) DIV 100+1)*3 D
IV 4
340 :
350 DEF FND(j%)=((j%*4-1) MOD 14
6097 DIV 4*4+3) MOD 1461 DIV 4*5+2)
MOD 153 DIV 5+1
360 :
370 DEF FNM(j%)=((j%*4-1) MOD 14
6097 DIV 4*4+3) MOD 1461 DIV 4*5+30
8) DIV 153 MOD 12+1
380 :
390 DEF FNY(j%)=(j%*4-1) DIV 1460
97*100+((j%*4-1) MOD 146097 DIV 4*4
+240) DIV 1461
400 :
410 DEF FNe(x%)
420 LOCAL g%,c%,y%,e%,a%,w%
430 g%=x% MOD 19
440 c%=x% DIV 100
450 y%=x% MOD 100
460 e%=(g%*19+c%-c% DIV 4-(c%*8+1
3) DIV 25+15) MOD 30
470 a%=(g%+e%*11) DIV 319
480 w%=(c% MOD 4*2+y% DIV 4*2-y%
MOD 4-e%+a%+32) MOD 7
490 e%=a%+w%+22

```

Listing 3.

```

10 REM >Agora3
20 REM Calendar Procedures
30 REM by Colin Singleton
40 REM for Archimedes only
50 REM (c) BAU November 1989
60 :
70 MODE 0
80 INPUT "Date: "date%
90 INPUT "Month: "month%
100 INPUT "Year: "year%
110 jul%=FNj(date%,month%,year%)
120 PRINT "Date: ";FND(jul%);"/";
FNM(jul%);"/";FNY(jul%);
130 PRINT " fell on a ";
140 CASE (jul%+2) MOD 7 OF

```

Continued ►

YELLOW PAGES

HINTS & TIPS

listing 4.

```
10 REM >Agora4
20 REM Scaled Text
30 REM by Alistair Brown
40 REM for Archimedes only
50 REM (c) BAU November 1989
60 :
70 MODE 12
80 PROCscaletext(0,3,"This is ha
lf size text",0.5,0.5)
90 PROCscaletext(0,5,"This is no
rmal size text",1,1)
100 PROCscaletext(0,7,"This is do
uble height text",1,2)
110 PROCscaletext(0,10,"This is d
ouble width text",2,1)
120 PROCscaletext(0,12,"This is d
ouble size text",2,2)
130 END
140 :
150 DEF PROCscaletext(x%,y%,t$,xs
,ys)
160 LOCAL m%,p%
170 m%=MODE
180 p%=2^((m%-(m%>5 AND m%<12 OR
```

```
m%<14)) MOD 3+1)
190 VDU 5
200 VDU 23,17,7,6,8*xs;8*ys|
210 MOVE x%*8*p%,1020-y%*32
220 PRINT t$
230 VDU 23,17,7,6,8;8|
240 VDU 4
250 ENDPROC
```

Listing 5.

```
10 REM >Agora5
20 REM European Flag
30 REM by David Peterson
40 REM for Archimedes only
50 REM (c) BAU November 1989
60 :
70 MODE 12
80 PROCinit
90 PROCeuroflag(300,300,450)
100 END
110 :
```

```
120 DEF PROCinit
130 DIM bx(5),by(5)
140 COLOUR 0,&90,&90,&90
150 COLOUR 1,&00,&00,&80
160 COLOUR 2,&E0,&A0,&00
170 COLOUR 3,0
180 VDU 19,0,24,&90,&90,&90
190 ENDPROC
200 :
210 DEF PROCeuroflag(x,y,size)
220 LOCAL xcentre,ycentre,sx,sy,r
a,angle
230 GCOL 1
240 RECTANGLE FILL x,y,(3/2)*size
,size
250 GCOL 3
260 RECTANGLE x,y,(3/2)*size,size
270 xcentre=x+(3/4)*size
280 ycentre=y+size/2
290 GCOL 2
300 FOR angle=0 TO 330 STEP 30
310 ra=RAD(angle)
320 PROCstar(xcentre+size/3*COS(r
a),ycentre+size/3*SIN(ra),(1/18)*si
```

```
ze)
330 NEXT
340 ENDPROC
350 :
360 DEF PROCstar(xs,ys,r)
370 pn=0
380 FOR points=90 TO 378 STEP (36
0/5)
390 pn+=1
400 a=RAD(points)
410 bx(pn)=xs+r*COS(a)
420 by(pn)=ys+r*SIN(a)
430 NEXT
440 FOR q=1 TO 5
450 w=q+2:IF w>5 w-=5
460 e=q+3:IF e>5 e-=5
470 MOVE bx(q),by(q)
480 MOVE bx(w),by(w)
490 PLOT 85,xs,ys
500 NEXT
510 ENDPROC
```

See Hints & Tips, page 34

Listing 1.

```
10 REM LISTIF command
20 REM by Jason O'Broin
30 REM for BBC B/B+/E
40 REM (c) BAU Nov 89
50 :
60 IF NOT FNsetup THEN PRINT"No
t BASIC 1 or 2":VDU7:END
70 :
80 FOR pass=0 TO 3 STEP 3
90 PX=&900
100 [OPT pass
110 LDA rom1
120 STA romnum
130 LDA #&BB
140 LDX #0
150 LDY #&FF
160 JSR osbyte
170 STX rom1
180 STX rom2
190 LDA #1
200 LDX #toknptr
210 LDY #0
220 JSR osargs
230 LDA toknptr
240 STA lneptr
250 LDA toknptr+1
260 STA lneptr+1
270 JSR tline0
280 LDY #0
290 .findendspace
300 LDA (lneptr),Y
310 CMP #13
320 BEQ notagain
330 CMP #32
340 BNE notagain
350 INY
360 JMP findendspace
370 .notagain
380 TYA
390 CLC
400 ADC lneptr
410 STA lneptr
420 LDA lneptr+1
430 ADC #0
440 STA lneptr+1
450 LDA #0
460 STA memptr
470 LDA page
480 STA memptr+1
490 .entry
500 LDY #1
510 LDA (memptr),Y
520 CMP #255
530 BEQ exit
540 JMP line
550 .agoto
560 JMP goto
570 .exit
580 LDA romnum
590 STA rom1
600 STA rom2
610 RTS
620 .ret
630 JSR osnewl
```

```
640 JMP entry
650 .loop
660 LDY #0
670 LDA (memptr),Y
680 CMP #13
690 BEQ ret
700 CMP #32
710 BCC noprint
720 CMP #&8D
730 BEQ agoto
740 .h
750 JSR ptoken
760 .noprint
770 JSR inc
780 JMP loop
790 .showline
800 JSR inc
810 LDY #0
820 LDA (memptr),Y
830 STA linenum
840 JSR inc
850 LDA (memptr),Y
860 STA linenum+1
870 JSR inc
880 LDA (memptr),Y
890 LDA linenum+1
900 LDY linenum
910 JSR lodiy
920 JSR plnum5
930 LDA #1
940 BIT listo
950 BEQ dispit
960 LDA #32
970 JSR osvrch
980 .dispit
990 JMP noprint
1000 .line
1010 LDY #0
1020 STY y1
1030 LDA (lneptr),Y
1040 CMP #13
1050 BEQ showline
1060 LDY #4
1070 STY dist
1080 .chk2
1090 STY y2
1100 .chckit
1110 CMP (memptr),Y
1120 BNE moveup
1130 INC y1
1140 INC y2
1150 LDY y1
1160 LDA (lneptr),Y
1170 CMP #13
1180 BEQ showline
1190 LDY y2
1200 JMP chckit
1210 .moveup
1220 CMP #13
1230 BEQ showline
1240 INC dist
1250 LDY dist
1260 LDA (memptr),Y
1270 CMP #13
```

```
1280 BEQ nxlne
1290 LDY #0
1300 STY y1
1310 LDA (lneptr),Y
1320 LDY dist
1330 JMP chk2
1340 .nxlne
1350 TYA
1360 CLC
1370 ADC memptr
1380 STA memptr
1390 LDA memptr+1
1400 ADC #0
1410 STA memptr+1
1420 JMP entry
1430 .goto
1440 LDY #0
1450 JSR inc
1460 LDA (memptr),Y
1470 STA linenum
1480 JSR inc
1490 LDA (memptr),Y
1500 STA linenum+1
1510 JSR inc
1520 LDA (memptr),Y
1530 STA linenum+2
1540 LDA linenum
1550 CLC
1560 ASL A
1570 ASL A
1580 STA linenum+3
1590 CLC
1600 AND #192
1610 EOR linenum+1
1620 STA linenum+4
1630 LDA linenum+3
1640 CLC
1650 ASL A
1660 ASL A
1670 EOR linenum+2
1680 TAY
1690 LDA linenum+4
1700 JSR lodiy
1710 JSR plnum0
1720 JMP noprint
1730 .inc
1740 INC memptr
1750 BNE over
1760 INC memptr+1
1770 .over
1780 RTS
1790 JNEXT
1800 OSCLI"SAVE LISTIF 900 "+STR$+"
(PX)
1810 END
1820 :
1830 DEF FNsetup
1840 page=&18
1850 listo=&1F
1860 toknptr=&37
1870 y1=&A8
1880 y2=&A9
1890 dist=&AA
1900 romnum=&AD
```

```
1910 memptr=&AE
1920 lneptr=&E2
1930 linenum=&A8
1940 rom1=&F4
1950 rom2=&FE30
1960 osargs=&FFDA
1970 osnewl=&FFE7
1980 osvrch=&FFEE
1990 osbyte=&FFF4
2000 basic=(?&8015)-48
2010 IF basic=1 PROCbasic1:=TRUE
2020 IF basic=2 PROCbasic2:=TRUE
2030 =FALSE
2040 :
2050 DEF PROCbasic1
2060 lodiy=&AF19
2070 plnum0=&98F1
2080 plnum5=&98F5
2090 tline0=&8803
2100 ptoken=&B53A
2110 ENDPROC
2120 :
2130 DEF PROCbasic2
2140 lodiy=&AEEA
2150 plnum0=&991F
2160 plnum5=&9923
2170 tline0=&8951
2180 ptoken=&B50E
2190 ENDPROC
```

Listing 2.

```
10 REM Timing for long jobs
20 REM by David Atherton
30 REM for B/B+/E/M/C/A
40 REM (c) BAU Nov 89
50 :
60 NX=2E3
70 TIME=0
80 FOR IX=1 TO NX
90 percent=IX/NX
100 PROCtime(percent)
110 PROCmtime(percent)
120 PROCshowtime
130 PROCmshowtime
140 NEXT
150 END
160 :
170 DEFPROCtime(pc)
180 ttX=TIME/100
190 IF pc=1 THEN torunX=0 : GOTO
210
200 torunX=ttX/pc-ttX
210 dtX=FNtime3(86400)
220 htX=FNtime3(3600)
230 trX=FNtime3(60)
240 strX=torunX
250 torunX=FNtime2(htX)+":"+FNti
me2(trX)+":"+FNtime2(strX)
260 ENDPROC
270 :
280 DEFPROCmtime(pc)
```

Continued ►

HINTS & TIPS

◀ Continued

```

290 chX=FTime4(17)
300 cmX=FTime4(20)
310 csX=FTime4(23)
320 cdX=LEFT$(TIME$,3)
330 cdX=(INSTR("SunMonTueWedThuFriSat",cd$)-1)/3
340 novX=chX*3600+cmX*60+csX
350 tt=TIME/100
360 torunX=novX+ttX/pc-ttX
370 etadX=(FTime3(86400)+cdX) MOD
D 7
380 etad$=MID$("SunMonTueWedThuFriSat",etadX*3+1,3)
390 etahX=FTime3(3600)
400 etamX=FTime3(60)
410 etasX=torunX
420 etas=FTime2(etahX)+":"+FTime2(etamX)+":"+FTime2(etasX)
430 ENDPROC
440 :
450 DEFFNtime2(nX)
460 =RIGHT$("00"+STR$nX,2)
470 :
480 DEFFNtime3(dX)
490 LOCAL tX
500 tX=torunX DIV dX
510 torunX=torunX-tX*dX
520 =tX
530 :
540 DEFFNtime4(posX)
550 =VAL MID$(TIME$,posX,2)
560 :
570 DEFPROCshowtime
580 PRINT"Time to completion:";
590 IF dtrX THEN PRINT;dtrX;" day
s";
600 PRINT torunX;" ";
610 ENDPROC
620 :
630 DEFPROCmshowtime
640 PRINT"Completion time:";etad$;";",etas$
650 ENDPROC

```

Listing 3.

```

10 REM Duplicated Label check
20 REM by Joe Abley
30 REM for B/B+/E/M/C
40 REM (c) BAU Nov 89
50 :
60 oswrch = &FFEE
70 osbyte = &FFF4
80 osnewl = &FFE7
90 page = &18
100 top = &12
110 buf = &700
120 bas = &70
130 stk = &72
140 src = &74
150 ptr = &76
160 length = &78
170 lineno = &79
180 qflag = &7B
190 num = &7C
200 pnum = &7D
210 wk = &7F
220 scr = &81
230 :
240 FOR x=0 TO 2 STEP 2
250 PX=&900
260 [OPT x
270 .setup
280 LDA top+1
290 CLC
300 ADC #1
310 STA bas+1
320 STA stk+1
330 LDA #0
340 STA bas
350 STA stk
360 LDA page
370 STA ptr+1
380 LDA #0
390 STA ptr
400 LDA #&FF
410 LDY #0
420 STA (stk),Y
430 LDA #132
440 JSR osbyte
450 STX scr
460 STY scr+1
470 :
480 .main_loop
490 LDY #1
500 LDA bas
510 LDX #0
520 .copy
1000 LDA (ptr),Y
1010 STA buf,X
1020 INY
1030 INX
1040 CMP #ASC(" ")
1050 BEQ endoflabel
1060 CMP #ASC(":")
1070 BEQ endoflabel
1080 CMP #&0D
1090 BNE copy
1100 .endoflabel
1110 DEX
1120 LDA #&00
1130 STA buf,X
1140 JSR examine_label
1150 PLA
1160 TAY
1170 JMP nextchar
1180 :
1190 .quote
1200 LDA qflag
1210 EOR #&FF
1220 STA qflag
1230 :
1240 .nextchar
1250 INC num
1260 JMP lineloop
1270 :
1280 .newstatement
1290 LDA #0
1300 STA num
1310 JMP lineloop
1320 :
1330 .done_line
1340 LDA ptr
1350 CLC
1360 ADC length
1370 STA ptr
1380 LDA ptr+1
1390 ADC #0
1400 STA ptr+1
1410 JMP main_loop
1420 :
1430 .examine_label
1440 LDA bas
1450 CMP stk
1460 BNE potenty

```

```

1470 LDA bas+1
1480 CMP stk+1
1490 BEQ addLabel
1500 .notepty
1510 LDA bas
1520 STA src
1530 LDA bas+1
1540 STA src+1
1550 LDX #0
1560 LDY #0
1570 .checkloop
1580 LDA buf,X
1590 CMP #0
1600 BEQ label_end
1610 .back_in
1620 CMP (src),Y
1630 BNE nextone
1640 INY
1650 INX
1660 JMP checkloop
1670 .label_end
1680 LDA (src),Y
1690 BEQ displine
1700 LDA buf,X
1710 JMP back_in
1720 :
1730 .nextone
1740 LDA (src),Y
1750 BEQ foundend
1760 INY
1770 JMP nextone
1780 :
1790 .foundend
1800 INY
1810 TYA
1820 CLC
1830 ADC src
1840 STA src
1850 LDA src+1
1860 ADC #0
1870 STA src+1
1880 LDY #0
1890 LDX #0
1900 LDA src
1910 CMP stk
1920 BNE checkloop
1930 LDA src+1
1940 CMP stk+1
1950 BNE checkloop
1960 :
1970 .addLabel
1980 LDX #0
1990 LDY #0
2000 .addloop
2010 LDA buf,X
2020 STA (stk),Y
2030 INY
2040 INX
2050 CMP #0
2060 BNE addloop
2070 TYA
2080 CLC
2090 ADC stk
2100 STA stk
2110 LDA stk+1
2120 ADC #0
2130 STA stk+1
2140 LDA #&FF
2150 LDY #0
2160 STA (stk),Y
2170 LDA stk+1
2180 CMP scr+1
2190 BCC isroom
2200 BRK
2210 BRK
2220 EQUIS "No room"
2230 BRK
2240 .isroom
2250 RTS
2260 :
2270 .displine
2280 LDX lineno
2290 LDA linenot+1
2300 JSR printrnum
2310 LDX #0
2320 .text
2330 LDA mtext,X
2340 JSR oswrch
2350 INX
2360 CMP #&2E
2370 BNE text
2380 LDX #0
2390 .name
2400 LDA buf,X
2410 JSR oswrch
2420 INX
2430 CMP #0

```

```

2440 BNE name
2450 JMP osnewl
2460 :
2470 .printnum
2480 STX pnum
2490 STY pnum+1
2500 LDA #&FF
2510 .ploop1
2520 PHA
2530 LDA #0
2540 STA wk
2550 STA wk+1
2560 LDX #16
2570 .ploop2
2580 ASL pnum
2590 ROL pnum+1
2600 ROL wk
2610 ROL wk+1
2620 LDA wk
2630 SEC
2640 SBC #10
2650 TAY
2660 LDA wk+1
2670 SBC #0
2680 BCC pdone
2690 INC pnum
2700 STY wk
2710 STA wk+1
2720 .pdone
2730 DEX
2740 BNE ploop2
2750 LDA wk
2760 LDY pnum
2770 BNE ploop1
2780 LDY pnum+1
2790 BNE ploop1
2800 .pdigit
2810 CMP #&A
2820 BCC nothex
2830 ADC #6
2840 .nothex
2850 ADC #&30
2860 JSR oswrch
2870 PLA
2880 BPL pdigit
2890 RTS
2900 :
2910 .mtext
2920 EQU$ " multiple definition of
      ."
2930 JNEXT
2940 :
2950 DIM os &100
2960 $os="SAVE LCHECK 900 "+STR$-P
      "%> FFFF0900 FFFF0900"
2970 X$=os MOD &100
2980 Y$=os DIV &100
2990 CALL &FFF7

```

Listing 4.

```

10 REM Reconstruct BASIC program
s in DFS catalogue
20 REM by Joe Abley
30 REM for B/B+/E/M/C with DFS
40 REM (c) BAU Nov 89
50 :
60 DIM block% &20, cat% &200, leng
th%(31), start%(31), n% &20
70 *DISC
80 REPEAT
90 MODE 7
100 VDU 129,157,135
110 PRINT "DFS Recover v1.0"
120 VDU 31,39,0,156
130 VDU 31,23,129,157,135,31,39,2
3,156
140 VDU 28,0,21,39,2
150 INPUT TAB(5,5); "How many trac
ks? " tracks%; TAB(9,7); "Which drive?
" drive%
160 OSCLI("DRIVE "+STR$(drive%))
170 VDU 23,1,0,0,0;0;0;
180 PRINT TAB(8,18); "Press SPACE
to Continue"; TAB(12,19); "(ESCAPE Ab
orts)"
190 :
200 *FX 229,1
200 REPEAT
210 key%=GET
220 UNTIL (key%=27 OR key%=32)
230 *FX 229
240 IF key%=27 THEN MODE 7:END
250 CLS
260 :

```

Continued ►

YELLOW PAGES

GRAPHICS

Continued

```

270 PROCclear
280 PROCreset
290 PROCwrite_cat
300 PROCscan
310 PROCclear
320 PROCfiles
330 PROCwrite_cat
340 :
350 CLS
360 PRINT TAB(8,12);items%;" BASI
C program(s) found"
370 PRINT TAB(9,16);"Recover anot
her disk?"
380 REPEAT
390 key%=GET
400 UNTIL key%=89 OR key%=78
410 UNTIL key%=78
420 MODE 7
430 END
440 :
450 DEF PROCshow_tracks(t%)
460 LOCAL a%
470 FOR a%=0 TO 40*(t%/(tracks%-1
))
480 a%?&7FC0=255
490 NEXT
500 ENDPROC
510 :
520 DEF PROCclear
530 LOCAL a%
540 FOR a%=0 TO &1FC
550 cat%!a%=0
560 NEXT
570 cat%?&106=(tracks%*10 AND &30
0) DIV &100
580 cat%?&107=(tracks%*10 AND &FF
)
590 ENDPROC
600 :
610 DEF PROCpoke(a%,s%)
620 IF s%="" THEN ENDPROC ELSE ?a
%=ASC(s%):PROCpoke(a%+1,MID$(s%,2))
:ENDPROC
630 :
640 DEF PROCreset
650 start%(0)=2
660 length%(0)=tracks%*&A00-&200
670 items%=1
680 PROCfiles
690 ENDPROC
700 :
710 DEF PROCwrite_cat
720 LOCAL AX,XY,Y%
730 ?block%=drive%
740 block%!1=cat%
750 block%?5=3
760 block%?6=&4B
770 block%?7=0
780 block%?8=0
790 block%?9=&22
800 block%?10=0
810 :
820 AX=&7F
830 XY=block% MOD &100
840 Y%=block% DIV &100
850 CALL &FFF1
860 :
870 IF block%?10<0 THEN PRINT""D
isk error &";-block%?10;" at 00/00"
:END
880 ENDPROC
890 :
900 DEF PROCscan
910 items%=0
920 in%=FNopenin("$0")
930 REPEAT

```

```

940 p%=PTR#in%
950 PROCshow_tracks((p%+&200) DIV
&A00)
960 IF BGET#in%=13 THEN PROCcheck
_BASIC ELSE PTR#in%=p%+&100
970 UNTIL EOF#in% OR items%=31
980 CLOSE#in%
990 ENDPROC
1000 :
1010 DEF FNhex(a%,n%)=RIGHT$(STRIN
GS(a%,"0")+STR$(n%),a%)
1020 :
1030 DEF PROCcheck_BASIC
1040 LOCAL a%,L%
1050 PRINT " &";FNhex(5,p%+&200);"
: ";FNhex(2,(p%+&200) DIV &A00);"/
;FNhex(2,((p%+&200) DIV &100) MOD 1
0);" ] BASIC ] ";
1060 a%=p%
1070 REPEAT
1080 PTR#in%=a%
1090 bad%=(BGET#in%>13)
1100 done%=(BGET#in%>127)
1110 L%=0*BGET#in%+BGET#in%
1120 a%=a%+L%
1130 IF L%<4 AND NOT(done%) THEN b
ad%=TRUE
1140 UNTIL done% OR bad%
1150 PTR#in%=(a%-L%+&101) AND &FFF
00
1160 IF bad% THEN PRINT "Bad Progr
am":ENDPROC
1170 start%(items%)=(p%+&200) DIV
&100
1180 length%(items%)=a%-L%+2-p%
1190 PRINT "Length &";-length%(ite
ms%)
1200 items%=items%+1
1210 ENDPROC
1220 :
1230 DEF PROCfiles
1240 LOCAL a%
1250 cat%?&105=items%*8
1260 IF items%=0 THEN ENDPROC
1270 FOR a%=0 TO items%-1
1280 n%=LEFT$(STR$(a%)+STR$(6,"
"),7)+"$"
1290 PROCpoke(cat%+8*(a%+1),n%)
1300 cat%?(&10C+a%*8)=length%(a%)
AND &FF
1310 cat%?(&10D+a%*8)=(length%(a%)
AND &FF00) DIV &100
1320 cat%?(&10E+a%*8)=(start%(a%)
AND &300) DIV &100 + (length%(a%) A
ND &30000) DIV &1000
1330 cat%?(&10F+a%*8)=start%(a%) A
ND &FF
1340 NEXT
1350 ENDPROC
1360 :
1370 DEF FNopenin(a%):REM BASIC 1/
2 compatible
1380 LOCAL XX,YY,AX
1390 $n%=a$
1400 XX=n% MOD &100
1410 YY=n% DIV &100
1420 AX=&40
1430 =USR(&FFCE) AND &FF

```

Listing 5.

```

10 REM List Vector Values
20 REM by Jason O'Broin

```

```

30 REM for B/B+/E/M/C
40 REM (c) BAU Nov 89
50 :
60 zp = &AB
70 store = &AA
80 aspare = &AB
90 lookup = &AC
100 lokptr = &AE
110 :
120 FOR pass=0 TO 3 STEP 3
130 P%=&900
140 OPT pass
150 .entry
160 JSR &FFE7
170 JSR setup
180 .vec
190 JSR vec_num
200 JSR vec_name
210 JSR vec_addr
220 INX
230 LDA zp
240 LSR A
250 BCS ret
260 LDA #134
270 JSR &FFEE
280 JSR vec_lookup
290 LDA #135
300 JSR &FFEE
310 .more
320 LDA zp
330 CPX #27
340 BNE vec
350 JSR &FFE7
360 RTS
370 :
380 .setup
390 LDA #0
400 STA zp
410 TAX
420 LDA #&2
430 STA zp+1
440 LDA &FFB7
450 STA lookup
460 LDA &FFB8
470 STA lookup+1
480 LDA #0
490 STA lokptr
500 RTS
510 :
520 .vec_num
530 LDA zp+1
540 JSR hex
550 LDA zp
560 JSR hex
570 LDA #32
580 JSR &FFEE
590 RTS
600 :
610 .vec_name
620 TAX
630 PHA
640 ROL A
650 ROL A
660 TAX
670 LDY #0
680 .sh_name
690 LDA name_vec,X
700 JSR &FFEE
710 INX
720 INY
730 CPY #4
740 BNE sh_name
750 PLA
760 TAX
770 LDA #131
780 JSR &FFEE

```

```

790 RTS
800 :
810 .ret
820 JSR &FFE7
830 JMP more
840 :
850 .vec_addr
860 LDY #0
870 INC zp
880 LDA (zp),Y
890 JSR hex
900 DEC zp
910 LDA (zp),Y
920 JSR hex
930 INC zp
940 INC zp
950 RTS
960 .vec_lookup
970 LDY lokptr
980 INY
990 LDA (lookup),Y
1000 JSR hex
1010 DEY
1020 LDA (lookup),Y
1030 JSR hex
1040 INY
1050 INY
1060 STY lokptr
1070 RTS
1080 :
1090 .hex
1100 STA store
1110 TXA
1120 PHA
1130 TYA
1140 PHA
1150 LDA store
1160 LSR A
1170 LSR A
1180 LSR A
1190 LSR A
1200 JSR prihex
1210 LDA store
1220 AND #15
1230 JSR prihex
1240 PLA
1250 TAY
1260 PLA
1270 TAX
1280 LDA store
1290 RTS
1300 :
1310 .prihex
1320 STA aspare
1330 LDY #0
1340 .prloop
1350 INX
1360 LDA hex_dig,X
1370 CPX aspare
1380 BNE prloop
1390 JSR &FFEE
1400 RTS
1410 :
1420 .hex_dig
1430 EQU$ "0123456789ABCDEF"
1440 :
1450 .name_vec
1460 EQU$ "USER BRKIRQ1IRQ2 CLIBYT
EWORDWRCHRDCHFILEARGSBGETBPUTGBPFI
ND FSCEVNT UPT NET VDU KEY INS REM
CNPIND1IND2IND3"
1470 J NEXT
1480 OSCLI "SAVE VecList 900 "+STR
$(P%)

```

See Fireworks, page 72

Listing 1.

```

10 REM Beeb Rockets
20 REM by Norman Cadel
30 REM for B/B+/M/C
40 REM (c) BAU November 1989
50 :
60 MODE 1
70 VDU 23;8202;0;0;0;
80 PROCinit
90 :
100 REPEAT
110 CLS
120 XX=RND(1279):Y%=RND(100):H%=R
ND(500)+300:D%=RND(3)-2

```

```

130 PROCrocket(XX,Y%,H%,D%,RND(3)
)
140 PROCrocket(XX,Y%,H%,D%,0)
150 :
160 NX=RND(2)+4:ZX=RND(5)
170 SOUND &10,0,0,1
180 FOR RX=0 TO 200 STEP 30
190 PROCcircle(AX,BX,RX,3-(RX DIV
66))
200 VX=15-(ZX-SIN(RAD(RX/2))*15)
210 SOUND 0,VX,NX,3
220 PROCcircle(AX,BX,RX-30,0)
230 NEXT RX

```

```

240 CLS
250 UNTIL 0
260 END
270 :
280 DEF PROCinit
290 ENVELOPE1,133,4,0,0,255,0,0,0
,0,0,0,0,0
300 sides=10
310 DIM X(sides),Y(sides),Z(90)
320 FOR X%=0 TO 90
330 Z(X%)=SINRAD(X%)
340 NEXT X%
350 FOR A%=0 TO 360 STEP (360/sid
es)

```

```

360 X(A%/(360/sides))=SINRAD(A%):
Y(A%/(360/sides))=COSRAD(A%)
370 NEXT A%
380 ENDPROC
390 :
400 DEF PROCrocket(XX,Y%,H%,D%,C%
)
410 VDU 29,XX,Y%;
420 GCOL 0,C%
430 IF C%<0 THEN SOUND 1,1,200,2
0:SOUND 0,-6,7,20
440 FOR I%=0 TO 90

```

Continued

YELLOW PAGES

GRAPHICS

Continued

```

450 PLOT 69,IX*DX,Z(IX)*HX
460 NEXT IX
470 AX=XX*(90*DX):BX=YX+(Z(90)*HX)
)
480 ENDPROC
490 :
500 DEF PROCcircle(XX,YX,RX,CX)
510 VDU 29,XX,YX;
520 GCOL 0,CX
530 FOR PX=0 TO sides
540 PLOT 69,X(PX)*RX,Y(PX)*RX
550 NEXT PX
560 ENDPROC

```

Listing 2.

```

10 REM Fountain
20 REM by Norman Cadel
30 REM for B/B+/M/C/E/A
40 REM (c) BAU November 1989
50 :
60 MODE 2
70 VDU 23;8202;0;0;0;
80 PROCinit
90 :
100 FOR IX=1 TO 35
110 FOR JX=0 TO 10 STEP 5
120 HX=RND(400)+400:WX=RND(20)/6
130 PX=RND(50)+615
140 DX=(PX<640)-(PX>640)
150 PROCrocket(HX,DX,W)
160 NEXT JX
170 NEXT IX
180 PROCmove
190 END
200 :
210 DEF PROCrocket(HX,DX,W)
220 OX=RND(5):CX=RND(5)
230 VDU 29,PX;0;:MOVE 0,0
240 FOR X=0 TO 120
250 GCOL 0,CX+JX
260 DRAW XX*DX*W,Y(CX)*HX
270 IF XX MOD 3=0 THEN CX=CX+1:IF
CX<6 CX=1
280 NEXT XX
290 ENDPROC
300 :
310 DEF PROCinit
320 DIM Y(120)
330 FOR X=0 TO 120
340 Y(X)=SINRAD(X)
350 NEXT X
360 ENDPROC
370 :
380 DEF PROCmove
390 c=1
400 REPEAT
410 VDU 19,c,7;0;
420 VDU 19,c-1-5*(c=1),0;0;
430 I=INKEY(2)
440 VDU 19,c+5,5;0;
450 VDU 19,c+4-5*(c=1),0;0;
460 I=INKEY(2)
470 VDU 19,c+10,3;0;
480 VDU 19,c+9-5*(c=1),0;0;
490 I=INKEY(1)
500 c=c+1
510 IF c=6 c=1
520 UNTIL FALSE
530 ENDPROC

```

Listing 3.

```

10 REM >ArcRockets
20 REM by Norman Cadel
30 REM for Arc only
40 REM (c) BAU November 1989
50 :
60 MODE 13:OFF
70 dots=1000:maxact=3
80 DIM code 2000
90 record=32
100 init_act=3:scroff=3
110 init_x=4:plot_x=4
120 init_y=5:plot_y=5
130 init_dx=6
140 init_dy=7
150 init_col=8
160 :
170 count=9
180 addr=10
190 control=11

```

```

200 screen=12
210 sp=13
220 link=14
230 pc=15
240 FOR IX=0 TO 2 STEP 2:PX=code
250 COPT IX
260 .go
270 STMFd (sp),{link}
280 ADR RO,screen
290 MOV R1,#148
300 STR R1,[RO]
310 MOV R1,RO
320 SWI "OS_ReadVduVariables"
330 LDR screen,screen
340 MOV RO,#1
350 STR RO,active
360 MOV count,#dots
370 STR count,free
380 ADR addr,data
390 MOV RO,#0
400 .loop
410 STR RO,[addr],#4
420 STR RO,[addr],#4
430 STR RO,[addr],#4
440 STR RO,[addr],#4
450 STR RO,[addr],#4
460 STR RO,[addr],#4
470 STR RO,[addr],#4
480 STR RO,[addr],#4
490 SUBS count,count,#1
500 BNE cloop
510 BL rand
520 :
530 .mainloop
540 MOV RO,#19
550 SWI "OS_Byte"
560 SWI "OS_Byte"
570 BL rand
580 SWI "OS_ReadEscapeState"
590 BCC noescape
600 MOV RO,#126
610 SWI "OS_Byte"
620 LDMFD (sp),{pc}
630 .noescape
640 LDR RO,active
650 CMP RO,#maxact+1
660 BEQ allactive
670 LDR RO,free
680 CMP RO,#0
690 BEQ allactive
700 .xtoobig
710 BL rand
720 CMP RO,#320
730 BGE xtoobig
740 MOV init_x,RO
750 MOV init_y,RO
760 BL rand
770 AND RO,RO,#&FF
780 MOV init_dx,RO,ASL #3
790 CMP init_x,#160
800 RSBGT init_dx,init_dx,#0
810 BL rand
820 AND RO,RO,#&FF
830 MOV init_dy,RO,ASL #3
840 ADD init_dy,init_dy,RO,ASL #1
850 ADD init_dy,init_dy,#10*256
860 MVN init_act,#0
870 MOV init_col,#0
880 BL initdot
890 LDR RO,active
900 ADD RO,RO,#1
910 STR RO,active
920 .allactive
930 MOV control,#dots
940 ADR addr,data
950 .plotmove
960 LDR R1,[addr],#32
970 CMP R1,#0
980 BEQ nodot
990 LDR plot_x,[addr],#-12]
1000 LDR plot_y,[addr],#-8]
1010 MOV RO,#0
1020 BL plot
1030 LDR plot_x,[addr],#-28]
1040 LDR plot_y,[addr],#-24]
1050 CMP R1,#0
1060 MOVLt RO,#&FF
1070 BLT white
1080 LDR RO,[addr],#-4]
1090 ANDS R1,RO,#15
1100 BEQ getcol
1110 SUB R1,RO,#1
1120 .STR R1,[addr],#-4]
1130 .getcol
1140 ADR R1,coltab
1150 LDR RO,[R1,RO]
1160 .white
1170 BL plot
1180 STR plot_x,[addr],#-12]
1190 STR plot_y,[addr],#-8]
1200 LDR RO,[addr],#-20]
1210 ADD plot_x,plot_x,ASL #8
1220 MOV plot_x,plot_x,LSR #8
1230 STR plot_x,[addr],#-28]
1240 LDR RO,[addr],#-16]
1250 ADD plot_y,plot_y,ASL #8
1260 MOV plot_y,plot_y,LSR #8
1270 STR plot_y,[addr],#-24]
1280 SUB RO,RO,#&100
1290 STR RO,[addr],#-16]
1300 LDR R1,[addr],#-32]
1310 CMP R1,#0
1320 BLT single
1330 SUBS R1,R1,#1
1340 BEQ dead
1350 STR R1,[addr],#-32]
1360 B nodot
1370 .single
1380 CMP RO,#0
1390 BGE nodot
1400 BL rand
1410 AND count,RO,#31
1420 ADD count,count,#16
1430 .makeexp
1440 LDR RO,free
1450 CMP RO,#0
1460 BEQ die
1470 BL rand
1480 AND RO,RO,#&FF
1490 MOV init_dx,RO,ASL #2
1500 BL rand
1510 CMP RO,#256
1520 RSBGT init_dx,init_dx,#0
1530 BL rand
1540 AND RO,RO,#&FF
1550 MOV init_dy,RO,ASL #3
1560 ADD init_dy,init_dy,RO,ASL #1
1570 BL rand
1580 AND init_act,RO,#15
1590 ADD init_act,init_act,#10
1600 BL rand
1610 AND init_col,RO,#&FD
1620 ORR init_col,init_col,#&F
1630 BL initdot
1640 SUBS count,count,#1
1650 BNE makeexp
1660 .die
1670 LDR RO,active
1680 SUB RO,RO,#1
1690 STR RO,active
1700 .dead
1710 MOV RO,#0
1720 STR RO,[addr],#-32]
1730 LDR plot_x,[addr],#-12]
1740 LDR plot_y,[addr],#-8]
1750 MOV RO,#0
1760 BL plot
1770 LDR RO,free
1780 AND RO,RO,#1
1790 STR RO,free
1800 .nodot
1810 SUBS control,control,#1
1820 BNE plotmove
1830 B mainloop
1840 :
1850 .free
1860 EQUd dots
1870 .active
1880 EQUd 0
1890 .screen
1900 EQUd 148
1910 EQUd -1
1920 :
1930 .initdot
1940 STMFd (sp),{RO,R1,link}
1950 ADR RO,data
1960 .findfree
1970 LDR R2,[RO],#32
1980 CMP R2,#0
1990 BNE findfree
2000 STR init_act,[RO],#-32]
2010 STR init_x,[RO],#-28]
2020 STR init_y,[RO],#-24]
2030 STR init_dx,[RO],#-20]
2040 STR init_dy,[RO],#-16]
2050 STR init_col,[RO],#-12]
2060 STR init_dy,[RO],#-8]
2070 STR init_col,[RO],#-4]
2080 LDR RO,free
2090 SUB RO,RO,#1
2100 STR RO,free
2110 LDMFD (sp),{RO,R1,pc}
2120 :
2130 .plot
2140 STMFd (sp),{R1,link}
2150 CMP plot_y,#254
2160 BGT noplot
2170 CMP plot_x,#316
2180 BGT noplot
2190 RSB R1,plot_y,#256
2200 MOV scroff,R1,ASL #6
2210 ADD scroff,scroff,R1,ASL #8
2220 ADD scroff,scroff,screen
2230 ADD scroff,scroff,plot_x
2240 STRB RO,[scroff]
2250 STRB RO,[scroff],#1]
2260 STRB RO,[scroff],#-1]
2270 STRB RO,[scroff],#-320]
2280 STRB RO,[scroff],#320]
2290 .noplot
2300 LDMFD (sp),{R1,pc}
2310 :
2320 .rand
2330 STMFd (sp),{R1,R2,R3,link}
2340 MOV RO,#0
2350 MOV R1,#9
2360 LDR R2,Aseed
2370 LDR R3,Axor
2380 .rand1
2390 MOVS R2,R2,LSL #1
2400 EORCS R2,R2,R3
2410 ADC RO,RO,RO
2420 SUBS R1,R1,#1
2430 BNE rand1
2440 STR R2,Aseed
2450 LDMFD (sp),{R1,R2,R3,pc}
2460 :
2470 .Aseed
2480 EQUd TIME
2490 .Axor
2500 EQUd &1D872B41
2510 :
2520 .coltab
2530 EQUd &00000000:EQUd &00000000
:EQUd &00000000:EQUd &00000000
2540 EQUd &06050400:EQUd &12111007
:EQUd &16151413:EQUd &17171717
2550 EQUd &22212000:EQUd &42414023
:EQUd &62616043:EQUd &63636363
2560 EQUd &26252400:EQUd &52515027
:EQUd &76757453:EQUd &77777777
2570 EQUd &0A090800:EQUd &8281800B
:EQUd &8A898883:EQUd &8B8B8B8B
2580 EQUd &0E0D0C00:EQUd &9291900F
:EQUd &9E9D9C93:EQUd &9F9F9F9F
2590 EQUd &2A292800:EQUd &2C21C02B
:EQUd &EAE9E8C3:EQUd &EBEBEBEB
2600 EQUd &2E2D2C00:EQUd &8D2D1D02F
:EQUd &FEFDFCD3:EQUd &FFFFFFF
2610 EQUd &06050400:EQUd &32313007
:EQUd &56555433:EQUd &57575757
2620 EQUd &06050400:EQUd &1A191807
:EQUd &9695941B:EQUd &97979797
2630 EQUd &22212000:EQUd &46464423
:EQUd &72717047:EQUd &73737373
2640 EQUd &22212000:EQUd &4A494823
:EQUd &E2E1E04B:EQUd &E3E3E3E3
2650 EQUd &0A090800:EQUd &A2A1A00B
:EQUd &8CAC9C8A3:EQUd &CBCBCBCB
2660 EQUd &0A090800:EQUd &8685840B
:EQUd &9A999887:EQUd &9B9B9B9B
2670 .data
2680 J
2690 PX+=(dots+1)*4*8
2700 NEXT
2710 .CALL go

```

Listing 4.

```

10 REM >Catherine Wheel
20 REM by Norman Cadel
30 REM for Arc only
40 REM (c) BAU November 1989
50 :
60 MODE 13
70 PRINT "Touch the light blue p
aper"
80 PRINT "and stand well back..."
"
90 OFF
100 DIM code% &500
110 !code%=149
120 code%14=-1
130 SYS "OS_ReadVduVariables",cod
e%,code%+8
140 screenbase%=code%18
150 stars%=&400
160 seg%=2048

```

Continued ▶

YELLOW PAGES

DESIGN

Continued

```

170 DIM sintab 4*seg%,costab 4*se
g%
180 DIM points 20*stars%
190 temp=0
200 addr=1
210 scr=2
220 ang=3
230 active=4
240 x=5
250 y=6
260 dx=7
270 dy=8
280 tbase=9
290 scaddr=10
300 starcount=11
310 base=12
320 sp=13
330 link=14
340 pc=15
350 FOR pass%=0 TO 2 STEP 2
360 P%=code%
370 [OPT pass%
380 .angle
390 EQU0 0
400 .done
410 EQU0 0
420 :
430 .whizz
440 STMF (sp!),{link}
450 STR R0,angle
460 MOV starcount,#stars%
470 LDR base,pointaddr
480 LDR scr,screenaddr
490 ADDR scaddr,scale%
500 .whizzloop
510 LDMIA (base),{active,x,y,dx,d
y}
520 CMP active,#0
530 BGT exists
540 BEQ startit
550 ADD active,active,#1
560 B on
570 .startit
580 LDR temp,done
590 CMP temp,#0
600 BNE on
610 BL rand
620 MOV active,temp,ASL #1
630 LDR ang,angle
640 BL rand
650 ADD ang,ang,temp,ASL #15
660 MOV ang,ang,ASR #16
670 TST temp,#%1
680 ADDEQ ang,ang,#seg%/2
690 CMP ang,#seg%
700 SUBGE ang,ang,#seg%
710 BL rand
720 AND temp,temp,#63

730 ADD temp,temp,#8180
740 LDR tbase,sinaddr
750 LDR x,{tbase,ang,ASL #2}
760 MUL dx,x,temp
770 LDR tbase,cosaddr
780 LDR y,{tbase,ang,ASL #2}
790 MUL dy,y,temp
800 MOV dx,dx,ASR #8
810 MOV dy,dy,ASR #8
820 ADD ang,ang,#seg%/4
830 CMP ang,#seg%
840 SUBGE ang,ang,#seg%
850 LDR tbase,sinaddr
860 LDR x,{tbase,ang,ASL #2}
870 MOV x,x,ASL #3
880 ADD x,x,#160<<16
890 LDR tbase,cosaddr
900 LDR y,{tbase,ang,ASL #2}
910 MOV y,y,ASL #3
920 ADD y,y,#128<<16
930 B nowipe
940 .exists
950 ADD addr,scr,x,ASR #16
960 MOV temp,y,ASR #16
970 ADD addr,addr,temp,ASL #8
980 ADD addr,addr,temp,ASL #6
990 MOV temp,#0
1000 STRB temp,[addr]
1010 CMP active,#80*2
1020 BLT small
1030 STRB temp,[addr,#1]
1040 STRB temp,[addr,#320]
1050 STRB temp,[addr,#-1]
1060 STRB temp,[addr,#-320]
1070 CMP active,#200*2
1080 BLT small
1090 STRB temp,[addr,#-320-320]
1100 STRB temp,[addr,#-2]
1110 STRB temp,[addr,#320+320]
1120 STRB temp,[addr,#+2]
1130 :
1140 ADD x,x,dx
1150 ADD y,y,dy
1160 ADD dy,dy,#8400
1170 .nowipe
1180 CMP x,#2<<16
1190 BLT off
1200 CMP x,#316<<16
1210 BGT off
1220 CMP y,#252<<16
1230 BLT notoff
1240 MOV y,#252<<16
1250 MOV dx,dx,ASR #1
1260 RSB dy,dy,#0~
1270 MOV dy,dy,ASR #2
1280 BNE notoff
1290 .off
1300 MOV active,#0

1310 B on
1320 .notoff
1330 SUBS active,active,#1*2
1340 BLE off
1350 ADD addr,scr,x,ASR #16
1360 MOV temp,y,ASR #16
1370 ADD addr,addr,temp,ASL #8
1380 ADD addr,addr,temp,ASL #6
1390 LDRB temp,[scaddr,active,ASR
#1]
1400 STRB temp,[addr]
1410 CMP active,#80*2
1420 BLT small2
1430 STRB temp,[addr,#1]
1440 STRB temp,[addr,#320]
1450 STRB temp,[addr,#-1]
1460 STRB temp,[addr,#-320]
1470 CMP active,#200*2
1480 BLT small2
1490 STRB temp,[addr,#-320-320]
1500 STRB temp,[addr,#-2]
1510 STRB temp,[addr,#320+320]
1520 STRB temp,[addr,#+2]
1530 .small2
1540 .on
1550 STMIA (base),{active,x,y,dx,
dy}
1560 SUBS starcount,starcount,#1
1570 BNE whizzloop
1580 LDMFD (sp!),{pc}
1590 :
1600 .rand
1610 STMF (sp!),{R7,R8,R9,link}
1620 MOV R7,#8
1630 LDR R8,seed
1640 LDR R9,xor
1650 .randloop
1660 MOVS R8,R8,LSL #1
1670 EORCS R8,R8,R9
1680 SUBS R7,R7,#1
1690 BNE randloop
1700 STR R8,seed
1710 AND R0,R8,#255
1720 LDMFD (sp!),{R7,R8,R9,pc}
1730 :
1740 .xor
1750 EQU0 &1D872B41
1760 .seed
1770 EQU0 TIME
1780 :
1790 .screenaddr
1800 EQU0 screenbase%
1810 .sinaddr
1820 EQU0 sintab
1830 .cosaddr
1840 EQU0 costab
1850 .pointaddr
1860 EQU0 points

1870 J
1880 scale%=P%:P%+=256
1890 NEXT pass%
1900 FOR c%=0 TO 255
1910 k%=0
1920 b%=c%/810
1930 IF b% AND 8 THEN k%+=%0100000
0
1940 IF b% AND 4 THEN k%+=%0010000
0
1950 IF b% AND 2 THEN k%+=%00000001
0
1960 IF b% AND 1 THEN k%+=%00000000
1
1970 c%?scale%?NOT k%
1980 NEXT
1990 FOR s%=0 TO seg%-1
2000 sintab!(4*s%)=&10000*SINRAD(s
%*360/seg%)
2010 costab!(4*s%)=&10000*COSRAD(s
%*360/seg%)
2020 NEXT
2030 FOR s%=0 TO stars%-1
2040 p%=points+20*s%
2050 !p%=-RND(1000)
2060 NEXT
2070 CLS
2080 AX=&100
2090 RX=0
2100 FX=2
2110 DX=0
2120 TIME=0
2130 REPEAT
2140 WAIT
2150 CALL whizz
2160 AX=(AX+RX+RND(256)) MOD (seg%
*&10000)
2170 IF RX<seg%*&1400 RX+=DX
2180 DX=RX/(seg%*8)+4*seg%
2190 UNTIL TIME>3000
2200 TIME=0
2210 REPEAT
2220 WAIT
2230 CALL whizz
2240 AX=(AX+RX+RND(256)) MOD (seg%
*&10000)
2250 IF RX>0 RX=-DX
2260 DX=RX/(seg%*8)+5*seg%
2270 UNTIL RX<0
2280 !done=-1
2290 TIME=0
2300 REPEAT
2310 WAIT
2320 CALL whizz
2330 UNTIL TIME>600
2340 CLS

```

See Put Up Job, page 75

Listing 1.

```

10 REM Poster
20 REM by Richard Abbotts
30 REM for B+/M/C
40 REM (c) BAU November 1989
50 :
60 ON ERROR GOTO 5200
70 MODE 135
80 BX=0:B$=""
90 *FX 4,1
100 DIM T$(15),HX(15),WX(15),F$(1
5),BH$(15),BW$(15),XX(15),YX(15),BT
$(15),sp$(15)
110 DIM YL$(40),X1$(40),Ln$(40),D
$(40),th$(40),BD$(4,4)
120 sptable=&C00:arw=&C80:os%=&C9
0:REM on MASTER use DIM sptable 128
,arw 10, os% 20
130 FOR T=1 TO 4:FOR D=1 TO 4:REA
D DD$(D,T):NEXT D,T
140 READ !arw,arw!4,arw!8:arow$=
$arw+CHR$13
150 defF$="G.":defB$="B.":defP$="
P."
160 PROCord:started=FALSE:NBX=0
170 op$="*":BbLLSsQqPpEeZz CcNnR
raAxHhWwTtFfOo"arow$
180 CX%=320:CY%=512:bw%=0:pw%=640
:ph%=800
190 insp$=""
200 dummy=FNwidth("1","BBCFONT",1
)

210 REPEAT:MODE 132:PROCscreen:GC
OL 3,1
220 CBX=NBX-1:IF CBX=0 THEN PROC
redraw
230 PROCcursor
240 REPEAT
250 finished=FALSE:printing=FALSE
E:redrawing=FALSE:star=FALSE
260 PROCmenu
270 UNTIL finished OR printing OR
redrawing OR star
280 IF NOT redrawing THEN MODE 13
5:HIMEM=&6400
290 IF star THEN PROCstar
300 IF printing THEN PROCprint
310 UNTIL finished
320 *FX 4
330 END
340 :
350 DEF PROCmenu
360 LOCAL G
370 PROChighlight(CBX):PROCw(1)
380 PRINT "B-egin new poster""L-
oad old poster""Q-uit * command"
390 IF CBX=-1 THEN 420
400 PRINT"A-dd a box""R-remove
C-entre""X-pand N-arrow""S-ave
poster""H-eight W-idth""T-ext
F-ont""adjust si-z-e""E-dging
O-box""space=next box"
410 PRINT "P-rint"

420 PRINT "Border "B$" "STR$B$;
430 REPEAT
440 *FX 15,1
450 REPEAT:G=INSTR(op$,GET$) DIV
2:UNTIL G>0
460 IF G=13 AND started THEN PROC
newbox
470 IF CBX=-1 THEN 590
480 IF G=19 THEN PROCboxtype
490 IF G=18 THEN PROCfont
500 IF G=17 THEN PROCdraw(CBX):PR
OCnewtext(CBX):PROCdraw(CBX)
510 IF G=16 THEN PROCwidth:PROCd
(CBX)
520 IF G=15 THEN PROCheight:PROCd
(CBX)
530 IF G=12 THEN PROCdel:PROChigh
light(CBX)
540 IF G=10 THEN PROCcentre
550 IF G=14 THEN PROCviden
560 IF G=11 THEN PROCnarrow
570 IF G=19 THEN PROCmbx
580 IF G=9 AND NBX>0 THEN CBX=(CB
X+1) MOD NBX:PROChighlight(CBX)
590 UNTIL G<9
600 IF G=8 THEN PROCsize:redrawin
g=TRUE
610 IF G=7 THEN PROCedging:redraw
ing=TRUE
620 IF G=6 THEN printing=TRUE
630 IF G=5 THEN IF FNverify(" fin
ish this program") THEN finishe
d=TRUE
640 IF G=4 THEN PROCsave
650 IF G=3 THEN PROCload
660 IF G=2 THEN PROCbegin
670 IF G=1 THEN star=TRUE
680 ENDPROC
690 :
700 DEF PROCmessage(M$,wait)
710 PROC(2)
720 PRINT M$
730 IF wait THEN PRINT"PRESS SPAC
E ":REPEAT UNTIL GET=32:CLS
740 ENDPROC
750 :
760 DEF PROCcursor
770 MOVE CX%-8,CY%-8:DRAW CX%+8,C
Y%+8
780 MOVE CX%-8,CY%+8:DRAW CX%+8,C
Y%-8
790 ENDPROC
800 :
810 DEF PROCdraw(CBX)
820 IF CBX<0 THEN ENDPROC
830 MOVE XX(CBX),YX(CBX):DRAW XX(
CBX),YX(CBX)+BH$(CBX):DRAW XX(CBX)+
BW$(CBX),YX(CBX)+BH$(CBX):DRAW XX(C
BX)+BW$(CBX),YX(CBX):DRAW XX(CBX),Y
X(CBX)
840 ENDPROC
850 :

```

Continued ►

YELLOW PAGES

DESIGN

Continued

```

860 DEF PROCbegin
870 IF NOT started THEN 890
880 IF NOT FNverify(" begin a
new poster") THEN ENDPROC
890 NBX=0:started=TRUE:PROCord:PR
ocnewbox
900 redrawing=TRUE:BX=0:bwX=0
910 ENDPROC
920 :
930 DEF FNwidth(A$,F$,C)
940 LOCAL XX,YX,AX
950 IF F$=insp$ THEN 1020
960 c=OPENIN(defP$+F$)
970 IF c=0 THEN PROCmessage("Chec
k disk has font "+F$,-1):c=OPENIN(d
efP$+F$)
980 IF c=0 THEN 1020
990 XX=os% MOD 256:YX=os% DIV 256
:AX=4
1000 ?osX=c:osX!1=sptable:osX!5=12
8:osX!9=0:CALL&FFD1:CLOSE#c
1010 insp$=F$
1020 L=LEN(A$):w=0
1030 FOR c=1 TO L:asc=ASC(MID$(A$,
c,1))
1040 IF asc<32 OR asc>123 THEN w=1
2 ELSE w=sptable?asc
1050 w=w+w
1060 NEXT c
1070 =c*w/3
1080 :
1090 DEF PROCedging
1100 PROCw(2):CLS:PRINT"BORDER ""
0 = no border""1 = thin""2 = thic
k"
1110 REPEAT:G=GET:UNTIL G>47 AND G
<51
1120 BX=G-48:bwX=BX*16:IFBX>0 PRIN
T"Filename ":INPUTB$
1130 IF BBS<>" THEN B$=BBS
1140 ENDPROC
1150 :
1160 DEF PROCscreen
1170 topX=1020-2*bwX
1180 botX=1020+2*bwX-phX
1190 leftX=4+2*bwX
1200 rigX=4+pwX-2*bwX
1210 MOVE 0,0:DRAW 0,200:DRAW 1276
,200:DRAW 1276,0:DRAW 0,0
1220 MOVE pwX,1023:DRAWpwX,1023-ph
X:DRAW 0,1023-phX:DRAW 0,1023:DRAW
pwX,1023
1230 MOVE 648,224:DRAW 648,512:DRA
W 1276,512:DRAW 1276,224:DRAW 648,2
24
1240 MOVE 648,524:DRAW 648,1023:DR
AW 1276,1023:DRAW 1276,524:DRAW 648
,524
1250 VDU 24,bwX,1023+bwX-phX,pwX-b
wX,1023-bwX
1260 GCOL 0,129:CLG
1270 ENDPROC
1280 :
1290 DEF PROCw(x)
1300 IF x=1 THEN VDU 28,21,15,38,1
1310 IF x=2 THEN VDU 28,21,23,38,1
7
1320 IF x=3 THEN VDU 28,1,30,38,26
1330 VDU 12
1340 ENDPROC
1350 :
1360 DEF PROCd(box)
1370 PROCw(3):PRINT"BOX ";CHR$(65+
box)
1380 IF T$(box)>"" PRINT T$(box)
1390 PROCw(2):IF T$(box)="" THEN 1
430
1400 PRINT"HEIGHT "HX(box)
1410 PRINT"WIDTH "WX(box)
1420 PRINT"FONT "F$(box)
1430 PRINT"BOX TYPE ";STR$(BTX(box
))
1440 ENDPROC
1450 :
1460 DEF PROCnewtext(b)
1470 PROCw(3)
1480 PRINT"TEXT FOR BOX ";CHR$(65+
b);" (RETURN for empty box)"
1490 INPUTLINE T$(b)
1500 XX(b)=CX:YX(b)=CYX
1510 IF T$(b)="" THEN PROCtoprt(b,
CX,CY):ENDPROC
1520 PROCd(b):INPUT "FONT NAME "F$
1530 IF F$="" THEN F$(b)=F$
1540 PROCnewwidth(b)
1550 BH(b)=HX(b)*16
1560 ENDPROC
1570 :
1580 DEF PROCsave
1590 PROCw(1)
1600 PRINT "SAVE THIS POSTER"
1610 INPUT "FILENAME"PF$
1620 IF PF$="" THEN ENDPROC
1630 X=OPENIN(defP$+PF$):CLOSE#X
1640 IF X=0 THEN 1660
1650 IF NOT FNverify(" overwrite a
file of that name")THEN ENDPROC
1660 X=OPENOUT(defP$+PF$)
1670 PRINT#X,NBX
1680 FOR B=0 TO NBX-1
1690 PRINT#X,T$(B),F$(B),XX(B),YX(
B),BH(B),BW(B),spX(B),HX(B),WX(B)
,BTX(B)
1700 NEXT B
1710 PRINT#X,bwX,BX,pwX,phX,B$
1720 CLOSE#X
1730 ENDPROC
1740 :
1750 DEF PROCload
1760 PROCw(1)
1770 PRINT"LOAD A POSTER""Filename
e ?"
1780 INPUT PF$
1790 IF PF$="" THEN ENDPROC
1800 IF NOT started THEN 1820
1810 IF NOT FNverify(" load
another poster? ") THEN ENDPROC
1820 X=OPENIN(defP$+PF$)
1830 IF X=0 THEN PROCmessage("NO S
UCH POSTER",-1):ENDPROC
1840 PROCord
1850 INPUT#X,NBX
1860 FOR B=0 TO NBX-1
1870 INPUT#X,T$(B),F$(B),XX(B),YX(
B),BH(B),BW(B),spX(B),HX(B),WX(B)
,BTX(B)
1880 NEXT B
1890 INPUT#X,bwX,BX,pwX,phX,B$
1900 redrawing=TRUE
1910 started=TRUE
1920 CLOSE#X
1930 ENDPROC
1940 :
1950 DEF PROCredraw
1960 FOR B=0 TO NBX-1:PROCdraw(B):
NEXT B
1970 ENDPROC
1980 :
1990 DEF PROCnewbox
2000 PROCw(2)
2010 PRINT"Move cursor then"" p
ress RETURN"
2020 PROCmvsr
2030 CLS
2040 PROCnewtext(NBX)
2050 CBX=NBX:NBX=NBX+1
2060 PROCdraw(CBX)
2070 ENDPROC
2080 :
2090 DEF PROCtoprt(boxX,cX,cY)
2100 PROCw(2):PRINT"Move cursor to
top rh side of box"
2110 PROCcursor
2120 REPEAT:PROCmvsr:UNTIL CY>cy
% AND CX>cxX:PROCcursor
2130 BH(bX)=CYX-cyX
2140 spX(boxX)=CX-cX:BW(boxX)=s
pX(boxX)
2150 XX(boxX)=cX
2160 YX(boxX)=cY
2170 CX=cX:CY=cY
2180 PROCw(2)
2190 ENDPROC
2200 :
2210 DEF PROCmvsr
2220 LOCAL G
2230 REPEAT
2240 *FX 15,1
2250 REPEAT
2260 G=INSTR(arrow$,GET$)
2270 UNTIL G>0
2280 PROCcursor
2290 IF INKEY(-1) THEN VX=32 ELSE
VX=8
2300 IF G=1 AND CX+VX<rigX THEN C
X=CX+VX
2310 IF G=3 AND CX>VX+leftX THEN
CX=CX-VX
2320 IF G=5 AND CY+VX<topX THEN C
Y=CY+VX
2330 IF G=7 AND CY>VX+botX THEN C
Y=CY-VX
2340 PROCcursor
2350 UNTIL G=9
2360 ENDPROC
2370 :
2380 DEF PROChighlight(b)
2390 IF b=-1 THEN ENDPROC
2400 PROCd(b)
2410 PROCcursor
2420 CX=XX(CBX):CY=YY(CBX)
2430 PROCcursor
2440 ENDPROC
2450 :
2460 DEF PROCmvsb
2470 IF CBX=-1 THEN ENDPROC
2480 IF INKEY(-1) THEN VX=32 ELSE
VX=8
2490 PROCcursor:PROCdraw(CBX)
2500 IF G=20 AND CX+BW(CBX)+VX<r
igX THEN CX=CX+VX:XX(CBX)=CX
2510 IF G=21 AND CX>VX+leftX THEN
CX=CX-VX:XX(CBX)=CX
2520 IF G=22 AND CY+BW(CBX)+VX<t
opX THEN CY=CY+VX:YX(CBX)=CY
2530 IF G=23 AND CY>botX+VX THEN
CY=CY-VX:YX(CBX)=CY
2540 PROCdraw(CBX):PROCcursor
2550 ENDPROC
2560 :
2570 DEF PROCcentre
2580 PROCdraw(CBX):PROCcursor
2590 CX=(4+pwX-BW(CBX))/2:XX(CBX
)=CX
2600 PROCdraw(CBX):PROCcursor
2610 ENDPROC
2620 :
2630 DEF PROCwide
2640 PROCdraw(CBX)
2650 IF CX+BW(CBX)+8<rigX THEN B
WX(CBX)=BW(CBX)+8:spX(CBX)=spX(CBX
)+8
2660 PROCdraw(CBX)
2670 ENDPROC
2680 :
2690 DEF PROCnarrow
2700 PROCdraw(CBX)
2710 IF spX(CBX)>8 THEN spX(CBX)=
spX(CBX)-8:BW(CBX)=BW(CBX)-8
2720 PROCdraw(CBX)
2730 ENDPROC
2740 :
2750 DEF PROCfont
2760 IF T$(CBX)="" THEN PROCmessag
e("No text",-1):ENDPROC
2770 PROCw(2)
2780 INPUT"Font name "F$(CBX)
2790 PROCdraw(CBX)
2800 PROCnewwidth(CBX)
2810 PROCdraw(CBX)
2820 ENDPROC
2830 :
2840 DEF PROCwidth
2850 IF T$(CBX)="" THEN PROCmessag
e("No text",-1):ENDPROC
2860 PROCw(2)
2870 REPEAT:INPUT"NEW WIDTH 1-20 "
W$:UNTIL W$>1
2880 PROCdraw(CBX)
2890 BW(CBX)=(BW(CBX)-spX(CBX))*
W$/WX(CBX)+spX(CBX)
2900 WX(CBX)=W$
2910 PROCdraw(CBX)
2920 ENDPROC
2930 :
2940 DEF PROCheight
2950 IF T$(CBX)="" THEN PROCmessag
e("No text",-1):ENDPROC
2960 PROCw(2)
2970 PROCdraw(CBX)
2980 REPEAT:INPUT"NEW HEIGHT 1-20 "
H$:UNTIL H$(CBX)>0
2990 BH(CBX)=H$(CBX)*16
3000 PROCdraw(CBX)
3010 ENDPROC
3020 :
3030 DEF PROCdel
3040 IF NOT FNverify(" remove
this box") THEN ENDPROC
3050 PROCdraw(CBX)
3060 NBX=NBX-1:IF CBX=NBX THEN CBX
=NBX-1:ENDPROC
3070 FOR bX=CBX+1 TO NBX:T$(bX-1)=
T$(bX):HX(bX-1)=HX(bX):WX(bX-1)=WX(
bX):F$(bX-1)=F$(bX):BH(bX-1)=BH(b
X):BW(bX-1)=BW(bX):XX(bX-1)=XX(bX
):YX(bX-1)=YX(bX):BTX(bX-1)=BTX(bX
):spX(bX-1)=spX(bX):NEXT bX
3080 ENDPROC
3090 :
3100 DEF PROCboxtype
3110 PROCd(CBX)
3120 PRINT"NEW BOX TYPE 0-6 "
3130 REPEAT:K=GET-48:UNTIL K>-1 AN
D K<7
3140 BTX(CBX)=K:PROCd(CBX)
3150 ENDPROC
3160 :
3170 DEF PROCstar
3180 INPUTLINE"s$
3190 OSCLI(s$)
3200 PRINT""PRESS SPACE":REPEAT U
NTIL GET=32
3210 ENDPROC
3220 :
3230 DEF PROCsize
3240 rminX=127:hminX=127:IF NBX=0
THEN 3290
3250 FOR boxX=0 TO NBX-1
3260 IF 1024-YX(boxX)>hminX THEN h
minX=1024-YX(boxX)
3270 IF XX(boxX)+BW(boxX)>rminX T
HEN rminX=XX(boxX)+BW(boxX)
3280 NEXT boxX
3290 VDU 24,4,220,632,1020;
3300 LOCAL G
3310 PROCcursor
3320 PROCw(2):PRINT"USE CURSOR KEY
S"
3330 REPEAT
3340 MOVE 0,1020-phX:DRAW pwX,1020
-phX:DRAW pwX,1020
3350 *FX 15,1
3360 REPEAT:G=INSTR(arrow$,GET$)
3370 UNTIL G>0
3380 MOVE 0,1020-phX:DRAW pwX,1020
-phX:DRAW pwX,1020
3390 IF G=1 AND pwX<597 THEN pwX=p
wX+32
3400 IF G=3 AND pwX>rminX+32 THEN
pwX=pwX-32
3410 IF G=5 AND phX>hminX+32 THEN
phX=phX-32
3420 IF G=7 AND phX<769 THEN phX=p
hX+32
3430 UNTIL G=9
3440 botX=1020+bwX-phX
3450 rigX=4+pwX-bwX
3460 CY=1024-phX/2:CX=pwX/2
3470 ENDPROC
3480 :
3490 DEF PROCnewwidth(box)
3500 spX(box)=WX(box)*(LENT$(box)-
1)
3510 BW(box)=FNwidth(T$(box),F$(b
ox),WX(box))+spX(box)
3520 xspX=8-BW(box) MOD 8)
3530 BW(box)=BW(box)+xspX
3540 spX(box)=spX(box)+xspX
3550 ENDPROC
3560 :
3570 DEF PROCord
3580 FOR F=0 TO 15:F$(F)="BBCFONT"
:HX(F)=1:WX(F)=3:NEXT
3590 ENDPROC
3600 :
3610 DEF PROCprint
3620 *LOAD MC 7900
3630 infont$=""
3640 pbuffer=870
3650 fonttop=872
3660 fontbottom=874
3670 sp=876
3680 PROCcheck:IF rpt>0 THEN ENDP
OC
3690 IF BX>0 THEN OSCLI("LOAD "+de
fB$+B$+" 7800")
3700 maxX=3*pwX
3710 PROCareas:PROCposter:ENDPROC
3720 :
3730 DEF PROCareas
3740 NLX=0:IF NBX=0 THEN ENDPROC
3750 FOR B=0 TO NBX-1:IF BTX(B)=0
THEN 3850
3760 IF BTX(B)<4 THEN NLX=NLX+1:YL
X(NLX)=YX(B)-4:X1X(NLX)=XX(B)-4:thX(
NLX)=BH(B)+8:LnX(NLX)=BW(B)+8:D$X(
NLX)=BTX(B):GOTO 3850
3770 IF BTX(B)=5 THEN NLX=NLX+1:YL
X(NLX)=YX(B)-(2+HX(B)):X1X(NLX)=XX(
B)-(2+HX(B)):thX(NLX)=2+HX(B):LnX(
NLX)=BW(B)+(4+HX(B)):D$X(NLX)=4:G
OTO 3850
3780 NLX=NLX+1:YLX(NLX)=YX(B)-4:X1
X(NLX)=XX(B)-4:thX(NLX)=BH(B)+8:Ln
X(NLX)=2:D$X(NLX)=4

```

Continued ►

YELLOW PAGES

DESIGN

Continued

```

3790 NLX=NLX+1:YLX(NLX)=YX(B)-4:X1
X(NLX)=X(B)+BWX(B):thX(NLX)=BH(B)
+8:Ln(NLX)=2:DX(NLX)=4
3800 NLX=NLX+1:YLX(NLX)=YX(B)+BH(B)
+2:X1X(NLX)=X(B)-2:thX(NLX)=2:Ln
X(NLX)=BWX(B)+2:DX(NLX)=4
3810 NLX=NLX+1:YLX(NLX)=YX(B)-4:X1
X(NLX)=X(B)-2:thX(NLX)=2:Ln(NLX)=
BWX(B)+2:DX(NLX)=4
3820 IF BTX(B)<0 THEN 3850
3830 NLX=NLX+1:YLX(NLX)=YX(B)-6-BH
X(B)/16:X1X(NLX)=X(B)+4:thX(NLX)=2
+BHX(B)/16:Ln(NLX)=BWX(B)-1:DX(NLX)
)=4
3840 NLX=NLX+1:YLX(NLX)=YX(B)-6-BH
X(B)/16:X1X(NLX)=X(B)+4:thX(NLX)=2:th
(NLX)=BH(B)+8:Ln(NLX)=8:DX(NLX)=4
3850 NEXT B
3860 ENDPROC
3870 :
3880 DEF PROCposter
3890 !&7911=&7000
3900 density=&7915
3910 VDU 2
3920 FOR Y=1016 TO 1024-phX STEP -
8
3930 xmax=0
3940 CALL &7A41
3950 IF NBX=0 THEN 3990
3960 FOR B=0 TO NBX-1
3970 IF Y>YX(B)-7 AND Y<YX(B)+BH
X(B)-8 THEN PROCfill
3980 NEXT B
3990 IF NLX=0 THEN GOTO 4030
4000 FOR L=1 TO NLX
4010 IF YLX(L)+thX(L)>Y AND YLX(L)
<=Y+7 THEN PROCline
4020 NEXT L
4030 PROCborder
4040 IF xmax>maxX THEN xmax=maxX
4050 !&7900=xmax
4060 CALL &79BF
4070 NEXT Y
4080 VDU 1,27,1,64,13,13,3
4090 ENDPROC
4100 :
4110 DEF PROCfill
4120 IF TS(B)<0 AND infont$<F$(
B) THEN OSCLI("LOAD "+def$+F$(B)+
"6400"):infont$=F$(B)
4130 bsf=YX(B)+BH(B)-8-y
4140 psf=bsf DIV HX(B)
4150 hsf=bsf MOD HX(B)
4160 ?&7905=psf
4170 ?&7907=hsf
4180 ?&7901=HX(B)
4190 ?&7902=WX(B)
4200 IF XX(B)<0 THEN XX(B)=0
4210 !&70=&7000+3*XX(B)
4220 L=LEN(TS(B)):LX=L-1:IF LX<1 T
HEN LX=1
4230 IF L=0 THEN 4350
4240 FOR C=1 TO L:ASC(MID$(TS(B)
,c,1))-32
4250 !&72=&6480+a*16
4260 !&74=&64A0+a*16
4270 ?&7908=a?&6420
4280 IF ?&7908=0 THEN ?&7908=1
4290 IF LX=1 THEN spaces=spX(B)*3:
GOTO 4310
4300 spaces=(3*spX(B)) DIV LX:IF c
< (3*spX(B) MOD LX) THEN spaces=spa
ces+1
4310 ?&76=spaces
4320 CALL &7933
4330 NEXT C
4340 IF 3*(XX(B)+BWX(B))>xmax THEN
xmax=3*(XX(B)+BWX(B))
4350 ENDPROC
4360 :
4370 DEF PROCline
4380 IF Y>YLX(L) THEN Lm=0 ELSE L
m=YLX(L)-Y
4390 hm=YLX(L)+thX(L)-Y:IF hm>7 TH
EN hm=7
4400 ?&7925=(hm?&7927)-(Lm?&7926)
4410 !density=DDX(1,DX(L)):density
!&=DDX(2,DX(L)):density!&=DDX(3,DX(
L)):density!&=DDX(4,DX(L))
4420 !&792F=LnX(L)*3
4430 !&70=&7000+X1X(L)*3
4440 IF 3*(X1X(L)+LnX(L))>xmax THE
N xmax=3*(X1X(L)+LnX(L))
4450 CALL &7A5E
4460 ENDPROC
4470 :
4480 REM - DATA FOR SHADING PATTEN

```

```

NS
4490 DATA &88,&44,&22,&11
4500 DATA &80000200,&10000400,&200
00800,&40000100
4510 DATA &800000000,0,&8000000,0
4520 DATA &FFFFFFF,&FFFFFFF,&FFF
FFFFFFF
4530 :
4540 DATA &88888989,&8A8A8B8B,13
4550 :
4560 DEF PROCborder
4570 IF BX<1 OR BX>2 THEN ENDPROC
ELSE midX=pwX DIV bwX -2
4580 IF Y<(1017-bwX) AND Y>(1023+b
wX-phX) THEN PROCleft:PROCright
4590 IF Y>(1023-bwX) THEN ts="1"+s
TRINGS(midX,"2")+"3":PROCtop
4600 IF Y<(1024+bwX-phX) THEN ts="
6"+STRINGS(midX,"7")+"8":PROCtop
4610 ENDPROC
4620 :
4630 DEF PROCleft
4640 PROCsetup
4650 !&72=&7B00+3*16:!&74=&7B80+3*
16:?&7908=16:?&76=0
4660 CALL &7933
4670 ENDPROC
4680 :
4690 DEF PROCright
4700 PROCsetup
4710 !&70=&7000+maxX-3*bwX
4720 xmax=maxX
4730 !&72=&7B00+4*16:!&74=&7B80+4*
16:?&7908=16:?&76=0
4740 CALL &7933
4750 ENDPROC
4760 :
4770 DEF PROCsetup
4780 bsf=(1016-Y) MOD (BX*16):psf=
bsf DIV BX:hsf=bsf MOD BX
4790 ?&7905=psf:?&7907=hsf:?&7901=
BX:?&7902=3*BX
4800 !&70=&7000
4810 ENDPROC
4820 :
4830 DEF PROCtop
4840 PROCsetup
4850 FOR C=1 TO LENT$a=VAL(MID$(t
$,C,1))-1
4860 !&72=&7B00+a*16
4870 !&74=&7B80+a*16
4880 ?&7908=16
4890 ?&76=0
4900 xmax=maxX
4910 CALL &7933
4920 NEXT C
4930 ENDPROC
4940 :
4950 DEF FNverify(M$)
4960 LOCAL G
4970 PROCw(2)
4980 PRINT"Are you sure you""want
to";M$
4990 REPEAT:G=GET AND &5F:UNTIL G=
89 OR G=ASC"N"
5000 G=&89
5010 :
5020 DEF PROCcheck
5030 PRINT""PREPARING TO PRINT""
Please check printer if necessary""
5040 rpt=0
5050 IF BX=0 THEN 5070
5060 X=OPENIN(defB$+B$):IF X=0 THE
N PROCreport(B$,-1) ELSE CLOSE#X:OS
CL("LOAD "+defB$+B$+" 7B00")
5070 FOR box=0 TO NBX-1
5080 IF TS(box)="" THEN 5100
5090 X=OPENIN(defF$+F$(box)):IF X=
0 THEN PROCreport(F$(box),box) ELSE
CLOSE#X
5100 NEXT box
5110 PROCmessage("",-1)
5120 ENDPROC
5130 :
5140 DEF PROCreport(X$,Z)
5150 IF rpt=0 THEN PRINT"The poste
r cannot be printed without"
5160 PRINTX$:IF Z=0 THEN PRINT"
for box "CHR$(65+Z)
5170 rpt=rpt+1
5180 ENDPROC
5190 :
5200 REM error handling
5210 VDU 1,27,1,64,1,12,3
5220 MODE 7:HIMEM=&5700
5230 REPORT

```

```

5240 PRINT" at line "ERL
5250 PRINT"Continue (Y/N?) "
5260 REPEAT:G=INSTR("YnN",GET$:)U
NTIL G>0
5270 IF G<3 THEN 200 ELSE 320

```

Listing 2.

```

10 REM POSTER MC
20 REM by Richard Abbotts
30 REM for B+,M,C
40 REM (c) BAU November 1989
50 :
60 MODE 7
70 version=6
80 HIMEM=&7900
90 oswrch=&FFEE
100 pbuffer=&70
110 fonttop=&72
120 fontbottom=&74
130 sp=&76
140 :
150 FOR pass=0 TO 2 STEP 2
160 PX=&7900
170 !OPT pass
180 .buffer EQUB version
190 .height EQUB 1
200 .width EQUB 1
210 .lobyte EQUB 0
220 .hibyte EQUB 0
230 .pixelssofar EQUB 0
240 .bit EQUB 0
250 .heightsofar EQUB 0
260 .cwidth EQUB 0
270 .remain EQUB 0
280 .remainbu EQUB 0
290 .pbufferbu EQUB 0
300 .density EQUB 0
310 EQUB 0
320 EQUB 0
330 EQUB 0
340 .fmask EQUB 0
350 .mask EQUB 0
360 EQUB &F070301
370 EQUB &FF7F3F1F
380 .length EQUB 0
390 :
400 .onechar LDY#0
410 .vert LDA (fonttop),Y
420 STA hbyte
430 LDA (fontbottom),Y
440 STA lbyte
450 TYA
460 PHA
470 JSR onebyte
480 LDX width
490 LDY #0
500 .wloop STA (pbuffer),Y
510 INC pbuffer
520 BNE carry
530 INC pbuffer+1
540 .carry DEX
550 BNE wloop
560 PLA
570 TAY
580 INY
590 CPY cwidth
600 BNE vert
610 LDA#0
620 LDY sp
630 BNE sloop
640 RTS
650 .sloop STA (pbuffer),Y
660 DEY
670 BNE sloop
680 CLC
690 LDA sp
700 ADC pbuffer
710 STA pbuffer
720 LDA#0
730 ADC pbuffer+1
740 STA pbuffer+1
750 RTS
760 :
770 .onebyte LDA #0
780 STA buffer
790 LDX heightsofar
800 LDY pixelsofar
810 CPY#0
820 BEQ transfer
830 .back JSR rotate
840 DEY
850 BNE back
860 .transfer LDY #8

```

```

870 .nextpixel JSR rotate
880 LDA#0
890 ADC#0
900 STA bit
910 .cont LDA bit
920 JSR doabit
930 INX
940 CPX height
950 BEQ doneapixel
960 .check DEY
970 BNE cont
980 RTS
990 :
1000 .rotate CLC
1010 ROL lbyte
1020 ROL hbyte
1030 RTS
1040 .doneapixel LDY#0
1050 DEY
1060 BNE nextpixel
1070 RTS
1080 :
1090 .doabit ASL buffer
1100 ADC buffer
1110 STA buffer
1120 RTS
1130 .pline JSR sets1
1140 JSR print
1150 JSR crlf
1160 JSR print
1170 JSR sets33
1180 JMP crlf
1190 .byte PHA
1200 LDA #1
1210 JSR oswrch
1220 PLA
1230 JMP oswrch
1240 :
1250 .print LDA remainbu
1260 STA remain
1270 LDA remainbu+1
1280 STA remain+1
1290 LDA pbufferbu
1300 STA pbuffer
1310 LDA pbufferbu+1
1320 STA pbuffer+1
1330 JSR graphics
1340 LDY#0
1350 .ploop LDA (pbuffer),Y
1360 JSR byte
1370 INC pbuffer
1380 BNE noc
1390 INC pbuffer+1
1400 .noc DEC remain
1410 BNE ploop
1420 DEC remain+1
1430 BPL ploop
1440 RTS
1450 :
1460 .esc PHA
1470 LDA#27
1480 JSR byte
1490 PLA
1500 JMP byte
1510 :
1520 .graphics LDA#90
1530 JSR esc
1540 LDA remain
1550 JSR byte
1560 LDA remain+1
1570 JMP byte
1580 :
1590 .sets1 LDA #51
1600 JSR esc
1610 LDA #1
1620 JMP byte
1630 :
1640 .sets33 LDA #51
1650 JSR esc
1660 LDA #22
1670 JMP byte
1680 :
1690 .crlf
1700 LDA #13
1710 JMP byte
1720 RTS
1730 :
1740 .clear LDA pbufferbu
1750 STA pbuffer
1760 LDA pbufferbu+1
1770 STA pbuffer+1
1780 LDA#0
1790 TAY
1800 LDX#7
1810 .aloop JSR cloop
1820 INC pbuffer+1
1830 DEX

```

Continued ►

YELLOW PAGES

DESIGN

Continued

```

1840 BNE aloop
1850 .cloop STA (pbuffer),Y
1860 INY
1870 BNE clloop
1880 RTS
1890 :
1900 .line LDA length
1910 BEQ lok
1920 INC length+1
1930 .lok LDX#15
1940 .dloop LDA density,X
1950 AND fmask
1960 STA density,X
1970 DEX
1980 BPL dloop
1990 INX
2000 LDY#0
2010 .eloop LDA (pbuffer),Y
2020 ORA density,X
2030 STA (pbuffer),Y
2040 INX
2050 CPX#16
2060 BNE xok
2070 LDX#0
2080 .xok INC pbuffer
2090 BNE pbok
2100 INC pbuffer+1
2110 .pbok DEC length
2120 BNE eloop
2130 DEC length+1
2140 BNE eloop
2150 RTS
2160 J
2170 NEXT pass
2180 CLS
2190 PRINT "Press SPACE to save co
de."
2200 REPEAT UNTIL GET=32
2210 *SAVE MC 7900 +1AD

```

Listing 3.

```

10 REM BBC Fonts
20 REM by Richard Abbotts
30 REM for B+/M/C
40 REM (c) BAU November 1989
50 :
60 MODE 7
70 HIMEM=&4800
80 space=&4800
90 old=&70:new=&72
100 DIM DX(16),F$(4)
110 ascX=&70:chrX=&71:osword=&FFF
1
120 oldfont=&5800:newfont=&4880
130 PROCAssemble
140 FOR font=1 TO 4
150 READ F$(font)
160 PROCbbc
170 FOR A=0 TO &C00 STEP 4:A!&480
0=0:NEXT A
180 PROCConvert
190 NEXT font
200 VDU26,12
210 :
220 END
230 :
240 DEFP ROCAssemble
250 FOR pass=0 TO 2 STEP 2
260 PX=&6800
270 COPT pass
280 .arrange LDY#0
290 .mloop LDX#7
300 STY byte
310 .loop LDY offset,X
320 LDA(old),Y
330 LDY byte
340 AND bitmask,Y
350 BEQ skip
360 LDA bitmask,X
370 .skip ORA(new),Y
380 STA (new),Y
390 DEX:BPL loop
400 INY:CPY #8:BNE mloop
410 RTS
420 .offset EQU 0
430 EQU 2
440 EQU 4
450 EQU 6
460 EQU 8
470 EQU 10
480 EQU 12
490 EQU 14
500 .bitmask EQU 128

```

```

510 EQU 64
520 EQU 32
530 EQU 16
540 EQU 8
550 EQU 4
560 EQU 2
570 EQU 1
580 .byte EQU 0
590 J
600 NEXT pass
610 ENDPROC
620 :
630 DEF PROCconvert
640 VDU 26,12:PRINT"CHAR WID
TH"
650 VDU 28,0,23,39,1
660 FOR c=0 TO 90
670 PROCchar(c*32+oldfont,((c+1)*
16)+newfont)
680 PROCprop(c)
690 VDU c+33,32,32:PRINTW
700 NEXT c
710 PROCspacechar
720 D$="BBC FONT - "+F$(font)
730 IF LEND$>30 THEN D$=LEFT$(D$,
30)
740 $space=D$
750 PRINT"INSERT DESTINATION DISK
AND PRESS THE SPACE BAR":REPEAT U
NTIL GET=32
760 OSCLI("SAVE G. "+F$(font)+" 48
00 +C00")
770 ENDPROC
780 :
790 DEF PROCchar(A,B)
800 PROCarrange(A,B)
810 PROCarrange(A+1,B+8)
820 PROCarrange(A+16,B+85C0)
830 PROCarrange(A+17,B+85C8)
840 ENDPROC
850 :
860 DEF PROCarrange(oldstart,news
tart)
870 ?new=newstart MOD 256
880 new?1=newstart DIV 256
890 ?old=oldstart MOD 256
900 old?1=oldstart DIV 256
910 CALL arrange
920 ENDPROC
930 :
940 DEF PROCprop(c)
950 top=newfont+(c+1)*16
960 bottom=top+85C0
970 A=-1
980 REPEAT:A=A+1
990 UNTIL A?top>0 OR A?bottom>0 O
R A=12
1000 B=16
1010 REPEAT:B=B-1
1020 UNTIL B?top>0 OR B?bottom>0 O
R B=A
1030 FOR bytes=0 TO B-A
1040 bytes?top=top?(bytes+A)
1050 bytes?bottom=bottom?(bytes+A)
1060 NEXT bytes
1070 W=2+B-A
1080 IF W>16 THEN W=16
1090 space?(c+33)=W
1100 IF (B-A)>14 THEN ENDPROC
1110 FOR bytes=B+1-A TO 15
1120 bytes?top=0
1130 bytes?bottom=0
1140 NEXT bytes
1150 ENDPROC
1160 :
1170 DEF PROCspacechar
1180 FOR byte=0 TO 15:byte?newfont
=0:byte?(newfont+85C0)=0:NEXT byte
1190 space?32=12
1200 ENDPROC
1210 :
1220 DEF PROCbbc
1230 PRINT"READING BBC CHARS FROM
MEMORY"
1240 FOR c=33 TO 123:VDUc
1250 AX=10:XX=ascX:YX=0:?ascX=c:CA
LL osword
1260 FOR line=0 TO 7
1270 DX(line)=chrX?(7-line)
1280 NEXT line
1290 FOR line=15 TO 0 STEP -1
1300 DX(line)=DX(line DIV 2)
1310 IF font=2 THEN DX(line)=DX(li
ne) AND (DX(line) DIV 2)
1320 IF font=3 THEN DX(line)=DX(li
ne) OR (DX(line) DIV 2)
1330 IF font=4 THEN DX(line)=DX(li

```

```

ne)*2^((15-line) DIV 3)
1340 oldfont?((c-33)*32+30-2*line)
=DX(line) DIV 256
1350 oldfont?((c-33)*32+31-2*line)
=DX(line) MOD 256
1360 NEXT line
1370 NEXT c
1380 ENDPROC
1390 :
1400 DATA BBCFONT,BBCTHIN,BBCFAT,B
BCLEAN

```

Listing 4.

```

10 REM Border Generator
20 REM by Richard Abbotts
30 REM for B+/M/C
40 REM (c) BAU November 1989
50 :
60 MODE 7
70 PRINT"" BORDER GENER
ATOR"
80 HIMEM=&7800
90 FOR border=1 TO 3
100 READ B$
110 FOR AX=&7800 TO &7BFC STEP 4
120 READ !AX
130 NEXT AX
140 PRINT""Insert disc and press
SPACE to save border !";B$;"!."
150 REPEAT UNTIL GET=32
160 OSCLI("SAVE "+B$+" 7800 +100"
)
170 NEXT border
180 PRINT""F I N I S H E D"
190 END
200 DATA "B.FRILLS"
210 DATA &9E8080FF,&809E9292,&9F9
09F80,&2FE8080
220 DATA &8080FE02,&9293909F,&929
29292,&2F29292
230 DATA &8080FE02,&809F909F,&929
29E80,&FF80809E
240 DATA &4E40407F,&ACA4A4A,&4848
CB0A,&7F40404F
250 DATA &4F40407F,&ACB4848,&4A4A
CA0A,&7F40404E
260 DATA &4E40407F,&ACA4A4A,&4F48
CB0A,&27E4040
270 DATA &8080FE02,&809F909F,&929
29E80,&2F29292
280 DATA &40407E02,&ACB484F,&4A4A
CA0A,&7F40404E
290 DATA &720202FE,&50535252,&F21
20350,&407E0202
300 DATA &1017F40,&1F909F9,&49497
901,&404F4949
310 DATA &2027E40,&50D312F2,&5252
5350,&FE020272
320 DATA &7E0202FE,&7F4040,&FFF00,
&FE0202FE
330 DATA &FE0202FE,&FF0000,&40407
F00,&FE02027E
340 DATA &790101FF,&1794949,&F909
F901,&407F0101
350 DATA &1017F40,&49C909F9,&4949
4949,&404F4949
360 DATA &1017F40,&1F909F9,&49497
901,&FF010179
370 :
380 DATA "B.PLAIN"
390 DATA &808080FF,&8F8F8F8F,&8F8
F8F8F,&8F8F8F8F
400 DATA &8F8F8F8F,&8F8F8F8F,&8F8
F8F8F,&8F8F8F8F
410 DATA &8F8F8F8F,&8F8F8F8F,&8F8
F8F8F,&FF808080
420 DATA &FF,&FFFFFFF,0,0
430 DATA 0,0,&FFFFFFF,&FF000000
440 DATA &FF,&FFFFFFF,0,0
450 DATA 0,0,0,0
460 DATA 0,0,&FFFFFFF,&FF000000
470 DATA &FF,&FFFFFFF,0,0
480 DATA 0,0,0,0
490 DATA 0,0,&FFFFFFF,&FF000000
500 DATA &FF,&FFFFFFF,0,0
510 DATA 0,0,&FFFFFFF,&FF000000
520 DATA &101010FF,&F1F1F1F1,&F1F1
F1F1,&F1F1F1F1
530 DATA &F1F1F1F1,&F1F1F1F1,&F1F1
F1F1,&F1F1F1F1
540 DATA &F1F1F1F1,&F1F1F1F1,&F1F1
F1F1,&FF010101
550 :

```

```

560 DATA "B.CHECK"
570 DATA &DFOFFFF,&DFOFDFDF,&DFO
1D1D1,&DFOFDFDF
580 DATA &DFO1D1D1,&DFOFDFDF,&DFO
1D1D1,&DFOFDFDF
590 DATA &DFO1D1D1,&DFOFDFDF,&DFO
1D1D1,&FFFFF0
600 DATA &FFOFFFFF,&FF1F1F1F,&FFF
1F1F1,&FFFFF0
610 DATA &FFOFFFFF,&FF1F1F1F,&FFF
1F1F1,&FFFFF0
620 DATA &FFOFFFFF,&FF1F1F1F,&FFF
1F1F1,&DFOFDFDF
630 DATA &DFO1D1D1,&DFOFDFDF,&DFO
1D1D1,&DFOFDFDF
640 DATA &FF1D1D1D1,&FF1F1F1F,&FFF
1F1F1,&FFFFF0
650 DATA &FFOFFFFF,&FF1F1F1F,&FFF
1F1F1,&FF6171710
660 DATA &F6F6F6F6,&F6161616,&F6F
6F6F6,&F6161616
670 DATA &FFFOF7F7,&FF1F1F1F,&FFF
1F1F1,&FFFFF0
680 DATA &FFOFFFFF,&FF1F1F1F,&FFF
1F1F1,&FFFFF0
690 DATA &FFOFFFFF,&FF1F1F1F,&FFF
1F1F1,&FFFFF0
700 DATA &F606FEFE,&F6161616,&F6F
6F6F6,&F6161616
710 DATA &F6F6F6F6,&F6161616,&F6F
6F6F6,&F6161616
720 DATA &F6F6F6F6,&F6161616,&F6F
6F6F6,&FEFE06

```

Listing 5.

```

10 REM Program to convert AMX f
onts
95 oldfont=&5800:newfont=&4880
100 PROCAssemble:X=0
110 REPEAT:INPUT"Font name? "F$
120 IF LEFT$(F$,1)="/" THEN OSCL
I(F$):GOTO90
130 X=OPENIN("F. "+F$):IF X=0 THE
N PRINT"NO SUCH FONT"
140 UNTIL X=0 OR F$=""
150 IF F$<0 THEN CLOSE#X ELSE
END
160 OSCLI("LOAD F. "+F$+" 57DA")
190 :
720 D$="AMX FONT - "+F$
760 OSCLI("SAVE G. "+F$+" 4800 +c
00")
770 OSCLI("SAVE S. "+F$+" 4800 +8
0")
790 :
800 REM - delete 1210 to 1380

```

Listing 6.

```

10 REM Character Designer
20 REM by Richard Abbotts
30 REM for B+/M/C
40 REM (c) BAU November 1989
50 :
60 DIM K%(15,15),mask%(7)
70 FOR MX=0 TO 7:READ mask%(MX):
NEXT MX
80 fonttop=&4880:fontbottom=&488
0+85C0
90 spaceX=&4800
100 arrow$=CHR$136+CHR$137+CHR$13
8+CHR$139
110 MODE 4:HIMEM=&4800
120 *FX 4,1
130 PROCgrid
140 CX=65
150 XX=0:YX=0:inkX=0:penX=FALSE
160 :
170 VDU 28,13,21,39,0
180 REPEAT:PROCmenu:PROCdisplay
190 REPEAT
200 PROCcursor
210 *FX 15,1
220 REPEAT:G=INSTR(arrow$+"POIXZL
SUFD/<OqC",GET$):UNTIL G>0
230 PROCcursor
240 IF G<5 THEN PROCmove
250 UNTIL G>4
260 IF G=5 THEN penX=NOT penX
270 IF G=6 THEN inkX=0
280 IF G=7 THEN inkX=1

```

Continued ▶

YELLOW PAGES

DESIGN

Continued

```

290 IF G=8 AND CX<122 THEN CX=CX+
1
300 IF G=9 AND CX>32 THEN CX=CX-1
310 IF G=10 THEN PROCpatient:PROC
unstore(CX)
320 IF G=11 THEN PROCpatient:PROC
store(CX)
330 IF G=12 THEN PROCpatient:PROC
fill(0)
340 IF G=13 THEN PROCpatient:PROC
fill(1)
350 IF G=14 THEN PROCdisc
360 IF G=15 THEN PROCpatient:PROC
reflect
370 IF G=16 THEN PROCpatient:PROC
left
380 IF G=17 THEN PROCpatient:PROC
right
390 IF G=19 THEN PROCpatient:PROC
clear
400 UNTIL G=18
410 *FX 4
420 END
430 :
440 DEF PROCmenu
450 CLS
460 CS=CHR$(CX)
470 PRINT "P O I"
480 IF penX THEN PRINT "PEN DOWN"
ELSE PRINT "PEN UP"
490 IF inkX=1 THEN PRINT "INK" ELSE
PRINT "WIPE"
500 PRINT "S-tore as char ";STR$(
CX); "C$="L-oad char ";STR$(CX); "C$
510 PRINT " / reflect " "F-ILL " "
U-NFIL
520 PRINT "> - shift left or right"
530 PRINT "Z - X other characters"
540 PRINT "C - clear buffer"
550 PRINT "D-ISC ACCESS"
560 ENDPROC
570 :
580 DEF PROCcon
590 KX(CX,YX)=inkX
600 PROCsquare
610 ENDPROC
620 :
630 DEF PROCsquare
640 GCOL 0,inkX
650 UX=XX*20:VX=YX*20
660 MOVE UX,VX:DRAW UX,VX+12:PLOT
85,UX+12,VX:PLOT 85,UX+12,VX+12
670 ENDPROC
680 :
690 DEF PROCstore(ascX)
700 AX=fonttop+16*(ascX-32)
710 BX=fontbottom+16*(ascX-32)
720 WX=spaceX+ascX
730 maxX=0
740 FOR XX=15 TO 0 STEP-1:byteX=0
750 FOR YX=8 TO 15
760 byteX=byteX+maskX(YX-8)*KX(CX,
YX)
770 NEXT YX
780 IF byteX>0 AND maxX=0 THEN ma
XX=XX
790 AX?XX=byteX
800 byteX=0
810 FOR YX=0 TO 7
820 byteX=byteX+maskX(YX)*KX(CX,Y
X)
830 NEXT YX
840 IF byteX>0 AND maxX=0 THEN ma
XX=XX
850 BX?XX=byteX
860 NEXT XX
870 maxX=maxX+2:IF maxX>16 THEN m
axX=16
880 ?WX=maxX
890 XX=0:YX=0
900 PROCbip
910 ENDPROC
920 :
930 DEF PROCunstore(ascX)
940 AX=fonttop+16*(ascX-32)
950 BX=fontbottom+16*(ascX-32)
960 WX=spaceX+ascX
970 FOR XX=0 TO 15
980 byteX=AX?XX
990 FOR YX=8 TO 15
1000 IF byteX AND maskX(YX-8) THEN
KX(CX,XX,YX)=1 ELSE KX(CX,XX,YX)=0
1010 inkX=KX(CX,XX,YX):PROCcon
1020 NEXT YX
1030 byteX=BX?XX

```

```

1040 FOR YX=0 TO 7
1050 IF byteX AND maskX(YX) THEN K
X(CX,YX)=1 ELSE KX(CX,XX,YX)=0
1060 inkX=KX(CX,XX,YX):PROCcon
1070 NEXT YX
1080 NEXT XX
1090 XX=0:YX=0
1100 PROCbip
1110 ENDPROC
1120 :
1130 DEF PROCmove
1140 IF G=1 AND XX>0 THEN XX=XX-1
1150 IF G=2 AND XX<15 THEN XX=XX+1
1160 IF G=3 AND YX>0 THEN YX=YX-1
1170 IF G=4 AND YX<15 THEN YX=YX+1
1180 IF penX THEN KX(CX,YX)=inkX:P
ROCcon
1190 ENDPROC
1200 :
1210 DEF PROCclear
1220 FOR AX=0 TO &COO STEP 4
1230 AX!spaceX=0
1240 NEXT AX
1250 ENDPROC
1260 :
1270 DEF PROCcursor
1280 GCOL 3,1
1290 MOVE XX*20,YX*20+8
1300 DRAW XX*20+12,YX*20+8
1310 MOVE XX*20+8,YX*20
1320 DRAW XX*20+8,YX*20+12
1330 ENDPROC
1340 :
1350 DEF PROCgrid
1360 GCOL 0,1
1370 FOR XX=16 TO 296 STEP 20:MOVE
XX,0:DRAW XX,312:MOVE 0,XX:DRAW 31
2,XX
1380 NEXT XX
1390 ENDPROC
1400 :
1410 DEF PROCreflect
1420 FOR XX=8 TO 15
1430 FOR YX=0 TO 15
1440 KX(CX,YX)=KX(15-XX,YX)
1450 inkX=KX(CX,XX,YX):PROCcon
1460 NEXT YX
1470 NEXT XX
1480 XX=0:YX=0
1490 PROCbip
1500 ENDPROC
1510 :
1520 DEF PROCfill(colX)
1530 inkX=colX
1540 FOR XX=0 TO 15:FOR YX=0 TO 15
1550 KX(CX,YX)=inkX:PROCcon
1560 NEXT YX:NEXT XX
1570 XX=0:YX=0
1580 PROCbip
1590 ENDPROC
1600 :
1610 DEF PROCdisc
1620 LOCAL G
1630 CLS
1640 *FX 15,1
1650 PRINT "R = read in a""font fi
le""
1660 PRINT "W = write this""file t
o disc""
1670 REPEAT:G=INSTR("RrWw")+CHR$(3
,GET$) DIV 2:UNTIL G>0
1680 IF G=1 THEN PROCload
1690 IF G=2 THEN PROCsave
1700 ENDPROC
1710 :
1720 DEF PROCload
1730 INPUT "Name of font to load
from disc "F$
1740 IF F$="" THEN ENDPROC
1750 OSCLI("LOAD "+F$+" 4800")
1760 ENDPROC
1770 :
1780 DEF PROCsave
1790 spaceX?32=12
1800 INPUTLINE "Description "D$
1810 IF LEN(D$)>30 THEN D$=LEFT$(D$,
30)
1820 $spaceX=D$
1830 INPUT "Full name of font to sa
ve to disc "F$
1840 IF F$="" THEN ENDPROC
1850 OSCLI("SAVE "+F$+" 4800 +COO"
)
1860 ENDPROC
1870 :
1880 DEF PROCleft
1890 FOR YX=0 TO 15:FOR XX=0 TO 14

```

```

1900 KX(CX,YX)=KX(XX+1,YX):inkX=KX
(CX,YX):PROCcon
1910 NEXT XX
1920 KX(15,YX)=0:inkX=0:PROCcon
1930 NEXT YX
1940 XX=0:YX=0
1950 PROCbip
1960 ENDPROC
1970 :
1980 DEF PROCright
1990 FOR YX=0 TO 15:FOR XX=15 TO 1
STEP -1
2000 KX(CX,YX)=KX(XX-1,YX):inkX=KX
(CX,YX):PROCcon
2010 NEXT XX
2020 KX(0,YX)=0:inkX=0:PROCcon
2030 NEXT YX
2040 XX=0:YX=0
2050 PROCbip
2060 ENDPROC
2070 :
2080 DEF PROCbip
2090 SOUND 1,-12,200,3
2100 ENDPROC
2110 :
2120 DEF PROCpatient
2130 SOUND 1,-10,50,3
2140 CLS
2150 PRINT "PLEASE WAIT"
2160 ENDPROC
2170 :
2180 DEF PROCdisplay
2190 DX=CX-32
2200 FOR AX=0 TO 7
2210 ?(&5947-AX)=AX?(fonttop+16*DX
)
2220 ?(&5947-AX)=AX?(fontbottom+16
*DX)
2230 NEXT AX
2240 FOR AX=8 TO 15
2250 ?(&580F-AX)=AX?(fonttop+16*DX
)
2260 ?(&5817-AX)=AX?(fontbottom+16
*DX)
2270 NEXT AX
2280 ENDPROC
2290 :
2300 DATA 1,2,4,8,16,32,64,128

```

```

320 IF G=13 THEN PROCpatient:PROC
fill(1)
330 IF G=14 THEN PROCdisc
340 IF G=15 THEN PROCpatient:PROC
reflect
350 IF G=16 THEN PROCclear
360 IF G=19 THEN PROCpatient:PROC
rotate
370 IF G>20 AND G<29 THEN PROCcha
r:CX=G-21:PROCchar
380 PROCbip
390 UNTIL G=17 OR G=18
400 MODE 7
410 IF G=17 THEN PROCstar
420 UNTIL G=18
430 END
440 :
450 DEF PROCmenu:CLS:PRINT "P I O"
460 IF penX THEN PRINT "PEN DOWN"
ELSE PRINT "PEN UP"
470 IF inkX=1 THEN PRINT "INK" ELSE
PRINT "WIPE"
480 PRINT "S-tore""V-iew""W-hole
"" / reflect ""a rotate"
490 PRINT "F-ill""U-nfill"
500 PRINT "D-isc ""Q-uit"
510 ENDPROC
520 DEF PROCcon
530 KX(CX,XX,YX)=inkX
540 PROCsquare
550 :
560 ENDPROC
570 DEF PROCsquare
580 GCOL 0,inkX
590 UX=WX(CX)+XX*20:VX=YY(CX)+Y
X*20
600 MOVE UX,VX:DRAW UX,VX+12:PLOT
85,UX+12,VX:PLOT 85,UX+12,VX+12
610 ENDPROC
620 :
630 DEF PROCstore
640 FOR CX=0 TO 7
650 AX=fonttop+16*CX
660 BX=fontbottom+16*CX
670 :
680 maxX=0
690 FOR XX=15 TO 0 STEP-1:byteX=0
700 FOR YX=8 TO 15
710 byteX=byteX+maskX(YX-8)*KX(CX
,XX,YX)
720 NEXT YX
730 :
740 AX?XX=byteX
750 byteX=0
760 FOR YX=0 TO 7
770 byteX=byteX+maskX(YX)*KX(CX,X
Y,YX)
780 NEXT YX
790 :
800 BX?XX=byteX
810 NEXT XX
820 :
830 NEXT CX
840 XX=0:YX=0:CX=0
850 ENDPROC
860 :
870 DEF PROCsee
880 FOR CX=0 TO 7
890 PROCunstore
900 NEXT CX
910 CX=0
920 ENDPROC
930 :
940 DEF PROCunstore
950 AX=fonttop+16*CX
960 BX=fontbottom+16*CX
970 :
980 FOR XX=0 TO 15
990 byteX=AX?XX
1000 FOR YX=8 TO 15
1010 IF byteX AND maskX(YX-8) THEN
KX(CX,XX,YX)=1 ELSE KX(CX,XX,YX)=0
1020 inkX=KX(CX,XX,YX):PROCcon
1030 NEXT YX
1040 byteX=BX?XX
1050 FOR YX=0 TO 7
1060 IF byteX AND maskX(YX) THEN K
X(CX,XX,YX)=1 ELSE KX(CX,XX,YX)=0
1070 inkX=KX(CX,XX,YX):PROCcon
1080 NEXT YX
1090 NEXT XX
1100 XX=0:YX=0
1110 ENDPROC
1120 :
1130 DEF PROCmove
1140 IF G=1 AND XX>0 THEN XX=XX-1
1150 IF G=2 AND XX<15 THEN XX=XX+1

```

Listing 7.

```

10 REM Border Design
20 REM by Richard Abbotts
30 REM for B+/H/C
40 REM (c) BAU November 1989
50 :
60 *FX 4,1
70 fonttop=&5700
80 fontbottom=&5780
90 :
100 arrow$=CHR$(136)+CHR$(137)+CHR$(13
8)+CHR$(139)
110 DIM KX(7,15,15),maskX(7),WXX(
8),WYX(8),VXX(7),VYX(7)
120 FOR MX=0 TO 7:READ maskX(MX):
NEXT MX
130 FOR MX=0 TO 7:READ WXX(MX),WY
X(MX):NEXT MX
140 FOR MX=0 TO 7:READ VXX(MX),VY
X(MX):NEXT MX
150 REPEAT:MODE 4:HIMEM=&5700:PRO
Cgrid
160 XX=0:YX=0:inkX=0:penX=FALSE:C
X=0:PROCchar
170 VDU 28,30,31,39,0
180 REPEAT:PROCmenu
190 REPEAT
200 PROCcursor
210 REPEAT:G=INSTR(arrow$+"POI\VV
SUFD/C&Q&W1234567",GET$):UNTIL G>0
220 PROCcursor
230 IF G<5 THEN PROCmove
240 UNTIL G>4
250 IF G=5 THEN penX=NOT penX
260 IF G=6 THEN inkX=0
270 IF G=7 THEN inkX=1
280 IF G=20 THEN PROCpatient:PROC
see
290 IF G=10 THEN PROCpatient:PROC
unstore
300 IF G=11 THEN PROCpatient:PROC
store
310 IF G=12 THEN PROCpatient:PROC
fill(0)

```

Continued ►

YELLOW PAGES

WORDPROCESSING

Continued

```

1160 IF G=3 AND YX>0 THEN YX=YX-1
1170 IF G=4 AND YX<15 THEN YX=YX+1
1180 IF penX THEN KX(CX,XX,YX)=ink
%:PROCon
1190 ENDPROC
1200 :
1210 DEF PROCcLear
1220 FOR AX=0 TO &100 STEP 4
1230 AX!fonttop=0
1240 NEXT AX
1250 ENDPROC
1260 :
1270 DEF PROCchar
1280 GCOL 3,1:VDU 5:MOVE VXX(CX),V
YX(CX):VDU 48+CX,4
1290 ENDPROC
1300 DEF PROCcursor
1310 GCOL 3,1
1320 UX=WX(CX)+XX*20:VX=MY(CX)+Y
X*20
1330 MOVE UX,VX+8
1340 DRAW UX+12,VX+8
1350 MOVE UX+8,VX
1360 DRAW UX+8,VX+12
1370 ENDPROC
1380 :
1390 DATA 1,2,4,8,16,32,64,128
1400 DATA 0,640,320,640,640,0,
320,640,320,0,0,320,0,640,0
1410 DATA 420,512,460,512,500,512,
420,472,500,472,420,432,460,432,500
,432
1420 :
1430 DEF PROCgrid
1440 GCOL 0,1
1450 FOR XX=16 TO 936 STEP 20:MOVE
XX,0:DRAW XX,952:MOVE 0,XX:DRAW 95
2,XX:NEXT
1460 GCOL 0,0:MOVE 320,320:DRAW 32
0,632:PLOT 85,632,320:PLOT 85,632,6
32
1470 GCOL 0,1
1480 MOVE 460,400:DRAW 460,520
1490 MOVE 500,400:DRAW 500,520
1500 MOVE 420,440:DRAW 540,440
1510 MOVE 420,480:DRAW 540,480
1520 FOR CX=0 TO 7:PROCchar:NEXT
CX
1530 ENDPROC
1540 :
1550 DEF PROCfill(colX)
1560 inkX=colX
1570 FOR XX=0 TO 15:FOR YX=0 TO 15
1580 KX(CX,XX,YX)=inkX:PROCon
1590 NEXT YX:NEXT XX
1600 XX=0:YX=0
1610 ENDPROC
1620 :
1630 DEF PROCreflect
1640 PROctrans(0,2,1)
1650 PROctrans(0,5,2)
1660 PROctrans(5,7,1)
1670 PROctrans(1,6,2)
1680 PROctrans(1,4,3)
1690 PROctrans(1,3,4)
1700 ENDPROC
1710 :
1720 DEF PROCrotate
1730 PROctrans(0,2,5)
1740 PROctrans(1,4,5)
1750 PROctrans(2,7,5)
1760 PROctrans(4,6,5)
1770 PROctrans(7,5,5)
1780 PROctrans(6,3,5)
1790 ENDPROC
1800 :
1810 DEF PROCtrans(EX,FX,GX)
1820 CX=FX
1830 FOR XX=0 TO 15
1840 FOR YX=0 TO 15
1850 IF GX=1 THEN KX(FX,XX,YX)=KX(
EX,15-XX,YX)
1860 IF GX=2 THEN KX(FX,XX,YX)=KX(
EX,XX,15-YX)
1870 IF GX=3 THEN KX(FX,XX,YX)=KX(
EX,YX,XX)
1880 IF GX=4 THEN KX(FX,XX,YX)=KX(
EX,15-YX,15-XX)
1890 IF GX=5 THEN KX(FX,XX,YX)=KX(
EX,15-YX,XX)
1900 inkX=KX(FX,XX,YX)
1910 PROCon
1920 NEXT YX,XX
1930 ENDPROC
1940 :
1950 DEF PROCdisc
1960 LOCAL G
1970 CLS
1980 *FX 15,1
1990 PRINT"R=read infile"
2000 PRINT"W=write""this file""
to disc"
2010 REPEAT:G=INSTR("-RrWw"+CHR$13
,GET$)DIV 2:UNTIL G>0
2020 IF G=1 THEN PROCload
2030 IF G=2 THEN PROCsave
2040 ENDPROC
2050 :
2060 DEF PROCload
2070 REPEAT
2080 PRINT "Full name""of border"
"file to""load from""disc":INPUT
FS
2090 ch=OPENIN FS
2100 IF ch=0 THEN PRINT"No such""
file""RETURN""to exit"
2110 UNTIL FS="" OR ch>0
2120 IF FS="" THEN ENDPROC
2130 OSCLI("LOAD "+FS+" 5700")
2140 PROCbip
2150 ENDPROC
2160 :
2170 DEF PROCsave
2180 REPEAT:RS=""N"
2190 PRINT "Full name for this bor
der file":INPUT FS
2200 ch=OPENIN FS
2210 IF ch>0 THEN INPUT"overwrite?
"RS
2220 IF ch>0 THEN CLOSE#ch
2230 UNTIL ch=0 OR LEFT$(RS,1)="Y"
2240 OSCLI("SAVE "+FS+" 5700 +100"
)
2250 PROCbip
2260 ENDPROC
2270 :
2280 DEF PROCbip
2290 SOUND 1,-12,200,3
2300 ENDPROC
2310 :
2320 DEF PROCpatient
2330 SOUND 1,-10,50,3
2340 CLS:PRINT "Please""wait"
2350 ENDPROC
2360 :
2370 DEF PROCstar
2380 INPUT"*s$
2390 OSCLI(s$)
2400 PRINT""PRESS SPACE":REPEAT
UNTIL GET=32
2410 ENDPROC

```

See Drive, page 79

Listing 1.

```

10 REM VIEW Printer Driver
20 REM by C.M.Ferrington
30 REM for B/B+/M/C with Basic I
I
40 REM (c) BAU November 1989
50 :
60 DIM driver_code &100
70 :
80 MODE 3
90 oscli=&FFF7
100 osasci=&FFE3
110 oswrch=&FFEE
120 :
130 star=&0A
140 alternate=&0B
150 pad=&0D
160 backspace=&0E
170 control=&0F
180 :
190 flags=&CEA
200 sflag=flags+10
210 aflag=flags+11
220 cflag=flags+15
230 pflag=flags+18
240 pound_char=&CFF
250 command_line=&500
260 control_line=&AEE
270 :
280 PROCcontrol_codes
290 PROCdriver
300 PROCsave
310 END
320 :
330 DEF PROCdriver
340 FOR pass%=4 TO 7 STEP 3
350 PX=&400:OX=driver_code
360 [OPT pass%
370 JMP print
380 JMP pinit
390 JMP proff
400 JMP hmi
410 JMP hmi
420 .pinit
430 LDA pflag
440 BEQ pron
450 LDA #&00
460 LDX #&12
470 .init
480 STA flags,X
490 DEX
500 BPL init
510 .pron
520 LDA #2
530 JMP oswrch
540 .proff
550 LDA #3
560 JMP oswrch
570 .print
580 PHP:PHA
590 STX tempx
600 STY tempy
610 .star_flag_test
620 LDX sflag
630 BEQ control_flag_test
640 JSR star_command
650 JMP return
660 .control_flag_test
670 LDX cflag
680 BEQ test_for_highlight
690 JSR control_line
700 JMP return
710 .test_for_highlight
720 CMP #&80
730 BCC not_highlight
740 JSR special_effects
750 .return
760 LDY tempy
770 LDX tempx
780 PLA:PLP
790 .hmi
800 RTS
810 .not_highlight
820 CMP #&21
830 BCC print_it
840 ORA aflag
850 .pound
860 CMP #&60
870 BNE print_it
880 LDA pound_char
890 .print_it
900 JSR osasci
910 JMP return
920 .special_effects
930 SEC
940 SBC #&80
950 TAX
960 CMP #star:BNE next1
970 INC aflag
980 RTS
990 .next1
1000 CMP #alternate:BNE next2
1010 LDA aflag
1020 EOR #&80
1030 STA aflag
1040 RTS
1050 .next2
1060 CMP #pad:BNE next3
1070 LDA #32
1080 JMP pronly
1090 .next3
1100 CMP #backspace:BNE next4
1110 LDA #8
1120 JMP pronly
1130 .next4
1140 CMP #control:BNE effects_on
1150 INC cflag
1160 RTS
1170 .effects_on
1180 LDA flags,X
1190 BNE effects_off
1200 LDA control_codes,X
1210 JSR pronly
1220 LDA on,X
1230 STA flags,X
1240 JSR pronly
1250 LDA on2,X
1260 JSR pronly
1270 RTS
1280 .effects_off
1290 LDA control_codes,X
1300 JSR pronly
1310 LDA off,X
1320 JSR pronly
1330 LDA off2,X
1340 JSR pronly
1350 LDA #&00
1360 STA flags,X
1370 RTS
1380 .pronly
1390 PHA
1400 LDA #1
1410 JSR oswrch
1420 PLA
1430 JMP oswrch
1440 .star_command
1450 DEX
1460 INC sflag
1470 CMP #(star+&80)
1480 BEQ send_command
1490 STA command_line,X
1500 RTS
1510 .send_command
1520 LDA #&0D
1530 STA command_line,X
1540 LDX #0
1550 STX sflag
1560 LDX #command_line MOD 256
1570 LDY #command_line DIV 256
1580 JMP oscli
1590 .tempx EQU 800
1600 .tempy EQU 800
1610 J
1620 NEXT
1630 end_driver=0%
1640 ENDPROC
1650 :
1660 DEF PROCcontrol_codes
1670 PX=&C90
1680 :
1690 [OPT 3
1700 .control_codes
1710 EQU&1B:EQU&1B:EQU&1B:EQU&
1B:EQU&1B:EQU&1B:EQU&1B:EQU&1B:
EQU&1B
1720 EQU&1B:EQU&00:EQU&00:EQU&
00:EQU&00:EQU&00:EQU&00:EQU&1B:
EQU&1B
1730 .on
1740 EQU&2D:EQU&45:EQU&53:EQU&
53:EQU&70:EQU&78:EQU&34:EQU&56:
EQU&57
1750 EQU&47:EQU&00:EQU&00:EQU&
00:EQU&00:EQU&00:EQU&4A:
EQU&6A
1760 .on2
1770 EQU&01:EQU&00:EQU&00:EQU&
01:EQU&01:EQU&01:EQU&00:EQU&01:
EQU&01
1780 EQU&00:EQU&00:EQU&00:EQU&
00:EQU&00:EQU&00:EQU&0C:
EQU&0C
1790 .off
1800 EQU&2D:EQU&46:EQU&54:EQU&
54:EQU&70:EQU&78:EQU&35:EQU&56:
EQU&57
1810 EQU&48:EQU&00:EQU&00:EQU&
00:EQU&00:EQU&00:EQU&4A:
EQU&6A
1820 .off2
1830 EQU&00:EQU&00:EQU&00:EQU&
00:EQU&00:EQU&00:EQU&00:EQU&00:
EQU&00
1840 EQU&00:EQU&00:EQU&00:EQU&
00:EQU&00:EQU&00:EQU&0C:
EQU&0C

```

Continued ►

YELLOW PAGES

WORD PROCESSING

Continued

```

1850 EQU$ STRING$(19,CHR$(0))
1860 EQU$B1B:EQU$B40:EQU$B9C
1870 J
1880 end_codes=PX
1890 ENDPROC
1900 :
1910 DEF PROCsave
1920 NS="SAVE :O.!driver "+STR$(d
river_code)+ "+STR$(end_driver)
1930 PRINT 'NS'
1940 OSCLI(NS)
1950 NS="SAVE :O.!codes C90 "+STR$
~(end_codes)
1960 PRINT NS
1970 OSCLI(NS)
1980 ENDPROC

```

Listing 2.

```

10 REM Printer control code edit
or
20 REM by C.M. Ferrington
30 REM for B/B+/M/C with Basic I
I
40 REM (c) BAU November 1989
50 :
60 IF HIMEM<8000:MODE 1:mode=0
70 IF HIMEM<8000:MODE 4:mode=1
80 :
90 PROCinit
100 PROCload_codes
110 PROCedit_codes
120 PROCsave_codes
130 PROCedit_chars
140 :
150 *FX 4,0
160 *FX 229,0
170 MODE 3
180 END
190 :
200 DEF PROCinit
210 DIM block 30,C$(6,18),col(1,4
)
220 col(0,0)=0:col(0,1)=1:col(0,2
)=2:col(0,3)=3
230 col(1,0)=0:col(1,1)=1:col(1,2
)=1:col(1,3)=1
240 buffer=8900
250 *FX 4,1
260 *FX 229,1
270 CLOSE#0
280 PRINTTAB(4,2)"Printer"TAB(15,
2)"CTRL"
290 PRINTTAB(21,2)"on "TAB(26,2)"
on "
300 PRINTTAB(31,2)"off"TAB(36,2)"
off"
310 PRINTTAB(4,3)"effect"TAB(15,3
)"code"
320 PRINTTAB(22,3)"1"TAB(27,3)"2"
330 PRINTTAB(32,3)"1"TAB(37,3)"2"
340 FOR I=5 TO 27
350 PRINTTAB(00,I):"TAB(14,I):"
360 PRINTTAB(19,I):"TAB(24,I):"
370 PRINTTAB(29,I):"TAB(34,I):"
380 PRINTTAB(39,I):"NEXT
390 ENDPROC
400 :
410 DEF PROCload_codes
420 d$=FNdrive("read from")
430 PROCclear(29,3)
440 PRINTTAB(14,29)"codes file ?"
450 PRINTTAB(16,31)"c."
460 f$=FNin(18,31,7,"!",",","f")
470 $A00=d$+"h."+"f$
480 c$=d$+"c."+"f$
490 e$=d$+"e."+"f$
500 F=0
510 IF f$<>" F=OPENUP(c$)
520 IF F>0:CLOSE#F:OSCLI("LOAD "+
c$):F=OPENUP(e$)
530 PROCclear(29,3)
540 IF F>0 PRINTTAB(10,0) "editin
g ";c$;
550 IF F=0 PRINTTAB(10,0) "creati
ng c.";f$;
560 IF f$="" PRINTTAB(POS-2,VPOS)
"new file"
570 code=&C90
580 IF F=0:FOR I=1 TO 18:FOR J=1
TO 6:READ C$(J,I):NEXT NEXT
590 IF F=0:READ code1,code2,pound
600 FOR J=1 TO 6

```

```

610 FOR I=1 TO 18
620 IF F>0 AND J=1 INPUT#F,C$(J,I
)
630 IF F>0 AND J>1 C$(J,I)=STR$(?
code):code=code+1
640 NEXT
650 NEXT
660 IF F>0 code1=?(&CFD)
670 IF F>0 code2=?(&CFE)
680 IF F>0 pound=?(&CFF)
690 Y=3
700 FOR I=1 TO 18
710 IF I=11 I=17
720 Y=Y+2
730 COLOUR col(mode,2)
740 PRINTTAB(1,Y) C$(1,I);
750 FOR J=2 TO 6
760 IF J=2 COLOUR col(mode,3)
770 IF J>2 COLOUR col(mode,2)
780 IF J>4 COLOUR col(mode,1)
790 X=(J-1)*5+10
800 IF (J MOD 2=1) PROCascii(X,Y,
C$(J,I),FALSE)
810 IF (J MOD 2=0) PROCnumeric(X,
Y,C$(J,I),FALSE)
820 NEXT
830 NEXT
840 CLOSE#0
850 ENDPROC
860 :
870 DEF PROCascii(X,Y,v$,skip)
880 code=VAL(v$)
890 IF code<33 OR code>126 PROCnu
meric(X,Y,v$,skip):ENDPROC
900 PRINTTAB(X,Y) " ";CHR$(code)
;
910 ENDPROC
920 :
930 DEF PROCnumeric(X,Y,v$,skip)
940 IF skip ENDPROC
950 IF LEN(v$)=2 X=X+1
960 IF LEN(v$)=1 X=X+2
970 PRINTTAB(X,Y)v$;
980 ENDPROC
990 :
1000 DEF PROCedit_codes
1010 COLOUR col(mode,3)
1020 PROCclear(29,3)
1030 PRINTTAB(8,29) "use - cursor
keys to move"
1040 PRINTTAB(8,31) " - CTRL/Q
to quit";
1050 I=1:J=1
1060 REPEAT
1070 Y=3+I*2:IF I>10 Y=Y-12
1080 IF J=1 COLOUR col(mode,2)
1090 IF J=2 COLOUR col(mode,3)
1100 IF J>2 COLOUR col(mode,2)
1110 IF J>4 COLOUR col(mode,1)
1120 xoffset=1:IF J>1 xoffset=10
1130 X=xoffset+(J-1)*5
1140 IF J=1 T$=FNin(X,Y,13,"!",",","f")
1150 IF J>1 T$=FNin(X,Y,3,"0123456
789","!",",","f")
1160 IF T$<>" C$(J,I)=T$:IF J=3 O
R J=5 PROCascii(X,Y,T$,TRUE)
1170 I=I+up+down
1180 J=J-left+right
1190 IF J>6 J=1
1200 IF J<1 J=6
1210 IF I<1 I=18
1220 IF I>18 I=1
1230 IF I=11 I=17
1240 IF I=16 I=10
1250 UNTIL quit
1260 COLOUR col(mode,3)
1270 PROCclear(29,3)
1280 PRINTTAB(1,29) "Printer reset
code 1 [";STR$(code1);"]";
1290 PRINTTAB(1,31) "
code 2 [";STR$(code2);"]";
1300 T$=FNin(28,29,3,"0123456789",
"",",","f")
1310 IF T$<>" code1=VAL(T$)
1320 T$=FNin(28,31,3,"0123456789",
"",",","f")
1330 IF T$<>" code2=VAL(T$)
1340 PROCclear(29,3)
1350 PRINTTAB(1,30) "Printer pound
code [";STR$(pound);"]";
1360 T$=FNin(26,30,3,"0123456789",
"",",","f")
1370 IF T$<>" pound=VAL(T$)
1380 ENDPROC
1390 :
1400 DEF FNin(x,y,n,t1$,t2$,d$)

```

```

1410 LOCAL a$,b$,m$,n$,mask,move,m
em
1420 PROCwipe
1430 REPEAT
1440 IF d$<>"r" PROCforward
1450 IF d$="r" PROCreverse
1460 UNTIL a$=13 OR quit=TRUE
1470 PROCmove
1480 IF d$="f" mem?m$=13
1490 IF m$>0=$mem
1500 =""
1510 :
1520 DEF PROCforward
1530 PROCgetchar(POS,VPOS)
1540 IF a$=127:IF m$>0 m$=m$-1:VDU
a$
1550 IF b$>0:IF m$=0 PRINT SPC(n$)
;:VDU31,x,y
1560 IF b$>0:IF m$<n$ mem?m$=a$:m
$=m$+1:VDU a$
1570 ENDPROC
1580 :
1590 DEF PROCreverse
1600 PROCgetchar(x+n$-1,y)
1610 PROCremove
1620 PROCinsert
1630 ENDPROC
1640 :
1650 DEF PROCwipe
1660 VDU 31,x,y
1670 n$=ABS#n
1680 mask=&FF:IF n<0 mask=&DF
1690 quit=FALSE
1700 move=2
1710 mem=block
1720 $mem=STRING$(n$," ")
1730 *FX 21,0
1740 ENDPROC
1750 :
1760 DEF PROCinsert
1770 IF b$<1 ENDPROC
1780 IF m$=n$ ENDPROC
1790 FOR i=(n$-m$) TO n$
1800 mem?(i-1)=mem?i
1810 NEXT
1820 mem?(n$-1)=a$
1830 PRINTTAB(x,y) $mem;
1840 m$=m$+1
1850 ENDPROC
1860 :
1870 DEF PROCremove
1880 IF a$<127 ENDPROC
1890 IF m$<1 ENDPROC
1900 FOR i=n$-1 TO (n$-m$) STEP -1
1910 mem?i=mem?(i-1)
1920 NEXT
1930 mem?(n$-m$)=32
1940 PRINTTAB(x,y) $mem;
1950 m$=m$-1
1960 ENDPROC
1970 :
1980 DEF PROCmove
1990 left=0:right=0:up=0:down=0
2000 IF move=1 left=1
2010 IF move=2 right=1
2020 IF move=3 down=1
2030 IF move=4 up=1
2040 ENDPROC
2050 :
2060 DEF PROCgetchar(x,y)
2070 LOCAL flag
2080 REPEAT
2090 VDU 31,x,y
2100 a$=GET
2110 IF a$>135 AND a$<140 move=a$-
135:a$=13
2120 IF a$=17 quit=TRUE:a$=13
2130 IF a$>96 AND a$<123 a$=a$ AND
mask
2140 IF t2$="" :flag=INSTR(t1$,CHR$
(a$))
2150 IF t2$<>" :IF a$=ASCT1$ AND
a$<ASCT2$ flag=a$
2160 IF a$=13 OR a$=127 flag=-1
2170 IF flag=0 VDU7
2180 IF flag>0:IF m$=n$ VDU7
2190 IF a$=127:IF m$=0 VDU7
2200 UNTIL flag<0
2210 b$=flag
2220 IF flag=-1 b$=0
2230 ENDPROC
2240 :
2250 DEF PROCsave_codes
2260 COLOUR col(mode,3)
2270 enough=TRUE
2280 changed=FALSE
2290 replace=FALSE

```

```

2300 g$=FNnewname(f$)
2310 IF g$=f$ replace=TRUE ELSE f$
=g$
2320 IF NOT replace PROCspace
2330 c$=d$+"c."+"f$
2340 e$=d$+"e."+"f$
2350 code=&C90
2360 FOR J=2 TO 6
2370 FOR I=1 TO 18
2380 ?code=VAL(C$(J,I))
2390 code=code+1
2400 NEXT
2410 NEXT
2420 code=&CFD
2430 code?0=code1
2440 code?1=code2
2450 code?2=pound
2460 OSCLI("SAVE "+c$+" C90 DOO")
2470 F=OPENOUT(e$)
2480 FORI=1 TO 18:PRINT#F,C$(1,I):
NEXT
2490 CLOSE#0
2500 ENDPROC
2510 :
2520 DEF FNnewname(f$)
2530 REPEAT
2540 PROCclear(29,3)
2550 PRINTTAB(12,29)"new file name
?"
2560 PRINTTAB(16,31)"c."
2570 PRINTTAB(18,31) f$;
2580 g$=FNin(18,31,7,"!",",","f")
2590 IF g$<>" f$=g$
2600 UNTIL f$<>"
2610 PROCclear(29,3)
2620 =f$
2630 :
2640 DEF FNdrive(m$)
2650 PROCclear(29,3)
2660 PRINTTAB(10,29)m$; " drive [0]
?"
2670 d$=FNin(20,31,1,"0123","!",",","f")
)
2680 D$=VAL(d$)
2690 IF d$="" d$="0"
2700 d$="."+d$+"."
2710 PROCclear(29,3)
2720 =d$
2730 :
2740 DEF PROCspace
2750 REPEAT
2760 d$=FNdrive("save to")
2770 enough=FNspace(D$)
2780 UNTIL enough
2790 ENDPROC
2800 :
2810 DEF FNspace(D$)
2820 block?0=D$
2830 block?1=buffer
2840 block?5=3
2850 block?6=&13
2860 block?7=0
2870 block?8=1
2880 block?9=33
2890 block?10=0
2900 X$=block:Y$=block DIV 256:A$=
&7F
2910 CALL &FFF1
2920 files=buffer?5 DIV 8
2930 IF files<29 =TRUE
2940 PROCclear(29,3)
2950 PRINTTAB(8,29)"no room - chan
ge drive/disc"
2960 PRINTTAB(8,31)" any key whe
n ready";
2970 A=GET
2980 f=OPENUP("O.B.EDCODES")
2990 CLOSE#f
3000 IF f=0 changed=TRUE
3010 =FALSE
3020 :
3030 DEF PROCclear(y,n)
3040 VDU 28,0,y,n-1,39,y,12,26
3050 ENDPROC
3060 :
3070 DEF PROCedit_chars
3080 PROCclear(29,3)
3090 PRINTTAB(12,29) "edit highlig
hts ?";
3100 R$=FNin(20,31,-1,"YN","!",",","f")
3110 IF R$="N":ENDPROC
3120 PROCclear(29,3)
3130 IF changed:PRINTTAB(10,29)"re
place program disc"
3140 IF changed:PRINTTAB(10,31)"an
y key to continue";A=GET

```

Continued ►

YELLOW PAGES

WORDPROCESSING

Continued

```

3150 $A20=f$:$A30=d$:$A40=chang
ed
3160 start=buffer
3170 FOR I=1 TO 18
3180 $start=C$(1,I)
3190 start=start+LEN(C$(1,I))+1
3200 NEXT
3210 CHAIN "O.B.EDHIGHS"
3220 :
3230 DATA underline,27,45,1,45,0
3240 DATA bold,27,69,0,70,0
3250 DATA superscript,27,83,0,84,0
3260 DATA subscript,27,83,1,84,0
3270 DATA proportional,27,112,1,11
2,0
3280 DATA NLQ,27,120,1,120,0
3290 DATA italic,27,52,0,53,0
3300 DATA double height,27,86,1,86
,0
3310 DATA double width,27,87,1,87,
0
3320 DATA double strike,27,71,0,72
,0
3330 DATA star command,0,0,0,0,0
3340 DATA alt character,0,0,0,0,0
3350 DATA no data,0,0,0,0,0
3360 DATA pad character,0,0,0,0,0
3370 DATA backspace,0,0,0,0,0
3380 DATA ESC sequence,0,0,0,0,0
3390 DATA half-line dwn,27,74,12,7
4,12
3400 DATA half-line up,27,106,12,1
06,12
3410 DATA 27,64,156

```

Listing 3.

```

10 REM Highlight character edito
r
20 REM by C.M. Ferrington June
1989
30 REM for B/B+/M/C with Basic I
I
40 REM (c) BAU November 1989
50 :
60 MODE 1
70 PROCinit
80 REPEAT
90 PROCchar
100 PROCedit
110 UNTIL done
120 PROCsave
130 :
140 *FX 4,0
150 *FX 229,0
160 MODE 3
170 END
180 :
190 DEF PROCinit
200 DIM mask$(7),C$(18)
210 FOR I=0 TO 7
220 mask$(I)=2^(7-I)
230 NEXT
240 start=8900
250 FOR I=1 TO 18
260 C$(I)=$start
270 start=start+LEN(C$(I))+1
280 NEXT
290 old$=$A00
300 new$=$A20
310 d$=$A30
320 changed=?&A40
330 *load :O.!hchars
340 F=0
350 loaded=FALSE
360 IF LEN(old$)>5 F=OPENUP(old$)
370 IF F>0:CLOSE#F:OSCLI("load "+
old$):loaded=TRUE
380 PRINTTAB(0,29) SPC(119);
390 IF changed:PRINTTAB(10,29)"ch
ange to data disc"
400 IF changed:PRINTTAB(10,31)"an
y key to continue":A=GET
410 IF F=0 AND LEN(old$)>5 F=OPEN
UP(old$)
420 IF NOT loaded:IF F>0:CLOSE#F:
OSCLI("load "+old$)
430 *FX 4,1
440 CALL &A00
450 hchar%=882
460 done=FALSE
470 VDU 23,254,255,255,255,25
5,255,255,255

```

```

480 ENDPROC
490 :
500 DEF PROCchar
510 VDU 23,1,0;0;0;0;
520 PRINTTAB(0,20)"Use - up/down
cursor keys to select"
530 PRINTTAB(0,22)" - return t
o confirm"
540 PRINTTAB(0,24)" - CTRL/Q t
o quit"
550 REPEAT
560 PRINTTAB(0,2) SPC(39);
570 PRINTTAB(0,2) C$(hchar%-87F);
TAB(16,2) CHR$(hchar%)
580 PROCshow
590 PROCkey
600 hchar%=hchar%+up+down
610 IF hchar%=&8C AND up>0 hchar%
=&8B
620 IF hchar%=&8C AND down>0 hcha
r%=&8D
630 IF hchar%>&91 hchar%=&82
640 IF hchar%<&82 hchar%=&91
650 UNTIL A=13 OR A=17
660 PRINTTAB(0,20) SPC(120)
670 PRINTTAB(0,23) SPC(159);
680 VDU 23,1,1;0;0;0;
690 ENDPROC
700 :
710 DEF PROCshow
720 char%=&A3B+8*(hchar%-882)
730 PRINTTAB(16,2) CHR$(hchar%)
740 COLOUR 129
750 FOR I=0 TO 7
760 byte%=char%?I
770 VDU 31,13,I
780 FOR J=0 TO 7
790 IF (byte% AND mask$(J))>0 PR
INT CHR$(254); ELSE PRINT " ";
800 NEXT
810 NEXT
820 COLOUR 128
830 ENDPROC
840 :
850 DEF PROCedit
860 IF A=17:done=TRUE:ENDPROC
870 PRINTTAB(3,20)"Use - cursors
keys to move"
880 PRINTTAB(3,22)" - 1/2 to s
et/unset"
890 PRINTTAB(3,24)" - return t
o repeat"
900 PRINTTAB(3,26)" - CTRL/Q t
o quit"
910 X%=13:Y%=8
920 REPEAT
930 COLOUR 129
940 VDU 31,X%,Y%
950 PROCkey
960 X%=X%-left+right
970 Y%=Y%+down-up
980 IF X%<13 X%=13
990 IF X%>20 X%=20
1000 IF Y%<8 Y%=8
1010 IF Y%>15 Y%=15
1020 set=INKEY(-49)
1030 unset=INKEY(-50)
1040 PROCupdate
1050 UNTIL A=13 OR A=17
1060 IF A=17 done=TRUE
1070 COLOUR 128
1080 PRINTTAB(0,20) SPC(120)
1090 PRINTTAB(0,23) SPC(159);
1100 ENDPROC
1110 :
1120 DEF PROCupdate
1130 COLOUR 128
1140 bit%=20-X%:byte%=Y%-8:char%=&
A3B+8*(hchar%-882)
1150 val%=char%?byte%
1160 IF set:char%?byte%=(val% OR
mask$(7-bit%))
1170 IF unset:char%?byte%=(val% AN
D (255-mask$(7-bit%)))
1180 VDU 23,hchar%,char%?0, char%?1
,char%?2, char%?3
1190 VDU char%?4, char%?5, char%?6, c
har%?7
1200 VDU 23,1,0;0;0;0;31,16,2,hcha
r%
1210 COLOUR 129
1220 VDU 31,X%,Y%
1230 IF unset VDU 32
1240 IF set VDU 254
1250 VDU 23,1,1;0;0;0;
1260 ENDPROC

```

```

1270 :
1280 DEF PROCkey
1290 left=0:right=0:up=0:down=0
1300 A=GET
1310 IF A=136 left=1
1320 IF A=137 right=1
1330 IF A=138 down=1
1340 IF A=139 up=1
1350 ENDPROC
1360 :
1370 DEF PROCsave
1380 PRINTTAB(10,29) "save highlig
hts ? ":INPUT"R$
1390 IF R$<>"Y" AND R$<>"y" ENDPRO
C
1400 OSCLI("save "+d$+"h."+new$+"
A00 +100")
1410 ENDPROC

```

Listing 4.

```

10 REM Highlight character load
r
20 REM by C.M. Ferrington April 1
989
30 REM for B/B+/M/C with Basic I
I
40 REM (c) BAU November 1989
50 :
60 oswrch=&FFEE
70 code=&A00
80 :
90 FOR pass%=0 TO 2 STEP 2
100 P%=code
110 C OPT pass%
120 PHP:PHA:TXA:PHA:TYA:PHA
130 LDX #8F
140 LDA #8B1
150 STA character
160 .next_char
170 INC character
180 LDA character
190 CMP #893
200 BEQ done
210 LDA #817
220 JSR oswrch
230 LDA character
240 JSR oswrch
250 LDY #0
260 .loop
270 INX
280 LDA special_chars,X
290 JSR oswrch
300 INY
310 CPY #8
320 BNE loop
330 JMP next_char
340 .done
350 PLA:PLA:PLA:TAX:PLA:PLP
360 RTS
370 .character EQU &B00
380 .special_chars
390 EQU &10543810:EQU &00FE0010
400 EQU &38541010:EQU &00FE0010
410 EQU &40784478:EQU &00FE0040
420 EQU &4C546444:EQU &00FE0044
430 EQU &10101038:EQU &00FE0038
440 EQU &447C4444:EQU &00FE0044
450 EQU &6C544444:EQU &00FE0044
460 EQU &40704078:EQU &00FE0078
470 EQU &FE385410:EQU &00105438
480 EQU &447C4438:EQU &00FE0044
490 EQU &00000000:EQU &00000000
500 EQU &7C7C7C7C:EQU &7C7C7C7C
510 EQU &207C2010:EQU &00FE0010
520 EQU &92C6EEFE:EQU &00FEFEBA
530 EQU &C682AAEE:EQU &00FE00EE
540 EQU &AA82C6EE:EQU &00FE00EE
550 J
560 end_chars=P%
570 NEXT
580 :
590 N$="SAVE :O.!hchars "+STR$-(&
A00)+" "+STR$-(end_chars)
600 PRINT'N$'
610 OSCLI(N$)
620 :
630 END

```

Listing 5.

```

10 REM Keyboard routines
20 REM by C.M. Ferrington
30 REM for B/B+/M/C
40 REM (c) BAU November 1989
50 :
60 MODE 3
70 osword=&FFF1
80 osdrch=&FFB9
90 oswrch=&FFEE
100 osbyte=&FFF4
110 :
120 command_line=&500
130 evntv=&220
140 code=&900
150 control=&0F
160 :
170 flags=&CEA
180 sflag=flags+10
190 aflag=flags+11
200 cflag=flags+15
210 pflag=flags+18
220 :
230 FOR pass%=0 TO 3 STEP 3
240 P%=&B71
250 C OPT pass%
260 .initialise
270 PHP:PHA:TXA:PHA:TYA:PHA
280 LDA evntv
290 STA evold+1
300 LDA evntv+1
310 STA evold+2
320 LDA #8FC
330 LDY #8FF
340 LDX #800
350 JSR osbyte
360 TXA:TXA
370 LDA #808
380 STA #8F6
390 LDA #880
400 STA #8F7
410 JSR osdrch
420 CMP #803:BEQ redirect
430 CMP #804:BEQ redirect
440 LDA #843:STA loc1+1
450 LDA #803:STA loc2+1
460 LDA #805:STA loc3+1
470 LDA #806:STA loc4+1
480 LDA #809:STA loc5+1
490 LDA #80A:STA loc6+1
500 LDA #8FF:STA pflag
510 .redirect
520 LDA #800:STA highlights
530 SEI
540 LDA #event MOD &100
550 STA evntv
560 LDA #event DIV &100
570 STA evntv+1
580 LDA #14
590 LDX #2
600 JSR osbyte
610 LDA #14
620 LDX #6
630 JSR osbyte
640 CLI
650 LDA #4
660 LDX #2
670 JSR osbyte
680 LDA #815
690 LDX #0
700 JSR osbyte
710 PLA:TXA:PLA:TAX:PLA:PLP
720 RTS
730 J
740 init_end = P%
750 P%=&900
760 C OPT pass%
770 .event
780 PHP:PHA
790 CMP #6
800 BEQ escape
810 CMP #2
820 BEQ key_pressed
830 CMP #5
840 BNE not_for_me
850 JMP restore
860 .not_for_me
870 PLA:PLP
880 .evold
890 JMP evold
900 .escape
910 LDA #87E
920 JSR osbyte
930 LDA #8FF
940 STA pflag
950 LDA #87D
960 JSR osbyte
970 JMP not_for_me

```

Continued ►

YELLOW PAGES

COMPILERS

Continued

```

980 .key_pressed
990 LDA &80:PHA
1000 LDA &81:PHA
1010 TXA:PHA
1020 TYA:PHA
1030 .test_print
1040 CMP #800
1050 BEQ init_printer
1060 .test_format
1070 CMP #806
1080 BNE test_underline
1090 JMP format
1100 .test_underline
1110 CMP #894
1120 BNE not_underline
1130 STA hflag
1140 JMP return
1150 .init_printer
1160 LDA #8FF
1170 STA pflag
1180 LDX #0
1190 .init_code
1200 LDA #2
1210 JSR oswrch
1220 LDA &CFD
1230 BEQ init_done
1240 LDA #1
1250 JSR oswrch
1260 LDA &CFD
1270 JSR oswrch
1280 LDA &CFE
1290 BEQ init_done
1300 LDA #1
1310 JSR oswrch
1320 LDA &CFE
1330 JSR oswrch
1340 .init_done
1350 LDA #3
1360 JSR oswrch
1370 LDA #7
1380 JSR oswrch
1390 JMP return
1400 .not_underline
1410 CMP #880
1420 BCC not_highlight
1430 SBC #82E
1440 PHA
1450 LDA hflag
1460 BEQ no_hflag
1470 LDA #0
1480 STA hflag
1490 LDA #8
1500 JSR oswrch
1510 .loc1
1520 LDA &40:TAY:DEY
1530 PLA
1540 JSR oswrch
1550 .loc2
1560 STA (&02),Y
1570 JMP return
1580 .no_hflag
1590 PLA
1600 JMP return
1610 .not_highlight
1620 LDA #0
1630 STA hflag
1640 JMP return
1650 .format

1660 LDX #0
1670 LDY #0
1680 STY cflag
1690 .loc3
1700 LDA &00:STA &80
1710 .loc4
1720 LDA &01:STA &81
1730 JSR modify
1740 BCC loc5
1750 JMP done
1760 .loc5
1770 LDA &08
1780 STA &80:STA address
1790 .loc6
1800 LDA &09
1810 STA &81:STA address+1
1820 .not_line_end
1830 LDA (&80),Y
1840 CMP #80D
1850 BEQ line_end
1860 JSR inc_80
1870 JMP not_line_end
1880 .line_end
1890 STY endflag
1900 .loop
1910 STY cflag
1920 JSR modify
1930 BCC end
1940 JMP done
1950 .end
1960 INC endflag
1970 LDA endflag
1980 CMP #802
1990 BEQ done
2000 JSR inc_80
2010 LDA (&80),Y
2020 CMP #820
2030 BEQ done
2040 JMP loop
2050 .done
2060 LDA #800
2070 STA highlights,X
2080 LDA #88A
2090 LDX #800
2100 LDY #880
2110 JSR osbyte
2120 LDY #897
2130 JSR osbyte
2140 LDY #835
2150 JSR osbyte
2160 LDA #14
2170 LDX #5
2180 JSR osbyte
2190 LDA #4
2200 LDX #clock MOD 256
2210 LDY #clock DIV 256
2220 JSR osword
2230 JMP return
2240 .modify
2250 LDA (&80),Y
2260 STA tempa
2270 BEQ set_carry
2280 CMP #880:BEQ set_carry
2290 CMP #881:BEQ set_carry
2300 CMP #80D:BEQ clr_carry
2310 JSR save
2320 JSR inc_80
2330 JMP modify

2340 .set_carry
2350 SEC
2360 RTS
2370 .clr_carry
2380 CLC
2390 RTS
2400 .save
2410 LDA cflag
2420 BNE save_it
2430 LDA tempa
2440 CMP #81C:BEQ save_it
2450 CMP #81D:BEQ save_it
2460 CMP #88D:BEQ do_not_save
2470 CMP #882:BCS save_it
2480 .do_not_save
2490 LDA #0:STA endflag
2500 RTS
2510 .save_it
2520 LDA tempa
2530 STA highlights,X
2540 CMP #88F
2550 BNE overwrite
2560 LDA cflag
2570 EOR #801
2580 STA cflag
2590 .overwrite
2600 LDA #81C
2610 STA (&80),Y
2620 INX
2630 RTS
2640 .restore
2650 LDA &80:PHA
2660 LDA &81:PHA
2670 TXA:PHA
2680 TYA:PHA
2690 LDA #80D
2700 LDX #805
2710 JSR osbyte
2720 LDA address :STA &80
2730 LDA address+1:STA &81
2740 LDY #800
2750 LDX #800
2760 LDA highlights,X
2770 BEQ return
2780 .put_back
2790 LDA (&80),Y
2800 CMP #81C
2810 BNE inc
2820 LDA highlights,X
2830 STA (&80),Y
2840 INX
2850 LDA highlights,X
2860 BNE inc
2870 LDA #0:TAX:STA highlights,X
2880 JMP restored
2890 .inc
2900 JSR inc_80
2910 JMP put_back
2920 .restored
2930 LDA #88A
2940 LDX #0
2950 LDY #896
2960 JSR osbyte
2970 LDY #835
2980 JSR osbyte
2990 JMP return
3000 .inc_80
3010 INC &80

3020 BNE not_256
3030 INC &81
3040 .not_256
3050 RTS
3060 .return
3070 PLA:TAY
3080 PLA:TAX
3090 PLA:STA &81
3100 PLA:STA &80
3110 PLA:PLP
3120 RTS
3130 .sequence
3140 CPX #2
3150 BCC init
3160 BCS next_char
3170 .init
3180 LDX #0:STX total
3190 CMP #32:BNE next_char
3200 RTS
3210 .next_char
3220 CMP #(&control+&80):BEQ sequen
ce_end
3230 CMP #80D :BEQ sequence_end
3240 CMP #ASC"0" :BCC parameter_en
d
3250 CMP #ASC"." :BCS parameter_en
d
3260 INC cflag
3270 SEC
3280 SBC #48
3290 PHA
3300 LDA total:ASL A:PHA:ASL A:ASL
A:STA total
3310 PLA:CLC:ADC total:STA total
3320 PLA:CLC:ADC total:STA total
3330 RTS
3340 .parameter_end
3350 LDX #1:JMP send_it
3360 .sequence_end
3370 LDX #0
3380 .send_it
3390 STX cflag
3400 LDA #1:JSR oswrch
3410 LDA total:JSR oswrch
3420 RTS
3430 .totaleQUB &00
3440 .tempaEQUB &00
3450 .hflagEQUB &00
3460 .endflag EQUB &00
3470 .address EQUB &0000
3480 .clockEQUB &80
3490 EQUB&FFFFFFF
3500 .highlights EQUB &00
3510 J
3520 NEXT
3530 event_end = PX
3540 NS="SAVE :0.!kinit B71 "+STR
$(init_end)
3550 PRINT 'NS'
3560 OSCLI(NS)
3570 NS="SAVE :0.!keybd 900 "+STR$(
-event_end)
3580 PRINT NS
3590 OSCLI(NS)
3600 END

```

See Compilers, page 126

Listing 1.

```

10 REM >Bench1
20 REM Integer Arithmetic
30 :
40 REM #TURBO
50 REM {NOSTACKCHECK}
60 :
70 MODE 12
80 TIME=0
90 tX=0
100 FOR nX=1 TO 10000
110 dX=nX DIV 42
120 mX=nX MOD 42
130 tX+=(dX*42+mX)
140 NEXT
150 PRINT"Value obtained: ";tX
160 PRINT"Time: ";TIME/100;" secs
"
170 END

```

Listing 2.

```

10 REM >Bench2
20 REM FP Arithmetic
30 :
40 REM #TURBO
50 REM {NOSTACKCHECK}
60 REM {TYPE=DOUBLE}
70 :
80 MODE 12
90 TIME=0
100 t=0
110 FOR n=1 TO 10000
120 d=n/7
130 t+=d*1.5-d
140 NEXT
150 PRINT"Value obtained: ";t
160 PRINT"Time: ";TIME/100;" secs
"
170 END

```

Listing 3.

```

10 REM >Bench3
20 REM Trig Test
30 :
40 REM #TURBO
50 REM {NOSTACKCHECK}
60 REM {TYPE=DOUBLE}
70 :
80 MODE 12
90 TIME=0
100 FOR n=1 TO 10000
110 s=SIN(RAD(n/100))
120 c=COS(RAD(n/100))
130 t=s+c
140 NEXT
150 PRINT"Value obtained: ";t
160 PRINT"Time: ";TIME/100;" secs
"
170 END

```

Listing 4.

```

10 REM >Bench4
20 REM FOR NEXT Loops
30 :
40 REM #TURBO
50 REM {NOSTACKCHECK}
60 :
70 MODE 12
80 TIME=0
90 FOR xX=1 TO 500
100 FOR yX=1 TO 500
110 NEXT
120 NEXT
130 PRINT"Time: ";TIME/100;" secs
"
140 END

```


YELLOW PAGES

COMPILERS

Listing 5.

```
10 REM >Bench5
20 REM REPEAT UNTIL Loops
30 :
40 REM #TURBO
50 REM {NOSTACKCHECK}
60 :
70 MODE 12
80 TIME=0
90 x%=0
100 REPEAT
110 x%+=1
120 y%=0
130 REPEAT
140 y%+=1
150 UNTIL y%=500
160 UNTIL x%=500
170 PRINT"Time: ";TIME/100;" secs
180 END
```

Listing 6.

```
10 REM >Bench6
20 REM WHILE ENDWHILE Loops
30 :
40 REM #TURBO
50 REM {NOSTACKCHECK}
60 :
70 MODE 12
80 TIME=0
90 x%=0
100 WHILE x%<500
110 x%+=1
120 y%=0
130 WHILE y%<500
140 y%+=1
150 ENDWHILE
160 ENDWHILE
170 PRINT"Time: ";TIME/100;" secs
180 END
```

Listing 7.

```
10 REM >Bench7
20 REM Recursive PROCs
30 :
40 REM #TURBO
50 REM {NOSTACKCHECK}
60 :
70 MODE 12
80 TIME=0
90 PROCthing(640,512,512)
100 PRINT"Time: ";TIME/100;" secs
110 END
120 :
130 DEF PROCthing(x%,y%,r%)
140 LOCAL x1%,y1%,x2%,y2%
150 IF r%>2 THEN
160 x1%=x%-r%/2
170 x2%=x%+r%/2
180 y1%=y%-r%/2
190 y2%=y%+r%/2
200 PROCthing(x1%,y1%,r%/2)
210 PROCthing(x1%,y2%,r%/2)
220 PROCthing(x2%,y1%,r%/2)
230 PROCthing(x2%,y2%,r%/2)
240 ENDIF
250 ENDPROC
```

Listing 8.

```
10 REM >Bench8
20 REM Arrays and Loops
30 :
40 REM #TURBO
50 REM {NOSTACKCHECK}
60 :
70 MODE 12
80 TIME=0
90 DIM array%(99,99)
100 FOR x%=0 TO 99
110 FOR y%=0 TO 99
120 array%(x%,y%)=1
130 NEXT
140 NEXT
150 PRINT"Time: ";TIME/100;" secs
160 END
```

Listing 9.

```
10 REM >BenchMaze
20 REM Compiler Test
30 REM by Dave Acton
40 REM for Archimedes only
50 REM (c)BAU November 1989
60 :
70 MODE 12
80 OFF
90 TIME=0
100 VDU 28,0,3,79,0
110 FOR c%=8 TO 15
120 COLOUR 4,&80,&80,&80
130 NEXT
140 sq%=32
150 across%=1280 DIV sq%
160 down%=900 DIV sq%
170 randseed%=123
180 randxor%=&10872B41
190 fix%=FNrnd(-&DCA)
200 DIM maze%(across%,down%),sear
    ch%(across%,down%)
210 DIM target%(9),targety%(9)
220 PROCbuildmaze
230 mx%=0
240 my%=down%-1
250 mdir%=2
260 PROCshowpath
270 FOR target%=0 TO 9
280 CLS
290 PRINT"Searching for ";target
    %+1;" "
300 PROCgoto(targetx%(target%),ta
    rgety%(target%))
310 PROCshowtargets
320 NEXT
330 CLS
340 PRINT"Total time taken: ";TIM
    E/100;" seconds"
350 END
360 :
370 DEF PROCgoto(dx%,dy%)
380 sx%=mx%
390 sy%=my%
400 sdir%=0
410 REM Try the wall beside
420 WHILE sx%<dx% OR sy%<dy%
430 IF FNcango(sx%,sy%,(sdir%+1)
    MOD 4) THEN
440 sdir%=(sdir%+1) MOD 4
450 ELSE
460 IF NOT FNcango(sx%,sy%,sdir%)
    THEN
470 IF FNcango(sx%,sy%,(sdir%+3)
    MOD 4) THEN
480 sdir%=(sdir%+3) MOD 4
490 ELSE
500 sdir%=(sdir%+2) MOD 4
510 ENDIF
520 ENDIF
530 ENDIF
540 search%(sx%,sy%)=sdir%
550 CASE sdir% OF
560 WHEN 0:sy%+=1
570 WHEN 1:sx%+=1
580 WHEN 2:sy%-=1
590 WHEN 3:sx%-=1
600 ENDCASE
610 ENDWHILE
620 WHILE mx%<dx% OR my%<dy%
630 mdir%=search%(mx%,my%)
640 PROCshowpath
650 CASE mdir% OF
660 WHEN 0:my%+=1
670 WHEN 1:mx%+=1
680 WHEN 2:my%-=1
690 WHEN 3:mx%-=1
700 ENDCASE
710 ENDWHILE
720 PROCshowpath
730 ENDPROC
740 :
750 DEF FNcango(x%,y%,d%)
760 =(maze%(x%,y%) AND (2^d%))=0
770 :
780 DEF PROCshowpath
790 LOCAL ox,oy,ang
800 GCOL 4
810 RECTANGLE FILL mx%*sq%,my%*sq
    %,sq%-1,sq%-1
820 GCOL 7
830 ox=mx%*sq%+sq%/2
840 oy=my%*sq%+sq%/2
850 ang=2*PI*(mdir%/4)
860 MOVE ox+FNs(ang),oy+FNc(ang)
870 MOVE ox+FNs(ang+2/3*PI),oy+FN
    c(ang+2/3*PI)
880 PLOT 85,ox+FNs(ang+4/3*PI),oy
```

```
+FNc(ang+4/3*PI)
890 PROCshowcell(mx%,my%,4)
900 PROCshowtargets
910 ENDPROC
920 :
930 DEF FNs(a)=sq%/3*SIN(a)
940 DEF FNc(a)=sq%/3*COS(a)
950 :
960 DEF PROCbuildmaze
970 FOR x%=0 TO across%-1
980 FOR y%=0 TO down%-1
990 maze%(x%,y%)=%1111
1000 NEXT
1010 NEXT
1020 lefttodo%=across%*down%
1030 fx%=0
1040 fy%=0
1050 PROCknockdownwall(FNrnd(acros
    s%-2),FNrnd(down%-2),FNrnd(4%-1)
1060 WHILE lefttodo%>0
1070 PROCfindaplace(curx%,cury%)
1080 REPEAT
1090 ok%=FALSE
1100 tries%=0
1110 REPEAT
1120 dir%=FNrnd(4%-1)
1130 CASE dir% OF
1140 WHEN 0:
1150 IF cury%<down%-1 THEN
1160 IF maze%(curx%,cury%+1)=%1111
    THEN
1170 PROCknockdownwall(curx%,cury
    %,0)
1180 cury%+=1
1190 ok%=TRUE
1200 ENDIF
1210 ENDIF
1220 WHEN 1:
1230 IF curx%<across%-1 THEN
1240 IF maze%(curx%+1,cury%)=%1111
    THEN
1250 PROCknockdownwall(curx%,cury
    %,1)
1260 curx%+=1
1270 ok%=TRUE
1280 ENDIF
1290 ENDIF
1300 WHEN 2:
1310 IF cury%>0 THEN
1320 IF maze%(curx%,cury%-1)=%1111
    THEN
1330 PROCknockdownwall(curx%,cury
    %,2)
1340 cury%-=1
1350 ok%=TRUE
1360 ENDIF
1370 ENDIF
1380 WHEN 3:
1390 IF curx%>0 THEN
1400 IF maze%(curx%-1,cury%)=%1111
    THEN
1410 PROCknockdownwall(curx%,cury
    %,3)
1420 curx%-=1
1430 ok%=TRUE
1440 ENDIF
1450 ENDIF
1460 ENDCASE
1470 IF NOT ok% tries%+=1
1480 UNTIL tries%>4 OR ok%
1490 UNTIL tries%>4
1500 ENDWHILE
1510 FOR ix%=0 TO 9
1520 targetx%(ix)=FNrnd(across%)-1
1530 targety%(ix)=FNrnd(down%)-1
1540 NEXT
1550 PROCshowtargets
1560 ENDPROC
1570 :
1580 DEF PROCshowtargets
1590 GCOL 1
1600 FOR ix%=0 TO 9
1610 x%=sq%*targetx%(ix)+sq%/2
1620 y%=sq%*targety%(ix)+sq%/2
1630 CIRCLE FILL x%,y%,sq%/4
1640 NEXT
1650 ENDPROC
1660 :
1670 DEF PROCfindaplace(RETURN x%,
    RETURN y%)
1680 REPEAT
1690 fx%=(fx%+1) MOD across%
1700 IF fx%=0 fy%=(fy%+1) MOD down
    %
1710 UNTIL maze%(fx%,fy%)<%1111
1720 x%=fx%
1730 y%=fy%
```

Listing 10-13.

```
10 REM >Fail1
20 REM Won't compile using eithe
    r
30 :
40 PRINT EVAL("2+2")
50 END

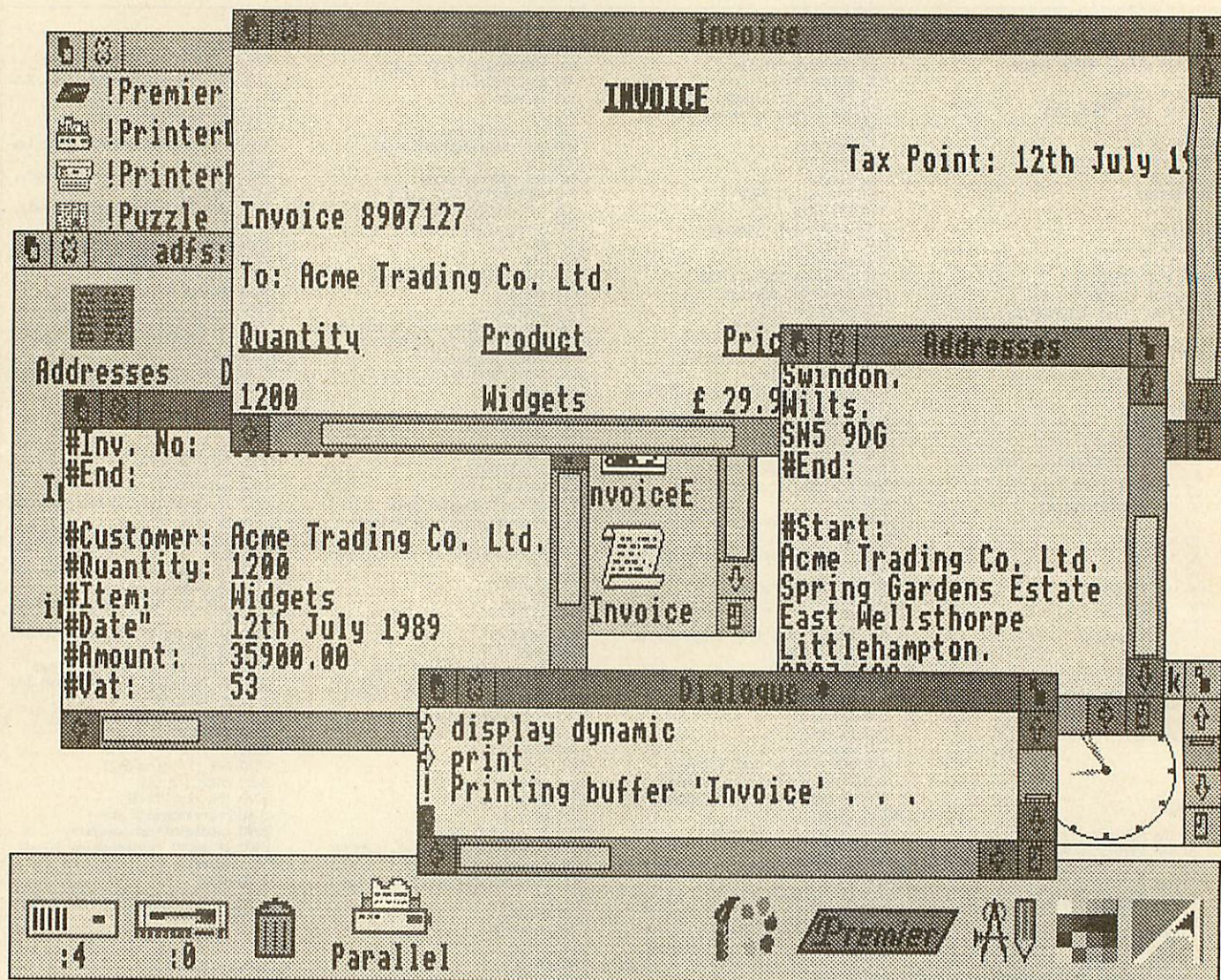
10 REM >Fail2
20 REM Won't compile using RiscB
    asic
30 :
40 DIM q% &100
50 sq%=FNstr(42)
60 PRINT(sq%)
70 END
80 :
90 DEF FNstr(x%)
100 =FNstr2(x%)
110 :
120 DEF FNstr2(x%)
130 ="Hello"

10 REM >Fail3
20 REM Won't compile using ABC
30 :
40 DIM a%(100)
50 a%(0)=1
60 END

10 REM >Fail4
20 REM Won't work with either
30 :
40 DIM q% 4
50 PROCshow(42)
60 END
70 :
80 DEF PROCshow(lq%)
90 PRINT"Value is: ";lq%
100 ENDPROC
```


Premier

The Archimedes Text Processor



For word processing, mail shots, invoices, address lists, data bases, etc, Premier will meet all your text processing needs in one package. Why use several incompatible programs when you only need Premier? Why not give us a call and place an order, or simply discuss your requirements. Dealer and educational discounts, and multi-machine licences available.

Please supply -

- ☐ Full details of Premier
- ☐ A demonstration disc for £4.35 + VAT (refundable)
- ☐ Premier, with 220 page manual, £96 + VAT
- ☐ I enclose my cheque for the full amount
- ☐ Please debit my credit card account

Name:-

Address:-



SIGNED:-

CARD NO:

EXP. DATE:

Circle Software

33, Restrop View,
Purton, Swindon,
Wilts. SN5 9DG
Tel: 0793 770021

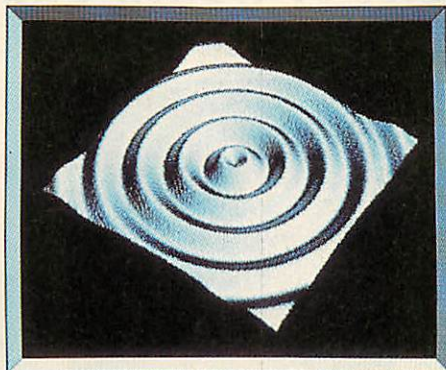
OFFERS

THIS MONTH'S LISTINGS

The November disc is positively bulging with goodies so you have absolutely really truly no excuse for not buying it!

This month's cover feature does not involve anything strenuous, just sit back and watch the dazzling display of pyrotechnics unfold before you!

If you are more of a programmer, then check out Hints and Tips, there you will find routines to emulate LISTIF in Basic 1 and 2, a duplicate label checker, an OS vector list



and most useful, a utility to recover programs from a corrupted DFS disc.

For the Archie user, Agora deals with various calendar functions, including day of the week and time between days. There is also a demonstration of text scaling with Risc OS and another look at prime numbers.

For the more artistic, why not design some posters with the poster designer?

Finally, we present the ultimate View printer driver for your enjoyment.

Set your micro on fire

GAMES DISC

Ten of the best *Acorn User* games on one 80-track double-sided 5.25-inch disc.

Whether you're into arcade or adventure type games this new disc has something for everyone. The games included are *Warlord*, *Wizalon*, *Castle of Nightmares*, *Run Silent*, *Run Deep*, *Polyominoes* and *Quadline*. We have also included three of the most popular one-line games from recent *Abusers*. Test your knowledge with *Mastermind* and start

playing *Varpon* and *Lurch* to win.

Make sure you get your disc of fun and entertainment and send off for the Games disc today. At only £9.95 it will make the perfect gift.

Games galore for just £9.95



'88 COMPILATION DISC

BBC *Acorn User* announces the arrival of the 1988 Compilation discs:

Archimedes owners

The programs on the Archimedes version of the disc include: Arc-beeb transfer; an introduction to Arc windows; the world's fastest mandelbrots; an Arc version of the famous *Life* program; graphic special effects, In-betweening; an Arc screendump; screen compacter/decompacter; Mouse pointer editor; Arc ADFS file locator; PC and ST disc reader. Plus several of the graphics bonuses from 1988. At £8.95 this disc is a real bargain.



BBC, Master and Compact owners

Included on the 5.25in and 3.5in Master Compact version are the following programs: *Wizalon*, the bouncing wizards game; AutoROM; our *Micro Sherlock* intelligence test; Joe's introduction to spreadsheets; Bezier Curves; Microspacing and justifying for *View*; *Polyominoes*, and *Imagen*, the adventure creator, plus the best in graphics from 1988.

Whatever micro you have, the 1988 Compilation disc has something for everyone. The discs are keenly priced at £7.95 for 5.25in and £8.95 for the 3.5in versions.

All the very best of '88 on one disc

ORDER BY TELEPHONE (0672) 40825

OFFERS

PLAY IT AGAIN SAM



Three for the price of two

In conjunction with Superior Software we have been able to put together this amazing offer which is exclusively for *BBC Acorn User* readers.

Buy any two *Play it again Sam* compilations, in the same format, and you will receive one free. Choose from any of these great games. Many have been reviewed in past issues of *BBC Acorn User*.

Play it again Sam 1 – *Citadel, Thrust, Stryker's Run, Ravenskull*

Play it again Sam 2 – *Repton 3, Craze Rider, Galaforce, Codename Droid*

Play it again Sam 3 – *Commando, Palace of Magic, Killer Gorilla, Killer Gorilla 2*

Play it again Sam 4 – *Frak, Spellbinder, Cosmic Camouflage, Grand Prix Construction Set* (BBC micro only)
Guardian (Electron only).

Play it again Sam 5 – *Imagen, Elixir, Bug Blaster, Fortress* (BBC micro only) *Moonraider* (Electron only)

Play it again Sam 6 – *Galaforce 2, Hunchback, Hopper, The Sentinel* (BBC only), *Video's Revenge* (Electron only)

Play it again Sam 7 – *Firetrack, Bonecruncher, Snapper, Ghouls*

Play it Again Sam 8 – *Winter Olympiad 88, Quest, Around the World in 40 Screens, Mr Wiz*

Play it again Sam 9 – *Camelot, Steve Davies Snooker, Spycat, The Life of Repton*

Play it again Sam 10 – *Repton Thru Time, 3D Dotty, Zalaga, Qwak*

Don't miss this chance to own all your favourite games, send your order to us today.

Please send me the following *Play it again Sam* for

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> BBC micro cassette £9.95 | <input type="checkbox"/> Electron cassette £9.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> BBC micro 5.25in disc £11.95 | <input type="checkbox"/> Master Compact 3.5in disc £14.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Play it again Sam 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> Play it again Sam 6 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Play it again Sam 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> Play it again Sam 7 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Play it again Sam 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> Play it again Sam 8 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Play it again Sam 4 | <input type="checkbox"/> Play it again Sam 9 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Play it again Sam 5 | <input type="checkbox"/> Play it again Sam 10 |

I enclose my cheque for £ _____ made payable to **Superior Software Ltd.**

Please charge my Access/Barclaycard £ _____

ACCOUNT NO _____ EXPIRY DATE _____
□□□□ □□□□ □□□□ □□□□ □□□□

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

POSTCODE _____

SIGNED _____ DATED _____

Please return your coupon with your remittance to *Play it again Sam* Offer, Redwood Publishing Ltd, 20-26 Brunswick Place, London N1 6DJ.

ORDER FORM

5.25-INCH DISC SUBSCRIPTIONS

Yes! Please start my 5.25-inch disc subscription with the _____ issue.
See page 65 for details

- | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------|
| 01 UK | <input type="checkbox"/> | £40.00 |
| 02 UK (with BBC Acorn User magazine) | <input type="checkbox"/> | £55.00 |
| 03 EUROPE (Airmail) | <input type="checkbox"/> | £76.00 |
| 03 OVERSEAS (Surface) | <input type="checkbox"/> | £76.00 |
| 04 OVERSEAS (Airmail) | <input type="checkbox"/> | £84.00 |

TOTAL VALUE £ _____

5.25-INCH MONTHLY DISCS

1988

- ☐ JUL 0234-8
☐ AUG 0235-6
☐ SEPT 0236-4
☐ OCT 0237-2
☐ NOV 0238-0
☐ DEC 0239-9

1989

- ☐ JAN 0240-2
☐ FEB 0241-0
☐ MAR 0242-9
☐ APR 0243-7
☐ MAY 0244-5
☐ JUN 0245-3

- ☐ JUL 0246-1
☐ AUG 0247-X
☐ SEPT 0248-8
☐ OCT 0249-6
☐ NOV 0250-X

UK = £6.95
 Europe = £7.95
 Overseas = £8.95

TOTAL VALUE £ _____

3.5-INCH DISC SUBSCRIPTIONS

Yes! Please start my 3.5-inch disc subscription with the _____ issue.
See page 65 for details

- | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------|
| 01 UK | <input type="checkbox"/> | £55.00 |
| 02 EUROPE (Airmail) | <input type="checkbox"/> | £76.00 |
| 02 OVERSEAS (Surface) | <input type="checkbox"/> | £76.00 |
| 03 OVERSEAS (Airmail) | <input type="checkbox"/> | £84.00 |

TOTAL VALUE £ _____

3.5-INCH MONTHLY DISCS

1988

- ☐ AUG 0501-0
☐ SEPT 0502-9
☐ OCT 0503-7
☐ NOV 0504-5
☐ DEC 0505-3

1989

- ☐ JAN 0506-1
☐ FEB 0507-X
☐ MAR 0508-8
☐ APR 0509-6
☐ MAY 0510-X
☐ JUN 0511-8
☐ JUL 0512-6
☐ AUG 0513-4

- ☐ SEPT 0514-2
☐ OCT 0515-0
☐ NOV 0516-9

Monthly 3.5-inch discs are suitable for the Master Compact and the Archimedes.

UK = £7.95
 Europe = £8.95
 Overseas = £9.95

TOTAL VALUE £ _____

MAGAZINE SUBSCRIPTIONS

Yes! Please start my subscription with the _____ issue.

- | | 12 issues | 27 issues |
|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 01 UK | £18.95 | £35.00 |
| 02 UK WITH 5.25-inch DISC | £55.00 | £110.00 |
| 03 EUROPE | £28.00 | £50.00 |
| 04 MIDDLE EAST | £35.00 | £60.00 |
| 05 THE AMERICAS AND AFRICA | £40.00 | £70.00 |
| 06 REST OF THE WORLD | £45.00 | £80.00 |

TOTAL VALUE £ _____

MAGAZINE BACK ISSUES

1987

- ☐ JAN 0044-2
☐ MAR 0046-9
☐ APR 0047-7
☐ MAY 0048-5
☐ JUN 0049-3
☐ JUL 0050-7
☐ AUG 0051-5
☐ SEP 0052-3
☐ NOV 0054-X
☐ DEC 0055-8

1988

- ☐ JAN 0056-6
☐ JUN 0061-2
☐ JUL 0062-0
☐ AUG 0063-9
☐ SEPT 0064-7
☐ OCT 0065-5
☐ NOV 0066-3
☐ DEC 0067-1

1989

- ☐ JUN 0073-6
☐ JUL 0074-4
☐ AUG 0075-2
☐ SEPT 0076-0
☐ OCT 0077-9
☐ NOV 0078-7

UK = £1.95
 Europe = £2.95
 Overseas = £3.95

TOTAL VALUE £ _____

BINDERS

TOTAL VALUE £ _____

☐ MAGAZINE BINDER 1201-7

UK = £5.95
 Europe = £8.95
 Overseas = £15.95

24-HOUR TELEPHONE SERVICE (0672) 40825

ORDER FORM

ACORN USER SPECIAL DISCS AND ROMS

GRAPHICS UTILITIES DISC
40-track 0830-3 ☐

UK = £8.95
Europe = £9.95
Overseas = £10.95

☐ USER DUMP 1001-4
☐ USER ROM 1002-2
☐ AXR ROM 1003-0

UK = £20.95
Europe = £21.95
Overseas = £23.95

EDUCATION DISC
40-track 0815-X ☐

VIEWCHART DISC
40-track 0920-2 ☐

UK = £13.95
Europe = £14.95
Overseas = £15.95

SIDEWAYS RAM
UTILITIES DISC
40-track 0825-7 ☐

UK = £10.95
Europe = £11.95
Overseas = £12.95

CALLIGRAPHY
40/80-track 0950-4 ☐

PORTFOLIO DISC
80-track 0970-9 ☐

1987 COMPILATION DISC
80-track 0990-3 ☐
Double sided

UK = £7.95
Europe = £8.95
Overseas = £9.95

NETWORK UTILITIES
DISC
80-track 0809-5 ☐

UK = £20.95
Europe = £21.95
Overseas = £23.95

1988 COMPILATION DISC
80-track 5.25in 0991-1 ☐
Double sided

UK = £7.95
Europe = £8.95
Overseas = £9.95

3.5in ADFS Master Compact 1010-3 ☐
3.5in ADFS Archimedes 1020-0 ☐

UK = £8.95
Europe = £9.95
Overseas = £16.95

GAMES DISC ☐
80-track, double sided 0610-6

UK = £9.95
Europe = £10.95
Overseas = £11.95

TOTAL VALUE £

☐ I enclose a cheque/postal order for a total of _____ made payable to Redwood Publishing Ltd

☐ Please debit my ☐ Visa (Barclaycard) ☐ Access (Mastercard)

Credit card number Expiry date

SIGNED

DATE

MR/MRS/MISS/MS

INITIALS

SURNAME

ADDRESS

POSTCODE

TELEPHONE

Return your order to: Redwood Publishing Ltd, BBC Acorn User Mail Order, Marlborough Rd, Aldbourne, Wilts SN8 2DD.

For Office Use Only

00

2001X

396

N

Y

D

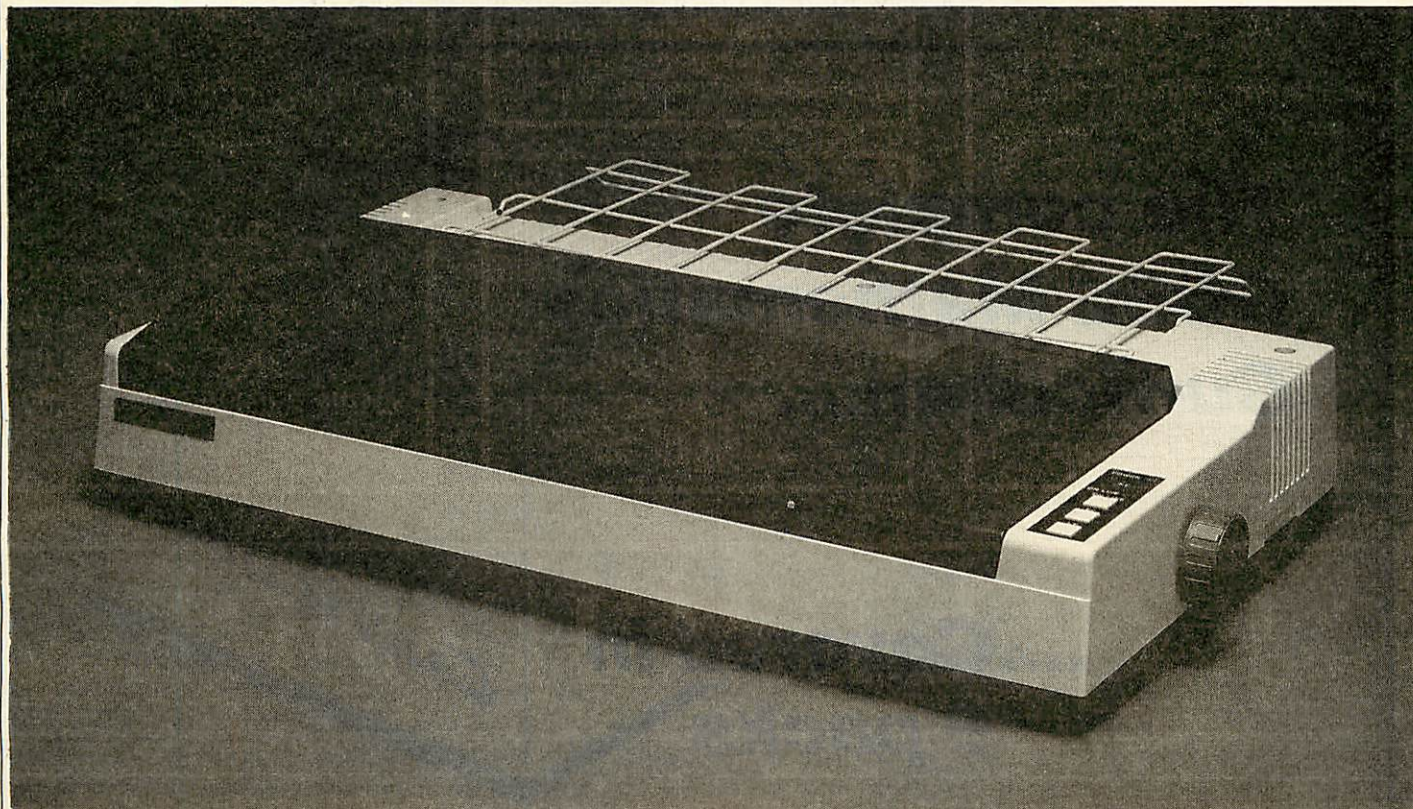
P

B41

24-HOUR TELEPHONE SERVICE (0672) 40825

OFFERS

136-COLUMN PRINTER



Start printing with BBC Acorn User's wide-carriage printer

Even with the 35 per cent EEC anti-dumping duty added to the price of our special, high-quality 136-column Sakata wide-carriage printer, it is still unbeatable value at £279 inclusive of VAT and delivery. A price which is still £100 under the recommended retail price.

The Sakata 5500 printer is Epson FX-compatible. It offers the following features: Pica, Elite and NLQ fonts plus a downloadable character set; a 3k printer buffer; friction and tractor feed for paper up to 16 inches wide; graphics modes compatible with *Acorn User's UserDump* ROM; super and subscripts; bold and italics.

The printer is both fast and quiet, printing at a rate of 180 cps (draft mode) or 40 cps (NLQ mode) with a noise level of less than 55 decibels.

The Sakata 5500 printer takes ribbons which are easily obtainable. We are supplying each printer with a free 1.5 metre BBC printer cable, a plug, a 12 month guarantee and a supplement for the BBC. Post the coupon today.

Please send me _____ Sakata 5500 printers at £279.

I enclose my cheque/postal order for £ _____
made payable to **Redwood Publishing Ltd**

Please charge my Access/Barclaycard £ _____

ACCOUNT NO.

EXPIRY DATE

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

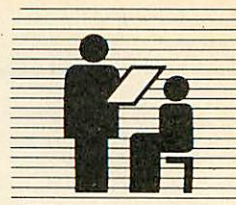
POSTCODE _____

SIGNED _____ DATED _____

Send this coupon with your remittance to **Printer Offer, BBC Acorn User Merchandising**,
20-26 Brunswick Place, London N1 6DJ. Or fax your order to 01-490 0494.

EXCLUSIVE BBC ACORN USER OFFER

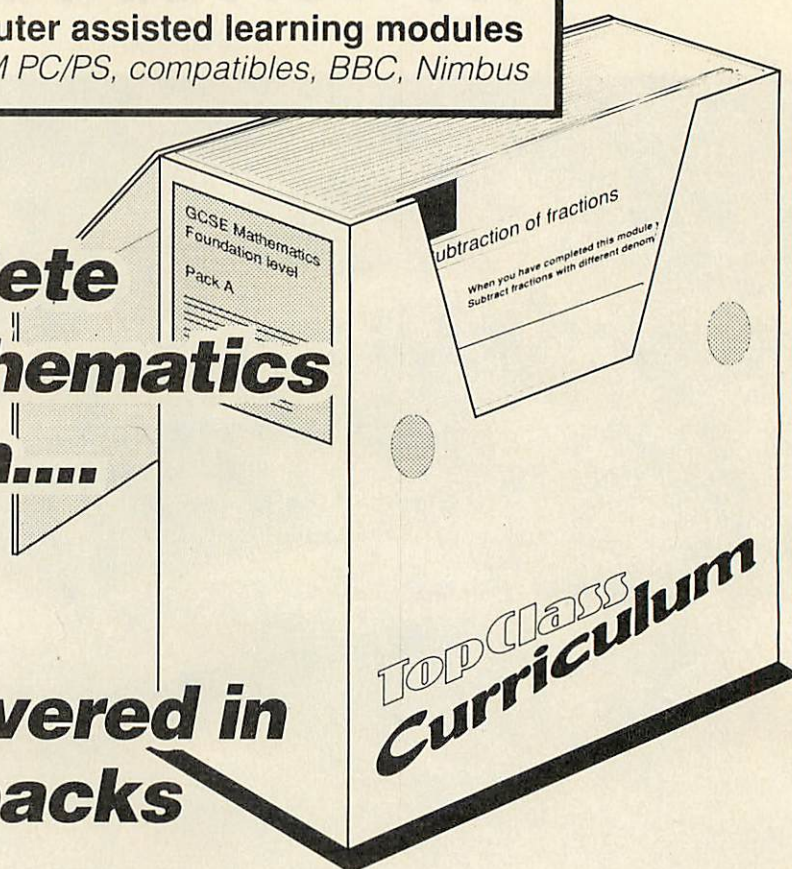
TopClassTM Curriculum



Computer assisted learning modules
For IBM PC/PS, compatibles, BBC, Nimbus

**The complete
GCSE Mathematics
Curriculum....**

**....Covered in
9 packs**



Teaching and Technology – hand in hand

Product summary & Order details

GCSE Mathematics Curriculum Product List

FCCM1	Foundation Level Maths Pack A
FCCM2	Foundation Level Maths Pack B
FCCM3	Foundation Level Maths Pack C
FCCM4	Intermediate Level Maths Pack A
FCCM5	Intermediate Level Maths Pack B
FCCM6	Intermediate Level Maths Pack C
FCCM7	Higher Level Maths Pack A
FCCM8	Higher Level Maths Pack B
FCCM9	Higher Level Maths Pack C

TopClass Curriculum versions available for the IBM PS/2 range, PC compatibles such as Amstrad PC, the BBC micro and the RM Nimbus

FCCTM TopMark Courseware monitoring program

Available for IBM PC compatibles only

Specify computer make and model when ordering

• Other subjects available soon -
Phone for details.

The complete GCSE course in modular form

- ◆ Can be linked into other maths schema, for example School Mathematics Project
- ◆ Provides special benefits for special needs
- ◆ Meets the requirements of TVEI (E) and C.P.V.E.
- ◆ Also proven in FE, Vocational Education and Special Education
- ◆ Competence Based Learning – provides information for local and national profiling requirements
- ◆ Co-ordinates with the recommendations of the National Curriculum Council
- ◆ Technology assistance across the Curriculum

**Phone today for your sample module –
0773 820011**

format pc

FORMAT pc Ltd Goods Road Belper Derbyshire DE5 1UU Tel: 0773 820011 Fax: 0773 820206

OFFERS

TRIVIAL PURSUIT

Three for the price of one



This month's reader offer is far from trivial. From as little as £14.95 you can have the following Trivial Pursuit games, *Genius*, *Baby Boomer* and *Young Players*. All three for the price of one.

Trivial Pursuit the computer game is very faithful to the original board game. The basic idea is for the players to travel around the board answering questions and trying to collect a wedge for each of the six subjects. The questions are asked by TP, a cute character who presents his congratulations if you answer the questions correctly

or his deepest commiserations if you don't. The screen layout is very similar to the board game with a chart showing the wedges of each player. Don't worry about running out of questions — there are spare blocks on a second cassette or disc. One feature of this marvellous family game is that there is a score board which keeps track of each player's performance and it can be consulted throughout the game. Send off today and you will receive bags of fun for all the family with this most popular game.

Please send me

☐ Trivial Pursuit, Genius, Baby Boomers and Young Players
on cassette at £14.95.

☐ Trivial Pursuit, Genius, Baby Boomers and Young Players
on 5.25in disc at £19.95.

Cheques to be made payable to **Domark Ltd.**

I enclose my cheque for _____ Please charge my Access/Barclaycard Number

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

EXPIRY DATE

--	--	--	--

Please send this coupon with your remittance to **Trivial Pursuits Offer, BBC Acorn User Merchandising, 20-26 Brunswick Place, London N1 6DJ.**

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____ POSTCODE _____

SIGNED _____ DATE _____



"Trivial Pursuit is a Trade Mark owned and licensed by Horn Abbot International Ltd"



MACH

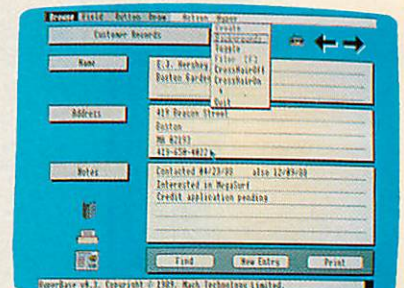
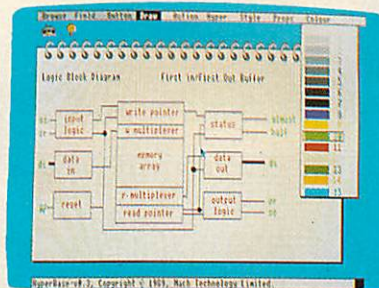
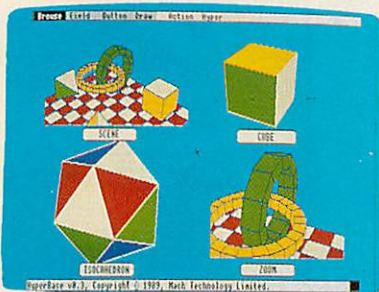
ARCHIMEDES MEMORY UPGRADES

Break the Megabyte barrier with Mach Technology's 2MB and 4MB expansion boards for 300 Series machines.

2Mbyte — £340

4Mbyte — £520

HYPER BASE



An advanced database architecture supports 'cards' and 'stacks' which can contain textual and graphical information in any combination.

Cards may be connected via user defined links to allow arbitrary information networks to be constructed.

Other features include powerful search and query functions across text fields, sorts and calculations, report generation and printing and the exchange of text and graphic images with other programs.

£49.95

MODULA-2

The epitome of structured programming languages now available on the Archimedes.

- * Advanced development environment
- * Separate compilation
- * Rapid development cycle
- * System library support for Risc Os, graphics, WIMP
- * Extensive documentation
- * Language tutorial

£89.95

MACH BASIC

A true production quality compiler that supports the full BASIC V language. State-of-the-art parsing, analysis and code generation techniques combine to produce the fastest compiler around.

£39.95

TECHNOLOGY

MACH-286



Open the door to largest software base in the world with our fully IBM compatible co-processor.

The Mach-286 features a full-speed Intel 80286, the MS-DOS operating system, standard graphics support, numeric co-processor facility, the Mach BIOS and more for only £299.

HARD DISC SYSTEMS

Capacity	Access Time	Price
20Mb	65ms	£249
20Mb	35ms	£289
30Mb	35ms	£339
40Mb	28ms	£379

Compatible with A305-310, backplane required

Software prices include VAT and delivery in the UK

Hardware prices exclude VAT and carriage

MACH TECHNOLOGY LTD

29 Yarm Lane, Stockton, Cleveland TS18 3DT

Tel: (0642) 613143

REVIEWS

TESTING OUT THE BUNCH OF FIVE

Malcolm Brown got hold of five 24-pin printers and lets us know what to expect

Any choice of printer is going to be a compromise. There is no perfect model or even a perfect type. Each method of printing has its problems and benefits.

The most important factor is the quality of print and although the best possible print comes from daisywheel printers these have many disadvantages, not least their lack of versatility and speed. Daisy-wheel printers can take as long as five minutes to print just one page.

A laser printer provides the best of most worlds for most users – they are fast and produce print almost as good as a daisywheel. However, they are expensive, both to buy and to run.

The best compromise for most users is a dot-matrix printer and 24-pin models provide the best deal of all.

There is now a large range of prices of 24-pin machines to choose from. The cheapest are less than £400 and the most expensive anything up to £2000.

Printing speed is the main difference between models of different price but many other factors such as quality of construction, paper handling and type-faces also affect the cost.

Manufacturers quote the speeds of their machines in characters per second (CPS) but these are all too often optimistic figures and not representative of realistic everyday use.

All these printers have been tested printing the same document to provide results which are more realistic.

A printer will always be faster printing in draft mode than in NLQ so if you intend to use your printer mostly for program listings and rough work, it is the draft speed you should study closest. If the printer is mainly for letters or reports, the NLQ speed is more important.

Latest style

A big attraction of dot-matrix printers is their versatility. The ability to print text



Cheap and adequate

underlined, enboldened, in superscript or subscript, in italics and in different character sizes can mean the difference between just another boring letter and a really eye-catching document.

Most dot-matrix printers these days can produce all these effects and some also offer a choice of entirely different character styles so your printouts could, like this magazine, be in an attractive, readable typeface with small parts printed in contrasting plain characters.

All the printing effects, switching fonts, and even the design of new fonts or graphics are controlled with codes from the computer according to several code standards used by different manufacturers. By far the most common are those used by Epson and IBM. These are very similar, the main difference being that earlier Epson machines ('FX' types) could not produce as many accented letters, special symbols and block graphics as the early IBM standard, (IBM Graphics printer) but could manage more printing effects. The two more recent standards (Epson LQ and IBM Proprinter) are far closer in their capabilities but still differ in a few respects.

Most BBC micro software assumes Epson FX emulation is available. Archimedes software tends to require the full IBM character set of both Epson LQ and IBM emulations.

The printer's controls are used initially to set up your printer to suit you and your computer, to alter printing quickly without using the computer and to switch on

or off effects or font changes which your software cannot instigate with control codes. The more comprehensive the controls the better, although they should also be easy to operate and understand.

Paper work

Just about all printers have friction feed mechanisms for single sheets and most offer automatic paper

loading for these. Bulk sheet feeders are often available as extras.

Most printers include a tractor feed unit for fanfold paper. Tractor units either push the paper through the machine – usually the best method with no wasted paper – or pull it through (better for bulky envelopes and multipart forms but wasteful). The best, of course, is a tractor unit which can either push or pull the paper and a few models offer this.

Amstrad LQ5000di

♥♦♣! " # \$ % & ' () * + , - . / 0 1
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 : ; < = > ? @ A B C D E F
G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z [

At around £449, this is cheap for a wide carriage printer, and a fast one at that. The LQ5000di can print in draft mode at 119CPS – faster than some machines costing twice as much – and at 48CPS in NLQ mode.

The print quality in draft mode is pretty awful. However, it is just about legible and that's all that is required. In NLQ mode the print is a little ragged but dark and even and nicely formed.

The LQ5000di is compatible with both Epson LQ and IBM Proprinter standards, although the choice between them can only be selected with fiddly Dip switches at the rear of the machine.

The front panel is easy to use and offers a good basic level of control. The automatic paper loading is equally good and rarely feeds the paper crooked.

However, the price of this machine

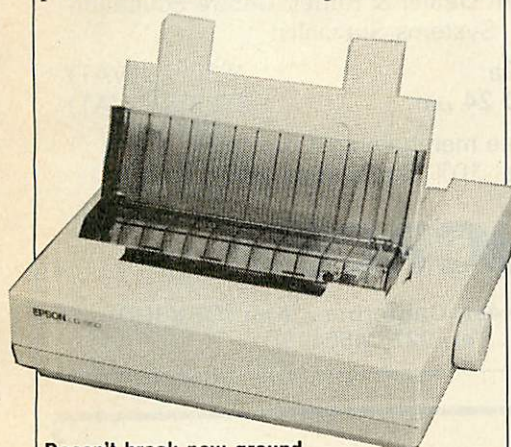
shows clearly in its construction. It is extremely flimsy and the plastic covers and guides have badly finished edges.

However, it is cheap and as far as features go, the LQ500di is well equipped. There is no other wide carriage 24-pin printer which can match these speeds at this price.

Epson LQ-850

!"#\$%&'()*+,-./01
23456789:;<=>?@ABCDEF
GHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ [
ROMAN SANS SERIF

The LQ-850 is Epson's mid-range 24-pin printer and is in fact an updated version



Doesn't break new ground

of the earlier LQ-800 – one of Epson's first 24-pin machines.

All Epson printers are popular enough to be stocked by the majority of dealers and this model can often be found discounted by as much as £250.

Although only an 80-column printer (the wide carriage LQ-1050 costs £976), the LQ-850 is large. Unless it's used with a printer stand, it takes over the desk.

It's finished off in Epson's standard Acorn-matching cream coloured plastic but inside the LQ-850 has a strong metal chassis which should ensure it stands up to the rough and tumble for a long time.

This model has both Centronics parallel and RS232 serial interfaces as standard and the RS232 interface even uses a Din socket just like the Beeb.

The tractor feed unit is a push feed type which will suit most users. If you intend to use a lot of envelopes or carbon copies, an optional pull tractor unit will cost you another £75.

The automatic paper loading is a little tricky to get used to as the trigger button doubles as the form feed. If you try to load a sheet when the printer doesn't 'know' it is out of paper, it's pushed right through

the machine back out at you – but without raising the bail bar so it gets torn to shreds in the process.

The LQ-850 is a fast machine for the price. Epson quotes a speed of 220CPS in draft mode and 73CPS in NLQ mode. In fact the LQ-850 manages about 136CPS and 57CPS, respectively.

The quality of print is also good. The draft is clear enough, the NLQ characters well designed and fine and sharp.

However, the NLQ lacks a little in weight, even with the machine set to print at its darkest.

There are two NLQ typefaces – the usual typewriter look-alike and a plain style. More can be added as plug-in cartridges (two at a time) for £63 each.

The font used can be selected with control codes from the computer or from the front panel. The controls (with the exception of the load/eject button) are particularly clear and simple.

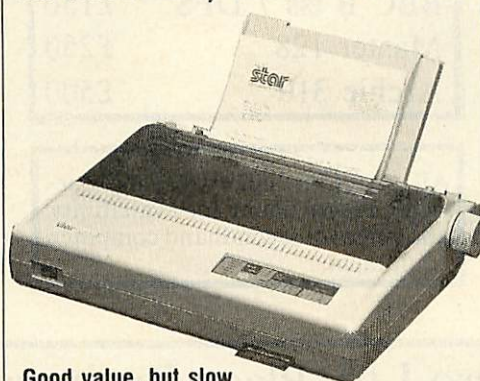
The LQ-850 is Epson LQ compatible but IBM compatibility is not provided. This is unlikely to worry many readers unless they're using a Master 512 or an Arc emulating a PC.

The LQ-850 does not break any new ground for special features. However, it is well made, sensibly designed and performs well with everything you could expect from a printer of this price.

Star LC24-10

♥♦♣! " # \$ % & ' () * + , - . / 0 1
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 : ; < = > ? @ A B C D E F
G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z [
COURIER PRESTIGE
SCRIPT ORATOR

As the 24-pin version of the excellent 8-pin LC-10, a lot is expected of the LC24-10. Unfortunately this model does not



Good value, but slow

stand out from the crowd in the same way. Although the price is low, the LC24-10 is not cheaply made. It is largely plastic but solid enough.

However, this is one of the slower 24-pin printers around. It can manage 36CPS in NLQ mode and in draft mode it will print at 90CPS.

The LC24-10 has a push tractor feed fitted and has automatic paper loading to make using cut sheet paper easier. It is reasonably quiet – surprisingly so for such a plastic machine.

The print quality is good but the characters are a little faint, even with a new ribbon fitted. The real attraction of the LC24-10 is the choice of four NLQ character styles.

As well as the standard typewriter look-alike 'Courier' style there is slightly different 'Prestige' style, a plain modern-looking 'Orator' and a 'Script' style.

It is difficult not to be reasonably creative with that lot at your fingertips and in case that's not enough, further styles can be added with smart plug-in card cartridges for £56 each.

The LC24-10 is both Epson LQ and IBM Proprinter compatible and uses a comprehensive, if somewhat confusing front panel to make control of all the important bits accessible if necessary.

There are not enough buttons and lights on the control panel to make it immediately obvious what you're doing. It shouldn't be necessary to learn from the manual how to change character style or pitch. As it is, you have to listen for the right number of beeps to know which mode it's in before selection, otherwise you end up with, say, the wrong style in quiet mode by mistake and have a very slow printer on your hands.

However, once mastered, the LC24-10 is certainly value for money. It is not a top flight printer but it has all the necessary features and a few extra.

Seikosha SP-130AI

♥♦♣! " # \$ % & ' () * + , - . / 0 1
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 : ; < = > ? @ A B C D E F
G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z [
COURIER PRESTIGE
ORACLE OCR
BOLDFACE GOTHIC
LIGHT ITALIC

The SL-130AI is at the top of the price range for 24-pin printers. One reason for this is that it is a wide carriage printer, able to print across 16in wide paper.

This printer is quite heavy and has a substantial metal chassis inside but the overall impression is not of strength. The plastic panels bow and the acrylic covers

FAIRHURST INSTRUMENTS LTD

Archimedes, BBC Master 128 A3000, RISC-OS

Acorn Qualified Dealer

Complete range of Printers, Software, Discs,
Ribbons etc., IBM, Tandon, Amstrad and Apple

Dean Court, Woodford Road, Wilmslow, Cheshire SK9 2LT.

Tel: 0625-525694

Dealers for Acorn, Amstrad, Commodore, and Cambridge Computers

Special offer on all CPC Games
Box of 50 CPC Games £125 per box
(including at least 5 discs)
lots of exciting offers on other formats

	£'s Exc VAT/Del
New: ARCHIMEDES A410/1	£1199
A420/1	£1699
A440/1	£2499
Archimedes 310 with Risc OS	£899
Archimedes 310M with Risc OS	£959
Colour Monitor	£220
BBC Master 128	£399
BBC A3000	£649
All upgrades available	CALL
ISO-Pascal ROM	£49
Mega 3 ROM	£69
Spellmaster	£49
Wordwise+	£49
Screen Print	£24
Graphic Adventure Creator	£21
288 Laptop-All-in-One-Pack	£249

New Low Prices for AMSTRAD, COMMODORE
Printer Cables, Data Switches, Printer Ribbons
- Qty Discounts

All Diskettes - Nashua, Maxell,
Memorex, TDK, Dysan etc - Best
offers - All Ribbons - Unbeatable
Prices - Guarantee refunds if
overcharged
Other items: Scientific instruments,
Upgrades, Accessories etc.

Help Line: 01-440 0803 or
636 6614
(Callers by arrangement only)

KARIR INTERNATIONAL LTD
17 Bishops Close
Mays Lane
Barnet EN5 2QH

Trade and export enquiries most welcomed.

Telex: 895 1182

Fax: 01-441 6813

Explore Science & Technology. Exciting educational software packages.
Suitable for use in Primary, Secondary and Special Needs.
Design, Build & Test models.
Use the built in database to record results analyse performance, draw graphs.
Automatically prints 'Certificate of Airworthiness'.

Plane Designer		BBC
PD-1	Basic Design Pack	£25.00
Jumbo Jet	Full Pack	£65.00
Upgrade	Turns PD-1 into Jumbo	£45.00
Jumbo Net	SJ, and all Econet	£75.00
		ARC
ARC-1	Jumbo Jet for Arc	£75.00
Car Designer	Software	£32.00
Car Designer	Hardware	£36.00
	ALL MACHINES	
Aircraft Factory	Courseware Pack	£35.00

Please add £1.50 P&P per item. All prices Ex-VAT
IC Software, 27a, Market St., Portadown, County Armagh, N.I. BT 62 3LD
Telephone (0762) 337617

KENT AREA

Authorised Acorn Dealer & Repair Centre Education
Systems Specialist

NEC Multisync 2a (£375 + VAT)
EPSON LQ5500 24 pin (£325 + VAT)

Apply for free membership to software club.
All software at 10% discount to club members.

MICROFIX

17 Dover Street, Canterbury, Kent CT1 3HD
Tel: 0227 455419

PART EXCHANGE

Euromicro will be pleased
to accept your BBC B,
Master 128, or Archimedes
300 computer in part ex-
change for any model
Archimedes, including the
new A400/1 and A3000
series.

Shown opposite is the
allowance you can expect
for your old machine, if it is
in working order, but phone
to confirm.

Allowances

BBC B iss 3,4 no DFS	£100
BBC B iss 7 no DFS	£125
BBC B iss 3,4 DFS	£125
BBC B iss 7 DFS	£150
Master 128	£250
Archie 310	£500

All prices exclude VAT and car-
riage. Please phone for availability
and prices of secondhand computer
equipment.

New Machines

Archie A3000	£599.00
A310	£799.00
A410/1	£1099.00
A420/1	£1499.00
A440/1	£2199.00
Master 128	£389.00
Colour Monitor	£199.00
Mono Monitor	£69.00
Epson LX800	£169.00
LQ500	£269.00

Euromicro Ltd, Plaza Business Centre

Stockingswater Lane, Mollison Avenue, Enfield, EN3 7HD

Tel 01-443 3400 Fax 01-443 0615

REVIEWS

PRINTER COMPARISONS

Make & Model	Price (+VAT)	Print width	Claimed speed (draft)	speed (NLQ)	Average Speed (draft)	Speed (NLQ)	Interface Centr.	RS232	Sheet Feeder	Auto Load	Emulations Epson	IBM	Built-in fonts	Plug-in fonts
Amstrad LQ5000di	£449	136	240	80	119	48	•	•		•	•	•	1	
Epson LQ-850	£659	80	220	73	136	57	•	•	£165	•	•		2	£55
NEC P6 Plus	£649	80	220	75	130	56	•	£85	£125	•	•		6	£45
Seikosha SL-130AI	£725	136	180	60	93	49	•		£136	•	•	•	7	
Star LC24-10	£399	80	142	47	90	36	•		£65	•	•	•	4	£49

and paper guides are not built to last.

A push feed tractor is provided and at the end of a document printed on fanfold paper, two of the front panel buttons are pressed together to feed the page clear of the machine for tearing off the paper and a further press of the buttons feed the



Not built to last

paper back into the machine to the top of the page with neither waste nor effort.

The SL-130AI also 'parks' the fanfold paper when switching to friction feed for cut sheets. Automatic paper loading is provided but occasionally this snags and the sheet is fed crooked and creased.

Unlike most Seikosha Printers, the SL-130AI is not that fast. It manages about 93CPS in draft mode and 49CPS printing NLQ. The draft speed is particularly slow for a printer of this price. NLQ printing is a little better, but the quality of NLQ print spoils any chances of the SL-130AI being bought for NLQ alone.

The NLQ characters are not much better than many 9-pin printers produce, and at this speed not much faster either.

However, the SL-130AI can produce seven different NLQ types as standard, ranging from the normal typewriter look-alike to a boldface font and a light italic style. Only the dubiously useful Script face is missing.

The SL-130AI is Epson LQ and IBM Graphics printer compatible. The absence of full IBM Proprinter emulation won't

be missed but italics cannot be printed in IBM mode (without switching to the light italic typeface).

The typeface and character pitch are selected from the front panel. This could do with some more buttons to avoid too many functions on each.

The SL-130AI uses no Dip switches but uses a printed setup menu system. This covers almost every aspect of the printer and the details are stored in non-volatile memory, always there when the printer is turned on.

The SL-130AI is a bit of a disappointment. For this price a faster speed, better quality or more rugged construction would be expected.

NEC Pinwriter P6 Plus

♥♦♣! "£\$%&' () * + , - . / 0 1
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 : ; < = > ? @ A B C D E F
G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z [
COURIER PRESTIGE ELITE
SOUVENIR HELVETTE PS
BOLDFACE PS

The P6 Plus is an updated model of NEC's older P6 but it has been changed considerably – for the better.

This is an 80-column machine built with as few breakable frills and decorative bits as possible, ensuring it a long life.

As well as a solid construction, a lot of attention has been paid to sound proofing the P6 Plus. Not only is the casing of the printer lined with foam but a special sound deadening mat is provided with the printer to sit it on.

There is the usual 'quiet printing' function to be found on most printers. In fact, this just slows down the printing – it's quieter but it just takes longer instead.

Like many of the more expensive 24-pin machines, the P6 Plus has no Dip switches. It uses non-volatile memory inside to store all the set-up parameters

and these are altered with a printed menu, the front panel buttons for response and the two digit LED display for further prompting.

The front panel is also used to select printing from draft, the six NLQ styles built-in or further styles available on 'smart cards' to be plugged into the front of the machine.

The pitch of the characters can also be controlled from the front panel but most of the NLQ styles can only be printed



Expensive, but worth it

proportionally spaced and so no pitch control is possible.

The P6 Plus uses only the Epson LQ control codes but this means it can manage the whole IBM extended character set so it will lose few Acorn friends for that reason. This machine's biggest asset is its speed. Despite its mid-range price, NEC claims it will print at 220CPS in draft mode and 75CPS in NLQ mode. Printing the standard document it managed a healthy 130CPS in draft mode and 56CPS in NLQ mode – about 50 seconds for a normal A4 sheet of text.

An efficient push tractor feed is built-in but the one drawback of the paper handling is the automatic paper loading. The P6 Plus is an excellent machine. It's a little on the expensive side but if the budget can run to it, it won't disappoint.

Next month Malcolm Brown will look at a further selection of 24-pin printers and present a comprehensive comparison table of all the models looked at in BAU.

BASIC ON SPEED

While testing out two Basic Compilers for the Arc,
Dave Acton puts you in an amazing predicament

It's now quite a while since the first Basic compiler for the Arc came out – the original *ABC* from Dabs Press. Now, we have a choice – *Riscbasic* from Silicon Vision and *ABC2*, the updated version of Dabs' original product. Contrary to expectations, both compilers produced some very impressive results. Both packages do essentially the same job, taking programs written in Basic V and converting them into fast Arm code which behaves exactly as the original Basic. This is no mean task, since Basic was designed only to be interpreted and never compiled. So it is fair to say both compilers have their limitations.

The front end

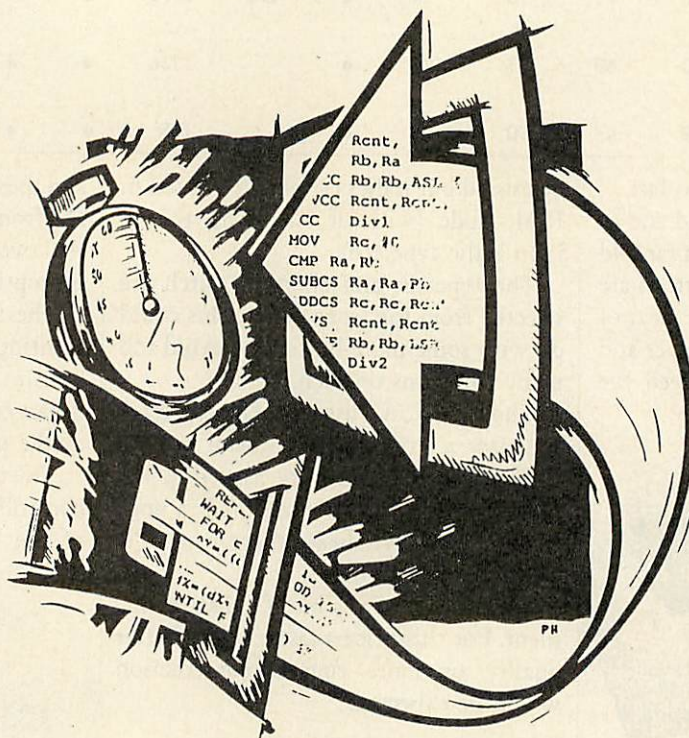
Both *ABC2* and *Riscbasic* are Risc OS compatible and I've used the Risc OS desktop environment throughout these trials. However, I should point out that of the five 'fixed' versions of *Riscbasic* I've received over the past few weeks, only the most recent (1.97) works satisfactorily with Risc OS. It's taken a while, but Silicon Vision has finally got the front end sorted out!

Having said that, *Riscbasic* does provide more control over the compilation process from the desktop than *ABC2* but *ABC2* is more consistent with the rest of the desktop – for example, you can save your compiled code by dragging an icon to a directory whereas *Riscbasic* requires pathnames to be set.

The results

The most important question is how well the compilers compile? There are several criteria by which to judge their performance. The first is their speed.

Speed improvement varies considerably from test to test but I was impressed



by the performances of both compilers.

Rather than use the benchmarks supplied with the compilers, I've knocked up eight of my own to preserve the independence of this review (see the yellow pages). Benchmarks are fairly standard so I'm willing to say my results are fairly representative.

The exact timings are shown in table 1. Each test begins with MODE 12 (to avoid the slowing-down effect caused by higher resolution display modes) and the Basic, *Riscbasic* and *ABC2* versions were all run from the desktop. There are, however, several points to note.

First, you'll notice some compiler 'directives' at the start of the programs. These are instructions. *Riscbasic* directives begin with # whereas *ABC2* expects them in curly brackets. The {NOSTACKCHECK} command speeds up the *ABC2* code by telling it not to worry about running out of stack memory. *Riscbasic* doesn't check this by default but can be forced to do so with #STACKCHECK. The #TURBO command speeds up *Riscbasic* code for programs where each FOR has only one corresponding NEXT.

Both compilers show a marked improvement on Basic in almost all of the tests. The exceptions are floating-point and trigonometry which are dealt with using the floating-point emulator. In these cases, Basic outpaces the compiled versions by a sizeable factor!

ABC2 scores highly in the integer arithmetic and the FOR...NEXT loops. Further tests reveal its success in the latter is down to the compiler ignoring empty FOR...NEXT loops completely. If you stick a single instruction (say a% = 4) in the middle of the loops, *Riscbasic* wins the race.

Riscbasic does particularly well in the REPEAT...UNTIL and WHILE...ENDWHILE

tests. The #TURBO directive helps in this but I should point out it does seem this directive was designed purely for benchmark tests, although it is useful for short and simple programs or parts of longer ones. The other area *Riscbasic* scores highly in is that of arrays.

However, benchmarks are a bit misleading. As a rule, they are not representative of the performance of compilers fed with 'real' programs. To provide a more realistic picture of how well the compilers perform, I wrote a longer Basic program that includes many features of the benchmarks (loops of all kinds, integer and floating point arithmetic, trigonometry and procedures).

The program *Benchmark* can be found on the yellow pages and it contains the sort of mixture of Basic commands you might find in an 'average' program.

It simply creates a random maze, deposits 10 'targets' within it and then searches for a path from one to another in sequence. The random sequence is 'seeded' so the original and two compiled versions all use the same 'random' maze.

At first, I compiled *Benchmark* with

both packages using no directives at all. Basic took 257.18 seconds, *Riscbasic* took 46.62 and *ABC2* took 56.56. I was frankly surprised at how well they both did.

By using directives I managed to get the *Riscbasic* time down to 40.96 seconds and the *ABC2* time down to 47.46. Both compilers do a pretty good job although *Riscbasic* has the edge overall.

The next question is 'how big is the code?' The size of the compiled code is invariably much larger than the original using *Riscbasic*. *ABC2* produces much more compact code, shorter than the original in the case of large Basic programs. The diagram shows how the compilers perform in terms of object size. The bars indicate how many times the object code is larger than the original Basic in each case.

For short programs (such as the benchmarks) the increase in size is massive. This is fair enough, since a sizeable lump of code is appended to the compiled program irrespective of the size of the source. You'll notice that the *Benchmark* program is compiled much more efficiently and in general, the longer the program, the better the compilers will do.

It is clear *ABC2* produces much tighter code than *Riscbasic*, because library routines are held in a module rather than tacked onto the end of the object file. Code size is not particularly important until you consider writing large programs (such as Risc OS applications) using compiled Basic.

The final question is 'will it work at all?' Not all features of Basic are supported by the compilers and, in general, *ABC2* supports fewer than *Riscbasic*.

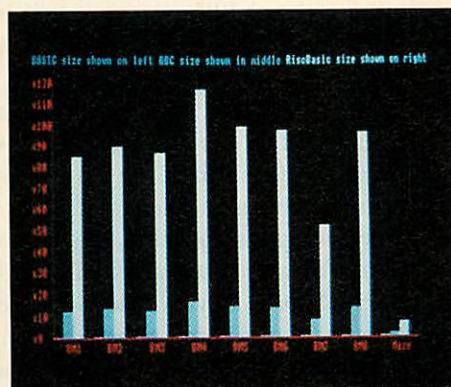
Neither compiler will cope with the EVAL instruction, which is understandable because it is so much an interpreter-specific command. However, *ABC2* has some further limitations.

None of the new matrix-handling facilities are supported by *ABC2*. This wouldn't be too annoying, but even a simple command like `flags() = TRUE` is rejected, which means you have to add a loop to your program to make it compilable. Another annoying aspect of *ABC2* regards local variables.

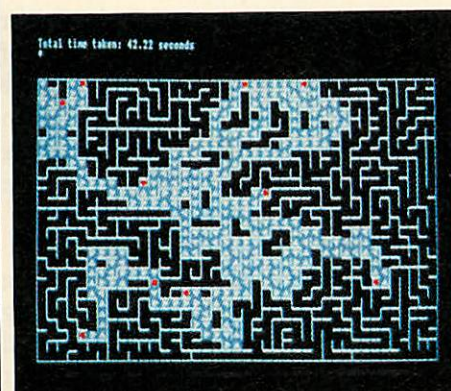
As far as Basic V is concerned, when a variable is declared in a LOCAL statement its local value applies not only in that procedure but also in procedures that are subsequently called. *Riscbasic* handles this correctly but *ABC2* will get the answer wrong because it treats local variables as

Benchmark	Basic	Riscbasic	ABC2
1 - Integer Arithmetic	3.53	0.84	0.46
2 - FP Arithmetic	3.42	6.42	6.05
3 - Trigonometry	11.09	31.35	31.14
4 - FOR...NEXT	4.35	0.27	0.02
5 - REPEAT...UNTIL	29.67	0.28	4.58
6 - WHILE...ENDWHILE	30.07	0.32	4.59
7 - Recursive PROCs	66.18	32.27	33.79
8 - Arrays	1.22	0.08	0.47

Table 1. Comparative timings of the benchmark tests. Later versions of *Riscbasic* improve a little on these results



Comparing size of compiler programs



Benchmark - in the yellow pages

local in the strictest sense.

In fact, this is quite sensible as far as compilers go. The language C behaves like this and it means much faster object code can be produced. However, if you want to compile an existing Basic program without changing it, this feature of *ABC2* means *Riscbasic* is more likely to provide the correct results.

On the yellow pages are four example programs ('Fail1' - 'Fail4') which give the compilers some problems. By the way, if you think 'Fail2' is a little contrived, it's actually a simplified version of a real program I tried to compile. It took me a long time to find where *Riscbasic* was getting confused.

Other features

Both packages provide other features,

including the ability to compile programs into relocatable modules. *Riscbasic* also provides a cross-referencer which gives a description of where it has stored your variables in the object file.

ABC2 also has a cross-referencer but you'll have to buy this separately as part of the *ABX* pack. This pack also contains a profiler (which tells you which bits of your program are used the most) and a facility for building up libraries of Basic procedures in modules - although *Riscbasic* contains this as standard.

Conclusions

In short, both compilers do a great job. Which to buy rather depends on what you want to do. If your interest is in compiling existing Basic programs or you wish to compile programs by making the minimum number of changes to them beforehand, *Riscbasic* offers a great deal, particularly if your the programs you write are short.

If however, you wish to compile longer programs (for example, Risc OS applications) I would recommend *ABC2* with the *ABX* extension pack. Producing more compact code, this seems to be maybe more suited to 'serious' use.

You will, though, have to acknowledge the limitations of *ABC2* throughout the development process. It's not enough just to write your Basic program and hope it will compile at the end!

Either way, I will be hanging on to my review copies of each package. With a bit of luck, they might just help those critics of Basic to realise that it's just about the best language around.

ABC2 costs £99.95 from Dabs Press, 5 Victoria Lane, Whitefield, Manchester M25 6AL. Tel: 061-766 8423

Riscbasic costs £99.95 from Silicon Vision, Signal House, Lyon Road, Harrow HA1 2AG. Tel: 01-422 2274

APING AUNTIE

Dave Fitcher watches a selection of micros line up to the Beeb

The end of the 8-bit BBC micro era is at hand and schools with a large stock of BBC micros are being faced with a problem, what to do with an aging machine.

Their trusty BBC model Bs have ceased production. The replacement, the Master 128, surely has a limited life span.

Other more powerful machines are now available and many schools and LEAs have opted for the increased power offered by a range of new 16 and 32-bit computers available.

Deserting the BBC 'standard' is not an easy decision. A considerable number of schools have large funds in the purchase of BBC micro software and a large amount of time has been spent developing the use of this software across the whole curriculum.

Is this to be simply abandoned?

Although the Archimedes offers new generation power and compatibility with the old, many schools have already bought other machines - RM Nimbus, IBM PC compatibles, the Atari ST, Commodore Amiga and even the Apple Macintosh.

Schools now find themselves in a great dilemma. They want to provide children with the most powerful computer systems for the 1990s but they don't want to sacrifice the enormous software base that is available to them.

By the end of 1987 the National Council for Educational Technology began to investigate BBC emulation and the compatibility of classroom software packages on a range of machines. Emulation was seen as the way forward.

There had already been moves in this direction in the business world with an IBM PC emulator on the Macintosh and indeed the Arc PC emulator too. More importantly, the Arc came supplied with a BBC micro emulator.

One possible route to compatibility, and the saving of enormous development costs, is BBC emulation and/or versions of the all-important BBC Basic for 16 and 32-bit machines.

When the Archimedes was first re-

leased it was provided with a module called *65Arthur* which allowed you to run some of the existing BBC based software packages on the Archimedes.

Now that Arthur is dead, Risc OS is provided with two BBC micro emulations which are an improvement on this first offering as a good many packages run.

The first is *65Tube*, which emulates a BBC micro with a 6502 second processor attached. For the many 6502 Language Rom images this is excellent.

Some packages supporting 80 column text like *View* and *Viewsheets* are enhanced by the emulator as they are able to use the Archimedes, 132 column screen display.

It's worth noting the double Rom systems used for Acornsoft Logo and Iso-Pascal cannot be used.

65Tube is not so good for other software. Only around 70 per cent of programs will run properly - only those which exactly follow the Acorn rules on screen and file handling. It is amazing how many programs actually break these rules with 'illegal' programming.

A far better bet is *65Host*. This substantially emulates a BBC model B running the 1.20 operating system supporting paged sideways Roms. Unlike the old *65Arthur* and *65Tube*, it supports direct screen access and a number of 'illegally' written packages will run without any major problems.

With this emulator running in your Archimedes you will enjoy compatibility with a large range of BBC micro software.

There are however minor problems in getting your 5.25in DFS based software

ready for the Archimedes ADFS which uses 3.5in discs. Two products from Beebug solve this.

The *Serial Link Kit* enables files to be transferred between the two machines with the minimum of fuss using the serial ports. The *DFS Reader for the Archimedes* used in conjunction with a 5.25in disc drive transfers files quickly between DFS discs and ADFS ones.

The RM Nimbus

Oxford based Research Machines, always second to Acorn in education, was certainly first to leave 8-bit behind for the world of 16-bit. A number of the LEAs which had steered away from Acorn were concerned, however, about the software base they were leaving behind.

Research Machines was quick to see the advantages of marketing a version of BBC Basic for the Nimbus and the result was *Nimbus PC BBC Basic* (86).

As well as a full implementation of BBC Basic this has built-in facilities that emulate the screen, keyboard and other interfaces of the BBC model B. Research Machines seems to have done the utmost to ensure all the knowledge and experience people had acquired using BBC Basic on the BBC micro could be re-invested with the Nimbus.

The BBC's function keys are no real trouble as the Nimbus also has 10 of its own (although they are numbered 1 to 10). The compromise is that the Nimbus function key 10 carries out whatever the BBC function 0 did.

There are some differences between the emulation and the 'real thing' but nearly all the BBC Basic keywords can be used in *Nimbus BBC Basic* 86. Some 40 are listed as working slightly differently.

The BBC Basic interpreter recognizes and acts on most of the familiar BBC star commands but, once again, not everything has been emulated. There are, however, some alternative commands available to do the same things as some of the missing commands.

For example there is no *BACKUP command but *DISKCOPY is included and



The IBM PC

this does the same thing.

All eight BBC screen modes are available on the Nimbus, although six physical scan lines are missing from some screen displays. The 16 colours (eight solid, eight flashing) of the BBC micro are emulated as the default colour range but the 16 solid colours of the Nimbus are also available.

Any program which relies on BBC hardware will not normally run at all and BBC software that uses PEEKS and POKES will not run either. However, in some cases you can replace some POKES with the equivalent 'legal' command.

Another problem is that BBC based machine code programs or routines written in 6502 assembler will not run on the Nimbus. However, a 8086/8088 assembler is included.

Despite these problems, RML's emulation of the BBC micro has great possibilities. A good range of low level operating system commands have been implemented and I was impressed by the fact that a number of the Nimbus's own features were available.

The BBC Basic compatibility handbook accompanying the package is outstanding. All possible problems are described and useful guidance given.

The easiest way to get your BBC programs into a Nimbus is to use serial links. This possible way of transferring programs is fully discussed in the handbook and it is basically a question of connecting the Nimbus and the BBC micro's serial ports with simple Basic programs running in each micro.

Once transferred the programs can be converted. The conversion process is not too problematical and is usually a question of translating their tokenized format to that understood by *BBC Basic(86)*.

With *Nimbus BBC Basic(86)* running, the RM Nimbus provides an environment remarkably similar to that of a real BBC micro.

PC compatibles

Over the last couple of years M-Tech has released a number of versions of BBC Basic for use with the IBM PC range or their compatibles. *PC Compatible BBC Basic(86) Plus* is the latest.

The software is supplied on single 360K disc with over 500 pages of documentation in an A5 ring binder.

Two actual variants of *BBC Basic(86)* are available, *BBCBasic* and *BigBasic*. The main difference between these variants is that *BigBasic* allows the variable storage area to exceed 64K. With this variant of BBC Basic a program can store and manipulate in memory an amount of data limited only by the Ram capacity of the machine and the MS-Dos limit of 640K.

BBCBasic is a better choice if you do not require more than 64K for program and data space as *BigBasic* is not 100 percent compatible and has some minor drawbacks like a slower speed. In addition it uses more code and data memory than *BBCBasic* for the same Basic program.

When it comes to graphics and colours *PC Compatible BBC Basic(86) Plus* provides support for the MDA, CGA and EGA, plus some limited support for the VGA. None of the PC display formats available with any of the display adapters offers identical resolution to the BBC micro and so complete compatibility is not possible.

However to make *BBCBasic(86)* as compatible as possible with the BBC micro the number of basic modes has been kept to eight and the original BBC modes have been mapped on to the PC mode with the closest attribute match. Mode 7 is available if either an EGA or VGA is fitted with an EGA (or VGA) monitor.

A number of useful utilities are provided on the distribution disc to assist in the transfer of files from the BBC micro to the PC. The first, *FCONVERT.BBC* converts programs and some data files to *BBCBasic(86)* format. But before converting files you will need to transfer them from your BBC micro formatted discs to MS-Dos discs.

This just requires a lead from the BBC RS432 port to one of the serial ports on the IBM or compatible. The M-Tech manual gives the necessary wiring diagram.

The distribution disc contains both the Beeb and PC transfer programs to effect the transfer. A further program converts from tokenized BBC format to *BBCBasic(86)* format.

PC Compatible BBCBasic(86) Plus does

provide a high degree of source program and operational capacity with the BBC micro's Basic 2 and Basic 4.

If you want to run BBC programs without assembler codes and with limited graphics capability it's fine. Some data-files can be a problem, especially if they have been written using *BPUT#* rather than *PRINT#*, but don't expect a high standard of emulation. As a programming language to run under MS-Dos this is an outstanding package.

Richard Russell, author of *BBC Basic(86)*, also wrote the version of Basic supplied with the Acorn Z80 second processor. As some people will know he is the author of the BBC Basic language built into the diminutive Cambridge Computer Z88 portable.

Richard Russell also developed a version of BBC Basic to run on the Acorn 80186 co-processor and anyone with a BBC Master 512 or a BBC model B with a 512 board will be pleased to know that this is a 'freeware' version of BBC Basic, as Acorn decided not to take up the 'special' version of BBC Basic that Richard wrote for the 512. The '512 version of BBC Basic' runs under Dos Plus and provides real access to all the BBC screen modes including mode 7.

Mac to Beeb

There are a growing number of Apple Macintosh computers finding their way into schools and colleges. Thanks to the tremendous efforts of Human Computer Interface, the Mac can emulate the BBC micro in almost every way. HCI has developed the emulation concept so much that schools can easily have BBC micros working alongside Macintoshes as equal partners with little or no problem.

Human Computer Interface initially developed BBC Basic for the Macintosh in 1987. This takes full advantage of the power of the Macintosh to provide an ideal environment for developing and



The Cambridge Computer Z88



The Commodore Amiga

ACE COMPUTERS

MAIL ORDER
FROM BRISTOL
ADDRESS
ONLY



BRISTOL: 42 Cannon Street, Bedminster..... Tel: 0272 637981
BRISTOL: 3 North Street..... Tel: 0272 666341
CARDIFF: 87 City Road..... Tel: 0222 483069/471600
NEWPORT (Gwent): 54 Commercial Road..... Tel: 0633 212176
WESTON-S-MARE: 16 West Street..... Tel: 0934 419040
SWINDON: 31 Faringdon Road..... Tel: 0793 512073/4
EAST SUSSEX: 38 Robertson Street, Hastings..... Tel: 0424 422929

Panasonic Printers



£129 + VAT
= **£148.35**

KX-P1081

- 120 CPS DRAFT
- 24 CPS NLQ
- IBM/EPSON COMPATIBLE
- FRICTION AND TRACTOR FEED
- CENTRONICS



£160 + VAT

KX-P1180

- 192 CPS DRAFT
- 38 CPS NLQ
- 4 BUILT IN FONTS
- IBM/EPSON

= **£184.00**



£273 + VAT

KX-P1124

- 24 PIN PRINTER
- 192 CPS DRAFT
- 38 NLQ
- EPSON LQ + IBM EMULATION MODE

= **£314.00**

LASER KX-P4450

- 300 DPI
- 512 MEMORY
- SERIAL PAR
- 1 YEAR ON SITE WARRANTY

£1400 + VAT
= **£1610**

HARD CARDS & HARD DISKS

	EX VAT	INC VAT
21 MBYTE	190	219
32 MBYTE	225	259
42 MBYTE	286	329

ALL HARD DISKS ARE FORMATTED
PLUS FREE SOFTWARE

Archimedes



	EX VAT	INC VAT
A3000	£599	£688.00
310		
BASE	£759	872.85
MONO	£799	918.85
COLOUR.....	£949	1091.35
410/1		
BASE	£1042.60	£1199
MONO	£1092.60	£1246.50
COLOUR..	£1242.60	£1429
440		
BASE	£2147	2469.00
MONO	£2187	2515.00
COLOUR.....	£2300	2645.00
PC EMULATOR.....	£68	78.20
NEC MULTISYNC MONITORS		
GRAY	£160	184.00
COLOUR MULTI II	£460	529.00

CITIZEN



- 120 CPS DRAFT
- 24 CPS NLQ
- FRICTION AND TRACTOR FEED
- 4K BUFFER

£120 + VAT = **£138**

HQ-P45 24 PIN
WIDE CARRIAGE
£340 + VAT = **£391**

EPSON PRINTERS

LX800

£160 + VAT = **£184**

LQ5000

£280 + VAT = **£322**

MANNESMANN TALLY

- The NEW
- DRAFT 130 CPS **£120**
 - NLQ 24 CPS + VAT
 - CENTRONICS = **£138**

ATARI

★ 520 STFM incl 22 SOFTWARE PACK

£310 + VAT
= **£356.50**

★ 1040 STFM

£340 + VAT
= **£391**

DAISY WHEELS TRIUMPH ADLER

- ★ 20 CPS
- ★ ADVANCE PAPER HANDLING

★ A3 SIZE

£199 + VAT
= **£228.85**

DAISY WHEELS

JUKI 6000

(Serial only)

£120 + VAT
= **£138**

AMIGA

500

MOUSE, JOYSTICK
+ 23 PUBLIC
DOMIN SOFTWARE

- ZYNAPS
- MERCENARY
- BACKLASH
- QUADRALIEN
- NO EXCUSES
- POWER PLAY

£340 + VAT = **£391**

AMIGA 2000

- ★ 20 MBYT HARD DISK
- ★ 5.25" DISK DRIVE
- ★ 3.25" DISK DRIVE
- ★ XT BRITDGE BOAR
- ★ 1084 OR 8833 COLOUR MONITOR

£1380 + VAT
= **£1587**

SERVICING

WE REPAIR MOST
KINDS OF
COMPUTERS AND
PRINTERS.
FOR BUSINESS WE
CAN GIVE 24
HOURS ON SITE
WARRANTY.

PLEASE PHONE
FOR DETAILS

star Printers

LC-10 & LC-10c

	EX VAT	INCL VAT
★ 6 BUILT IN FONTS		
★ 120 CPS		
★ 30 CPS NLQ	£150	172.50
★ 4K BUFFER		

LC-10 COLOUR

★ FULL COLOUR PRINTER	£190	218.50
★ PLUS ALL THE ABOVE FACILITY		

LC-24

★ EXCELLENT 24 PIN		
★ NLQ-BUILT IN FONTS	£276	317.40

NB24

★ INCL FREE CP	£420	483.00
----------------	-------------	---------------

NX-15

★ WIDE CARRIAGE	£286	328.90
-----------------	-------------	---------------

NB24-15

★ 24 PIN W/DE/C	£550	623.50
-----------------	-------------	---------------

PHILIPS MONITORS

	EX VAT	INC VAT
MONO 7502	£68	78.20
COLOUR 8833	£217	249.65
COLOUR 8852	£260	299.00

IF YOU LIKE TO RUN
YOUR OWN FRANCHISE

PLEASE WRITE TO:

STEVE MORRISON

30 CANNON STREET,
BEDMINSTER, BRISTOL

BS3 1BN

AMS ADVANCE BUSINESS CENTRE

Our new head office is now open at
30 CANNON STREET, BEDMINSTER, BRISTOL
TEL: 0272 663312 FAX: 0272 231455

OPENING SOON
COVENTRY • NOTTINGHAM

REVIEWS

running programs in Basic. Many commands can be given from menus as an alternative to typing them in, and the editor allows you to write and edit programs using the mouse and the familiar Mac cut, copy and paste.

Mac BBC Basic includes a built-in interface to transfer programs to and from a BBC micro without additional software. Just a cable is needed.

Version 2 of HCI's BBC Basic was released this year and took these ideas much further. As well as supporting the full BBC Basic language, it incorporated some significant features of the Archimedes Basic V. The updated package also includes a 6502 assembler and an integral interpreter.

More significantly, Version 2 incorporates *The BBC microcomputer Emulator Operating System* (BEOS). This implements most BBC micro operating system calls to cater for Basic and machine code programs using OS routines. A wide range of star commands is also supported. It is possible to totally emulate the BBC micro on a standard Macintosh computer.

All the BBC micro and Master 128 text and graphics screen modes are simulated including the teletext mode with separated and contiguous graphics and double height characters. It also provides an additional mode, ideal for developing programs solely for use on the Macintosh. Colour is even supported on the Macintosh II in the colour modes, including flashing colours (but not in mode 7).

The sound emulation provides a close approximation to the sound capabilities on the BBC with four channel sound with envelopes supported.

Unlike the IBM PC the Apple Mac does not have function keys but the emulator still manages to implement them using the numeric keypad numbers.

Amazingly, Macintosh BBC Basic runs most programs faster than the native Acorn implementation on the model B or Master 128, in some cases programs can run twice as fast, and the entire Macintosh memory is available for programs and development.

There are three other HCI products of interest to anyone with access to BBCs and Macs. *BBC>>Mac* is primarily designed to provide a direct link between BBC micros on an Econet filing systems and a Macintosh on AppleTalk. Files can be exchanged between the BBC file server and the Macintosh with the file server

treated like an external Mac drive.

Screen>>Mac transfers bit-mapped screen images and graphics between the two machines and *View>>Mac* transfers text document files between *Macwrite* and *View*, *View Professional*, *Wordwise Plus* and Computer Concepts' *Interword*.

The Amiga

The Emulator was developed by James Associates and Commodore to give the Commodore Amiga the appearance of running a BBC model B with Basic 2 and DFS in Rom.

It runs as a process on its own screen within the Amiga multi-tasking operating system so other Amiga programs such as editors and utilities can be run at the same time.

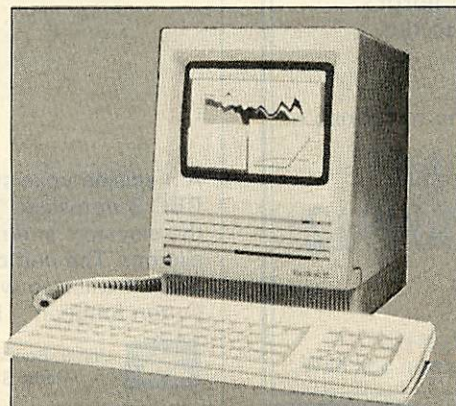
Existing BBC Basic programs or 6502 assembler can be run on the Amiga without any degradation of the Amiga's native advantages such as split screens and multi-tasking.

The Emulator runs nearly all 'legal' BBC software using Basic and the OS. It will certainly not run 'illegal' programs which bypass the OS, such as most commercial BBC arcade games. But if you aim your sights a little lower, it provides access to about 200 educational programs.

The emulator provides a totally new implementation of BBC Basic. This has been recoded from scratch in 68000 assembler. According to the publishers it is 'as compatible as possible' with BBC Basic 2. The package also includes an emulation of the 6502 central processor for 6502 assembler routines.

A wide range of BBC Basic keywords are available. A few omissions will be noticed but programs still usually run. Around 60K of Basic workspace is available to the user.

All the BBC screen modes are supported, but in mode 2 and 5 the horizontal resolution is actually double the original.



The Apple Macintosh

Mode 7 is slow under *The Emulator* but it's normally fast enough for all practical purposes.

The differences between the keyboards are sorted out reasonably well with several rather strange substitutions of Amiga-specific keys for the unusual Beeb ones. Even key repeat delays can be altered as normal with *FX11 and *FX12.

Transferring programs and files across a serial link has been well thought out. *The Emulator* contains a set of special star commands for file transfer.

Once you have your BBC programs on an Amiga disc you have access to a curiously named 'Disk Furling System' which allows an Amiga directory to appear to the emulator as a complete DFS disc. The normal Acorn 31 files limit is increased to 63 but it is possible to fill an entire Amiga disc with as many DFS drawers as you like to fill up the capacity of the disc.

Although *BACKUP, *DESTROY and *WIPE are supported, individual DFS drawers can be copied or deleted by 'dragging' the drive icon.

Conclusions

A software emulation of another computer's hardware will never be a perfect solution.

Some of these emulators are certainly a compromise. Although they contain good implementations of BBC Basic they do not really emulate the Beeb. However, others are outstanding and go the full distance to provide virtually everything to enable most programs to run as if a BBC micro was hidden inside the new micro's case.

Both 65Host and 65Tube for the Archimedes are supplied with Risc OS from Acorn Computer, Fulbourne Road, Cherry Hinton, Cambridge, CB1 4JN.

Nimbus PC BBCBasic (86) costs £29 from Research Machines, Mill Street, Oxford OX2 0BW.

PC BBCBasic (86) Plus for the IBM PC or compatibles costs £96.60 and is available from M-TECH Computer Services, The Market Place, Reepham, Norfolk NR10 4JJ.

BBC Basic Programming language and Emulator for the Apple Macintosh costs £149, BBC-Mac costs £95 and BBC Emulator costs £39 from Human Computer Interface, 25 City Road, Cambridge CB1 1DP.

The Emulator for the Commodore Amiga costs £39.95 from James Associates Ltd, Hazlitt Mews, London, W14 0JZ.

MUSIC PROGRAMS

- ★ PLAYBEEB £7.95 *Fun for 3-7 year olds*
- ★ RECOMPOSER } £12.50 each. *Enjoyable*
- ★ RHYTHM TUTOR } *and educational programs*
- ★ PITCH TRAINER } *for a wide range of abilities*
- ★ MUSIC PROCESSOR £54.95 *High quality music printout plus much more!*

Available on 40 or 80 Track disc
for BBC B or MASTER

Send for more details to:-



Mid-Sussex Software

11 BRIDLE WAY, POUND HILL, CRAWLEY, RH10 4HP.
TEL. (0293) 882130

ROOM 7 SOFTWARE

**INVESTMENT
ANALYSER 2**
NOW REDUCED TO
£19.55
**POCKET
ENGINEER**
£35.40

THIS PROGRAM TO BE
RELEASED IN MS-DOS

**EASY
BANKER**
£8.50

reviewed in Nov edition of A+B

SUPER!BOOT
DISC MANAGEMENT/AUTOMENU
£6.90

Fully bound
software catalogue
50p P & P
Refundable with
order or free with
each purchase

Most of our programs are available for the Electron
/B/B+MASTER and COMPACT, 3.5" & 5.25" disc
and in DFS and ADFS.

Also covered by our catalogue - Soccer Boss, Pools cheque, Investment Analyser
2, Matrix, Central Heating calculator, Electrical cable selector, Structural Beam
Calculator, Introduction to Statistics Easy Banker

Letters/cheques to: W. L. Computer Services. Dept. 2.
First floor. H.S.L. Building, 437 Warrington Road.
Rainhill, Merseyside L35 4LL. Tel 051-426 9660

MEWsoft Latest

Now you can create labels with frames like this using the
FANCY LABELLER

Comes with 3 Fancy Fonts and 8 Fancy Frames.
Many Uses! A simple but effective piece of software: BEEBUG

Still Available.

The essential utility for the owner of a personal organiser:
The Fax*File Organiser: *Extremely Friendly. I cannot fault it. Beebug*
The A4 Forms Designer: Ideal for home, business and education.
(Master or Model.B with Shadow RAM)
A cheap and effective program. Acorn User

All BBC Programs £12.95
Inc Manual
p.p.
(no VAT)

**STOP PRESS! ARC RISC-OS
VERSIONS AVAILABLE**
(phone for details)

MEWsoft
11 Cressy Road
London.NW3 2NB
Tel: 01 267 2642

SIGNWRITER

Quality lettering any size

£29.95 (BBC, some Electrons) **£49.95** (Archimedes)

Many extra fonts (£5.75 each), e.g. :

IDECO **Corn**

WIGHT SCIENTIFIC (01) 858 2699

Dept. AU. 44 Roan Street. London SE10 9JT

Also: PAPERBASE for bibliographies COLOURED RIBBONS
LABELWRITER for multiple labels

Rotherham Computer

Systems

Acorn

Philips

Akhter

Microvitec

Star/Citizen/Panasonic

AND MANY MORE

We pride ourselves on being the north's
leading supplier of computers to the
Education market
LMS enquiries welcome.

For service and prices second to none telephone

Dennis or John on Rotherham (0709) 369912

Rotherham Computer Systems

Jennifer House

20 Stadium Court, Barbot Hall Ind. Est. Rotherham S62 6EW

VOLTMACE

Deltabase B Flight Simulator Joystick



A precision yoke style joystick for flight simulators on the
BBC B or master. The joystick slides in and out to control
the elevators and rocks from side to side to control the
ailerons. The unit clamps to the front edge of your computer
desk. It will also work as an ordinary joystick with a fire
button function. £29.95



Unit 9, Bondor Business Centre, London Road, Baldock,
Herts. SG7 6NG Telephone: (0462) 894410



CLOSE TO THE EDIT

At last, Electron users can do some serious Basic editing with the help of Pres' new package says Bernard Emblem

BBC Basic has many sophisticated editing facilities not found in other variations of the language. Since 1985, model B owners have been able to add even more features by purchasing Acornsoft's *Basic Editor*, a Rom later bundled with the Master.

Now at last, these facilities, and more, are available to Electron users too, on Pres' 32K *Advanced Basic Editor* Rom (which, incidentally, will also run on the Model B and Master).

Supplied as a bare Rom to plug into a cartridge, AP6 or Slogger Rombox, or complete within its own cartridge, the *Advanced Basic Editor* will prove to be an invaluable tool for all Electron programmers.

A Basic editor effectively gives you wordprocessing features when you're programming. The command *BE (yes, I'm very flattered they called it after me) calls up a command screen which displays the size of the program (if any) in memory, the amount of memory free and the current mode which is mode 6 by default on the Electron.

Typing HELP while in this command mode displays a list of available commands. INFO gives useful information about the program, such as its name and the current tab, colour, scroll settings and so forth. *VLIST lists all variable names and their current values, and the line numbers of procedures and functions.

Just like a wordprocessor, ESCAPE takes you to an editing screen, where the current program in memory is displayed, ready for editing.

Electron programmers will be disappointed to discover the machine's valuable keyword facility is not available in this mode, as new editing functions have been assigned. However, the new key values have been carefully thought out – f-R for renumber, f-F to change foreground colour, f-M to scroll through the modes and so on, making the new commands easy to learn.

It is also possible, of course, to write a program in Basic using the old keys, then edit it in the *Advanced Basic Editor* using the new facilities.

Numerous other familiar wordprocessing features are implemented, such as the ability to jump to the top or bottom of a program (f-A and f-Z), to toggle between insert and otype (f-I) and to split or join statements (f-S and f-J).

Statements can also be marked to make them easier to find and blocks can be marked and then be either moved, copied or deleted.

Sophisticated search and replace facilities are among the editor's most powerful features. FIND will find all occurrences of a given string.

EDIT will place the cursor on each line containing the string, ready for editing.

CHANGE performs an unconditional change but needs to be used carefully. CHANGE s\$ ANTIQUE\$, for example, would not only change every isolated s\$ to ANTIQUE\$, but also change ACORNS\$ to ACORNANTIQUE\$.

For this reason, a qualified change QCHANGE command is available, which produces a (Y/N) prompt before each potential change.

In addition to the existing automatic line numbering and the global renumbering facility, pressing RETURN when in the editor automatically creates a new numbered line, and partial renumbering is now available.

It's always been possible to write programs with the aid of useful functions and procedures kept in a library and used when needed but merging these routines into programs is normally a messy business, involving unfriendly commands and with great care needed over line numbers and so on.

The *Advanced Basic Editor*'s APPEND command performs an 'intelligent' merge. If there is an overlap of line numbers, for example, the resulting program will be automatically renumbered.

If the new program happens to be too large, the editor will then reset the computer to the most economical mode (normally mode 6 on the Electron). If there is still too little memory available, an error message will be displayed and the original program will be restored.

```
The BASIC Editor Plus
Program size : 3713
Bytes free   : 5759
Screen mode  : 3

>HELP
APPEND p      INFO      OVERTYPE
BACK c        INSERT    QCHANGE s1 s2
CHANGE s1 s2  IT        RENUMBER n1 n2
EIO           LOAD p     RUN
EDIT #        LABEL     SAVE p
EXIT #        MODE n     SCROLL
FIND #        NEW       TOP
FORE c        NOSCROLL  TAB n
GOTO          NUMBER    UTILS
HELP          OLD       UPDATE
IE            n
Where: p is a program;
s, s1, s2 are strings;
n, n1, n2 are numbers;
c is a colour (N,R,G,Y,B,M,C,W)
```

How have you survived without it?

Memory problems can also be approached with the use of PACK, which is used to reduce the amount of memory occupied by a program by up to five techniques, each of which the user is prompted to select or not.

They are the removal of REM statements, spaces and assembler comments, the shortening of variable names according to a number of rules and by joining short program lines.

Unpacking does not restore REMs, comments, or full variable names. It does however, put each statement on a new line, and it also inserts spaces for screen editing.

It is also possible to use the editor to try to recover 'bad' programs, though success is, naturally, not guaranteed.

Excellent software is often ruined by poor documentation but Pres has managed to provide a very comprehensive manual with plenty of examples for those of you new to this kind of thing, together with extensive appendices and a comprehensive index.

This Basic editor isn't cheap but for anyone who aspires to more than dabbling either in Basic or assembly programming, it will save hours of frustration, and will probably lead to a lot better written programs.

I can recommend this package unreservedly. You'll wonder how you ever managed without it.

Advanced Basic Editor £28.69 (Rom) £36.80 (cartridge version) from Pres, PO Box 319, Lightwater, Surrey GU18 5PW. Tel: (0276) 72046.

ARCHIMEDES HYPERPACK

12 Games + Joystick for just
£99.95

Available from your
local dealer or call
01-833 4023 to place
your order.
DEALER
ENQUIRIES
WELCOME

ORION

REPTON 3

WORD UP,
WORD DOWN

QUAZAR

Hyperpack and
Joystick
£99.95

CAMBRIDGE
INTERNATIONAL
SOFTWARE

8 HERBRAND ST.
LONDON
WC1N 1HZ

STAR TRADER

WHITE MAGIC

HOLED OUT

PACMANIA

Hyperpack only
£89.95

Hyperpack and
A3000 computer
£699.95

TERRAMAX

CONQUEROR

CORRUPTION

JINXTER

A3000 only
£649.95

Available with or without joystick (includes free Welcome Disk)

REVIEWS

PLOTTING ALONG

Dave Fletcher draws his conclusions on the latest data presentation package from Minerva

Minerva Software already has one impressive piece of graphing software called *Gammplot*, released some nine months ago. Now there's another, *GraphBox* which is also subtitled 'The Risc OS Data Presentation System'.

GraphBox only makes some use of Risc OS. You can run another program while using it and it integrates with other applications but it doesn't install on the icon bar.

It would seem the days of wrestling with a calculator and graph paper are over. With *GraphBox*, highly professional graphs can be produced in minutes. Plotting graphs for any purpose whether scientific, commercial or educational can easily be achieved.

The software is provided on one 3.5in disc. Like most Minerva packages the disc can be backed up but the original must be used as a sort of key.

As well as the main programs, the disc contains 15 demonstration files.

Creating a graph

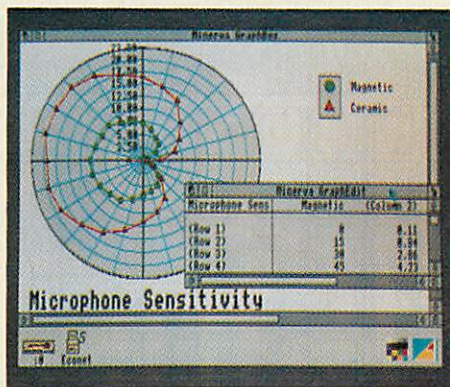
GraphBox has its own data entry and edit utility called *GraphEdit* which allows data to be entered, saved and displayed as a chosen graph. This has the familiar layout of rows and columns which resembles that of a spreadsheet.

But *GraphBox* will also allow data to be imported from other applications, but only so long as the file is a CSV (Comma Separated Value), TSV (Tab Separated Value) or Ascii. This limits the range of applications which can be dropped into *GraphBox* with ease.

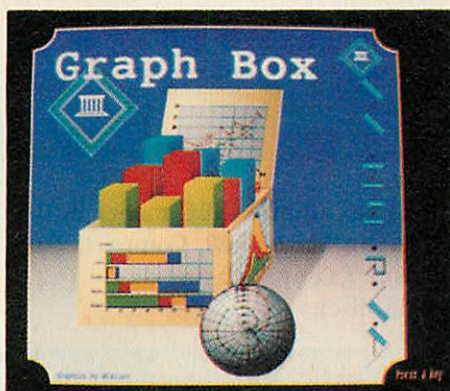
The problem is that imported data cannot be labelled from within *GraphBox* nor edited at all, so only if the data source conforms exactly to the *GraphBox* format can it be used fully.

Displaying graphs

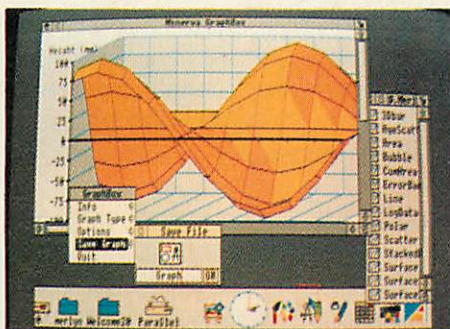
Displaying already created graphs is so easy. With *GraphBox* loaded, you double click the *GraphData* icon to display the graph files available and then drag the one you want to the *GraphBox* window. In a short space of time the graph is displayed.



GraphBox comes complete with edit utility



There's a range of 20 styles of graph



Data is easily plotted into GraphBox

The package has a comprehensive range of graph types available. The list of 20 ranges from a straightforward bar chart to a polar graph.

The most suitable type of graph for any set of data can be chosen to provide the best display for the data or to reveal different information.

Good examples of this are a 'Stacked Bar Chart' which will show totals of a data set, or a 'Percentage Bar Chart' which will convert the data into percentages.

Usefully, the graph types are not stored. It is merely a matter of selecting types required and *GraphBox* will try to make sense of the data even if it is not correct for that graph type.

Having selected and displayed a graph you can decide to change the way it is displayed in some way. *GraphBox* allows such changes to be made and displayed very quickly.

For example, you can remove markings for the X or Y co-ordinates. Other options include removing the grey background or presenting the whole of the display in monochrome. Selecting Key will toggle the key and the text next to it on and off.

Printing

Multi-tasking applications can now use the same printer drivers and save on the compatibility problems that have caused problems with printers in the past. The Archimedes applications disc contains *PrinterDM* which will drive most common standard dot-matrix printers.

This will be alright as long as you're sure your machine has enough memory to load both *Draw* and *PrinterDM* – some 320K altogether.

Conclusion

The program has a considerable amount to offer an Arc user. Its implementation under Risc OS means data can be imported from other multi-tasking packages and the resulting graph simply exported to disc or printer.

Importing data from other sources is more difficult and putting more than one graph on a screen requires *Draw*. Nor is it possible to carry out extensive editing on a graph.

However, *GraphBox* is certainly an outstanding data presentation package. Professional looking graphs can be produced in a matter of minutes whether you require a simple scatter diagram or a complex polar graph.

GraphBox costs £79.95 from Minerva Software, 69 Sidwell Street, Exeter, Devon EX4 6PH. Tel: (0392) 421762.

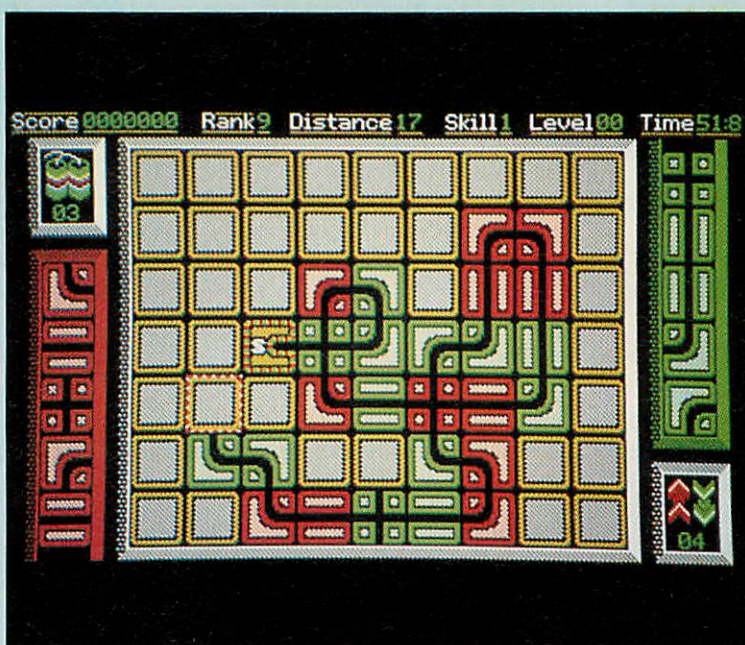
GAMES

Pipeline is an intriguing little game which seems to be based on the old Beeb game *Confusion*.

Basically you are given two sets of building blocks by the use of which you construct a pathway through which a 'spark' flows until the path ends.

The screen is divided into squares, into which you may place the blocks. A block can contain a straight, a curve or a crossroad. Blocks can be taken from any of two sets, positioned on the left and right of the screen. Each set is shown as a stack of blocks, and the player can only take a block from the 'top'.

The gamer places a highlighted square on the grid which specifies the position of the block. Once set, the player can then select from which of the two stacks a



Pipeline. Empire, BBC model B, B+, Electron, Master 128, Compact. £9.95 (cass), £11.95 (5.25in disc) £14.95 (3.5in disc).

block is to be taken. When taken, the stack scrolls to allow another block to be slotted in at the bottom.

If the player can make a pathway which uses more blocks consecutively from one set before having to change to the other set, the score will be increased appropriately.

There's a built-in timer, so you haven't got all day to figure the puzzle out and as a result the action can get quite hectic at times.

In later levels, the time allowed decreases and some objects become totally invisible.

The functional graphics and sound combined with the strategic element create a thoroughly enjoyable and playable game.

Richard Browning

Literally overnight comes news of a game under development for two and a half years. The Fourth Dimension has made quite an 'impact' on the software scene and fast become one of the front-runners in the Acorn games league.

The latest release sounds remarkably like *Elite* underwater. It is set in the distant future when all surface life has ended due to the build-up of greenhouse gases.

After the summer we've just had, this will probably be next year! Anyway, it becomes unbearably hot so the population of Earth has put evolution in reverse and returned to the cool seas.

The new civilisation has created 'highly advanced' submarine craft and (guess what?) they all hate each other. Different cultures have created different battle subs and the plot begins to expand like *Elite* with underwater confrontations, commodity dealing, currency exchange and bounty hunting.

The object is to locate the Ultra Intelligent Machine which has an

answer for every question and a question for every answer (sounds like a politician).

The bad news is unexpanded Beebs are not going to be seeing a lot of this game but, as always an Archimedes version will be along a little later – Christmas time.

Alien Images, the games label for Dabs Press, has exploded forth with games for the Christmas Market. As well as *All-in Boxing* reviewed on the right, comes news of further releases.

First up comes a *Space Invaders* for the Arc! *Alien Invasion* comprises 1000 waves, various backdrops and a full sprite editor which allows characters, characteristics and wave formations to be defined.

It seems a funny game for the Archimedes but who am I to judge before I've seen it? Like *All-in Boxing*, *Alien Invasion* is to be sold for £14.95.

Finally from Dabs this month is the long awaited *Aliped* which I first mentioned over a year ago.

The game is totally mouse driven

and comes in the same mould as Minerva's *ThunderMonk*. It's also similar to the Atari *Dark Castle* – both are set in castles with similar objectives.

However, the puzzles are different in style, so watch for this in October.

You'll either love or hate this: at the request of high street retailers WH Smith, Superior has been persuaded to continue the *Play it Again Sam* series.

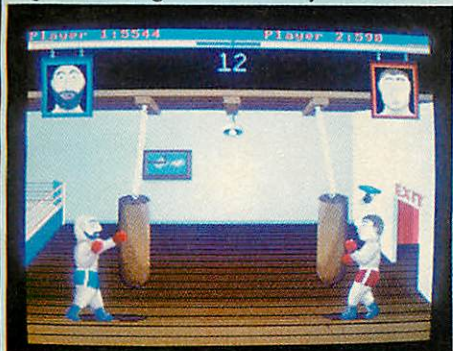
I suppose there's nothing wrong with them – four games for the price of one is surely good value (and the name's good too!) but I wish they'd inject more effort into some 'mega games'. I guess it's a question of giving the punters what they want.

Anyhow, the next 'proper' Superior game will be called *Ricochet* and despite containing 240 different screens, it offers little new. There's nothing wrong with it but it uses the well-used formula of *Citadel*, *Palace of Magic* and the like, and experience shows this rarely fails.

Come on software houses. Take some risks. Live a little! **Sam Greenhill**

The first boxing game for the Archimedes is a good one. *All-in Boxing* features nice large animated sprites, good sampled speech and sound and a set of well matched boxers.

The game is one or two player and as usual each has to spend some time experimenting with the keys before the



All-in Boxing, Alien Images. £14.85 Archimedes Only

fight begins. You battle your way through the tournaments, gaining a higher and higher rank and building up from amateur to professional.

As in most boxing simulations the energy bar at the top determines a player's health but in *All-in Boxing* there is more to this. Just as in real boxing your body gains energy between rounds, in the game you must alternately hit a punch-bag and do some skipping to build up your power.

Of course you so you must go as fast as possible without tripping over the rope or being winded by the bag.

The boxing is also good but can become a little tedious as probably the best method is to repeatedly body-punch your opponent into exhaustion. Then the referee begins while counting while you must thump the Z and X keys Tynesoft-style to regain vital energy.

Even when you do stagger up, there is little to do but be knocked down again, so effectively it's the first to falter in the first place that loses the round.

The graphics and sound have a lot of attention given to them but the strategy routines could do with a little brushing up, having said that it's probably the best routine I've seen yet.

More manoeuvres are also required to give it a better feel to the game and the crowd could perhaps display a bit more enthusiasm. But at the end of the day *All-in Boxing* deserves merit for a brave attempt at expanding the 'conventional' boxing simulation.

This is a very good game, it would make an excellent Christmas present.

Sam Greenhill



Arcade Soccer. The Forth Dimension, BBC model B, B+, Master, Compact. £9.95 (cass), £12.95 (5.25in disc) £13.95 (3.5in disc).

Many football simulations of one sort or another have come and gone but I think this one rises above the rest, not least because of the two tunes that alternate with loading.

The game has one excellent feature – it can cope with up to 24 players, each with their own team and country.

Many options are included to mould game-play to personal requirements, such as the skill of the goalie, speed of play and the length of each half.

Human can play against human or computer and a whole league is automatically set up, again depending on how the options are set.

There is even a 'friendly' mode, in which any team can play any other

without feeling the need for immense professional effort.

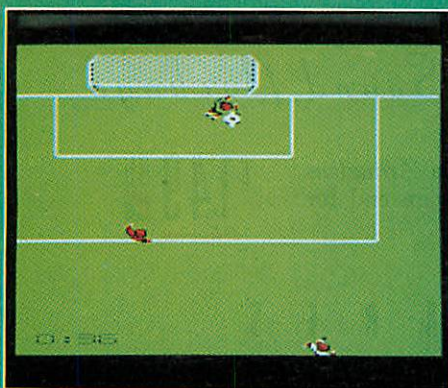
The game itself employs some good ideas. The scrolling is virtually flicker-free and this allows the game-play to 'feel' smooth.

However, there is one 'bad point': during kick-off and corners, the computer players seem to wander all over the place and some even walk through goal posts!

The game has a default time limit of one minute per half but it is possible to expand this to five.

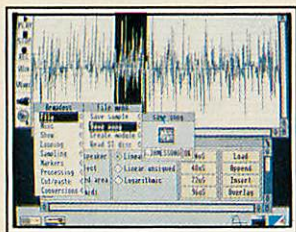
Overall the game is remarkably realistic and it includes nice throw-ins, corners and good action but I get the feeling it lacks something.

Nevertheless, I'd still recommend it to any football fan, particularly if you find a group of friends to join the league. It's good fun. **Mark Elmer**



THE *biggest* BREAK for EARS in YEARS

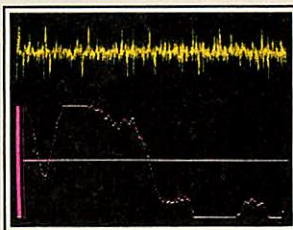
Here's a chance to let the composer in you break out and go wild. Introducing *Armadeus*, an incredible new sound sampling package from Clares.



What is sound sampling? Sound sampling is the ability to take a basic sound or musical piece and then bend it, shape it, move it, repeat it, create something new and exciting from it. The sound can then be transferred to your cassette player or added to computer programs as a sound track. (*Armadeus* is totally RISC OS compatible.)

How does it work? A sound sampling package consists of two main components. Hardware and software. The hardware is on a board, which can fit into an Archimedes backplane. There we fit external devices like a microphone, hi-fi or a CD player which allows input. The sound is then simply imported into the computer, and that's all there is to it.

What is sound sampling useful for? There are many varied uses. Sound sampling is professionally used in recording studios. Analysing musical characters and pieces, allowing various parts to be recognised and changed. And more commonly, it's used for fun, creating wild and whacky noises, or sound tracks for home videos and computer programs.



Armadeus from Clares. It's the biggest break for ears in years.

£79.95

Armadeus

The Sensational Sound Package

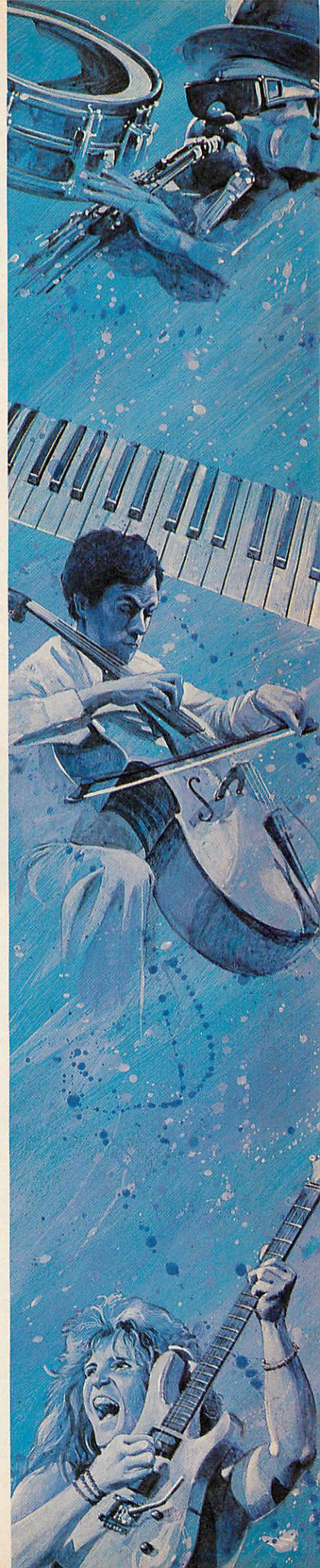
Total control is now available with *Armadeus Sampler Board*, the perfect Hardware end for your sound sampler system.

£149.95



CLARES
MICRO SUPPLIES

98 Middlewich Road, Rudheath, Northwich, CHESHIRE CW9 7DA.
Telephone: 0606 48511 Fax No: 0606 48512



MARVELLOUS MIDI

If it's control over your instruments you're after – then Rick Cocker thinks you should look at the Music 2000 from Hybrid

There are a number of MIDI interfaces available for the BBC micro. All have been on sale for some time but Hybrid Technology's Music 2000 is the most remarkable as it is the only computer-based music system.

That is, it's not simply a device to manipulate MIDI data but has at its heart the programming language, Ample, which affords tremendous compositional control and power.

The Music 2000 is designed only for existing owners of at least some of the Hybrid Music System (the Music 5000 Synthesiser, Music 4000 keyboard, Music 1000 amplifier and Ample Rom).

Looking like the Music 5000, the 2000 is equipped with three MIDI out sockets and one MIDI in. LEDs on the front signal MIDI data is being transmitted.

The 2000 is plugged into the 5000's 1MHz extension socket and the M2 module installed from the disc supplied.

The new module provides a number of new Ample words:

- MIDIBEND
- MIDICHANNEL
- MIDICHPRESSURE
- MIDICONTROL
- MIDILINE
- MIDIOUT
- MIDIPRESSURE
- MIDIPROGRAM
- MIDIRT
- MIDIV
- MIDIWOUT

The existing Ample words, GATE, PITCH and VEL are also used with MIDI. As with all Ample structures, the word forms the basic building block leading to larger control structures.

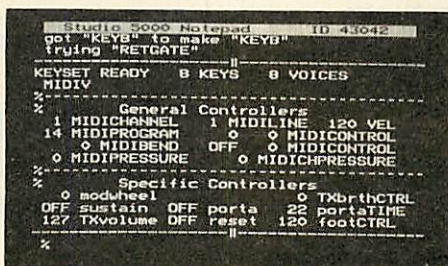
Nine parts are available each having up to 12 voices, either MIDI or 5000, 32 voices in total. Free mixing of MIDI and 5000 voices is one source of the system's creativity and power.

In use

Entering music for MIDI is as before, except the mixing desk does not support MIDI voices. A separate mix word must be defined and added to your PLAY



The only computer-based music system



Test instrument response while playing

structure. Synchronizing a sequencer/drum machine to the 2000 is easy and drum patterns can be programmed within Ample using the hit word.

One disappointment with the 2000 is the lack of software support for the MIDI in. So, only the Music 4000 can be used as a keyboard, without the modulation and dynamic control found on most synths.

However, many people opting for computer-based music are not necessarily keyboard players anyway. Composition is often the major interest and it is here that Ample scores. Also, pressure, pitchbend and so forth can all be added on playback. So you can add rallentandos, accelerandos and (in addition to most sequencers)

fermata. The dynamic level can be 'borrowed' to execute, say, breath control on a DX synth. A joystick can be used to give further modulation control. MIDIOUT (send one MIDI byte) and MIDIWOUT (send a MIDI word) come into their own for this.

More interesting is the use of system-exclusive messages to control the parts other sequencers cannot reach. The more MIDI literate you become, the more you find for the 2000 to control.

Add to this the programming structures Ample offers such as random, IF... THEN, transposition, looping and so on, and you begin to see the power within.

Voices are placed on the keyboard in a similar way to the 5000 voices. The Recorder section requires MIDI instruments to be defined along with a MIDI mix to play MIDI parts.

Control screens can be set up (see the screen picture) to fully test your MIDI instrument's response while playing the keyboard. All these words can be defined to suit your own setup and saved to disc as an EXEC file and brought in as required or saved as a normal program, added to the boot and made available on start-up.

In conclusion

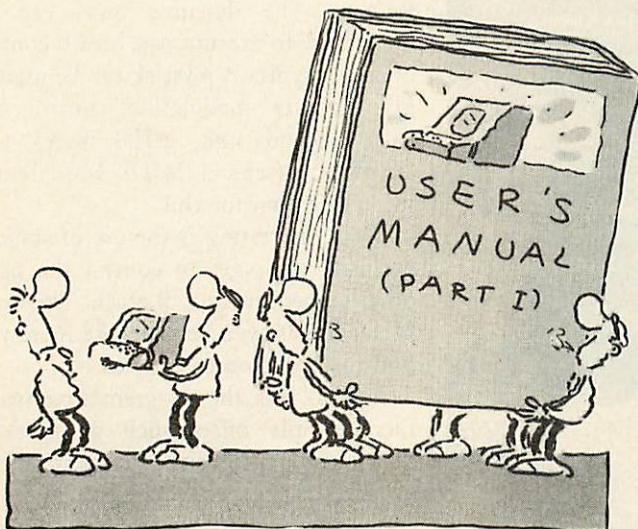
If viewed solely as a MIDI sequencer (lacking dynamic control for real-time input) the Music 2000 is certainly not as viable as other systems.

However, at a purely MIDI level, the ability to program your own system-exclusive control words makes the Hybrid system extremely versatile. The 2000 should be seen as an extension of the Ample language not simply as a computer-based MIDI sequencer.

The Music 2000 offers great compositional power, with the ability to create your own working environment. The experienced Ample programmer will find they have more control over slaved MIDI instruments than almost any other computer-based system.

Music 2000 £161 from Hybrid Technology,
273 The Science Park, Cambridge CB4 4WE.
Tel: (0223) 420360

Subscribe to Educational Computing and get to grips with computers



Educational Computing magazine aims to help teachers at every level, and in every subject, to get to grips with computers. Whether you are teaching at primary, secondary or tertiary level, *Educational Computing* will show you what to do and how to do it.

Some of our past features have included:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Who's buying which computers and why? | <input type="checkbox"/> Wordprocessing |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Down-to-earth advice on desk-top publishing | <input type="checkbox"/> Using spreadsheets |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Putting in a network - the pleasures and pain | <input type="checkbox"/> Government policy and how it affects you |
| <input type="checkbox"/> An easy guide to fault finding on your micro | <input type="checkbox"/> Computing courses for teachers |

A classroom project is run in every issue. Recently we carried a very popular conservation project - tree-planting and pond-dipping were just two areas covered.

Educational Computing is published six times a year, twice every term. Take advantage of our special offer and receive two years issues for £16, or pay the full price of £9 for one year. Payment is easy, either fill in your official order number and we will invoice you, or pay by credit card or cheque. Send to: *Educational Computing*, Unit 5, Riverpark Industrial Estate, Billet Lane, Berkhamsted, Herts HP4 1HL.

If you would like to see a free sample issue, send us the coupon below.

I would like to subscribe to *Educational Computing*:

- ☐ for two years at £16 ☐ for one year at £9
- ☐ please send me a free sample issue
- ☐ please invoice £ _____ Official order number _____
- ☐ I enclose my cheque for £ _____ made payable to:
- Redwood Publishing Ltd**
- ☐ please charge my Access/Barclaycard

NUMBER _____ EXPIRY _____

NAME _____

JOB TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

POSTCODE _____

SIGNATURE _____

DATE _____

Send to: *Educational Computing*, Unit 5, Riverpark Industrial Estate, Billet Lane, Berkhamsted, Herts HP4 1HL

"FIRST" ADVANCED STATISTICAL SYSTEM

For Acorn Archimedes, BBC Models B, B+ and Master; "Industry Standard" machines. A powerful and practical tool for Research, Industry, Business Medicine and Teaching.

Integrated, interactive, robust, fast, accurate, modular. Designed to facilitate data critique. Many data entry options eg. CSVs. Full data management and formatted display. Extensive data transforms. Handles missing values and data subsets. Scatterplots, regression plots, function plots. Univariate statistics. Paired and unpaired t tests. Chi-square tests. Nonparametric methods. Unrivaled REGRESSION facilities eg weighted, through the origin, standardised, stepwise, full statistical information. Residuals, fitted and predicted values. Much more. Correlations. ANOVA. Contour plots of regressions. DIAGNOSTICS - VIFs, influential points etc. Automatic warnings. ROBUST regression - many influences functions. Powerful NONLINEAR least squares. Time Series, eg moving averages, exponential smoothing, casual models. One-two and three-way ANOVA subsystems. Distributions generator. Histograms. Linear Calibration. Cluster analysis. Many other powerful analytical and descriptive features. Full utilities.

Price £120 - £180 (machine and version dependent). Special discounts available.

There's FAR too much to describe here. Get full information now from:

Serious Statistical Software, Lynwood, Benty Heath Lane, Willaston, South Wirral L64 1SD
Tel: 051 327 4268

MAKE YOUR ACORN/BBC EARN!

Yes making money with your Acorn/BBC becomes incidental when you know how. Your micro is, if only you knew it, a gold mine. The size and make is irrelevant. Make the initial effort **NOW** by starting your own **HOME BASED BUSINESS**.

This may be the most important move you will ever make!

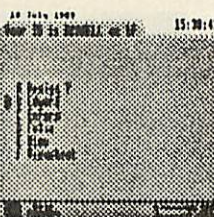
REMEMBER: You'll never get rich by digging someone else's "ditch". Anyone in the country, including **YOU**, can become very rich in a relatively short period of time just by doing a few basic things! It's more rewarding than playing games. The benefits are many and varied. Full or part time. For **FREE** details send S.A.E. to:



HOME BASED BUSINESS

31 Pilton Place, Dept AU18
King and Queen Street
Walworth, London SE17 1DR

The Dudley System Econet® Network Front-End Software



Price: £99 + VAT

- ☐ Single key selections
- ☐ Break Key Protected
- ☐ Allows Active & Passive Users
- ☐ Full Editing Facilities
- ☐ Includes Viewdata System
- ☐ Archimedes Version.....soon!
- ☐ Recommended by SJ Research

For information telephone 0384-634155 or write to Rob Cowell at:

Dudley Educ. Computer Centre, Bowling Green Road, Dudley DY2 9LY

KENDAL COMPUTER CENTRE

Acorn specialists, BBC Master & Archimedes.
Full Service facilities

Mail order repair, software. Also, Amstrad,
Atari and Commodore dealers.

Then ring us. We will lend genuinely
interested purchasers a system for a day.

68 Stramon Gate, Kendal, LA9 4BD
0539 22559



SOFTWARE SHOWCASE

To advertise in this section call Joseph Doherty 01-490 1444 extn 206

NORTHERN MICROMEDIA

Northern Micromedia is the publishing arm of NORICC, a regional IT Teachers Centre. We produce a wide range of stimulating educational software for children aged 5-16 and many titles are accompanied by useful support material.

Please write or telephone for a free catalogue to:

NMM, Resource Centre, Coach Lane Campus, Coach Lane,
Newcastle-upon-Tyne NE7 7XA

Tel: 091 270 0424

PINETOWN GOLF COURSE

At last, this ultimate simulation of a golf course is now available. Designed and tested by golfers, for golfers, this software is as much like golf as is possible on a computer. Can be used to develop Course Management skills as well as being fun. 3D views before any stroke, correct order of play and penalties, maps, wind but no rain. Available on 5.25 floppy for BBC Master at only £20 from:

PRICKLY SOFTWARE,
P.O. BOX 676,
MILTON KEYNES,
MK8 8EX



Great Elm Services

Intelligent, entertaining, educational and quiet(!) games and puzzles for all ages.

For use on Electron & BBC Computers with a 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" inch disc drive.

For a free catalogue write to

John Higginbottom
Great Elm Services,
Great Elm, Frome, Somerset BA11 3NZ

CHEQUE

A unique suite of Wordwise — plus segment programs designed to facilitate the generation, printing & analysis of cheques for the small business or club.

£24.95 inc p & p

Send SAE for details and sample printouts to:

Carius Software, 54A Moore Crescent, Cosforth,

Newcastle-upon-Tyne, NE3 4AQ Tel: (091) 2850097

CORPLAN

Extends Wordwise-Plus into a complete word processing system, with descriptive document indexes, address data files and a library of up to 22 user-configured document formats.

Simplifies use of 40 column screen by auto-writing of data to forms. Layouts are accurately reproduced, every time, without skill.

Integrated utilities include a mailmerge printer with pick-and-print facility — ideal for busy people at work and at home.

Thoroughly proved in a demanding office environment.

Runs in B, B+, B+128, Master 128 and Compact. Supports Acorn DFS, Watford, Opus DDOS (3.46) and ADFS. With DDOS or ADFS, twin drives are not essential. Can use all available drives to advantage.

Supplied on disc, with manual and keystrip. Price £19.50, post free UK, by cheque/PO.

For full details, please send 50p and label, deductible when ordered.

C W Robertson, Three Gables, 7A Talbots Drive,
Maidenhead, Berks, SL6 4LZ.

PROGRAMS FOR MUSIC PUPILS

PLAY WHAT I PLAY

(improve your ear and enjoy it!)

THEORY OF MUSIC Questions and Exercises
(Grades 2 to 5 — unlimited practice)

GRADE 1 THEORY OF MUSIC
(Tutorial — from the beginning)

Each: £13.50 5 1/4 inch, £14.50 3 1/2 inch

Full details from **TED KIRK** (0744 818761)
33 Humber Crescent, St. Helens, Merseyside WA9 4HD

ROMbus Software

Exile to Exon

An arcade adventure, set on a desolate planet. The game comes with screen and character editors, you can even alter certain character's behaviour. 60 screens, interactive help.

ADFS Manager

Complete control over discs. Includes program recovery, sector editor plus much more.

Electron 3.5" discs, £9.95 each
5 Grove Park Drive, Newport, GWENT NP9 6YE

DIXON & DIXON

35 ROKEBY DRIVE, KENTON, NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE NE3 4JY.
TEL: 091 2853042

FARMING		ARCHIMEDES	BBC/MASTER
FARMCASH	-ACCOUNTS/STOCK	£200 + VAT	£100 + VAT
FIELDFILE	-FIELD DATABASE	£150 + VAT	£75 + VAT
FARMPLANNER	-FORWARD PLANNING	£180 + VAT	£90 + VAT
CAPCOST	-INVESTMENT	N/A	£50 + VAT
MILKFILE	-DAIRY MANAGEMENT	N/A	£200 + VAT
MILKMAIDS			
MILKMAN	-MANAGEMENT	£400 + VAT	N/A
Complete system for Milkmen from £1500			

ArtWorker II+

256 colour Spraybrush art for the whole Archimedes range. A simple, yet powerful tool for all ages. Ideal for home and education. Available from McSoft, 36 Alfred Street, Dunstable, Beds. Great value at only £12 (£30 site licence). Please make cheques payable to Mr M. McNamara.

DIGIT IMAGE ANALYSIS SOFTWARE for BBC Micro/Acorn Archimedes and Summagraphics Bit Pad 2 digitiser tablet. Measure length, width, perimeter area, Feret diameters, shape factors, from photographs and video. Storage display, editing, histograms. £100-£250. 3D reconstruction, 2D distribution and graph reading software available from £30-£80.

B. P. HAYES, 31 PRIORY GARDENS,
BERKHAMSTED, HERTS, HP4 2DS. Tel. 0442 872092

NEW! Archimedes Adventure Creator

ALPS is WIMP based and RISC OS compatible. Supports graphics, 1000 locations and over 260K of text (with 1Mb minimum ram). Very advanced parser accepts nouns, adjectives, prepositions etc. 800K disc, Introductory and Reference Guides.

Price: £32 plus £1 p+p.

+ ROM/disc version for any BBC: £28.95 inc p+p

"Most powerful" A&B, "Easy to use" Micro User.

+ ROM/tape for Electron £27.95 inc p+p

"Superb value" Electron User.

ALPINE SOFTWARE, PO Box 25, Portadown, BT63 5UT.

Access and Visa: Telephone 0762 342510

Micro Librarian SYSTEMS

... circulation control and catalogue interrogation software for libraries.

No more worrying about overdue books or statistics for the librarian. No more thumbing through cards or browsing shelves for the borrower.

From specialist Primary and High School solutions to the unlimited facilities, instant response and network capabilities of the 'Professional'.

Staley Cottage, Ridge End Fold, Marple, Stockport, Cheshire SK6 7EX (Tel: 061-449 9357)

ARCHIMEDES EXPANSION BOX

Fit more expansion cards to your system

- ◆ For the ACORN A300, A400 and A3000 series.
- ◆ Increase to 8 slots (max) for A300 / A400 and 6 slots for A3000.
- ◆ 3 or 5 single and full width expansion cards can be fitted.
- ◆ Plugs to A series backplanes or A3000 expansion connector.
- ◆ Power Supply included.

Contact SGB Computer Services for prices and delivery.

SGB COMPUTER SERVICES

140 Disraeli Road, London SW15 2DX
TEL: (01) 874 5675

ACCOUNTS

NEW: The Account Book V3: Complete accounts including VAT to trial balance. Very easy to use whether you understand accounting and computers or not and yet has the most sophisticated reporting procedures. "The Account Book gets first prize for both price and performance." — comparison of 3 different products — Micro User July 89. Also see review in Beebug Vol 7 No. 5. New Zealand version now available, contact Winsley and Hall, Auckland, NZ.

NEW: The Invoice Program V2: Invoices and statements. Link to The Account Book or use separately. 700 customer database. 100 stock presets. Near unlimited description space. continuous or single sheet paper (ie. your own letterheads). Mail shot labels and individual envelope printing. You will not be disappointed.

£27.95 each or £49.95 together.

Suitable for BBC B, B+, Compact, Master, Archimedes. Most drive configurations and sizes. Send for our free fact sheets or telephone 035 478 432 anytime for further information and help.



APRICOTE STUDIOS
2 Purls Bridge Farm, Manea



Cambs, PE15 0ND. Tel: 035 478 432

FREE support with all our systems

- *Expert advice! on system purchase
- *Expert help! on using your system
- *Expert backup! software support and hardware servicing

Consult the experts!

CSS Computer Centre

Unit 3A Townfoot Ind. Est. BRAMPTON
Cumbria CA8 1SW
☎ 06977 3779

Acorn Qualified dealers and Unix centre

Authorised SJ Networks, installer *Education specialists
Government plc and education orders welcome



Acorn
The choice of experience.



Repairs to BBC machines
Best display in Scotland of software for BBC and Archimedes
Excellent prices on printers, monitors, drives, etc . . .

**NOW OPEN AT 55 CLERK ST.,
EDINBURGH EH8 9JQ**

Tel. 031 668 4146

Trade in deals, and ex-demo bargains
Credit terms available

THE COMPUTER DEPOT

205 BUCHANAN STREET, GLASGOW G1 2JZ

041-332 3944



ACORN USER ADVERTISEMENT PAGES - OCTOBER 1989

4-Mation	67	Computer Assisted Learning	26	Keyzone	38	Pres	12-13
Ace Computing	38	Computer Concepts	24-25,39	Kosmos Software	95	Prickly Software	141
Ace Computers	130	Computer Depot	142	Lindis International	34	Robertson	141
Acorn Computers	4-5,11	Contex Computing	38	Logotron Ltd	78	Roland Digital	90
Advanced Computer Services	28	CSS	142	Mach Technology	120-121	Rombus	141
Advisory Unit	84	D A Computers	36	Main Media	26	Rotherham Computer Centre	132
AJL Electronics	35	Data Store	84	Manor Court Supplies	29	Serious Statistical Software	140
Alpine Software	141	Datathorn Systems	67	Mayhew Telonics	94	SGB Computers	142
Ampsound	38	Dixon & Dixon	141	McSoft	141	Silicon Vision	71,74
Apricote Studios	142	Dudley Edu. Comp. Cte.	140	Meadow Computers	70	Simtron	26
		Electro Music Research	49	Mewsoft	132	Software Bargains	91
B & S Computing	16	Emerald Publishing	70	Micro Librarian	141	Software Showcase	141
B P Hayes	141	ESM	67	Micro Media	40	Squirrelsoft	48
Beebag	6,14,49	Euromicro	124	Micro Studio	48	Star Devices	67
Brainsoft	32	Europress	20	Microfix	124	Superior Software	obc
BV Computer Maintenance	95	Fairhurst Computer	124	Mid-Sussex Software	132	Technomatic	42-47
		Great Elm Services	141	Mijas Software	93	Ted Kirk	141
Calderglenn Computers	1	Ground Control	64	Minerva	ibc	Terrell Electronics	48
Cambridge International Software	134	HCCS Associated	78	Mitre Software	37	Unusual Software	8
Cannon Computing	64	Home Based Business	140	Morley Electronics	27		
Care Electronics	70	Human Computer Interface	96	Mydisk	95		
Carioux	141	Hybrid Technology	18	Northern Micro Media	141	Velstar	94
Caspell Computer Services	93	I C Software	124	Norwich Computer Services	40	Voltmace	132
Circle Software	112	Impact Posters	143	Oak Computers	64		
City Desk	29	Integrex	66	Overseas Media Distribution	41	Watford Electronics	50-63
CJE Micros	92	Intelligent Interfaces	84	Portobello Trading Company	8	We Serve	49
Clares	ifc,138	Karir International	124			Wight Scientific	132
Colton Software	2	Kendal Computer Centre	140			Wild Vision	48
CommuniTel	28					WL Computer House	132

KEEPING UP THE IMAGE

Keeping track of the Greenhill library's quarter of a million photos was a fearsome task. Steve Mansfield found out how Acorn micros saved the day

When people enter the Greenhill Library in Islington they are not looking for books. This is because Sally and Richard Greenhill are photographers. Stock photography is a booming business. The pictures are loaned to newspapers, magazines and publishers. The library charges a reproduction fee and the pictures are returned to be used again.

In 1971 Sally and Richard, both experienced commissioned photographers, returned from a trip to China with several thousand pictures. These gave them a chance to get into stock photography.

Over the next eight years, their work shifted from shooting commissioned photographs to selling stock shots. Another major trip to the US in 1979 boosted the size of the stock and they decided to formally set up the library.

Although the content of the library has largely remained the same, the level of business has soared.

In a typical day, around 80 photographs will be sorted and sent out. It can be as much as 120 and around the same number will be coming back in.

Finding the right pictures for the job, logging them in and out, producing delivery and return notes, and writing out invoices for delivery and search fees all took a vast amount of time when it was done by hand. The Greenhills have been lucky in having the services of librarian Sally Neal. But the paperwork needed another solution.

The obvious answer was to computerise but there were no systems around to handle this kind of job which didn't require an army of support staff and programmers. The solution would have to be home-brewed.

Richard ordered his BBC micro in 1982. Although he is an unrepentant gadget fiend, the Beeb had a serious purpose – to make the library more efficient. With a little free help from a



It's not books, but photos, in this library

professional programmer, Richard outlined what the computer had to do, then rolled up his sleeves and got busy.

'The software was not going to be an index of pictures. Our pictures are too hard to describe,' said Richard, 'and there are too many ways to categorise them.'

The main job would be stock control and they decided to add bar codes to all their pictures. 'To do this without bar codes would not have been a big enough benefit,' Richard explained.

In those early days of the Beeb there was no database program available so Richard had to write his own, learning as he went the joys and tribulations of random access and serial files.

Eventually Richard introduced the computer into the library for several months of fine tuning and debugging. The software was heavily disc intensive and disc faults were a problem. There was also a snag with the bar codes – there simply wasn't enough room on a 35mm transparency mount for all the digits of the picture code and a tortuous encoding system had to be evolved.

Eventually the problems were sorted and the computer began to earn its keep.

With the bar code reader, picture codes are scanned quickly. Delivery and return notes are produced automatically and the library now has a tool for analysing the business – how many pictures are on loan to a particular client, how many are being sent out in a given time, and so on.

There were still problems. As business increased, the BBC micro began to creak at the seams. Disc space and the 256K maximum file size became limiting. Something was needed to boost performance ... the Archimedes arrived.

The changeover was to be fraught with problems. The different disc formats didn't help. To make matters worse, Richard had opted for a non-standard Beeb DFS. Eventually the software was transferred byte-by-byte through the serial ports.

The Arc introduced many benefits. The first was speed. The hard disc on the library Arc 440 accelerated searching and permitted larger files. The graphics allowed Richard to write software more comfortable on the eye and the programming environment is more efficient.

The most important benefit is a better service to the library customers, often supplying pictures within minutes. Also, with pictures being the stock, for clients to lose copies is somewhat undesirable. Under the old manual system, there was always the chance the delivery note was wrong. Now the library can say with confidence a client has a certain photograph – important when you're charging around £400 a time.

There are exciting possibilities for the future too. Multi-tasking under Risc OS will make the library more efficient still.

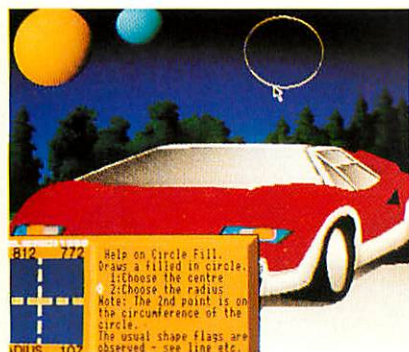
Much of the software is being rewritten using packages such as *System Delta Plus* and *Archway* to take some of the pain out of programming.

There are other plans in the pipeline. The library is looking into digitising pictures to form a video database of the stock. This could be used to make a quick search. Picture roughs could be faxed for approval direct from the computer.

Richard has little hesitation singing the praises of his system. 'When things have gone wrong from time to time I've thought "This is crazy". But it has certainly been worth it in the end.'

ATELIER

*The definitive art package for the
Archimedes*



"- I didn't think that there was room in the market for another art package of any quality but I was wrong.....along comes "Atelier" from Minerva Software and what an art program it is!.....It takes the computer art program to a new level!"
(A & B Computing August 1989) -

£99.95
inc. VAT



MINERVA

SOFTWARE

69 SIDWELL STREET · EXETER EX4 6PH · TEL: EXETER 0392 437756 · FAX: 0392 421762

SUPERIOR SOCCER



Taking a Corner



A Shot at Goal



Loading Screen



Team Selection

SUPERIOR SOCCER Arcade Soccer & Football Management

Superior Soccer, the most brilliant soccer game ever for the BBC Micro and Acorn Electron computers, combines the best game-play features of arcade soccer games with the best strategic features of football management games. You can choose to play either the action-packed arcade game or the challenging football management game, or, for the ultimate in football excitement and realism, you can play the combined arcade and management game. So you can choose to be a player, a manager or a player-manager!

ARCADE SOCCER FEATURES

- Heading, passing, dribbling, sliding tackles, corners, throw-ins, goal kicks
- One and two-player options - play against a friend or the computer
- Full pitch scanner shows the positions of all players and the ball
- Control of playing time, game-skill and team colours
- Full on-screen time and score information and game comments

FOOTBALL MANAGEMENT FEATURES

- Four divisions with promotion and relegation
- Full season of games - home and away matches
- Transfers - sell players, and buy if you have the cash
- Choose your team according to strengths and skills
- Build up your finances and success by skill and clever strategy

BBC Micro Cassette.....£9.95

Acorn Electron Cassette.....£9.95

BBC Micro 5 1/4" Disc£11.95

BBC Master Compact 3 1/2" Disc.....£14.95

(Compatible with the BBC B, B+ and Master Series computers)

Please make cheques payable to "Superior Software".

(The screen pictures show the BBC Micro version of the game.)

SUPERIOR
SOFTWARE
Limited

(Acornsoft is a registered trademark of Acorn Computers Ltd. Superior Software Ltd is a registered user.)
Dept. SSC3, Regent House, Skinner Lane, Leeds LS7 1AX. Telephone:(0532) 459453

ACORN**SOFT**

Available from
WHSMITH

and all major dealers



24 HOUR TELEPHONE
ANSWERING SERVICE FOR ORDERS

OUR GUARANTEE

- All mail orders are despatched within 24 hours by first-class post.
- Postage and packing is free.
- Faulty cassettes and discs will be replaced immediately.

(This does not affect your statutory rights)